MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Statistical Aspects of Specifications . . . . *H. H. Johnson* 447

Tolerances and Specifications for Aluminum and Magnesium Castings . . . . . *W. D. Stewart* 450

Tolerances and Specifications for Precision Investment Castings . . . . . *W. O. Sweeny* 456

Developing Professional Consciousness in the Young Engineer in Industry . . . . . *R. E. Burton* 458

Cutting Characteristics of Titanium and Its Alloys . . . . . *L. V. Colwell and W. E. Truckenmiller* 461

Electromagnetic Pumps for High-Temperature Liquid Metal . . . . . *J. F. Cage, Jr.* 467

Liquid-Metal Heat-Transfer System for Nuclear Power Plants . . . . *Thomas Trocki and D. B. Nelson* 472

Selected Plastics References for the Mechanical Engineer . . . *A. K. Schmieder and H. G. Dikeman* 477

Industry Points Way to Nuclear Power 481

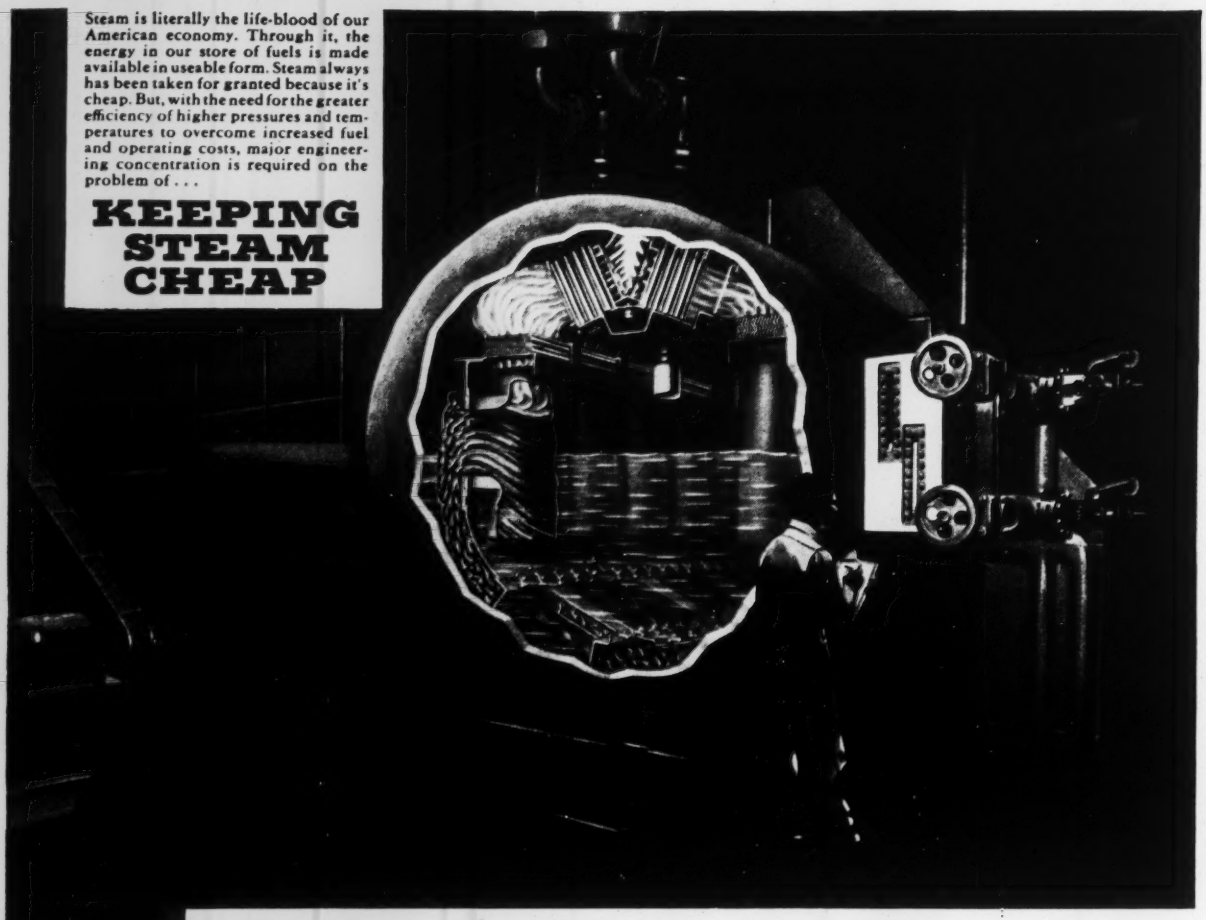
Departments

Briefing the Record, 486
ASME Technical Digest, 494
ASME News, 508
Keep Informed—Adv. Pg. 41

ASME Semi-Annual Meeting — Los Angeles, Calif., June 28-July 2, 1953

Steam is literally the life-blood of our American economy. Through it, the energy in our store of fuels is made available in useable form. Steam always has been taken for granted because it's cheap. But, with the need for the greater efficiency of higher pressures and temperatures to overcome increased fuel and operating costs, major engineering concentration is required on the problem of . . .

KEEPING STEAM CHEAP



B&W CYCLONE STEAM SEPARATOR

. . . *A key to greater fuel economy*

Economy-minded public utility and industrial operators of steam generating equipment, together with boiler manufacturers, have striven for years for higher pressures and temperatures necessary for greater fuel economy. At higher pressures, however, steam and water are harder to separate, making it more difficult to get good circulation and to obtain the clean, dry steam needed for top turbine performance.

Thus, the benefits promised by higher pressures were being blocked by the threat of poor circulation and by increased carryover of moisture to the turbine—resulting in loss of turbine efficiency and increased down time for cleaning and maintenance.

With one step, this barrier to the benefits of higher steam pressure was removed when B&W engineers developed the Cyclone Steam Separator, a small, simple, *stationary* device with no complications or moving parts. Located *inside* the steam drum, the Cyclone—offered only by B&W—utilizes circulating energy to cause the moisture to *whirl* out of the steam. *Clean, dry steam* is sent to the superheater, and *dense water* is sent back to assist in circulation.

Thus, users of B&W boilers, long before any others, were able to enjoy the economy of higher steam pressures. Today, there are more than 75 B&W natural circulation boilers in operation or under construction for pressures of 2000 psi and up. Some have 15 years of service behind them, and one unit with a design pressure of 2650 psi has been in continuous central station operation for 12 years.

Bringing greater economy to users of steam by constant improvement of all the elements in steam generation is the guiding factor behind B&W's Research and Development program.

N-152

BABCOCK & WILCOX

BOILER DIVISION

SKYSWEEPER -ACCURATE TO THE NDD DEGREE

This wonder weapon can detect an approaching enemy aircraft 15 miles (90 seconds) away and blast it out of the sky. The *Skysweeper* automatically gauges the speed and course of the oncoming target and fires proximity-fused shells to bring down the plane.

Precision-made New Departure ball bearings help give the *Skysweeper* its uncanny ability to detect and destroy. These instrument bearings are marvels of accuracy themselves. All component parts must pass countless inspections . . . meet the highest manufacturing standards in the industry.

In all applications, specify bearings that fight friction as efficiently as the *Skysweeper* fights enemy jets . . . specify New Departures!

NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL

NEW DEPARTURE
BALL BEARINGS

NEW DEPARTURE • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS • BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT
Also Makers of the Famous New Departure Coaster Brake

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, June, 1953, Vol. 75, No. 6. Published monthly by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, at 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa. Editorial and Advertising departments, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y. Price to members and affiliates one year $3.50, single copy 50¢; to nonmembers one year $7.00, single copy 75¢. Postage to Canada, 75¢ additional, to foreign countries $1.50 additional. Entered as second-class matter December 21, 1920, at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

For Editorial Contents See Page 443

Visual Aerodynamics

with the GR Type 1532-B STROBOLUME

Type 1532-B Strobolume . . . . Price $265.00

Short Flash — *Each flash lasts only 40 millionths of a second at high intensity; 20 millionths at low intensity position.*

Wide Speed Range — *High intensity: up to 60 flashes per minute, continuous; up to 1200 for short periods. Low intensity: up to 3000 per minute, continuous.*

Versatility in Operation — *Can be flashed from an external contactor, such as G-R Type 1535-A Contactor, or from Type 631-BL Strobotac — Cable with pushbutton is provided for manual flashing.*

Built-in Tripping Circuit — *Any simple make or break device controls built-in Strobotron.*

Removable Lamp Housing — *Lamp may be used at end of ten foot cable supplied, to reach otherwise inaccessible locations.*

Safety Feature — *Overload breaker opens circuit when maximum safe operating time is reached.*

Compactness — *7½ x 13 x 11 inches . . . 18½ lbs. overall, lamp assembly only two pounds.*

Indicative of the versatility of the G-R Type 1532-B Strobolume is an unusual method for the visualization of air flow, described by Prof. F. N. M. Brown, Head of the Dept. of Aeronautical Engineering at the University of Notre Dame.

"This short-interval, high-intensity flash source has enabled us to photograph and study a wide variety of fundamental aerodynamic problems.

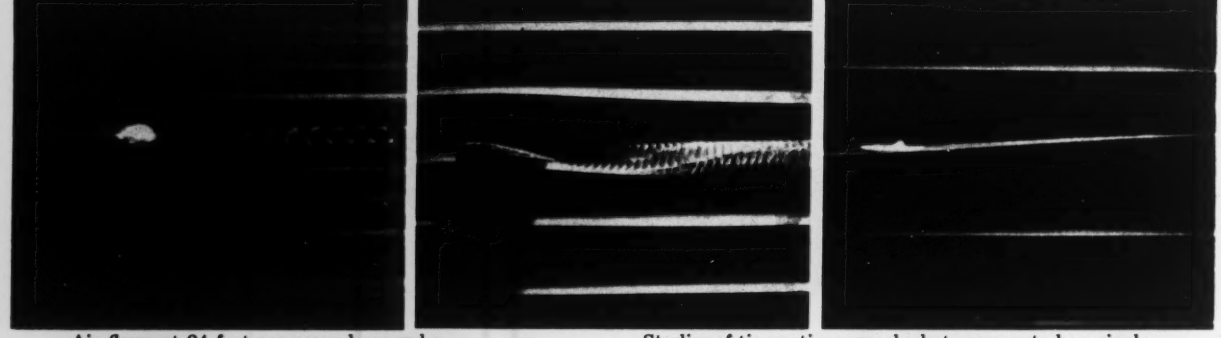
Briefly, the technique employs a small, easily-constructed, low-turbulence wind-tunnel with a transparent working section in which the model is placed. Smoke produced by the coking of grain straw is introduced just upstream of the antiturbulence screening. It flows with the air stream over and around the model at speeds ranging from fifteen to one hundred seventy-five feet per second.

The Strobolume's short duration white flash is 2000 times as intense as the flash of an ordinary stroboscope. The instrument permits single-exposure still photography of periodic aerodynamic phenomena whose frequencies may range as high as six thousand per second. This is accomplished with conventional camera equipment and lens aperatures as small as f/6.3.

Successful motion pictures of low frequency aerodynamic phenomena also have been made at rates as high as 64 frames per second. In this application the Strobolumes were tripped by a rotary switch driven by the camera motor."

Studies conducted with the "visualization technique" have brought forth both facts and speculation which offer the imaginative aerodynamicist new material for thought.

For example, photographs of transitioning boundary layers, where transition is due to an adverse pressure gradient, reveal that actual vortices are formed and that the frequency is surprisingly regular. Study of unobstructed flow at various speeds shows that wind turbulence is not a constant, but is a function of speed, and that the decay time between screening at the end of the pressure chamber and the object under study is of greater importance than has been hitherto thought. Even casual inspection of photographic studies indicates the accuracy of the vortex theory and the long appreciated disapplication of Freude's analysis.



Air flows at 24 feet per second around a sharpened, flat plate. From such photographs, Mr. Brown has concluded that the vortex discharge is a function of the velocity to the three-halves power and of the length to the minus one-half power.

Studies of tip vortices reveal what appears to be a single, continuously-formed vortex of helical form having as its axis the core of the commonly recognized tip vortex. Inasmuch as a similar detail appears in the tip vortex of a sharpened, elliptical plan form plate, it is believed to be a part of every tip-vortex. The varying period and strength with tip form may explain the so-called "wing end drags" used by some German aerodynamicists.

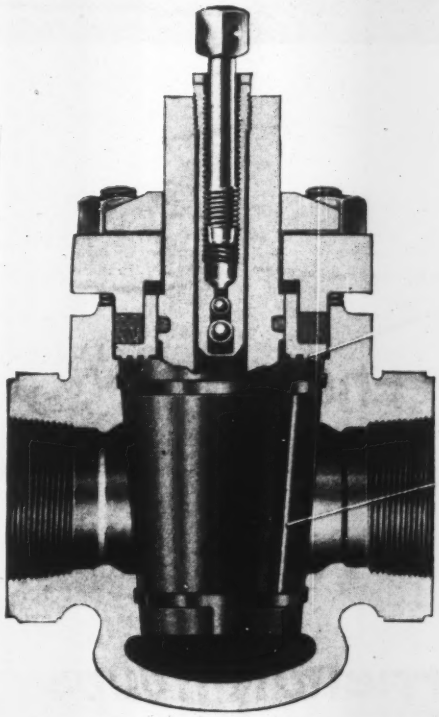
GENERAL RADIO Company

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts, U. S. A.

Admittance Meters ☆ Coaxial Elements ☆ Decade Capacitors
Decade Inductors ☆ Decade Resistors ☆ Distortion Meters
Frequency Meters ☆ Frequency Standards ☆ Geiger Counters
Impedance Bridges ☆ Modulation Meters ☆ Oscillators
Variacs ☆ Light Meters ☆ Megohmmeters ☆ Motor Controls
Noise Meters ☆ Null Detectors ☆ Precision Capacitors
Pulse Generators ☆ Signal Generators ☆ Vibration Meters ☆ Stroboscopes ☆ Wave Filters
U-H-F Measuring Equipment ☆ V-T Voltmeters ☆ Wave Analyzers ☆ Polariscopes

Oh, I see

OIC now offers a complete line of Lubricated Plug Valves . . .



with two added features

1 Triple seal gives more effective sealing at shank with ease of turning.

2 Lubricant grooves that are never exposed to the flowing liquid.

OIC Tapered Lubricated Plug Valves assure positive, leakproof control of flow . . .

O-Ring . . . under initial compression, gives extra protection against leakage past shank.

Resilient Packing . . . completely enclosed in nonrotating metal parts, tends to seat the plug tightly in body without excessive cover tightness.

Labyrinth Seal . . . series of concentric rings on gland collar make firm contact between collar and top of plug face, providing additional seal.

2 Vertical Lube Grooves . . . 180° apart. When plug is given quarter turn, neither of these grooves is exposed to liquid flow.

Lubricant Chamber . . . under pressure from screw piston, lubricant creates upward force during lubrication, tending to free plug for easy turning.

Plug Lapped to Body . . . to assure perfect, leakproof fit.

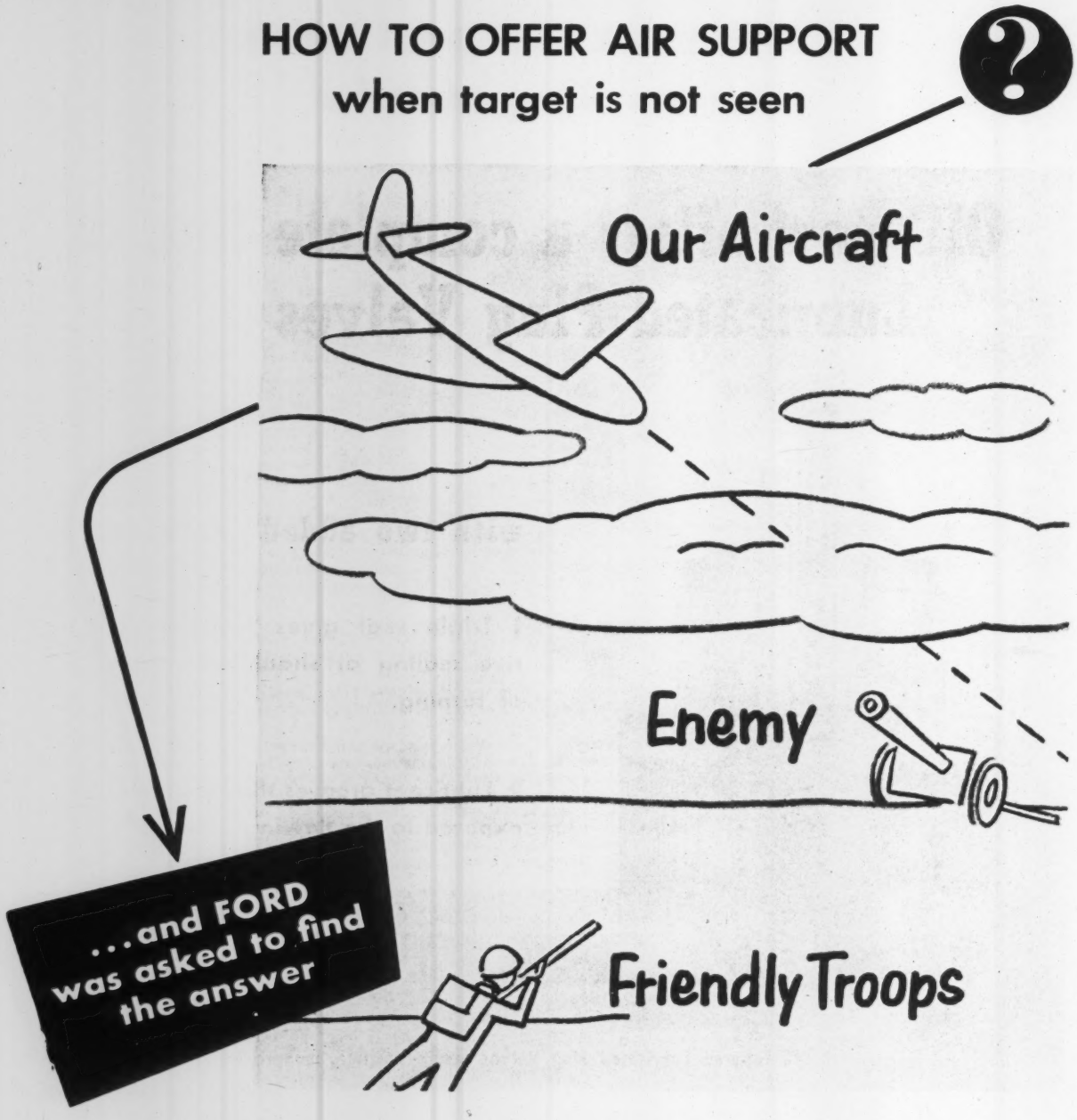
Order in semisteel or steel . . . from your local OIC Distributor. Write for literature describing the advantages of OIC Lubricated Plug Valves.

OIC FOUNDED 1883

THE OHIO INJECTOR COMPANY • WADSWORTH, OHIO

VALVES | **FORGED & CAST STEEL, IRON & BRONZE, LUBRICATED PLUG VALVES**

HOW TO OFFER AIR SUPPORT
when target is not seen



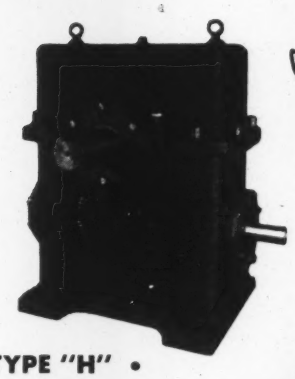
Blinding rain! Darkest night! Obscuring clouds! One of these conditions . . . or all three combined . . . deter planes from seeking out and destroying enemy strong points in support of friendly front line troops. That's why the Ford Instrument Company was called in by the Navy to design and build compact, airborne equipment to do this job.

This is typical of the problems that Ford has been given by the Armed Forces since 1915. For from the vast engineering and production facilities of the Ford Instrument Company, come the mechanical, hydraulic, electro-mechanical, magnetic and electronic instruments that bring us our "tomorrows" today. Control problems of both Industry and the Military are Ford specialties.

You can see why a job with Ford Instrument offers young engineers a challenge. If you can qualify, there may be a spot for you in automatic control development at Ford. Write for brochure about products or job opportunities. State your preference.

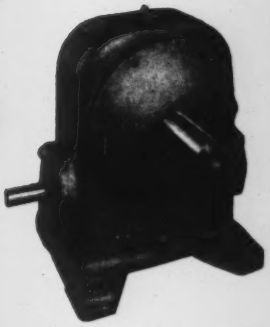
8

FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY
DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORPORATION
31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, N. Y.



D.O.James

ESTABLISHED 1888



TYPE "H" •

Horizontal or Vertical Drive—Each drive type comes in 15 sizes, with ratio ranges of 5.6:1 to 100:1 and from .06 to 206 horsepower.

TYPE "S" •

Horizontal or Vertical Drive—Each type available in 8 sizes, ratio range of 5.66:1 to 100:1 and from .04 to 15.6 horsepower.

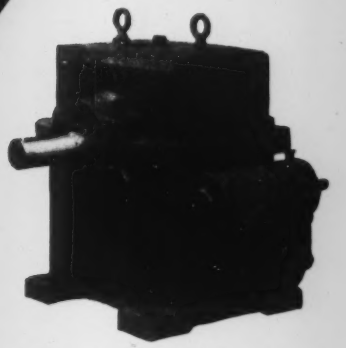
WORM GEARS AND WORM GEAR REDUCERS

MOTORIZED •

Horizontal or Vertical Drive—Each drive type comes in 11 sizes, has ratio range of 5.6:1 to 100:1, with ⅛ to 30 horsepower, driven speeds of 310 r.p.m. to 17.4 r.p.m. Vertical drive slow speed shaft extends either upward or downward.

DOUBLE •

Horizontal or Vertical Drive—Each drive type available in 13 sizes, ratio range of 130:1 to 10000 and from .004 to 59.7 horsepower. Vertical drive slow speed shaft extends either upward or downward.

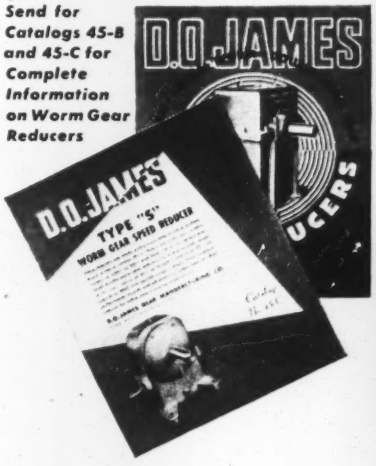


WORM GEARS

Generated on tangential feed hobbing machines by tapered and ground hobs. Made from 1" to 100" in diameter and from 24 DP to 1 DP.

Catalogs are available to users of Gears and Gear Reducers—containing valuable engineering data, specifications, weights and prices.

Send for Catalogs 45-B and 45-C for Complete Information on Worm Gear Reducers



D. O. JAMES Worm Gears and Worm Gear Reducers are designed and manufactured to have maximum inbuilt strength and to assure dependable *on-the-job* performance. The many and repeated installations of these reducers testify to their operating superiority and adaptability.

D.O.James GEAR MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1140 WEST MONROE STREET • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

SINCE 1888—MAKERS OF ALL TYPES OF GEARS AND GEAR SPEED REDUCERS

short cuts to savings for you!

Custom-made

SYLPHON *STAINLESS STEEL* BELLOWS ASSEMBLIES

NO MATTER how "tricky" a bellows assembly you may require, we can make it for you—save you time and money, too.

You get the advantages of trained personnel—specialists in this highly specialized field. They're backed by half-a-century of experience in developing and producing bellows assemblies of all kinds.

You get service that saves you time. We take over all production problems and worries—see that you get bellows assemblies made *exactly* to your specifications, *on schedule.*

If you use, or plan to use, stainless steel (or other metal) bellows assemblies—for thermostatic devices, pressure controls, hydraulic mechanisms, recording instruments, valves or other applications—we can show you short cuts to savings. Write either Fulton Sylphon Division or Bridgeport Thermostat Division. Ask for idea-stimulating catalog LK-1200.

TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

FULTON SYLPHON DIVISION
Knoxville 4, Tenn.

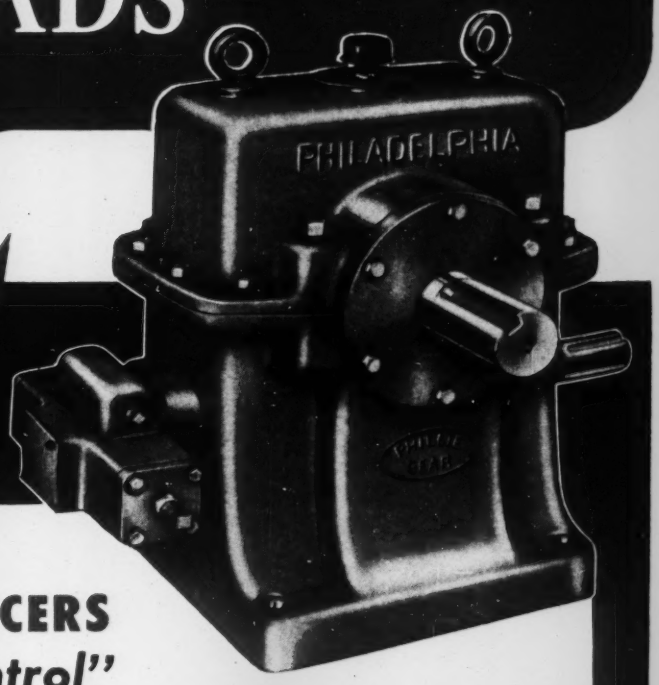
Robertshaw-Fulton CONTROLS COMPANY

BELLOWS ASSEMBLIES • BELLOWS DEVICES

BRIDGEPORT THERMOSTAT DIVISION
Bridgeport 1, Conn.

GUARDS AGAINST OVERLOADS

ELIMINATES...
Shear-Pins
...Electrical
Overload
Relays



Philadelphia
WORM GEAR REDUCERS
with "Torque Control"

Here is a worm gear drive which safely and surely protects against overload damage to conveyer assemblies and other industrial machinery yet operates without the use of shear pins or electrical overload relays. The *Torque Control* unit may be set for almost any predetermined torque—when this loading is exceeded the driving motor is instantaneously stopped, thus protecting the entire train of equipment.

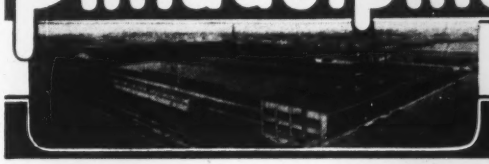
To restart, only removal of the cause of overload is required. No resetting or replacement of parts is necessary.

The *Torque Control* unit was initially developed for the conveyer industry—its highly successful use in this field has led to its application on a wide range of industrial machinery where instant protection against overload or jamming is necessary.

Torque Control may be incorporated on any of the standard line of Philadelphia Worm Gear Speed Reducers in horsepower ratings up to 260 HP and ratios to 6300:1.

Torque Control is another example of advanced power transmission engineering by Philadelphia. Write us for full details.

Philadelphia Gear Works, INC.

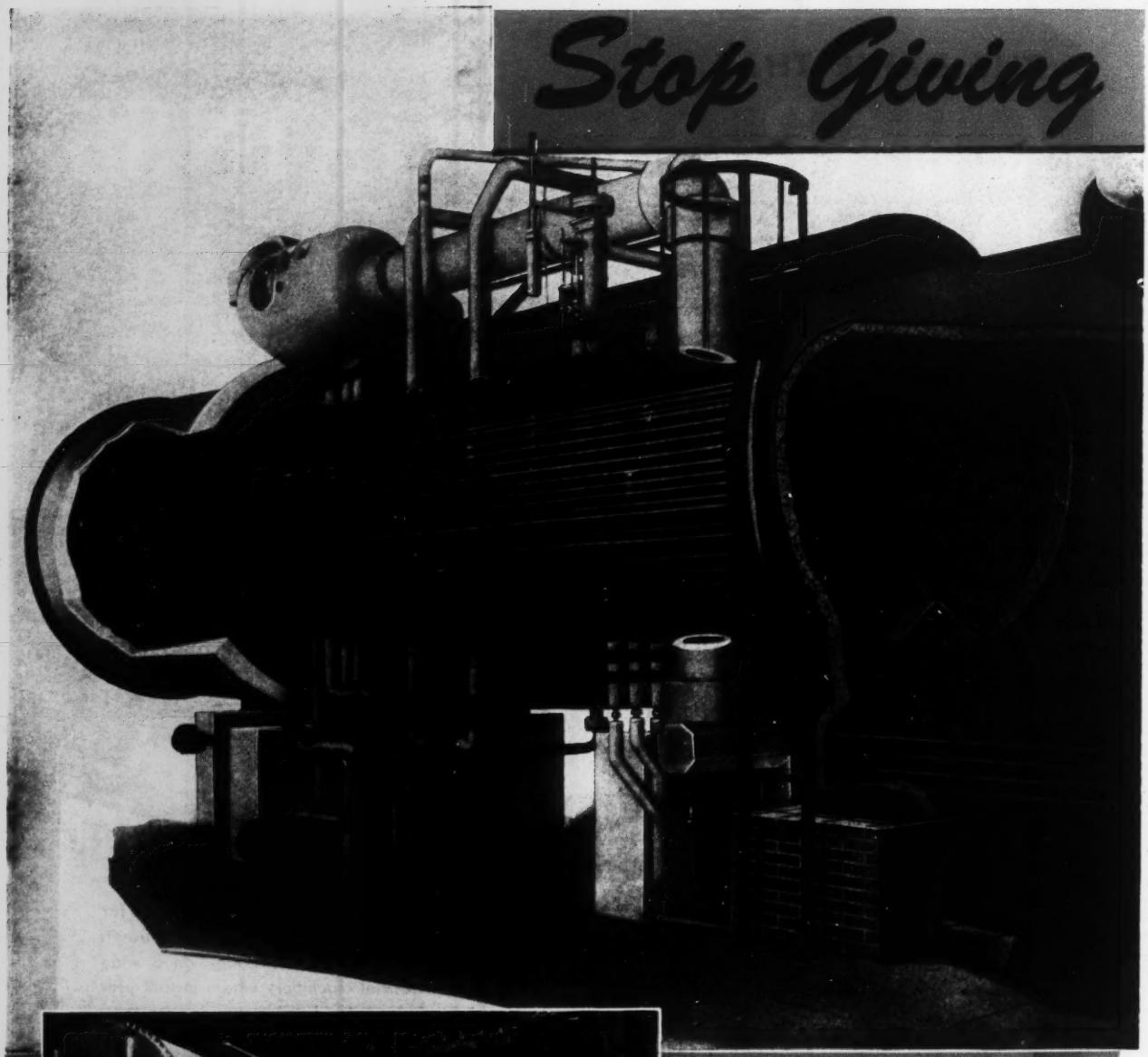


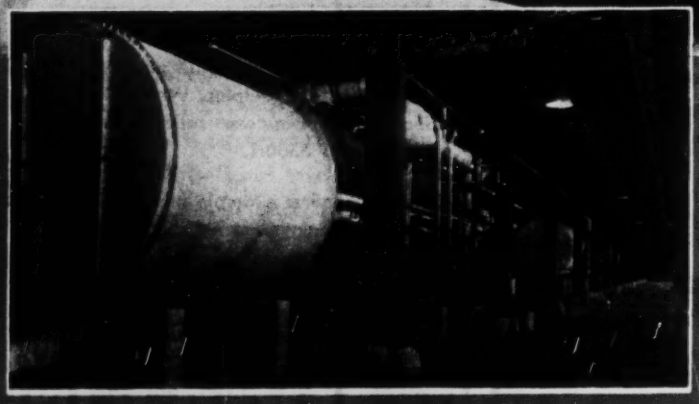
ERIE AVE. AND G ST., PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • LYNCHBURG, VA.

Industrial Gears and Speed Reducers
LimiTorque Valve Controls

Stop Giving





10 Erie City Fire Tube Boilers each "fired by" waste heat gases from an Open Hearth Furnace

Boilers (10) . . Erie City Fire Tube

Design Pressure . . . 300 p. s. i.

Capacity . . . . 15,000 lbs/hr.

Superheater
Steam Temperature . . . 525° F

Fuel . . Waste gases from Open Hearth furnace outer boiler at about . . . . 1200° F

WASTE HEAT a free ride

or from your

- Nickel Furnaces
- Zinc Furnaces
- Copper Furnaces
- Cement and Lime Kilns
- Incinerators
- Ore Roasters
- Silicate Furnaces
- Chemical Industry Furnaces
- Paper Industry Furnaces

IN these days of increased operating costs investigate the economy of waste heat recovery. A large steel producer tapped a source of wasted B.t.u.'s from 10 Open Hearths and converted them into 150,000 lbs. of 525° superheated steam per hour. Fuel is the big cost in steam generation; therefore "free fuel" will give you a head start in your steam generating program.

Erie City manufactures a complete line of fire tube and water tube waste heat type boilers and has wide experience in heat recovery.

Outline your waste heat conditions—our experience is yours for the asking.

ERIE CITY
112 Years in Steam Generation

You can depend on Erie City for sound engineering

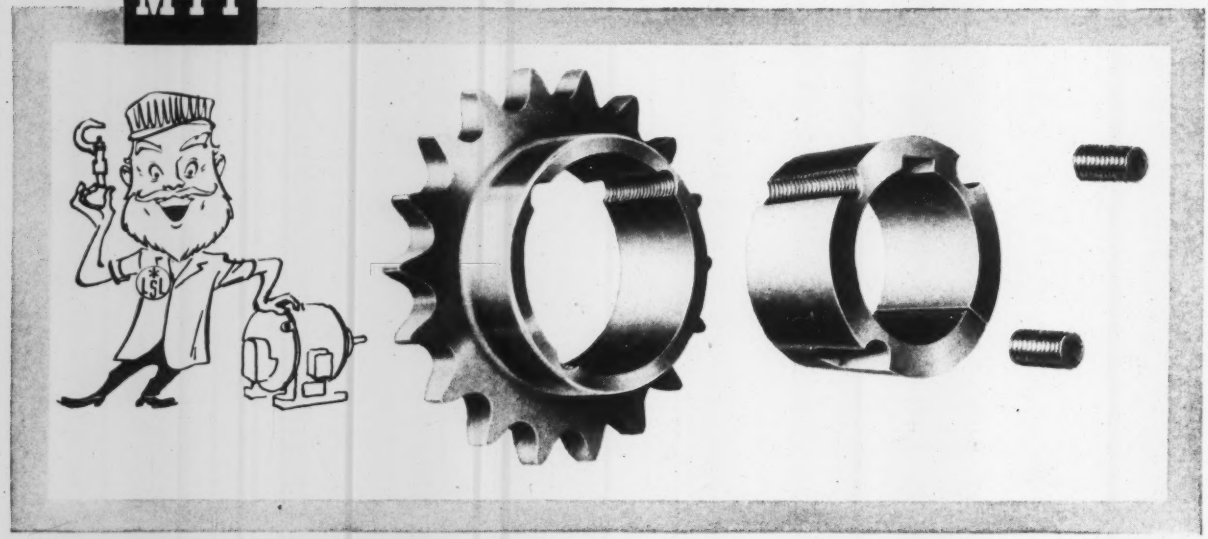
ERIE CITY IRON WORKS • *Erie, Pa.*

STEAM GENERATORS • SUPERHEATERS • ECONOMIZERS • AIR PREHEATERS
UNDERFEED AND SPREADER STOKERS • PULVERIZERS

SPROCKET NEWS FROM MORSE

NOW, GET EVEN FASTER DELIVERY OF MORSE STOCK SPROCKETS; SAVE MONEY, TOO

Morse Stock Roller Chain Sprockets with Taper-Lock Bushings now available from Morse Distributors. This newest addition to the Morse line makes possible immediate delivery of ready-to-use sprockets.



Now, practically every sprocket requirement you may have, can be filled from your local Morse Distributor's shelves.

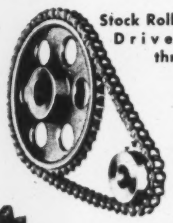
In addition to the wide variety of Morse Steel and Cast-Iron Stock Sprockets always available, your Morse Distributor now offers Type B Stock Sprockets from ½" pitch through 1¼" pitch, 10 to 112 teeth, with Taper-Lock Bushings. The Taper-Lock Bushings are available with bore diameters from ½" to 3" in increments of 1/16".

With Morse Taper-Lock Sprockets you will realize these advantages:

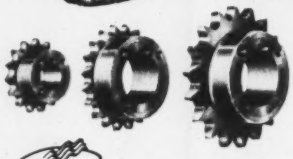
(1) Prompt delivery—no more delay for reboring, keyseating or other alterations. **(2)** Flush bushings permit close mounting—Morse Taper-Lock Sprockets need no more shaft space than any Type B sprockets. **(3)** Compliance with safety requirements—there are no flanges, collars or protruding screw heads to create dangerous operating conditions. **(4)** Low cost.

COMPLETE MORSE STOCK SPROCKET LINE

Stock Silent Chain Drives ½" and ¾" pitches.



Stock Roller Chain Drives, ⅜" through 2" pitch.



Plain-bore Stock Roller Chain Sprockets Types A, B and C.

MORSE
MECHANICAL *POWER TRANSMISSION* PRODUCTS

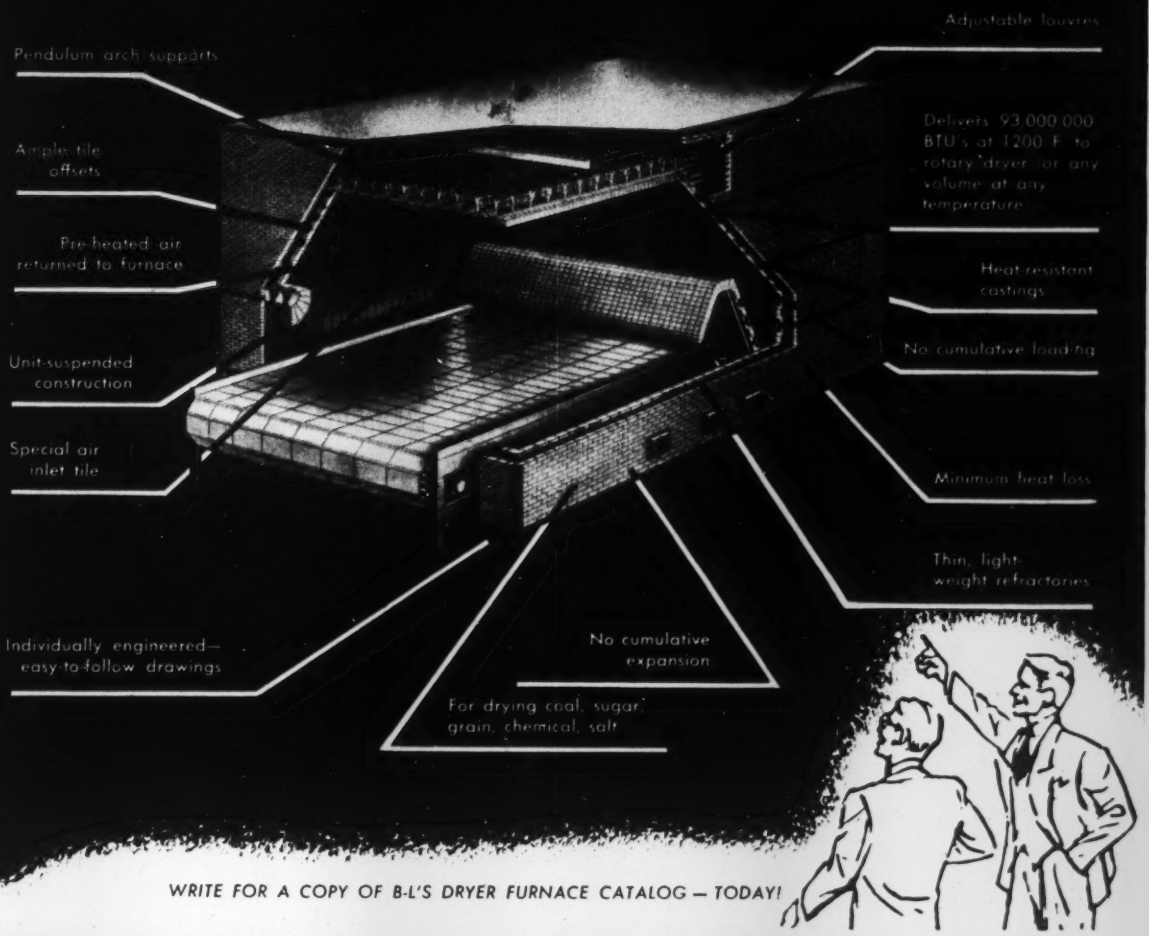
Call your Morse Distributor today. Look under "Chains" or "Power Transmission" in your phone directory's yellow pages.

MORSE CHAIN COMPANY
Dept. 484 • 7601 Central Avenue
Detroit 10, Michigan

M=PT; Morse *means* Power Transmission

*Long Service Life, Engineering Service, and Quality—which you get in unusual degree when you buy Morse Power Transmission Products.

Look at all the advantages of B-L THIN WALL *construction for Coal Dryer Furnaces*


Pendulum arch supports
Ample tile offsets
Pre-heated air returned to furnace
Unit-suspended construction
Special air inlet tile
Individually engineered—easy-to-follow drawings
Adjustable louvres
Delivers 93,000,000 BTU's at 1200° F. to rotary dryer for any volume at any temperature
Heat-resistant castings
No cumulative loading
Minimum heat loss
Thin, light-weight refractories
No cumulative expansion
For drying coal, sugar, grain, chemical, salt

WRITE FOR A COPY OF B-L'S DRYER FURNACE CATALOG — TODAY!

BIGELOW-LIPTAK *Corporation*

and Bigelow-Liptak Export Corporation

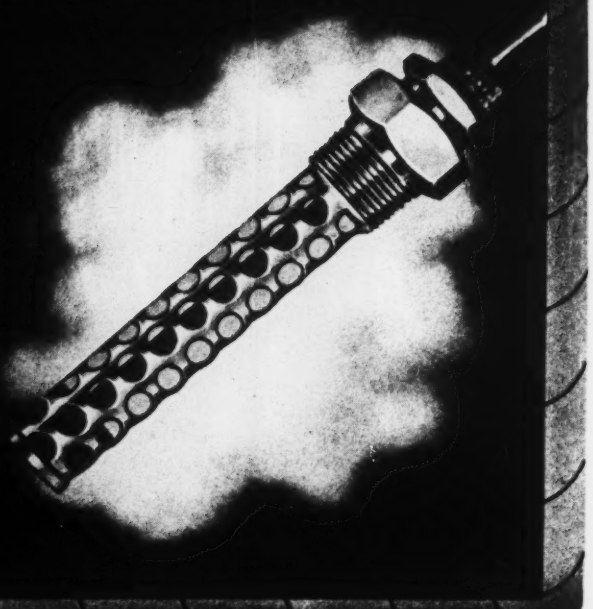
2550 W. GRAND BLVD. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

UNIT-SUSPENDED WALLS AND ARCHES

In Canada: **Bigelow-Liptak of Canada, Ltd., *Toronto, Ontario***

ATLANTA • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DENVER • HOUSTON • KANSAS CITY, MO. • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS • NEW YORK PITTSBURGH • PORTLAND, ORE. • ST. LOUIS • ST. PAUL • SALT LAKE CITY • SAN FRANCISCO • SAULT STE. MARIE, MICH. • SEATTLE • TULSA • VANCOUVER, B.C.

Amazingly simple way to MEASURE DEW POINT



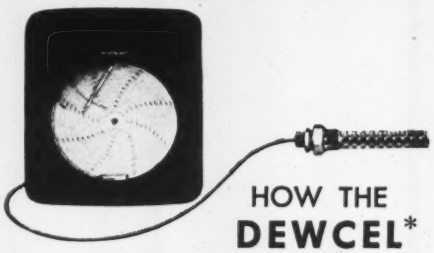
directly . . . accurately . . . continuously

Now you can measure or control the humidity of air or process gases with simplicity and accuracy never before obtainable!

An entirely new-type humidity-sensitive element, the exclusive Foxboro Dewcel*, opens many new possibilities for product improvement in industry. Coupled with a Foxboro Recorder or Controller, the Dewcel offers these outstanding advantages:

1. Direct recording in dew point temperature, at existing pressure.
2. Wide working range — even operates at sub-zero temperatures.
3. Neither adds nor removes water from atmosphere.
4. No water box or circulation of air required.
5. Simplicity that eliminates maintenance.
6. High sustained accuracy.
7. Initial and operating economy.

Investigate Foxboro Dew Point Control for your process. In successful use in nuclear fission, pharmaceutical, food and chemical plants, distilleries, photo film production, drying and storage operations. Write for Bulletin 407. **The Foxboro Company, 966 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass., U.S.A.**



HOW THE DEWCEL* WORKS

The Dewcel element is a thermometer bulb (liquid-filled or electric-resistance type) jacketed with lithium-chloride-impregnated woven glass tape. Over this are wound two spaced gold or silver wires connected to an AC source. The lithium chloride absorbs moisture, allowing current to flow, generating heat, and raising the temperature. Equilibrium temperature is reached when vapor-pressure of the moist salt exactly balances that of the surrounding air or gas. The System translates this temperature into direct readings of dew point.

Thus, Foxboro Dew Point Instruments give direct readings or control of dew point from —50°F. to 142°F. at working temperatures from —40°F. to 220°F. Readings easily converted to absolute or relative humidity.

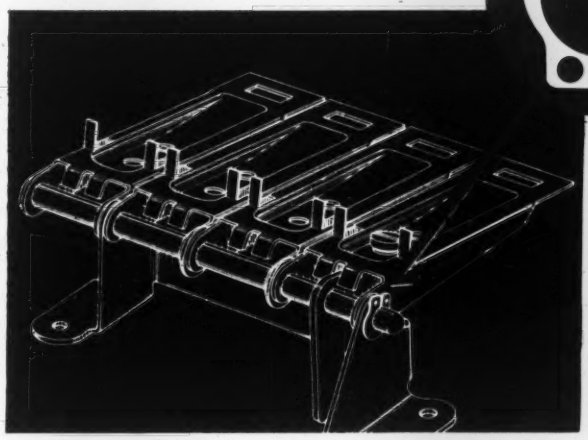
*Trade Mark

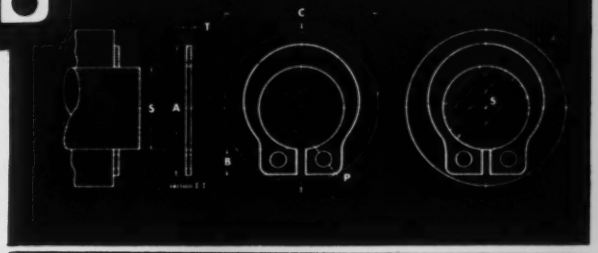
FOXBORO
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

RECORDING · CONTROLLING · INDICATING
INSTRUMENTS

FACTORIES IN THE UNITED STATES CANADA, AND ENGLAND

New Waldes Truarc GRIP Ring requires no groove, holds fast by friction, can be used over and over again





Ring # 5555		5555-12	5555-13½	5555-18	5555-25	5555-31	5555-37
SHAFT DIAMETER	Fract. Equiv. S	1/8"	—	3/16"	1/4".	5/16"	3/8"
	Dec. Equiv. S	.125	.136	.187	.250	.312	.375
	TOL.	±.002	±.002	±.002	±.002	±.003	±.003
RING DIMENSIONS	Thickness T	.025	.025	.035	.035	.042	.042
	TOL.	±.0015	±.0015	±.002	±.002	±.002	±.002
	Length A	.268	.285	.364	.437	.553	.626
	Lug B	.078	.078	.097	.097	.141	.141
	Hole P	.042	.042	.042	.042	.078	.078
	Min. Ring Clear C	.33	.34	.44	.50	.67	.73
Approx. Ultim. Thrust Load (Lbs)		20	20	25	35	50	60

The Waldes Truarc Grip Ring is a new, low cost fastener that provides a positioning shoulder secure against moderate thrusts or vibration. Installed on a straight ungrooved shaft, the Truarc Grip Ring can be assembled and disassembled in either direction with Truarc pliers.

The Grip Ring can be installed tightly against a machine part in order to take up end-play. The basic Truarc design principle assuring complete circularity around periphery of the shaft and the ring's unusually large radial width combine to exert considerable frictional hold against axial displacement. The ring can be used again and again.

Find out what Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings can do for you. Send us your drawings. Waldes Truarc engineers will give your problems individual attention without obligation.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOG

WALDES

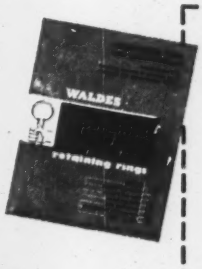
TRUARC

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

RETAINING RINGS

WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK

WALDES TRUARC RETAINING RINGS AND PLIERS ARE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U. S. PATENTS: 2,382,947; 2,382,948; 2,416,852; 2,420,921; 2,428,341; 2,439,785; 2,441,846; 2,459,165; 2,483,390; 2,483,383; 2,487,802; 2,487,803; 2,491,306; 2,509,081 AND OTHER PATENTS PENDING



Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.,
47-16 Austel Place, L.I.C. 1, N. Y.

ME 065

☐ Please send me sample Grip-Rings (please specify shaft size _____)

☐ Please send me the complete Waldes Truarc catalog.

(PLEASE PRINT)

Name_____

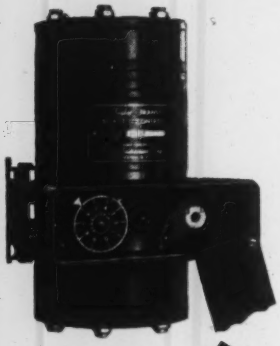
Title_____

Company_____

Business Address_____

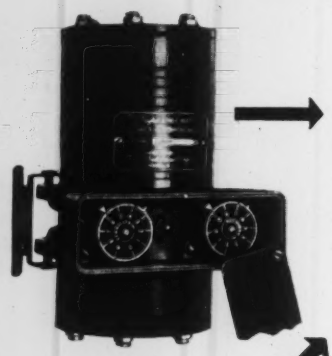
City_____ Zone____ State_____

Plug-in feature fits all 3

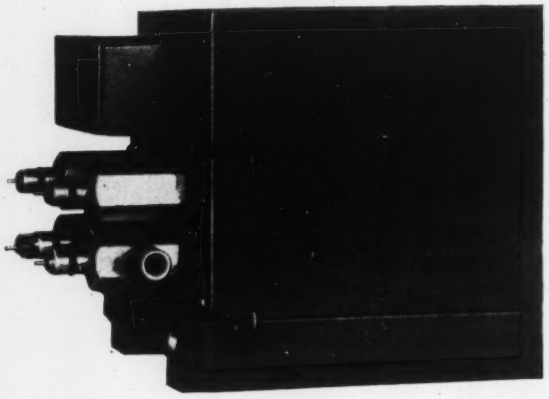


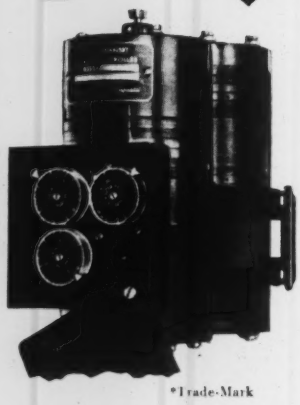
The one-knob BI-ACT Controller is designed for use in industrial processes with short time lags, such as close-coupled liquid flow, fast pressure and comparable temperature problems. Combines simplicity of adjustment and economy.

One-knob BI-ACT*, two-knob BI-ACT and TRI-ACT* Controllers completely interchangeable on TRANSET* Indicators, Recorders and field-mounted manifolds, thanks to universal PLUG-IN feature.



The two-knob BI-ACT Controller will cover the full range of reset rate and proportional response adjustments. This makes it more satisfactory for those jobs that have longer time lags, and where close response adjustments are essential to good performance.





The brand new TRI-ACT Controller combines all three response adjustments (gain, reset rate and Pre-Act response). It is the most complete controller, giving the very best control on the more complex processes, particularly those with long time constants, and load changes requiring both derivative and reset adjustments. Gives faster recovery on load changes; start-up without overpeaking; the benefits of automatic reset without its evils.

*Trade-Mark

Plug-in, Taylor's new idea in panel instrumentation gives you simplicity of installation and maintenance; economy in installation and in panel space; and minimum down time for maintenance.

You can change from the simplest to the most complete control, or from indicator to recorder or vice versa, by simply unplugging one unit, plugging in another—in a matter of seconds. Only one simple rectangular panel opening is required for mounting both controller and receiver (recorder or indicator). Does not require welding or drilling of holes.

Only 3 piping connections required: air supply, controller output and variable transmitter. All other connections are made automatically, in the self-sealing manifold.

Panel space is not only reduced by plug-in feature, but adjustments and maintenance are even more convenient.

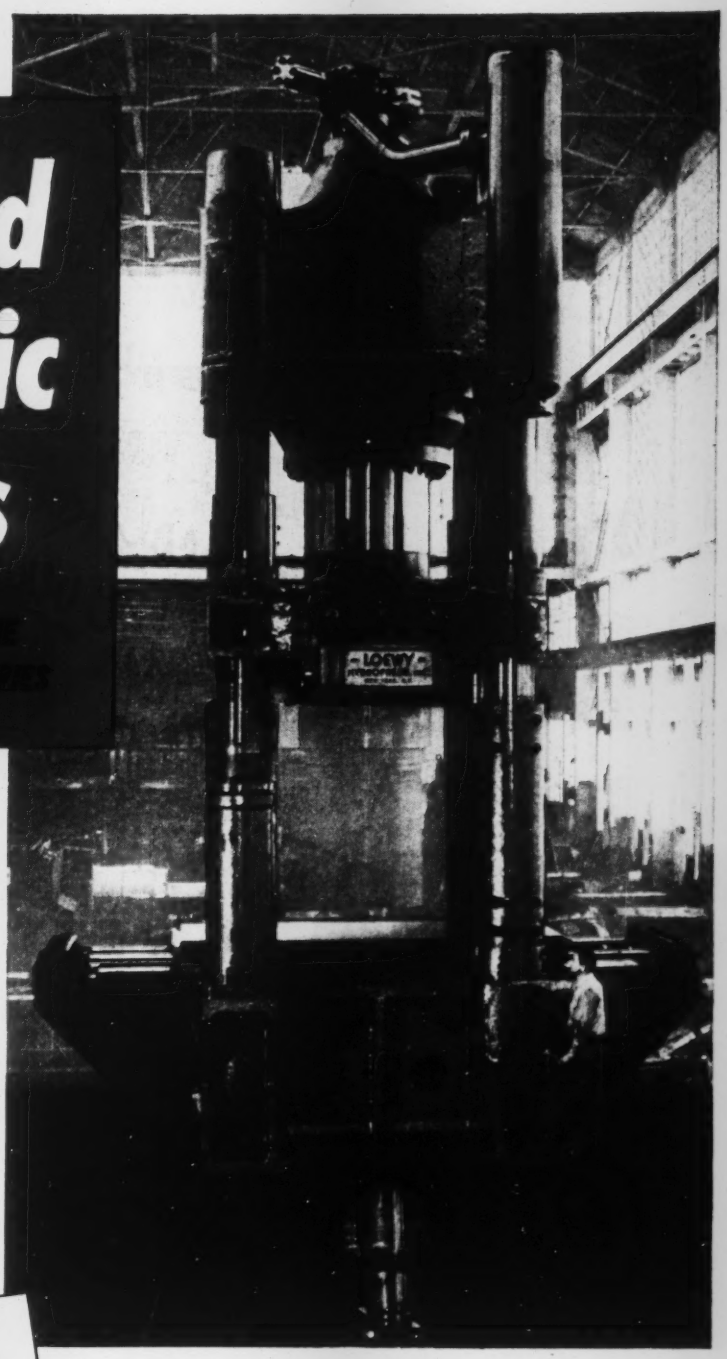
Write for full information on Taylor Plug-In TRANSET Control—it may well be the answer to your problem. Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y., and Toronto, Canada.

Instruments for indicating, recording and controlling temperature, pressure, flow, liquid level, speed, density, load and humidity.

Taylor Instruments mean ACCURACY FIRST

We Build Hydraulic Presses

AND POWER SYSTEMS FOR THE STEEL AND NON-FERROUS INDUSTRIES



- Forging and Die Forging Plants
- Deep Drawing Single and Double Acting Presses
- Extrusion Plants For Steel and Non-Ferrous Metals
- Hot and Cold Rolling Mills and Auxiliary Machinery
- Die Casting Machines for Aluminum and Brass

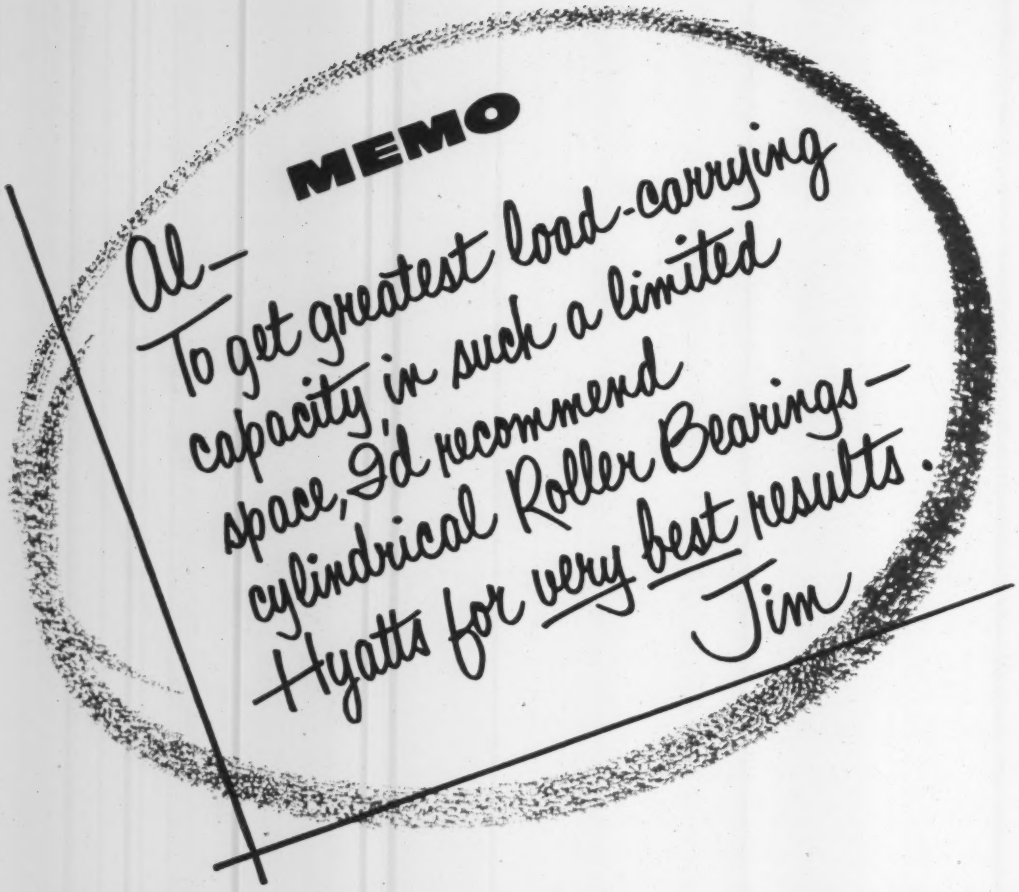
4,000 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS FOR CLOSED DIE FORGING OF ALLOY STEEL
With hydraulically operated Shifting Tables in Slide and Bed and Hydraulic Ejector

LOEWY HYDROPRESS INC.
ENGINEERS • CONTRACTORS

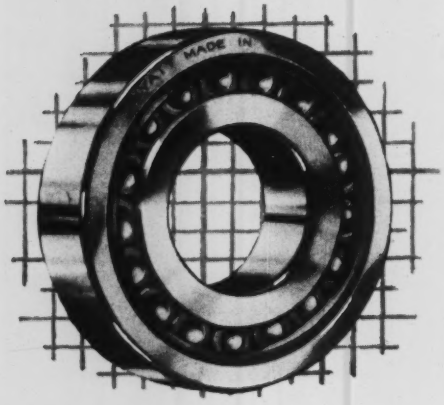
Birmingham • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Los Angeles • Phoenix • San Francisco
Seattle • Washington, D. C. • Wheeling
Genoa, Italy • London, England • Madrid, Spain • Paris, France • Philippine Islands

Rolling Mills • Hydraulic Presses • Pipe Testing Machines • Special Pipe Mill Equipment • Accumulators • Pumps • Die Casting Machines

350-M Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK 1, N. Y.


MEMO
Al—
To get greatest load-carrying capacity in such a limited space, I'd recommend cylindrical Roller Bearings—Hyatts for very best results.
Jim

It's a Matter of BETTER DESIGN!



"Jim" has the right answer. The one best way to handle radial loads is to design with *cylindrical roller bearings!* And if you're looking for the very best operating results, specify *Hyatt* Roller Bearings!

Within given boundary dimensions, you achieve maximum radial load carrying capacity—and longest bearing life—by using radial roller bearings. No load-carrying capacity is sacrificed to provide for other conditions, and more practical design and simplified assembly procedures usually result. And, when you work with *Hyatts*, you have the additional advantage of *greater design flexibility*, because Hyatt offers the most complete line of radial roller bearings available anywhere—with more than 800 bearing sizes in the Hy-Load series alone!

If you aren't already profiting through the use of Hyatts, write for our general catalog, No. 150. It will put the answer to *any* bearing problem at your fingertips. Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation, Harrison, N. J.

HYATT ROLLER BEARINGS

LADISH *Controlled Quality* ASSURES METALLURGICAL SOUNDNESS

SPECTROGRAPHIC ANALYSIS
One of many comprehensive Ladish laboratory test procedures for assuring reliable performance.

TO MARK PROGRESS

Ladish measures the spectrum to verify chemical composition

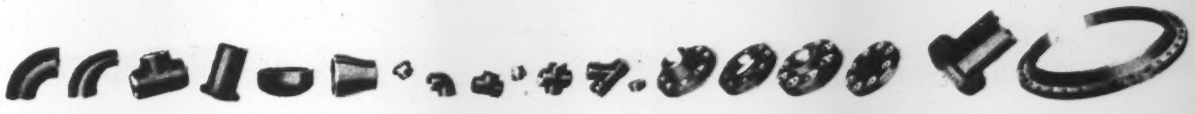
Metallurgical integrity—is safeguarded at Ladish by unsurpassed laboratory controls. Typical is this advanced electronic direct-reading spectrograph. On this unit as many as 300 determinations have been made in one hour to verify compliance of each mill heat with exacting Ladish specifications and, equally important, to assure the absence of detrimental "tramp" elements. Here is but one indication of the thorough, scientific procedures that assure reliability in every Ladish Controlled Quality fitting.

THE COMPLETE *Controlled Quality* FITTINGS LINE
PRODUCED UNDER ONE ROOF . . . ONE RESPONSIBILITY

LADISH CO.

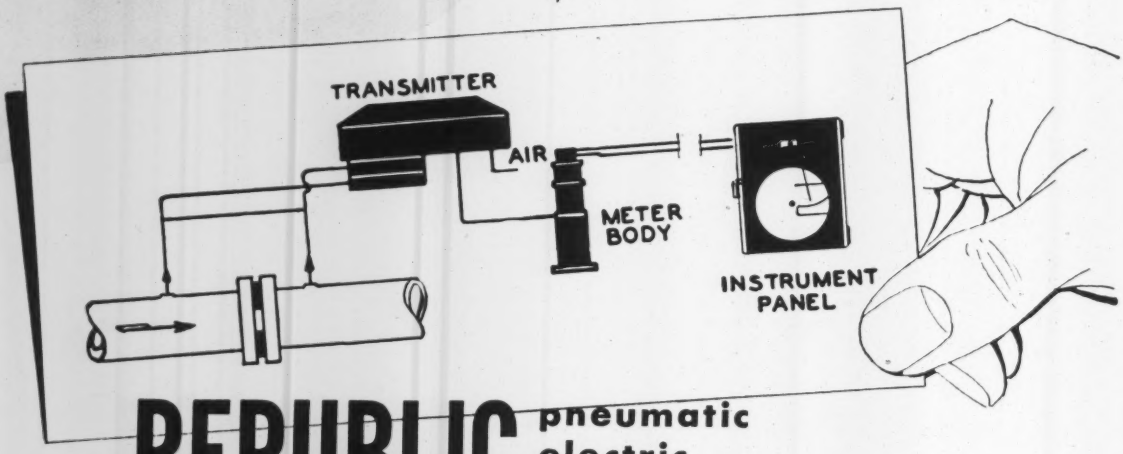
CUDAHY, WISCONSIN
MILWAUKEE SUBURB

District Offices: New York • Buffalo • Pittsburgh • Philadelphia • Cleveland • Chicago • St. Paul • St. Louis • Atlanta • Houston • Tulsa • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Havana • Mexico City • Brantford, Ont.



DO YOU HAVE THESE METERING PROBLEMS?

- TOXIC OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS
- CORROSIVE FLUIDS
- DIRTY FLUIDS
- VISCOUS LIQUIDS
- WIDELY FLUCTUATING FLOW



REPUBLIC pneumatic electric metering system

offers a practical solution to ***DIFFICULT FLOW MEASUREMENTS***

RESTRICTS DANGEROUS FLUIDS . . .
to short lead lines and small measuring chamber in pneumatic transmitter—keeps dangerous or high pressure fluids out of control rooms and mercury-type meter bodies.

CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIALS . . .
can be furnished for measuring chamber to meet requirements of almost any fluid. Corrosive fluids do not come in contact with any other part of meter.

LITTLE MOVEMENT OF LINE FLUID . . .
in lead lines and measuring chamber is required for full range. Dirt is not drawn in to clog meter and cause failure or inaccuracies.

LINE FLUID AND MEASURING CHAMBER AT SAME TEMPERATURE . . .
When measuring hot liquids which are very viscous at room temperature, transmitter may be mounted on flow line to keep temperature of liquid in measuring chamber and flow line the same.

FAST ACTING . . .
meter body does not require large movements of mercury or oil—follows all flow, no matter how erratic or fluctuating.

OTHER ADVANTAGES . . .

ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION
Flow information can be sent any reasonable distance. Electric meter body extracts square root from flow differential measurement, permitting use of uniformly graduated scales and charts.

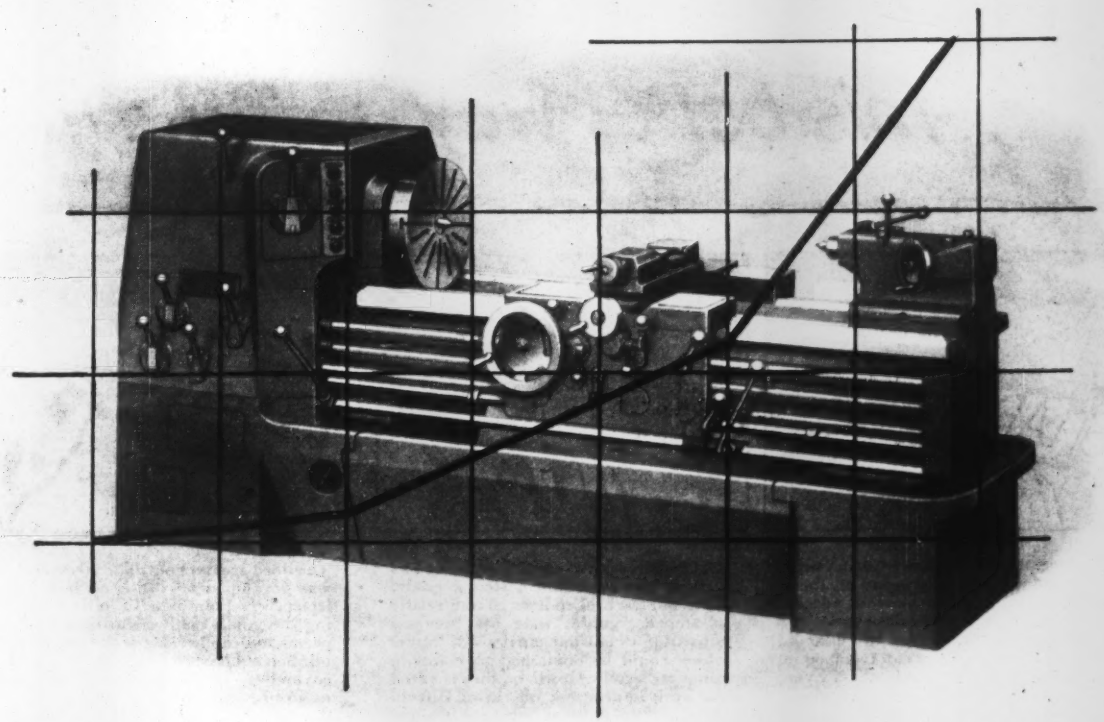
CONTINUOUS INTEGRATION . . .
made possible by the exclusive Republic electric integrator aids in accounting and control of expensive fluids.

REMOTE READING INSTRUMENTS . . .
which include recorders, integrators and indicators, can be mounted separately or together, as desired.

WANT MORE INFORMATION?
A new bulletin describing the Pneumatic Electric Flow Meter and its applications is available at no cost or obligation. Send for Bulletin 704.

REPUBLIC FLOW METERS CO.
2240 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 47, Illinois

HAVE YOU CHECKED *Your* PRODUCT'S EQ* LATELY?

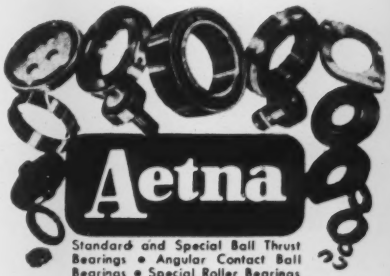


MAYBE ITS **EFFICIENCY QUOTIENT* NEEDS THE LIFT AETNA ANTI-FRICTION PRODUCTS CAN GIVE

Throughout industry you'll find Aetna precision bearings and parts improving the efficiency and serviceability of today's products and the machines that make them . . . and contributing to the developments of tomorrow.

As a result of Aetna's faculty of solving the sort of anti-friction problems that "couldn't be solved" manufacturers have often realized startling economies or licked tough merchandising problems that stymied sales.

Tell us about YOUR "tough" bearing or parts problems. It's a pretty certain bet that our engineers will be ready with the right answers—at the right prices—for our vast pool of tools and dies, acquired in creating more than 2000 "specials" for industry, usually enables us to meet unique requirements without the expense of new tooling. Just state your problem, send your prints or ask that a nearby representative drop in. No obligation.

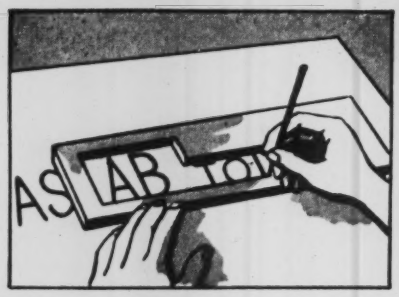


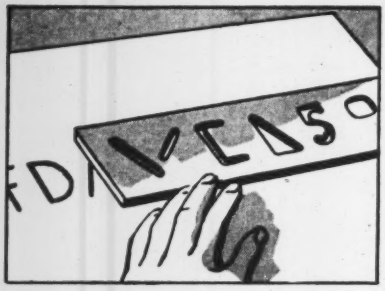
Standard and Special Ball Thrust Bearings • Angular Contact Ball Bearings • Special Roller Bearings • Ball Retainers • Hardened and Ground Washers • Sleeves • Bushings • Miscellaneous Precision Parts.

AETNA BALL AND ROLLER BEARING COMPANY
4600 Schubert Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois

BRANCH OFFICES COAST-TO-COAST: • Albany • Atlanta • Auburn • Baltimore • Binghamton • Birmingham • Boston • Bridgeport • Buffalo • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Denver • Detroit • Hartford • Houston • Jacksonville • Los Angeles • Newark • New York • Niagara Falls • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Providence • Richmond • Rochester • San Francisco • Seattle • Syracuse • Trenton • Utica • Waterbury • Worcester. *See your classified 'phone directory for addresses.*

Freehand to Stencil to Lettering

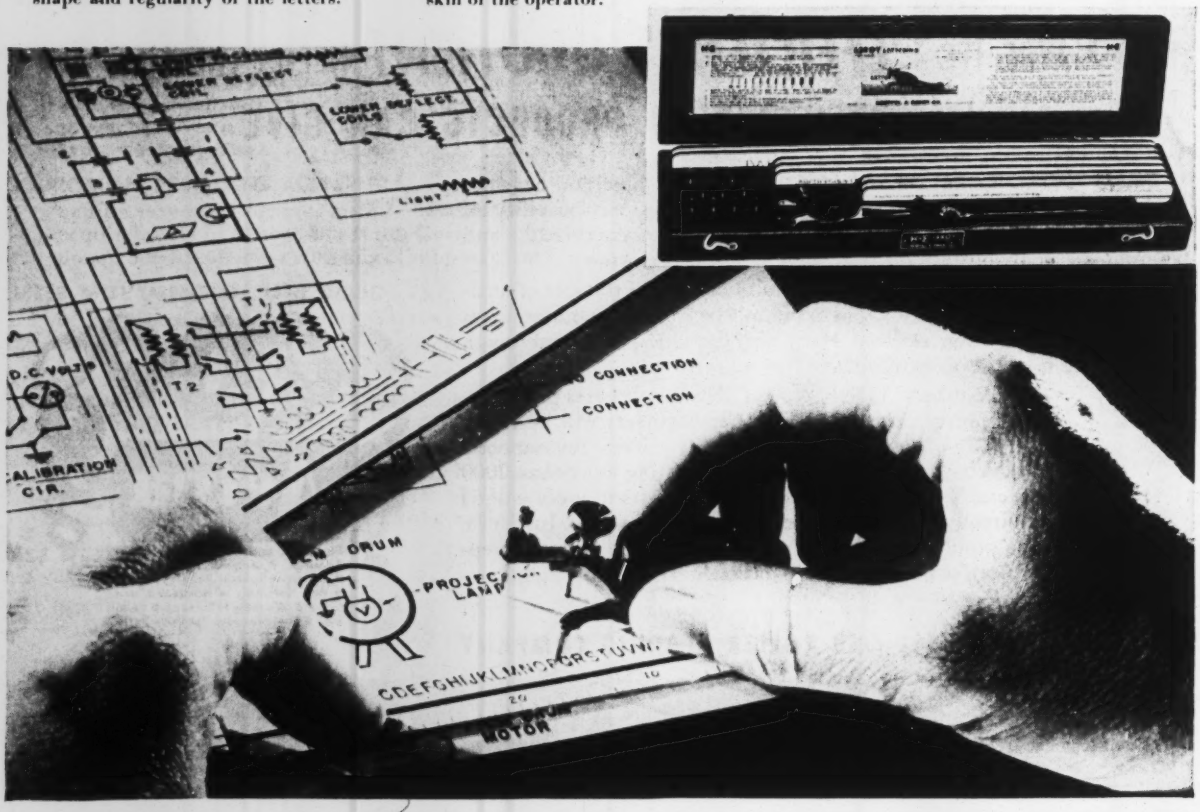




If the results of freehand lettering were always something to be proud of, there would be little or no need of special lettering aids. But as draftsmen know, freehand lettering is often irregular in appearance, and seldom can two men in a department letter exactly alike. Even as simple a device as a height guide helps considerably. Yet it fails in the important function of controlling the shape and regularity of the letters.

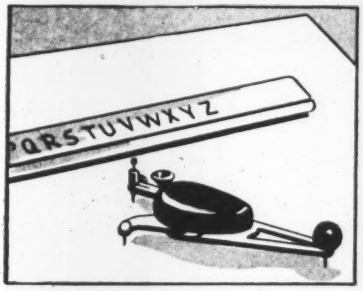
An obvious way of controlling shape as well as size is to use a stencil guide. To avoid the broken lines characteristic of stencils, guides were first devised consisting of cut-out portions of letters which could be combined to compose complete letters. However, they covered the work in progress, obscuring it from view, and the appearance of the finished lettering still depended largely on the skill of the operator.

To afford greater control, a stencil guide was developed on which all but a few letters were complete in outline. Shifting the guides with a shuttling motion permitted the breaks in the lines to be filled in. Like all stencils, these too covered up the lettering, and they also had to be supported slightly above the drawing surface so they could be shifted without smearing the work.



to LEROY® was bound to come!

The Right Angle



Instead of stencils, the LEROY Lettering Set has templates with grooved characters which guide the pen virtually by "remote control". In place of a hand-held pen, there is a movable scriber. It combines a lettering pen, a pin that fits in and follows the grooved characters, and a sliding pivot, and it holds them in triangular relationship. Because a straight groove in the template restricts the motion of the pivot, the movement of the pen is governed entirely by the movement of the tracer pin.

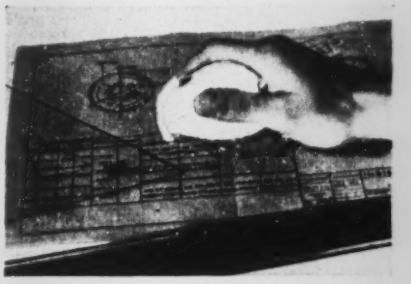
With the LEROY scriber, the lettering is done above the template where it is always visible and safe from smearing, instead of through a stencil. Each letter, numeral or symbol is formed completely with unbroken lines, without moving the template. Its size and shape are entirely controlled by the template grooves, so that rapid, uniform lettering is easy. By a simple adjustment of the scriber, either vertical or slant lettering is possible from the same template.

With a LEROY Lettering Set, you can draw capitals, lower case letters and numerals from a single template. You can form perfect letters on the first trial, and can develop speed with a few minutes' practice. No guide lines, no "roughing in", no erasing. You can be sure of uniformity throughout the drafting room, in pencil or ink.

There are LEROY templates and pens for every size and thickness of lettering normally required, as well as templates with engineering and scientific symbols and with special alphabets. K&E can also produce special templates for phrases, symbols or trade marks of your own design.

Ask your K&E Distributor or Branch to tell you about other LEROY features, or write to us for complete booklet on LEROY.

You will find "Quick Set" the handiest large bow combination you've ever used. It has a trigger-quick action for coarse settings plus micrometer adjustment for precise settings. Complete with interchangeable pen and pencil inserts for circles up to 12½" diameter in pencil and 12" diameter in ink.

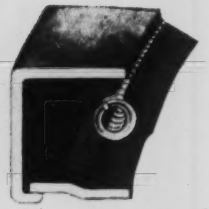


Cut down on the clean-up with an ABC* Dry Clean Pad. Tiny gum eraser particles sift through the mesh of the pad. Sprinkle them in a light film over the drawing surface before starting work and you'll have no graphite smears. Use it the same way for final clean up. Contains no grit or abrasive.

*Trade Mark

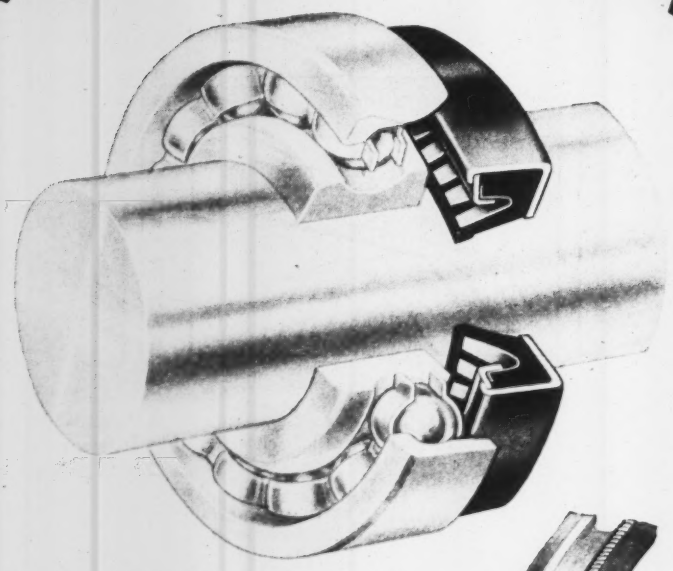
K+E

Best Bearing Protection Money Can Buy



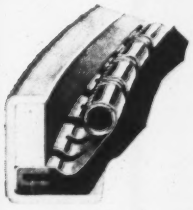
Model 65—A general purpose garter spring seal for moderate speeds.

Model 63—A general purpose finger spring seal for normal and high speed service.



Model 53 KLOZURE applied to a shaft to protect the ball bearing.

Model 71-A—A narrow-rind springless seal for needle bearings and other limited space applications.



Model 64—A strong double spring seal for heavy duty service on large shafts.

Model 91-B—A narrow-rind seal with synthetic rubber outer covering for soft metal housings.

DEPENDABLE KLOZURE Oil Seals protect costly bearing installations; they prevent breakdowns and resulting losses in production. That's why many manufacturers of machine tools, gears, speed reducers, and other equipment have standardized on Garlock KLOZURES.

The standard sealing element in the Garlock KLOZURE is made of a synthetic rubber compound that is oil-resistant, non-porous and non-abrasive. Special elements, such as "Teflon" for strong acids and silicone rubber for extreme heat, are available. The metal cases are precision die-stamped.

These superior oil seals are made in a complete range of sizes and in many models; several are illustrated. *Write for KLOZURE Catalog No. 10.*

Branch Offices in Principal Cities

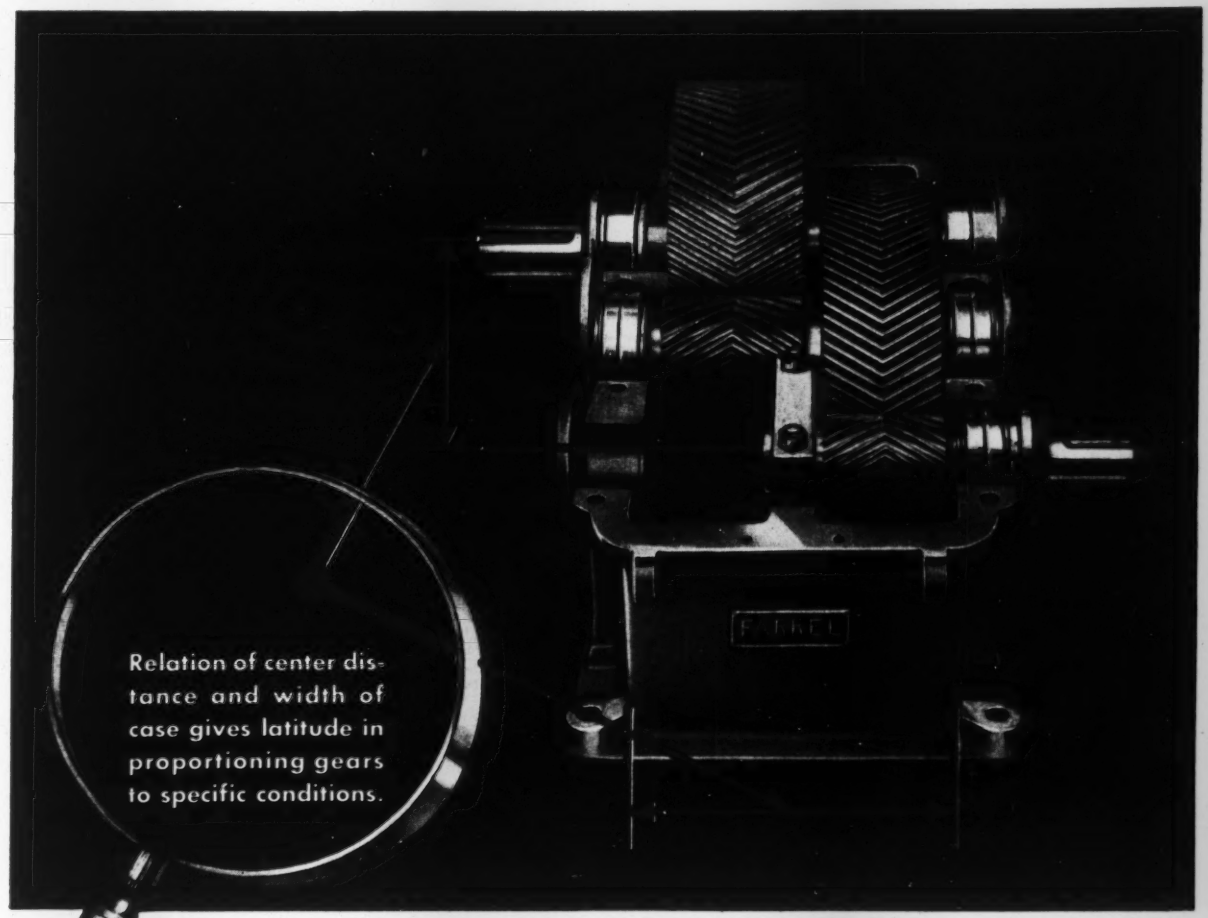
THE GARLOCK PACKING COMPANY, PALMYRA, NEW YORK

In Canada: The Garlock Packing Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

GARLOCK Klozure* Oil Seals

FOR ALL TYPES OF BEARINGS

*Registered Trademark



Take a closer look at why Farrel® speed reducers can solve your drive problems

Unlike most "standardized" products, Farrel speed reducers are standard only in their principal features. They are adaptable in critical detail.

The gears and pinions can be proportioned to meet specific load, speed and service requirements. Input and output shafts can be varied in size, in material, and in extension. Even some housing dimensions can be modified to meet problems in mounting.

This design flexibility has resulted in the solution of innumerable application problems. There is no need to compromise. You can ask for—and get—a unit that will meet your exact needs.

Then, too, Farrel speed reducers are made in a number of different types, with a wide range of ratios and capacities. Designs include single, double and multiple reduction units, speed change units having two or more selective speeds, right angle drives, and drives to meet special requirements.

Write for further details of these problem-solving units. Ask for a copy of Bulletin 449.

FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC.
ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT

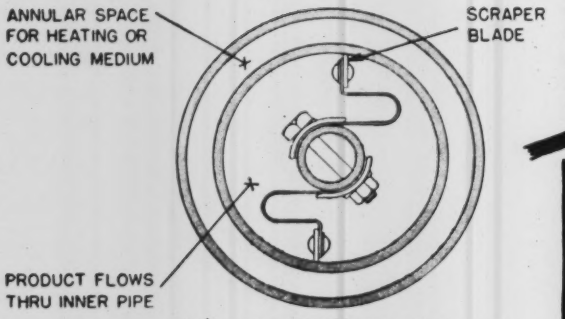
Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo, N. Y.
Sales Offices: Ansonia, Buffalo, New York, Boston, Pittsburgh, Akron, Detroit, Chicago, Memphis, Minneapolis, Portland (Oregon), Los Angeles, Salt Lake City, Tulsa, Houston, New Orleans

Farrel-Birmingham®

FB-813

Time to Change...

...FROM BATCH TO CONTINUOUS PROCESS



Section thru Double Pipe Exchanger

Scraped Surface Exchanger Unit under test in our shop

Unsurpassed for Top Performance in Processing characterized by:

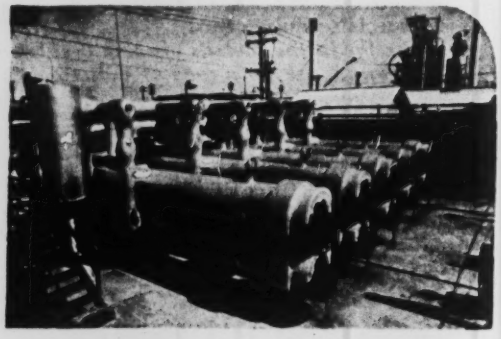
1. Heat transfer with crystallization
2. Heat transfer with severe fouling of surfaces
3. Heat transfer with solvent extraction
4. Heat transfer with continuous mixing and conveying
5. Heat transfer with high viscosity

Chemical processors in search of equipment with which to modernize operations are invited to consider the possibilities of Vogt *flow-thru* Scraped Surface Exchangers in such service. The wide range of uses to which they have been adapted indicates their definite value in the chemical processing fields.

Vogt Scraped Surface Exchangers are closed, *flow-thru*, pressure type systems which permit the use of flammable, volatile and expensive solvents with greatest safety and no danger of solvent loss. Usually fabricated from ferrous material, their simple construction permits the ready use of special materials such as pure nickel or stainless steel to meet special requirements.

General information is in Bulletin PE-1, write for it.

An outdoor installation of Scraped Surface Exchangers

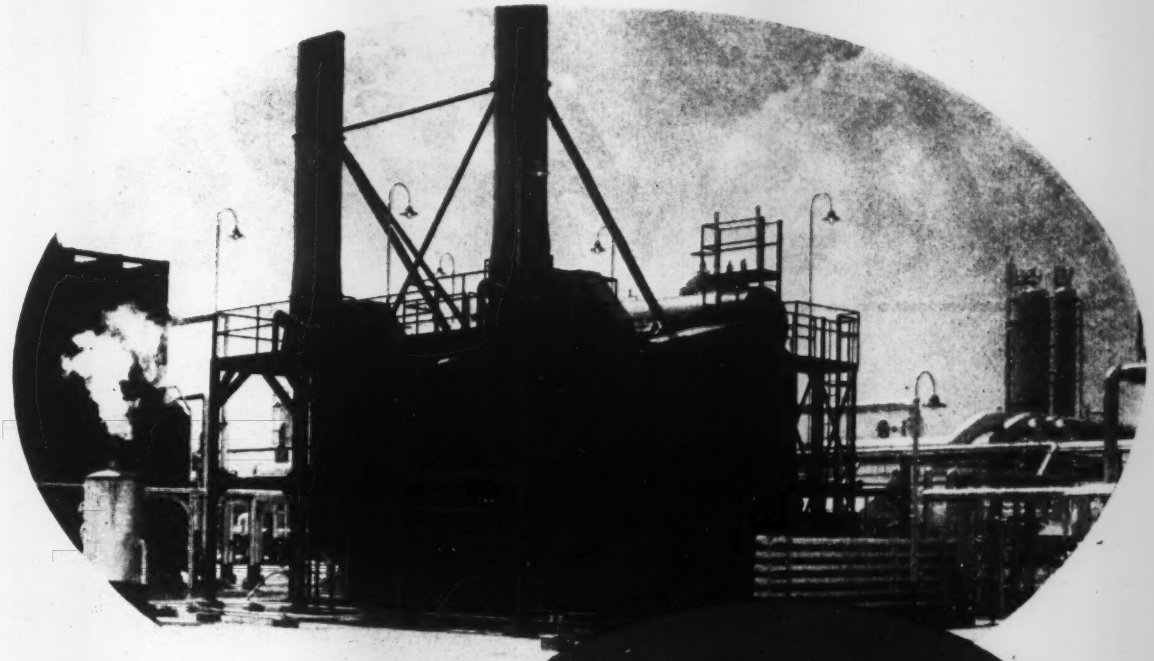


Vogt *flow-thru*

Scraped Surface EXCHANGERS

HENRY VOGT MACHINE CO.
LOUISVILLE, KY.

BRANCH OFFICES:
New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cleveland
St. Louis, Dallas, Charleston, W. Va.



Wickes steam generators help refineries operate efficiently year after year

147

Year after year, Wickes Steam Generators have been helping the oil processing industry keep their operations efficient and their maintenance and operating costs low. In many of America's largest refineries and natural gasoline plants, Wickes boilers have been on the job almost constantly for ten, twenty or even thirty years and are still operating at a high degree of efficiency. They can do the same in your plant. Wickes can fill your requirements for any type of multiple drum boiler up to 250,000 lbs. steam per hour at 1000 psi., adaptable to any standard method of firing. Units capable of steam production up to 35,000 lbs. per hour at 1000 psi. can be shop-assembled for immediate installation. Consult your nearest Wickes representative or write us today for descriptive literature and complete information.

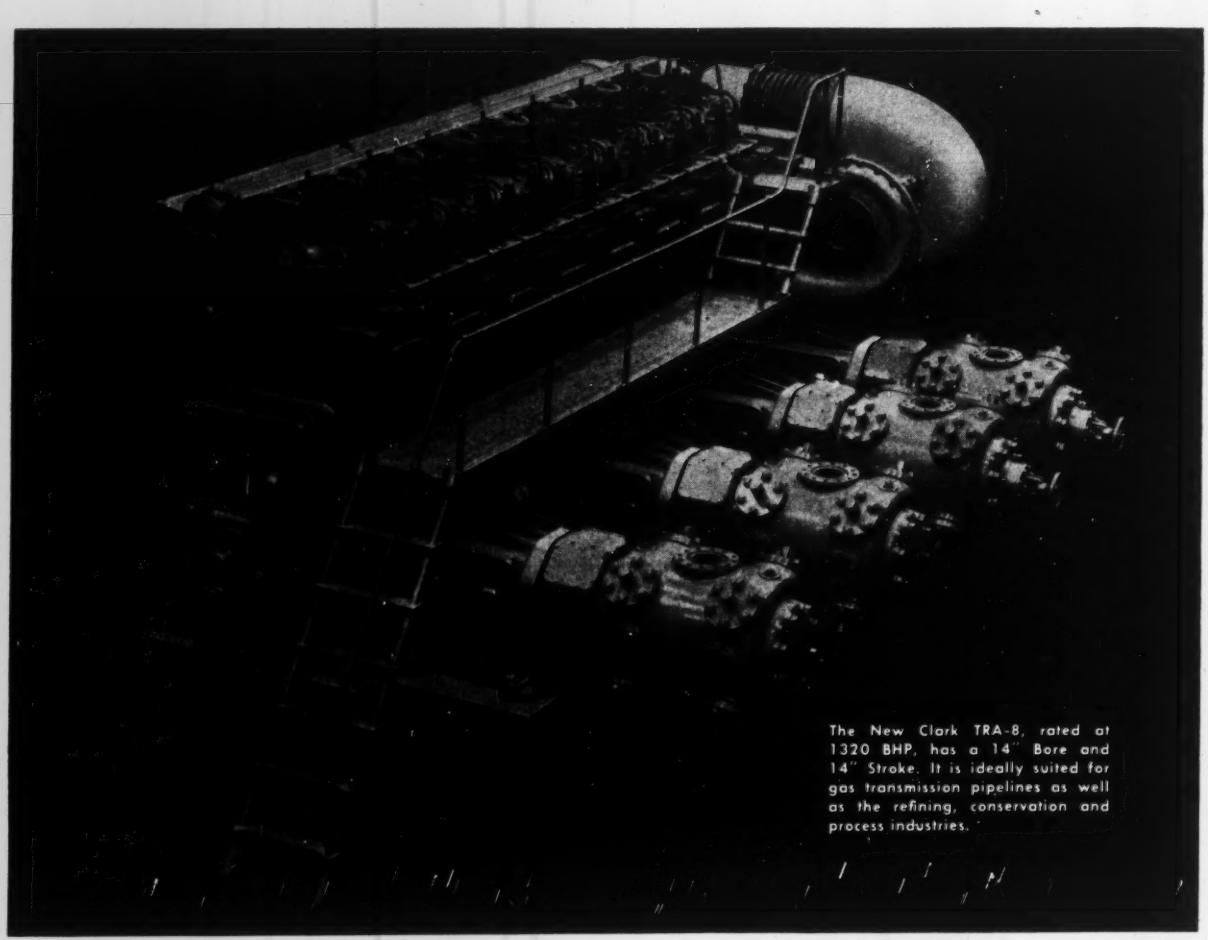
Wickes

THE WICKES BOILER CO., SAGINAW, MICHIGAN RECOGNIZED QUALITY SINCE 1854
DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION

SALES OFFICES: Albuquerque, N. M. • Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Charlotte, N. C. • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Fort Wayne, Ind. • Greensboro, N. C. • Houston • Indianapolis • Los Angeles • Memphis • Milwaukee • New York City • Orangeburgh, S. C. • Pittsburgh • Portland, Ore. • Saginaw • Salt Lake City • San Francisco • Springfield, Ill. • Tampa, Fla. • Tulsa • Washington, D. C.

ITS HERE! a

The NEW Clark 2-Cycle



The New Clark TRA-8, rated at 1320 BHP, has a 14" Bore and 14" Stroke. It is ideally suited for gas transmission pipelines as well as the refining, conservation and process industries.

Clark Continues to Set the Pace in Compressor Progress

revolutionary compressor development!

Turbo-Charged "Right Angle"

It's here — after seven years of intensive development. Clark revolutionizes compressor design with the first 2-Cycle Turbo-Charged Gas Engine Driven Compressor . . . the TRA. Another Clark first! A precedent-shattering development that makes possible —

50% MORE POWER
Developing 1320 bhp, the TRA-8 delivers 50% more power than any comparable compressor, with *no* encroachment on overload carrying ability.

SHARPLY REDUCED FUEL CONSUMPTION
The TRA is conservatively rated *and guaranteed* to burn substantially less fuel than *any* gas engine driven compressor now built.

25% LESS COOLING WATER LOAD
(Including scavenging air intercooler load.) Vast amounts of waste heat are recovered from the exhaust gases by the Clark Turbo-Charger and are converted to useful work.

FLAT FUEL CONSUMPTION CURVE
Fuel consumption remains practically constant over a wide range of load conditions.

QUIET
Energy goes into power, rather than noise. Much quieter than a conventional gas engine driven compressor. No exhaust pulsations.

UNPRECEDENTED RUGGEDNESS
Tremendous stamina, unapproached by any other compressor design. Conservative BMEP rating.

COMPACT IN-LINE DESIGN
Very economical of floorspace, foundations and building requirements, yet highly accessible.

•

The Clark TLA, with 17″ bore and 19″ stroke, is also available when units of even greater horsepower than the TRA are required. For complete engineering details — the facts behind this revolutionary compressor development — see your nearest Clark representative and write for Bulletin 130.

CLARK BROS. CO. • OLEAN, N. Y.

DIVISION OF DRESSER OPERATIONS, INC.

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

CLARK compressors

© 1953, Clark Bros. Co., Division of Dresser Operations, Inc.

Putting Air To Work For Kollsman: When accuracy measures ± .0002, dirt specks and moisture are poison.

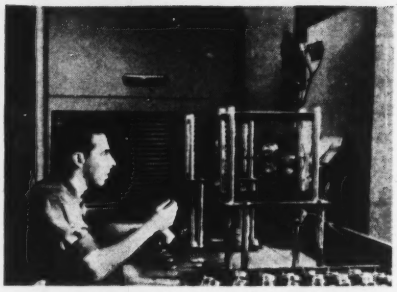
CONDITIONED AIR

KEEPS INSTRUMENTS ACCURATE 15 MILES UP

Airborne dirt and moisture are an expensive problem in assembly and testing of delicate aircraft instruments. But Kollsman Instrument Corporation found the economical solution. Fifteen Westinghouse Unitaire® Conditioners now process the air for an entire assembly floor.

By "zoning" this space, each UNITAIRE cools and dehumidifies its assigned area. This gives uniform air conditioning even though heat and moisture-producing operations on the floor vary. And Unitaire Conditioners are easily moved as production layouts change.

You can get the UNITAIRE now from your Westinghouse Air Conditioning Distributor's stock. Call him today. He's listed in the Yellow Pages of your telephone directory. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Air Conditioning Division, Hyde Park 36, Massachusetts.



Where heat and humidity hamper skilled hands, a UNITAIRE gives constant temperature-humidity control. That's why Quinn Engineering Co., New York, has added ten more units to another Kollsman plant this year. Completely built by Westinghouse with its own proved parts, the UNITAIRE gives trouble-free service and economical operation.

WESTINGHOUSE AIR CONDITIONING

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

J-80310

The All-Electric Adjustable-Speed Drive

designed to supersede mechanical gear boxes, clutches and variable-pitch cone pulleys

RELIANCE V★S DRIVE® JR.

3/4 to 3 HP.

STYLE E

Get the Facts!

Ask for Bulletin D-2102. It describes and illustrates features, applications, components and operation; dimensions and characteristics are also included.

SAVES YOU MONEY 10 WAYS!

- Boosts output
- Cuts down rejects
- Saves space
- Increases safety
- Handles more jobs
- Reduces "down time"
- Simplifies machine design
- Reduces operator fatigue
- Cuts changeover time
- Operates from a-c.

D-1461

RELIANCE ELECTRIC AND ENGINEERING CO.

1062 Ivanhoe Road, Cleveland 10, Ohio • Sales Representatives in Principal City

REVERE OFFERS 4-WAY COLLABORATION

Revere offers you more than metal. You can benefit from our four-way collaboration, and we suggest you look into these extra services.

1. Revere salesmen often save customers money. They may recommend a less expensive alloy if it will serve as well as a more expensive one. Or they may suggest an extruded shape, costing more than plain bar, but saving important sums by reducing costly machining operations. They are capable of giving sound advice, because they are well trained and experienced, and take a sincere and informed interest in the welfare of buyers.

2. The Revere Technical Advisory Service was established by Revere over 20 years ago, as a nation-wide organization whose duty it is to collaborate with engineers, designers and production men, seeking ways to solve problems, cut costs, improve products, or all three.

3. The Revere Research Department operates a laboratory, staffed by engineers and scientists, and equipped with the latest scientific apparatus, including the spectrograph and X-ray diffraction. This Department is called upon by salesmen and Technical Advisors when they find it necessary to obtain thorough physical and chemical analyses, and base their recommendations upon such findings.

4. The Revere Mills, located in industrial centers from coast to coast, are an integral part of our organization, collaborating closely with the other three services. They give you exactly what you require, as to alloy, size, gauge, temper, finish, and their experience is often invaluable in helping to solve tough problems.

Please note that this four-way service, originated by Revere, does not take the place of your own engineers, designers or production men. It collaborates with them, confidentially. There is no charge or obligation. To obtain this service, get in touch with the nearest Revere Sales Office.

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

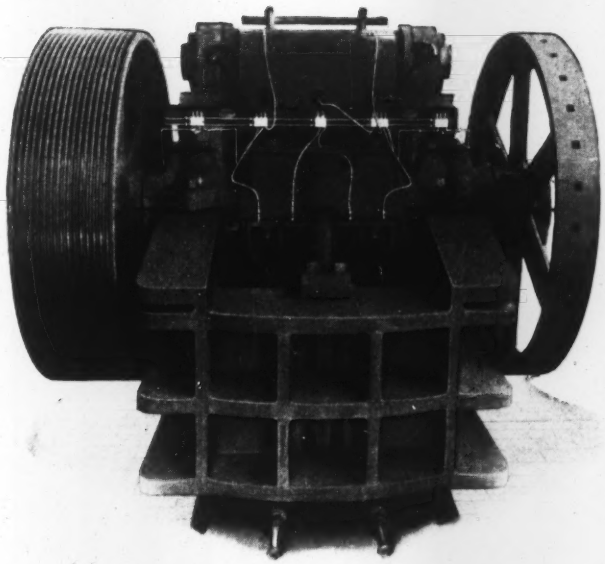
Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y. Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.

SEE REVERE'S "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY

COPPER ★ BRASS ★ ALUMINUM

Dust-proof lubrication of Traylor jaw crusher insured by Farval

FARVAL—*Studies in Centralized Lubrication* No. 141



KEYS TO ADEQUATE LUBRICATION—Wherever you see the sign of Farval—the familiar valve manifolds, dual lubricant lines and central pumping station—you know a machine will be properly lubricated. Farval manually operated and automatic systems protect millions of industrial bearings.

Photo of Farvalized jaw crusher by courtesy of Traylor Engineering Company.

YOU can't fool a rock crusher with grease cups and wick feeds. Sooner or later, dirt clogs these devices and gets into the bearings. Abrasive dust cuts. Shutdowns occur. Production stops.

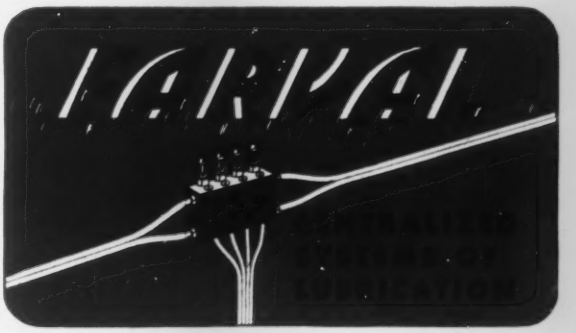
The builder of this 48″x 60″ jaw crusher didn't take chances with bearing troubles. He chose a foolproof Farval system. Centralized lubrication keeps bearings at top operating efficiency and sealed to repel invasion of dirt and dust.

Farval delivers oil or grease under pressure to a group of bearings from one central station, in exact quantities, as often as desired. The Farval valve has only two moving parts—is simple and sure. No springs, ball checks or pin-hole ports to cause trouble. Farval lubricates while the equipment is working—keeps bearings cool regardless of the kind and quantity of material being crushed. And Farval completely eliminates the need for a hand oiler to clamber over slippery surfaces. Lubrication is safe, sure, cheap—saves labor, production time, bearing expense and lubricants.

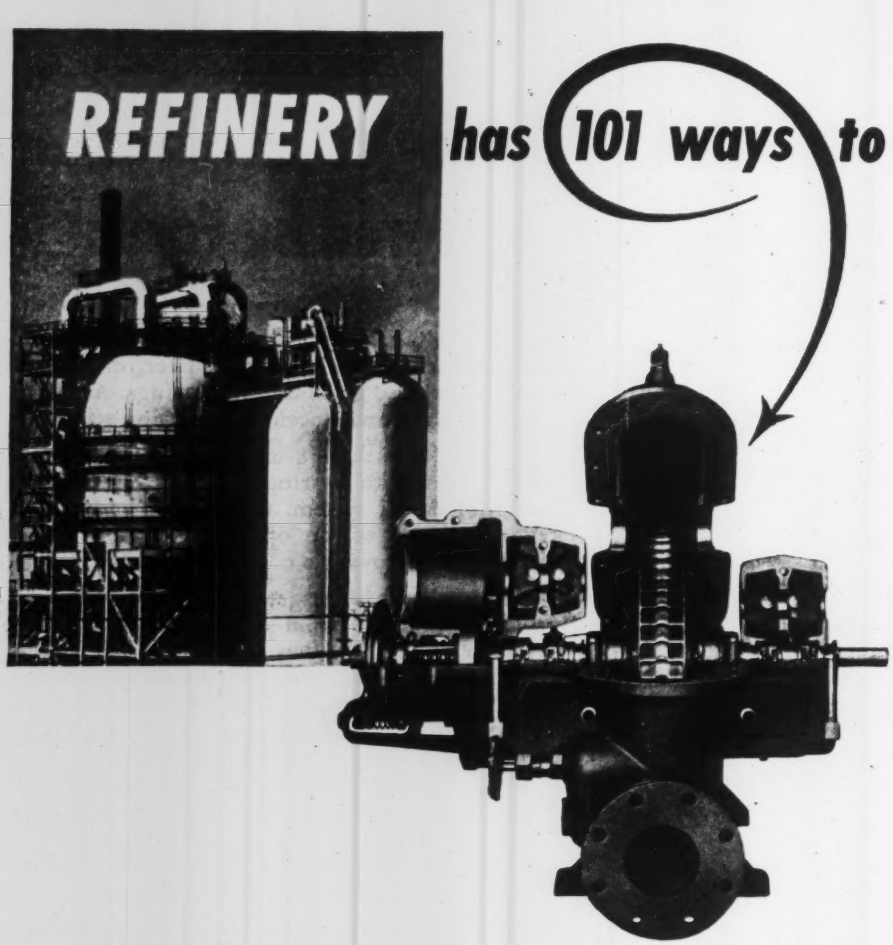
With industry moving at high speed, more and more builders and users of machinery and industrial equipment of all kinds look to Farval for continuous bearing protection—low-cost positive protection that has been a Farval trade-mark for over 26 years.

There's a specific Farval system suitable for almost any type and size machine. For information and help, consult the Farval engineer who's near you to serve you. Or write for Bulletin 26. You'll be amazed at the savings in labor, lubricant, and increased bearing life Farval can bring. The Farval Corporation, 3264 E. 80th St., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

Affiliate of The Cleveland Worm & Gear Company, Industrial Worm Gearing. In Canada: Peacock Brothers Limited.



REFINERY has 101 ways to save money



When the yearly cost of replacement parts for 101 steam turbines averages *only 1.6% of the initial investment,* you are saving money . . . and plenty of it.

This amazing record was established by Terry turbines at a large refinery on the Atlantic coast. The percentage figure was determined by means of an accurate tabulation of the cost of replacement parts required over a two-year period.

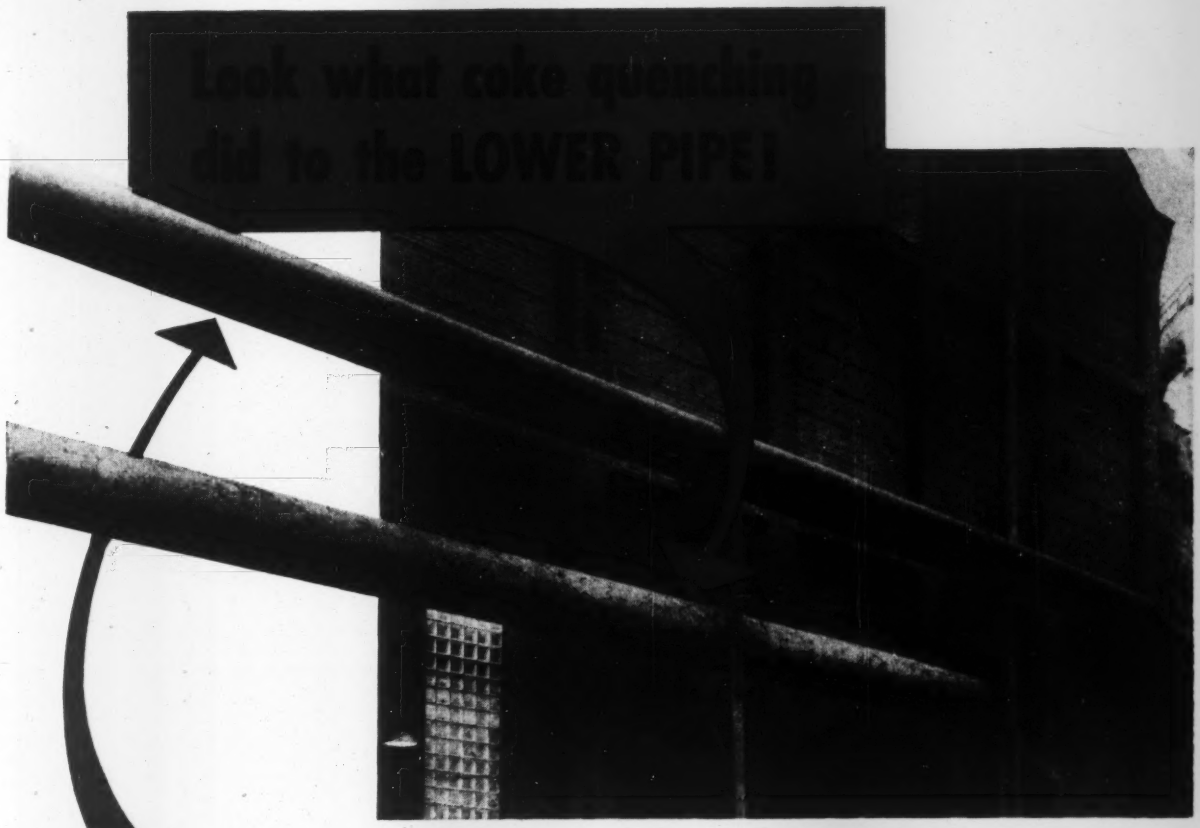
These 101 Terry machines provide a good cross section of the various types of small and medium-size turbines made by the company. Ranging in size from 10 to 1200 horsepower, they include single and multistage axial flow designs as well as the famous Terry solid-wheel turbine.

Such outstanding performance records are not at all unusual for Terry turbines. The thousands and thousands of these machines installed in refineries throughout the world provide an accurate yardstick for measuring turbine reliability.

Send for illustrated bulletins. No. S-116 describes the many advantages of the Terry solid-wheel turbine. For multi-stage turbines, ask for a copy of Bulletin S-146.

TERRY

THE TERRY STEAM TURBINE CO.
TERRY SQUARE, HARTFORD 1, CONN.



THEN LOOK AT THE UPPER PIPE *completely protected* BY INSUL-MASTIC

The top pipe in this unretouched photograph has a three year old coating of INSUL-MASTIC, the *Superior* protective coating. The bottom pipe has been painted several times during these three years. These pipes are in a steel mill and both are constantly showered with acid vapors from a coke quenching tower which is around the corner of the building. So strong are the vapors that they sting the faces and arms of workmen, but three years of this punishment have not harmed the INSUL-MASTIC coated pipe.

Steel mills throughout the country are learning that INSUL-MASTIC lasts for years and years and practically eliminates maintenance and replacement of metal equipment. These coatings are extremely resistant to acids, alkalis and moisture. They are specially made that way. The generous use of Gilsonite, one of nature's most chemically resistant minerals, helps give this lasting protection.

Save your tanks, structural steel, pipes, quench cars and everything on or near your coke batteries. Do as other mills are doing. Specify INSUL-MASTIC for coating this equipment.

There is an INSUL-MASTIC representative near you. ★★★ Write for his name!

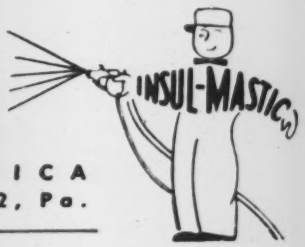
Think First of the Coatings that last!

Insul-Mastic

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Oliver Building • Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Representatives in Principal Cities



When Nobody Knows the Answer

One of these days you may come face-to-face with a metal problem that does not seem to have an answer.

That is the time to think of these International Nickel Company metallurgists. They are constantly improving and modifying nickel alloys to meet new conditions. They are always ready to help you with specific problems involving metals for destructive service conditions.

Over the past 50 years, Inco has developed a family of metals for hundreds of different applications. In one branch of the family, for example, is a group of heat-resisting alloys—Inconel®, Inconel "X"®, the Nimonics and Incoloy® — all now important in high temperature work.

Elsewhere on the family tree, you will find other alloys — each with certain special characteristics. Often, there is a better-than-even chance that one of Inco's alloys offers exactly the properties you are looking for.

Of course, this does not mean that somebody at Inco can dip into the files and come up with a pat answer to every new problem. All the answers have not been found yet. But a tremendous amount of research has been done, and you can probably benefit in one way or another from it.

When nobody knows the answer, Inco's metallurgists keep going until they have investigated all possible metals and alloys that might do the job. In fact, the men in Inco's Technical Service (and in their Corrosion Engineering and High Temperature Engineering Services, as well) have one primary goal: to help you determine whether an Inco Nickel Alloy or some *other* metal will serve your purpose best.

No matter what your metal-selection problem may be, all the technical facilities of Inco are available to help you solve it. There is no charge, no obligation of any kind. For prompt technical help whenever you need information about metals, all you have to do is get in touch with: "Technical Service,"

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL CO., INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

Inco Nickel Alloys

INCO TRADE MARK

MONEL® • "R"® MONEL • "K"® MONEL • "KR"® MONEL "S"® MONEL • NICKEL
LOW CARBON NICKEL • DURANICKEL® • INCONEL® • INCONEL "X"® • INCOLOY® • NIMONICS®

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Published by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers

VOLUME 75 NUMBER 6

Contents for June, 1953

STATISTICAL ASPECTS OF SPECIFICATIONS . . . . . *H. H. Johnson* 447
TOLERANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS, ALUMINUM AND MAGNESIUM CASTINGS *W. D. Stewart* 450
TOLERANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION INVESTMENT CASTINGS . *W. O. Sweeny* 456
DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS IN THE YOUNG ENGINEER IN INDUSTRY . . . . . *R. E. Burton* 458
CUTTING CHARACTERISTICS OF TITANIUM AND ITS ALLOYS . . . . . *L. V. Colwell and W. E. Truckenmiller* 461
ELECTROMAGNETIC PUMPS FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE LIQUID METAL . *J. F. Cage, Jr.* 467
LIQUID-METAL HEAT-TRANSFER SYSTEM FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS . . . . . *Thomas Trocki and D. B. Nelson* 472
SELECTED PLASTICS REFERENCES FOR THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER, 1951-1952 . . . . . *A. K. Schmieder and H. G. Dikeman* 477
INDUSTRY POINTS WAY TO NUCLEAR POWER 481

EDITORIAL 445
BRIEFING THE RECORD 486
ASME TECHNICAL DIGEST 494
CONTENTS OF ASME TRANSACTIONS . 501
ASME 1953 SPRING MEETING PREPRINTS 502
COMMENTS ON PAPERS 503
REVIEWS OF BOOKS 505
ASME BOILER CODE 507
ASME NEWS 508
ASME JUNIOR FORUM 516
ENGINEERING SOCIETIES PERSONNEL SERVICE . . 523

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS . . . 139
CONSULTANTS 146
ADVERTISERS 148

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY:

FREDERICK S. BLACKALL, JR., *President*
J. L. KOPF, *Treasurer* C. E. DAVIES, *Secretary*
E. J. KATES, *Assistant Treasurer*

PUBLICATIONS STAFF:

GEORGE A. STETSON, *Editor* S. A. TUCKER, *Publications Mgr.*
K. W. CLENDINNING, *Managing Editor* J. M. CLARK, *Business Mgr.*
M. MARTY, *Asst. Business Mgr.*
J. J. JAKLITSCH, JR., *Technical Editor* E. S. NEWMAN, *News Editor*

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE:

GEORGE R. RICH, *Chairman*
PAUL T. NORTON, JR. COLIN CARMICHAEL
OTTO DE LORENZI W. E. REASER
MORRIS GERR, JOSEPH SCHMERLER } *Junior Advisory Members*

REGIONAL ADVISORY BOARD OF THE PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE:

KERR ATKINSON—I WILLIAM N. RICHARDS—III HENDLEY BLACKMON—V RAYMOND G. ROSHONG—VII
JOHN DE S. COUTINHO—II FRANCIS C. SMITH—IV CHESTER R. EARLE—VI VENTON L. DOUGHTIE—VIII

Published monthly by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Publication office at 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa. Editorial and Advertising departments at the headquarters of the Society, 29 West Thirty-Ninth Street, New York 18, N. Y. Cable address, "Dynamic," New York. Price to members and affiliates one year $3.50, single copy 50 cents, to nonmembers one year $7.00, single copy 75 cents. Extra postage to countries not in the Pan-American Union, $1.50, to Canada, 75 cents. Changes of address must be received at Society headquarters four weeks before they are to be effective on the mailing list. Please send old as well as new address. . . . By-Law: The Society shall not be responsible for statements or opinions advanced in papers or . . . printed in its publications (B13, Par. 4). . . . Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. . . . Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on January 17, 1921. . . . Copyrighted, 1953, by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations. Reprints from this publication may be made on condition that full credit be given MECHANICAL ENGINEERING and the author and that date of publication be stated.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING is indexed by the Engineering Index, Inc.

Light From Atomic Energy

(Light from one electric bulb dispels darkness with electricity generated by the Oak Ridge National Laboratory experimental homogeneous reactor. This unusual reactor successfully produced 150 kw of electric power—enough to serve 50 five-room houses. See "Atomic Power Production," MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, *May, 1953, pp. 405–406.)*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

VOLUME 75
No. 6

JUNE
1953

GEORGE A. STETSON, *Editor*

For Tomorrow's Engineers

TOMORROW'S engineers are today's schoolboys. They are to be found in every state of the Union. They are living in cities large and small, and in suburban and rural communities. They may be native Americans or foreign born. Their parents may be clerks, mechanics, farmers, professional people, or from any other walk of life. A few will be sons of engineers. Some live in industrial surroundings in the midst of evidences of the work of engineers, and have contacts with people who have a fairly clear idea of what an engineer does and what a career in engineering requires of, and has to offer to, a young man. Others know of these things only at second hand or not at all. Opportunities for choosing and planning a career under competent guidance will be abundant to some of these boys. Other boys will have to make their own opportunities and choose and plan for themselves. But regardless of all of these differences, all tomorrow's engineers have a common task before them. They must have what it takes to become an engineer and a desire to serve mankind, and they must acquire an education that will fit them to carry on a career in engineering.

To aid tomorrow's engineers—and their parents and advisers as well—in making a proper and intelligent choice of engineering as a career and to give them some general understanding of what engineering is, what engineers do, what they must know, how they are educated, how they progress in their profession, what major branches of engineering are open to them, and how to choose a college, the Engineers' Council for Professional Development has recently issued a 32-page pamphlet, "Engineering, a Creative Profession." This pamphlet is profusely illustrated with drawings which are suggestive of the material presented in the text. The style of the text is conversational and lively. High lights are presented with an economy of words and in language which the boy and the layman can comprehend. Although the reading time is brief, the text covers a lot of territory and should stimulate interest. A bibliography of supplementary readings—books, articles, reports—is provided for those who wish to pursue some phase of a very broad subject in greater detail.

The new ECPD pamphlet was prepared and edited by B. G. A. Skrotzki, chairman of the ECPD Guidance Committee, who has spent several years in the guidance-counseling activities of the engineering societies in the New York area. It has been designed to meet the situations which most commonly arise in interviews with young men who are considering engineering as a career and is based on long experience in this type of work. For this reason it should be particularly helpful to guidance counselors in the secondary schools and to parents and friends of boys, as well as the boys themselves.

That a shortage of engineers exists in this country, and probably will exist for some time, is well known. The industries that are based on engineering are in great need of young men to fill their ranks. Public advertisements for engineers are a common sight in metropolitan newspapers. The state of the nation and indeed of the world is such that it seems at present as though there would never be enough engineers to fill the needs. Such conditions are likely to attract young men into choosing engineering as a career. They also generate a need for guidance literature for two important but quite different reasons. One is to attract the right boys into engineering. The other is to convince boys that the requirements and standards of the engineering profession are so high that only those who have the talent and capacity to become engineers and are willing to work hard at college and on the job should consider engineering as a career.

From a number of points of view it is apparent that tomorrow's engineers must be men of the very highest quality of intellect and personality. The task before them will be more difficult than that which engineers have faced in the past. What engineers have done in the past has been a determining influence in changing the conditions under which men live together in the world and in improving the material standards of living which they enjoy. In the atmosphere of freedom and social evolution of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, in which the individual acquired a value and personal dignity previously enjoyed by only very few of the "little people" of the world, the engineer vastly multiplied man's productivity and mobility, and brought into contact and conflict men and ideas from all corners of the world. From the "freedom-loving Greeks" at Salamis and the English barons at Runnymede to the World Wars of the twentieth century and the "cold war" of today, the ideals of liberty and brotherhood have been sustained by one triumph after another of faith and courage. Opportunities and incentives for the realization of the satisfactions of human existence have grown as the engineer has eased the physical burdens of his fellow men and has improved their material well-being. But to retain and advance the benefits which the engineers of yesterday provided, tomorrow's engineers will have to play an even greater role.

As men are released from the long hours formerly necessary to provide for themselves the barest essentials of

existence, ever more complex machines and organizations are required. To devise, construct, and maintain in operation these machines and organizations, the engineer is essential. His field of service widens continuously as more of the elements of daily living and the happiness and livelihoods of the rest of the community become dependent on the engineer's technical ability and his capacity for greater service in administration. Men who have no technical knowledge, men of inferior intellectual powers, with indifference or ignorance of the needs and nature of humanity, with small-souled concepts of the obligations their profession thrusts upon them, with false or stunted ideals of "service to mankind," cannot maintain the work of the world. They cannot meet the competition which other nations, including those living under different and humanly degrading philosophies of government, are setting for them. Tomorrow's engineers must be the best men the nation has to offer, and hence it is vitally important that boys who are today in our preparatory schools know what is required of them and how richly they can serve their fellow men if they choose engineering as a career.

Citizenship Manual

THE Engineers Civic Responsibility Committee of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers was organized in 1933, as a result of strong convictions and infectious enthusiasm growing out of personal experience in public service, by the late Roy V. Wright, who served the Society as its president in 1931 and was elected an honorary member in 1943.

Dr. Wright was not the first ASME president to set a premium on the responsibilities of citizenship nor the first to encourage his fellow engineers, by precept and example, to take an active part in community and public affairs. Many ASME presidential addresses, beginning with those delivered by the first president, Robert Henry Thurston, bear on this general theme in whole or in part. Indeed, the By-Laws of the Society include among the stated objectives, such specific ones as "encouraging a high standard of citizenship among engineers; encouraging engineers to participate in public affairs; and cooperating with governmental agencies in engineering affairs." And the roster of members of the Society from 1880 to date is rich in the names of engineers who have served their fellow men not only professionally as inventors, industrialists, administrators, teachers, government employees and public servants, but also voluntarily with a deep sense of selfless devotion in a wide variety of humanitarian, cultural, religious, educational, and political causes in community, state, and national affairs. But it was the Engineers Civic Responsibility Committee formed by Dr. Wright which represented the first organized attempt on the part of the Society to offer continuous leadership, encouragement, and instruction to individuals and Society Sections in setting up practical programs of good citizenship.

In recognition of the services of Dr. Wright to the cause of good citizenship the ASME established the Roy V. Wright Memorial Lectures which are delivered at every national meeting. The lecturers, men of national prominence, have been chosen by the Committee and serve to keep constantly before members of the Society the ideals of public service held by Dr. Wright.

The success of a democracy depends on the active practice of good citizenship by every member of the nation. In this respect the engineer has the same obligations as every other citizen. But because of his specialized knowledge and work, the engineer has an additional obligation and abundant opportunities to serve his community and the nation not only as an individual but also through his professional society. Hence, in addition to sponsoring the Roy V. Wright Memorial Lectures, the ASME Engineers Civic Responsibility Committee attempts to aid ASME members and Sections in meeting those specialized obligations of citizenship and public service which devolve on engineers. To this end the Committee has prepared ASME Manual MS-61, "Citizenship and Participation in Public Affairs," with supplementary notes and reprints of some of the Roy V. Wright Memorial Lectures.

The ASME Manual was prepared as "a blueprint for action." In the words of the Manual, "it aims to stimulate a growth of interest in ever-present civic obligations and an eternal alertness to opportunities for services which arise suddenly and pass quickly." It is reasonably brief, but practical. It shows how the Section can aid the individual member, how the Section can serve the community, with specific suggestions for getting into action, and how the Section can serve the nation. In order to present a case history showing how one community has been served by its engineering society, there has been incorporated in the Manual a description of the organization, methods of operation, and some achievements of the Civic Affairs Committee of the Engineering Society of Detroit, Inc. No engineer can read about what has been done in Detroit without having his imagination fired to the point of visualizing what the engineers of his own community might accomplish under a similar program.

In the Roy V. Wright Lecture, delivered at the 1951 ASME Spring Meeting and reprinted in the ASME Manual, Frank H. Neely said, "What 'should be done' appalls us; the engineer perceives it. He must train himself in the school of life to accept the challenge. He must prepare to take his place among his citizens, he must assume leadership, he must work fearlessly and imaginatively for and with his fellow citizens, he must represent not only himself in the community of nations, but the highest ideals and talents of the engineering profession. The citizenship that Roy Wright practiced stands as a noble example to all engineers . . . . ."

With determination to expand the practice of good citizenship from the normal obligations of the individual to the broader field of the specialized services which engineers working together can perform because of their knowledge and competence, ASME Sections throughout the nation should be able to convince their fellow citizens that engineering is "service to mankind."

Statistical Aspects of Specifications

By H. H. JOHNSON

CHIEF METALLURGIST, SHARON WORKS, NATIONAL MALLEABLE & STEEL CASTINGS COMPANY, SHARON, PA.

THE "NORMAL" CURVE

IT is a well-recognized fact that if we measure a group of similar objects, as found in nature, and then plot these measurements according to the frequency of their occurrence, we obtain a bell-shaped type of curve or distribution. Because this curve was found to be so common in nature, it came to be called the normal curve. For example, if we measure the individual heights of a group of men and plot these measurements according to the frequency of their occurrence, we may expect to find a normal curve as shown in Fig. 1. More measurements will be concentrated at the average value than at any other point along the axis and the farther away we get from this average value, the fewer the number of measurements that will be found for each value. Furthermore, the measurements will be distributed symmetrically about the average line.

The statistician will go on to demonstrate that when the area under the curve is divided into six strips or zones of equal width, 68 per cent of the observed values will lie within the middle third, 95½ per cent will lie within the middle two thirds, and 99.7 per cent of all the values will be found within the area under the curve, and only 0.3 per cent will lie under the extreme tails of the curve, Fig. 2. He further uses the Greek letter "sigma" (σ) to name or define the width of the strips, and by "3-sigma limits," he means the area included within the three zones to the left of the average plus the similar area to the right of the average value. The 3-sigma limits are often referred to as the "danger limits" of the process.

APPLYING THE NORMAL CURVE TO PRODUCTION

This same normal chart can be drawn to record the measurements of a process or of a product. As long as the process or product is behaving "normally," the curve may not be so exactly symmetrical as that indicated, but it will approximate the distribution. Thus we may chart 200 consecutive carbon determinations for a certain grade of steel in the form of a normal curve, with the result shown in Fig. 3. The solid line represents the ideal curve while the dash-line curve includes the observations. The curves, it is seen, do not coincide exactly, but approximate each other.

Now, if we are trying to stay within the range of 0.20 to

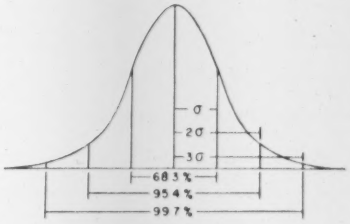


FIG. 2 NORMAL CURVE

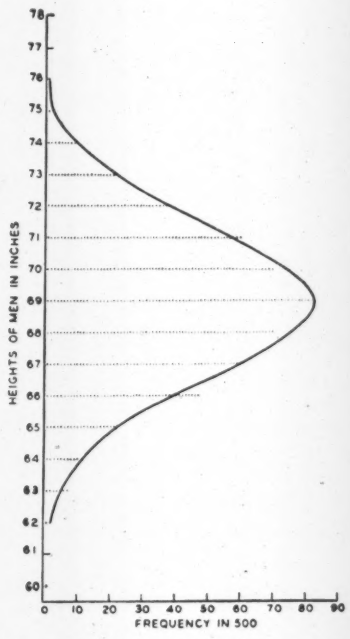


FIG. 1 NORMAL CURVE FOR HEIGHTS FOR MEN

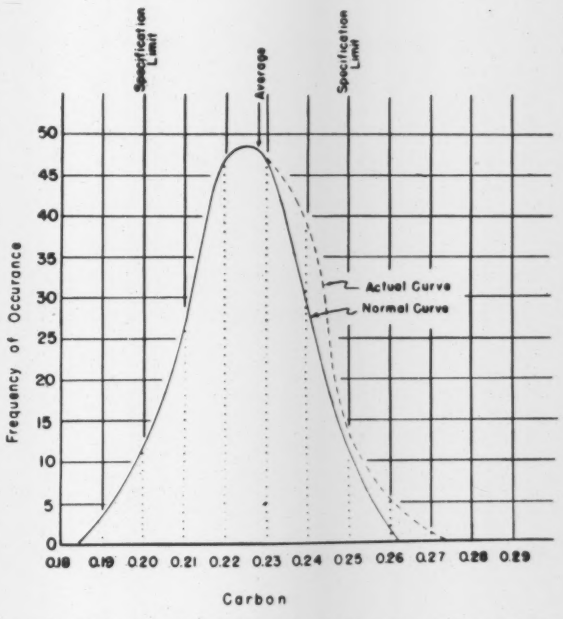


FIG. 3 FREQUENCY-DISTRIBUTION CURVE FOR CARBON VALUES

Contributed by the Metals Engineering Division and presented at the Fall Meeting, Chicago, Ill., September 7-11, 1952, of THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. Condensed.

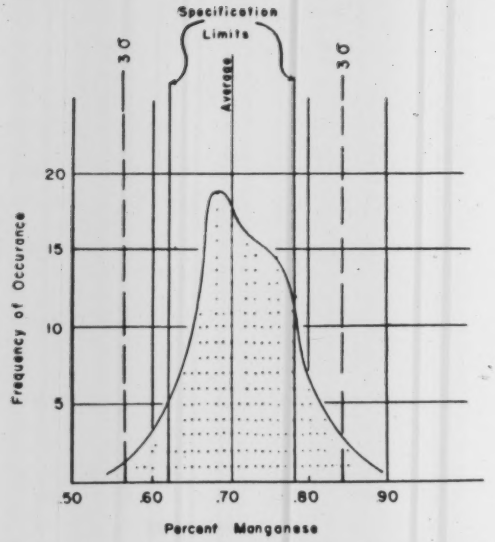


FIG. 4 FREQUENCY-DISTRIBUTION CURVE FOR MANGANESE

0.25 per cent carbon, we can indicate these specification limits on the chart and readily estimate the degree of carbon control. Thus, in the present case, the specification limits have been set so that they fall inside the 3-sigma limits of the normal curve. This indicates at once that the process is operating under conditions which permit a wider spread of carbon values than were set, and we can see readily how much wider the spread is. If such conditions cause variations in the product that are objectionable, steps should then be taken in the melting process to correct them.

If we consider 200 successive manganese determinations (corresponding to the carbon determinations just discussed), we can chart them and obtain a curve such as shown in Fig. 4. It is readily apparent that we do not have a normal distribution of manganese values, for the distribution is unsymmetrical. There is one peak at 0.68 per cent manganese and an attempt to peak at about 0.75 per cent. Now, if we add the specification limits to the picture it is also obvious that the spread of results is greater than the desired range. If we then add the 3-sigma limits to the picture we see what the limits of the process are as it is operating at present.

According to theory, an occasional measurement, 1 in 100 perhaps, can be expected to fall outside these limits and yet have a process that is operating satisfactorily. Thus we see that this manganese control is within the expected variations of the process, as it is now operating, but it does not meet the specification requirements imposed on it, nor is it an exactly normal process.

All too often process limits or specifications are set up without any particular reference to the process possibilities and, just as frequently, the manufacturer does not stop to analyze the process capability to know whether he can meet certain requirements or what steps he must take to meet them.

APPLYING STATISTICAL TECHNIQUES

A simple solution to such problems is the use of the statistical techniques just described. These may often furnish an adequate basis for setting tolerances or for evaluating process capability. In Fig. 5 are schematically presented three possible conditions. Condition A represents such a one as is shown in the previous example for carbon and manganese control, where the specification or tolerance limit is inside the 3-sigma limits of the process, resulting in the production of some unsatisfactory material. Condition B shows where the tolerance limits coincide with the control limits of the process as it is operating. This represents a satisfactory condition as long as the process operates as well as it does now, but there is no flexibility. The third condition (shown in C) is the one that is most acceptable, provided the tolerance limits are not too wide for an acceptable product. An accepted figure is for the width of the tolerance limits to be 1.33 times the 3-sigma limits.

For process-control and process-evaluation charts, the X and R type of chart is the type that is more commonly used than the normal curve or frequency-distribution curve. One reason for this is that the $\bar{X}$ and R chart is a more continuous representation of the process than the frequency chart. Also, process trends can be noted and corrective action taken when the $\bar{X}$ and R charting is used.

As an example, the carbon values considered and charted in the frequency-distribution chart, Fig. 3, have been recharted as shown in the $\bar{X}$ and R chart, Fig. 6. Here the carbon values

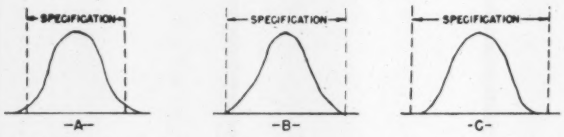


FIG. 5 NORMAL CURVES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THREE PROCESSES

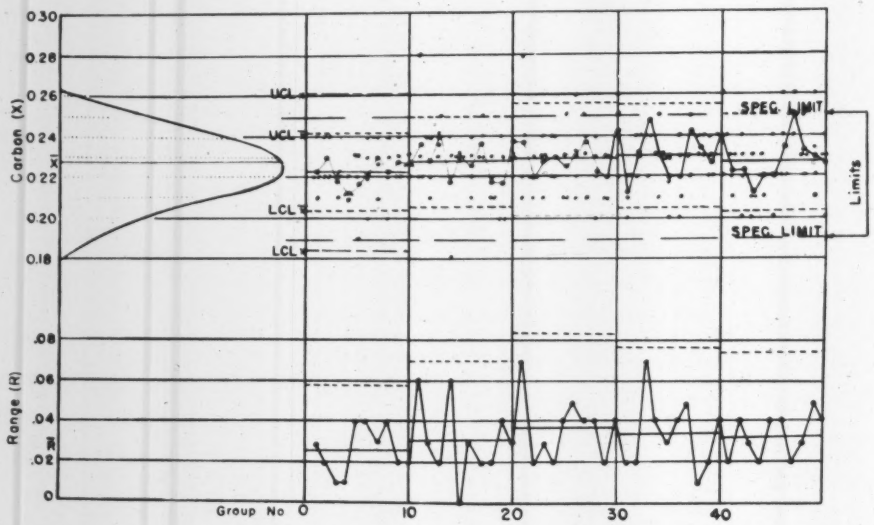


FIG. 6 $\bar{X}$ AND R-TYPE CONTROL CHART FOR CARBON

are grouped by lots of four consecutive values (designated as groups) so that a continuous sort of record is obtained as shown on the chart. It will be noted that the values are grouped as four individual determinations (shown as dots) and also that lots of 10 groups (40 determinations) also are considered together. The average value for each grouping of four values is shown as a circle and the spread between greatest and smallest values in each lot is shown at the bottom of the chart as the range value for each group. Average values for each lot of ten consecutive groups are also calculated both for the carbon values and for the range values, as shown on the chart.

FIG. 7 $\bar{X}$ AND R-TYPE CONTROL CHART FOR TENSILE STRENGTH

From these data, control limits are calculated according to the formulas given in any textbook on the subject and these limits also are drawn on the graph. Thus two sets of control limits can be calculated—those for the averaged values and those for the individual values. Hence we have noted on the chart the upper control limit (UCL) and the lower control limit (LCL) for the average values ($\bar{X}$-values) and for the individual values (X-values). The control limits for the individual values correspond almost exactly with the 3-sigma limits of the normal curve. This is as it should be since both are measuring the same thing.

The specification limits that have been set up for the process also can be included, thereby giving a fairly complete picture. The control-chart limits themselves are determined by the process involved and reflect with mathematical certainty what the process is capable of making. It also must be remembered that specifications normally relate to individual test values while frequently the control-chart limits are calculated for the average values only. Hence control-chart limits for averages theoretically should not be related directly to the specification limits.

In evaluating mechanical properties, such as tension tests where only a minimum is specified, it is common industrial practice to work to such a quality level that while the lower control limit for averages falls above this specified minimum, the lower control limit for individuals falls below the minimum. Rarely, however, will it fall more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ sigmas below and, when it reaches this point, about 7 per cent of the items in a normal distribution will be expected to fall below the specification minimum but not below the lower control limit for individuals. The reason, of course, is that in most cases retests are permitted because testing equipment sometimes is not as precise as we would like to have it, and more particularly because the test bars may contain flaws that are not characteristic of the product involved. Assuming that 7 per cent of the product, as produced, will fail on the first test, the probability of the retest failing is only 7 per cent so that if one retest is permitted the expectancy is that only about $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the product will be rejected. Therefore it is normally not economical for the producer to work to a higher quality level since occasional retests are often less costly than raising the general quality level of the product.

CONTROL LIMITS

Where both a maximum and minimum are specified, it is generally desirable that the control limits for individuals come somewhat closer together than the specification limits. To be considered a satisfactory situation, the width of the control band for individuals should not exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ of the width of the specification band.

An example of the type of chart used for the mechanical properties just mentioned is shown in Fig. 7. This represents the ultimate strength level of steel made to meet AAR grade "B" specifications. The specified minimum strength of 70,000 psi is shown as are the control limits for each group of 40 values.

It will be noted that we were operating at a strength level and with a small enough range or spread of results so that the lower control limit for averages ($LCL_{\bar{X}}$) was well above the specification minimum, while the lower control limit for individuals (LCL_X) was fluctuating about the minimum which indicates a very desirable condition. This indicates that the process is operating at a level and with enough uniformity of results that we need expect only slightly more than three failures in 1000 tests (the 99.7 per cent value under the normal curve which was discussed previously). Moreover, it indicates that the level was maintained over this period of operation both for average strength and for range or scatter of results. Should the level drop or the scatter increase so that the lower control level drops materially, an investigation into process operation is in order.

An example of the dimensional type of chart, where both a maximum and a minimum are specified, is shown in Fig. 8. These measurements are of the specified distance between the journal-box wedge lugs in a certain type of side frame for freight-car application. Sample lots of five castings were selected twice daily and the distances at the top and bottom of the lugs measured. It soon was apparent that the bottom of the lugs was wider than the upper tolerance limit would permit and this was confirmed by the extra finishing required at this point.

A pattern change was made which was based on the control-chart information and measurements were resumed. The effects of this corrective step were sufficient to bring the control limits for both dimensions well within the specification limits

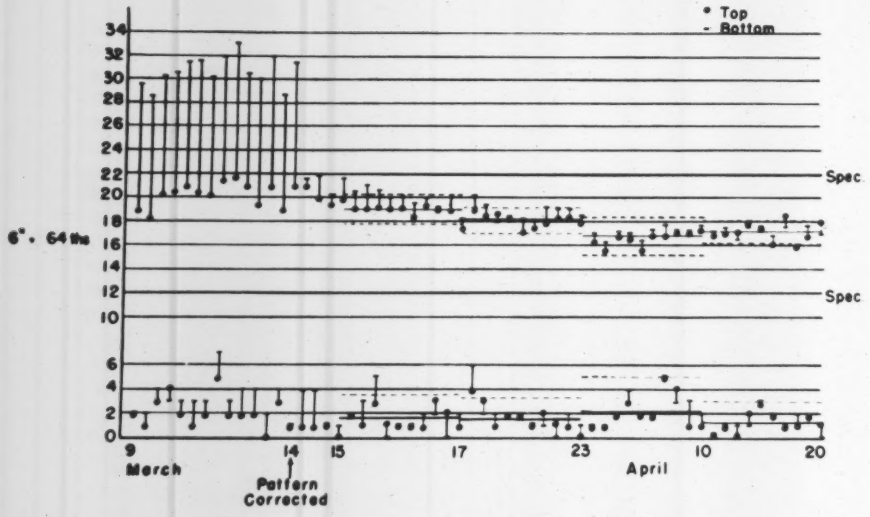


FIG. 8 $\bar{X}$ AND R-TYPE CONTROL CHART FOR DIMENSIONAL CONTROL

as desired, and the control chart maintains an accurate check on this dimensional control.

Similar control-chart applications can be made to any dimensional control of forgings or castings to afford a factual picture both of the process performance and its capability, as well as to provide information as to the justification for the specification tolerances that may have been set up for the process under consideration.

Tolerances and Specifications for Aluminum and Magnesium Castings

By W. D. STEWART

STAFF METALLURGIST, CENTRAL METALLURGICAL DEPARTMENT, CASTINGS DIVISION, ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, PITTSBURGH, PA.

FOUNDRY PROBLEMS

A FUNDAMENTAL problem important to the foundry in the production of a cast shape is the establishment of a sequence of solidification so that the change in unit volume on solidification can be compensated for satisfactorily. Wherever possible, the designer should use sections which are tapered so that they increase in thickness toward points accessible to feed metal. If tapered sections are not practicable, a uniform section thickness should be maintained. If it is necessary to use a design where light and heavy sections join, a gradual increase in thickness from the light to the heavy section is most desirable. This serves to minimize abrupt changes in solidification rate and promotes a condition more satisfactory for progressive solidification.

The low specific gravity of aluminum and magnesium alloys and the problems involved in pouring these alloys at high temperatures impose a lower limit on the thickness of section which can be cast successfully. The limitation with respect to minimum section thickness and changes in section thicknesses apply also to the design of ribs, bosses, and fillets in aluminum and magnesium alloy castings. In general, no radius on a cast surface should be less than the thickness of the thinner of the two joining sections. If the thickness of the larger of two sections exceeds the smaller by 50 per cent, a gradual blending of the lighter section to the heavier should be used in addition to the fillets.

Fig. 1 illustrates examples of the recommended practice for section juncture, bosses, ribs, and machining details for aluminum and magnesium alloy castings.

It is often desirable to cast inserts of other metals in aluminum and magnesium castings in order to form wear-resisting surfaces. Cast iron and steel are the most suitable materials, although copper and brass are sometimes used. Inserts usually are retained mechanically in the casting by knurling, grooving, or projections on the insert. Iron and steel inserts also can be bonded metallurgically to aluminum castings; for example, cast-iron ring carriers are bonded metallurgically to permanent-mold cast pistons for heavy-duty diesel engines.

The support of cores in castings sometimes requires core prints through a casting wall which may be objectionable from a design standpoint. In such cases, cores can be supported by chaplets, but this method is not advisable if the casting is re-

Contributed by the Metals Engineering Division and presented at the Fall Meeting, Chicago, Ill., September 7–11, 1952, of THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. Condensed.

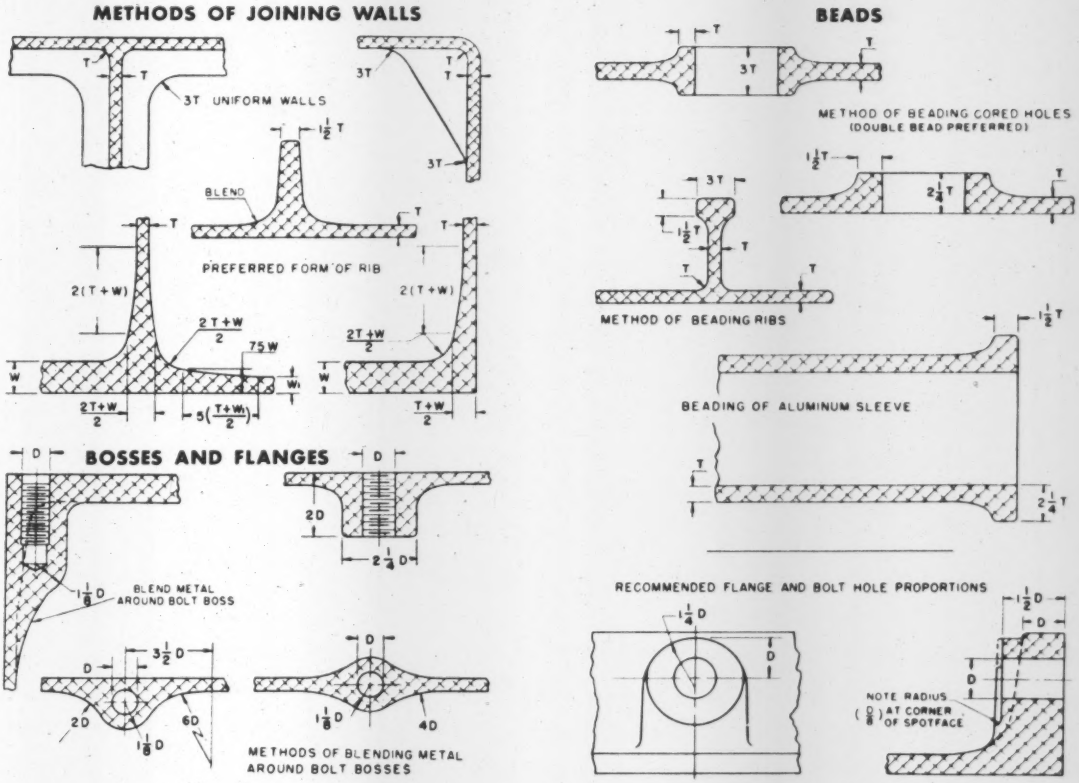

METHODS OF JOINING WALLS
3T UNIFORM WALLS
BLEND
PREFERRED FORM OF RIB
BOSSES AND FLANGES
BLEND METAL AROUND BOLT BOSS
METHODS OF BLENDING METAL AROUND BOLT BOSSES
BEADS
METHOD OF BEADING CORED HOLES (DOUBLE BEAD PREFERRED)
METHOD OF BEADING RIBS
BEADING OF ALUMINUM SLEEVE
RECOMMENDED FLANGE AND BOLT HOLE PROPORTIONS
NOTE RADIUS (D/8) AT CORNER OF SPOTFACE

FIG. 1 SOME SUGGESTED DESIGN DETAILS FOR ALUMINUM AND MAGNESIUM ALLOY CASTINGS

quired to be pressure-tight. A better method in this case is to provide core-support holes of adequate size, which can be sealed with welded, threaded, or cupped plugs. Adequate beading to support such plugs should be provided.

The mechanical properties of aluminum and magnesium casting alloys for specification purposes are normally based on tests of individually cast specimens having a test section $^1/_2$ in. diam. This test-bar casting has been designed to provide optimum reproductibility of results and to reflect such changes in composition, metal-handling practices, or heat-treatment as may have occurred in its production. However, the properties of separately cast test bars do not necessarily represent the properties which would be provided by castings. These casting properties may be higher or lower depending on a number of factors which influence the solidification rate of the metal in the mold or the soundness of the casting section. For example, test specimens machined from a heavy section of a casting may provide lower properties than separately cast specimens because the rate of solidification is relatively slow. Conversely, the high solidification rate of a thin section may result in higher mechanical properties than those shown by separately cast specimens.

This condition is not peculiar to aluminum and magnesium alloys, but is true to various degrees of all cast metals. Because of this factor, the properties of test specimens machined from a single casting also will vary depending upon the location in the casting. Many purchasing and engineering specifications recognize this factor and require that the average tensile strength and elongation of specimens machined from the heaviest, intermediate, and lightest section of the casting be not less than 75 per cent and 25 per cent, respectively, of the values required for separately cast specimens. There is no general rule by which this relationship can be determined in a particular design, and the designer, through experience, must develop the proper factor of safety to apply to the mechanical properties specified for an alloy in determining the design stress to be applied.

ALUMINUM AND MAGNESIUM ALLOY SAND CASTINGS

The sand-casting process is the most versatile method of producing a cast shape and, in fact, is characterized by its universal adaptability. This process is employed for the production of (*a*) small quantities of identical castings, (*b*) parts requiring intricate coring, (*c*) large castings, and (*d*) castings of a design suitable to modern high-speed mold equipment and methods where production costs lower than those of other fabricating methods can be established.

The type of pattern equipment selected will depend largely upon the dimensional accuracy required and the total quantity of castings required or the production rate which is desired for control of unit cost. Production rates are controlled by the type of pattern equipment as well as by the molding equipment and may range from a few parts per hour for medium-sized castings using loose pattern equipment to several hundred parts per hour for small castings using metal match plate equipment. Pattern equipment will incorporate the required shrinkage allowance and the necessary stock for finishing. Shrinkage allowance for both aluminum and magnesium alloy sand castings may be as much as $^5/_{32}$ in. per ft, but variations in casting design, alloy, and resistance to contraction offered by the mold may make necessary an allowance as small as $^1/_{10}$ in. per ft.

The actual shrinkage allowance for a particular casting design, therefore, must be determined by experience, and consultation with the foundries on this detail will often prove helpful.

Molding in sand is not a precision operation because of variations inherent in the process. These variations are introduced, among other factors, by ramming of the sand onto the pattern, drawing the pattern, and setting of cores. Variations in the dimensions of the resulting casting are introduced by trimming and heat-treating. These variations are, of course, controllable by such practices as the use of gages for setting cores and the use of special racks or fixtures during heat-treatment when the production quantities are such as to justify this equipment.

The over-all effect of these fabrication tolerances is reflected in the dimensional tolerances that can be maintained in the sand-casting process. The standard tolerance for both aluminum and magnesium sand castings is $\pm$ $^1/_{32}$ in. This tolerance will apply to such dimensions as length, flatness, and wall thickness in most castings made from mounted pattern equipment having a maximum dimension of 12 in. Beyond this point it is inaccurate to generalize about sand-casting tolerances because of the effect of casting size. As an example of the effect of size on the tolerance for length dimensions, the following can be considered examples of acceptable tolerances:

Length dimension, in.	Tolerance, in.
Up to 12	$\pm$ $^1/_{32}$
12 to 24	$\pm$ $^3/_{64}$
24 to 36	$\pm$ $^1/_{16}$
36 to 60	$\pm$ $^3/_{32}$
Over 60	$\pm$ $^1/_8$

Wall-thickness tolerances are also a function of casting size, and the size and weight of cores which must be set and supported in the mold. For example, in large sand castings, weighing 400 to 1000 lb in an aluminum alloy, a wall-thickness tolerance of $\pm$ $^3/_{32}$ in. sometimes may be necessary.

All the tolerances mentioned thus far are for castings made in green-sand molds with or without dry-sand cores. When the entire mold is made in dry sand, closer tolerances can be held provided the casting is not too large.

Closer dimensional tolerances than those obtainable by the sand-casting process normally are obtained by machining, and finish allowance for such machining is necessary. The normal practice is to provide $^1/_8$ in. for such finish on small and medium-sized castings in both aluminum and magnesium alloys. Large castings usually require $^1/_4$ in. or more finish allowance, particularly on those surfaces cast in the cope of the mold. Whenever possible, the engineer should design the casting so that the surfaces which are to be machined can be cast in the drag of the mold.

Although a relatively smooth surface can be obtained on aluminum-alloy castings with fine sand, the use of such sand is limited to rather small castings. Larger castings require somewhat coarser sand in order to provide the increased mold permeability necessary for better casting soundness. This latter factor is most important in the production of sound magnesium-alloy castings, and, in general, aluminum sand castings have somewhat better surface smoothness than magnesium sand castings. Special requirements for surface smoothness on sand castings exert a marked influence on their cost, and the designer should consider carefully the necessity for specifying excessively smooth as-cast surfaces.

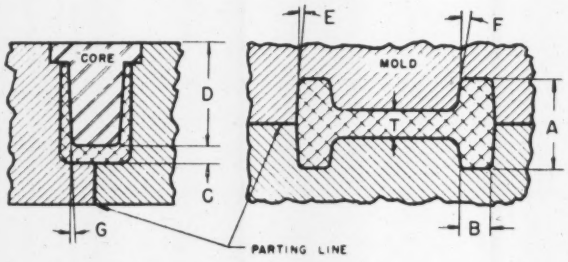
ALUMINUM AND MAGNESIUM ALLOY PERMANENT-MOLD CASTINGS

In the permanent-mold process, metal molds and cores are used and the metal is poured into the mold cavity under a normal gravity head. The semipermanent-mold process is a variation of this process and offers somewhat more versatility through the use of dry-sand cores, thus overcoming many of the design limitations imposed by metal cores. Permanent-mold castings are characterized by their metallurgical superiority, closer dimensional tolerances, superior surface finish, pressure-tightness, and for certain sizes or designs, greater speed of production and lower cost per piece than sand castings.

The metallurgical superiority of this process is more pronounced in the case of aluminum castings than with magnesium castings. This superiority results from the chilling imposed by the metal mold and the consequent refinement of the structure and reduction in porosity in the castings. This results in a substantial improvement in the strength over similar parts cast in sand. In most cases, magnesium alloys will show somewhat higher mechanical properties when they are cast in permanent molds.

Mold equipment for permanent molds is usually constructed from a good grade of dense cast iron, the cavities being machined to the desired contour. Metal cores when required usually are machined from alloy steel. Sand cores for semipermanent-mold castings are of the same general type as those used for sand castings and require the same production equipment.

As with sand castings, it is difficult to define the minimum section thickness that can be produced by the permanent-mold process because of the effect of casting size upon this factor. A section thickness of $^1/_8$ in. over an area of 3 in. or less is usually considered to be the minimum acceptable to the foundry. For larger areas, the minimum section thickness should be $^5/_{32}$ in., and a minimum section of $^3/_{16}$ in. is usually required if the shortest dimension of the web area exceeds 6 in. The minimum diameter for cored holes is dependent upon a number of factors including depth of the hole and location of the hole with respect to various parts of the mold. In general, best design practices would be to provide for no cored holes less than $^3/_8$ in. diam. Smaller holes usually can be produced more economi-



(A) ACROSS PARTING LINE
$\pm$ $^1/_{64}$ FOR ONE INCH OR LESS — ABOVE ONE INCH ADD .002 TO TOLERANCE PER INCH OF LENGTH.

(B) BETWEEN POINTS PRODUCED BY ONE PART OF THE MOLD
$\pm$ $^1/_{64}$ FOR ONE INCH OR LESS — ABOVE ONE INCH ADD .001 TO TOLERANCE PER INCH OF LENGTH.

(C) BETWEEN POINTS PRODUCED BY THE CORE AND MOLD
$\pm$ $^1/_{64}$ FOR ONE INCH OR LESS — ABOVE ONE INCH ADD .002 TO TOLERANCE PER INCH OF LENGTH.

(D) MAXIMUM LENGTH OF CORE SUPPORTED AT ONE END
DIAMETER OF CORE X 10.

(E) OUTSIDE DRAFT
1° MINIMUM — 3° DESIRABLE

(F) DRAFT IN RECESSES
2° MINIMUM — 5° DESIRABLE

(G) DRAFT ON CORES
$^1/_2$° LIMITED — 2° DESIRABLE

NOTE:
(1) MINIMUM DIA OF CORES — $^1/_4$

FIG. 2 PERMANENT-MOLD TOLERANCES

cally during machining of the casting. Dimensional tolerances depend upon the size and complexity of the casting and the location of the dimensions involved with respect to the moving parts of the mold. Typical minimum tolerances are given in Fig. 2 along with a sketch of the significant mold-design features which influence these tolerances.

As in the case of sand castings, it is possible to maintain closer than normal tolerances on certain specific dimensions. Examples are permanent-mold pistons, where diameters across chucking points are held to ±0.010 in. and head thicknesses are held to ±0.010 in. In the case of one flatiron soleplate casting, the height of seven cover-locating lugs is held to within ±0.003 in. of the same plane.

Machine allowances for permanent-mold castings can be somewhat less than those indicated for sand castings. For castings up to 10 in. long, a minimum machining allowance of $^1/_{32}$ in. should be provided, with $^3/_{64}$ in. desirable. For castings over 10 in. long, the minimum machining allowance is $^3/_{64}$ in. with $^1/_{16}$ in. desirable. In semipermanent-mold castings on surfaces formed by sand cores, $^1/_{16}$ in. minimum machining allowance should be provided.

The surface finish of permanent-mold castings is governed by the smoothness of the mold surfaces and the proper control of mold coatings, the use of such coatings being essential to this process. The finish is superior to that provided by sand castings. Surfaces produced by sand cores in semipermanent-mold castings are, of course, dependent upon the smoothness of the core.

LAYOUT AND TARGETING OF CASTINGS

Locating points to be used by the machine shop should be marked clearly on the casting drawing so that both machine shop and foundry will check the castings from the same point. Layout fixtures are commonly used by the foundry in inspecting the dimensions of castings. These fixtures usually are related to locating points on the as-cast surface of the part.

By arrangement with the foundry, a casting purchaser can arrange to have targeting points placed on the casting. These points usually are produced by spotfacing to a desired depth, drilling holes, or combinations of these operations. The points so located by the foundry serve as the locating points for later machining operations by the customer.

A typical targeting operation is shown in Fig. 3. Critical casting dimensions are located by various fixed and hinged portions of the fixture, as a check for over-all dimensional accuracy, and the location of targeting points is established by guides for drilling or spot-facing. The cost of targeting fixtures usually limits their use to high-production castings subject to intricate machining operations.

SPECIFICATIONS—ALUMINUM AND MAGNESIUM ALLOY SAND AND PERMANENT-MOLD CASTINGS

Aluminum and magnesium alloys suitable for casting by the sand or permanent-mold process are available in a wide range of physical and mechanical properties. Depending upon the application, such factors as mechanical properties at room temperature or elevated temperatures, resistance to corrosion, electrical conductivity, coefficient of thermal expansion, and thermal conductivity may be the ruling factor in the choice of alloy. It is beyond the scope of this paper to present a detailed summary of all of these characteristics.

Recognizing the need for a compilation of this nature, the Aluminum and Magnesium Division of the American Foundrymen's Society has embarked upon a program to assemble and present the properties and characteristics of aluminum and magnesium casting alloys in condensed tabular form. This program has been completed for the aluminum alloys and certain preliminary data are available.[1] Additional data are summarized in Tables 1 to 4.

FIG. 3 TARGETING FIXTURE FOR A MAGNESIUM ALLOY SAND CASTING

Since the summary proposed for magnesium-alloy castings has not yet been completed and published, some additional detail for these alloys is warranted.

Of the magnesium alloys available in the form of sand castings and permanent-mold castings, there is only a slight variation in physical properties such as density, coefficient of expansion, thermal conductivity, and electrical conductivity. For instance, the weight per cubic inch of all alloys commonly used is 0.066 lb, and the coefficient of expansion for all alloys is 14.5×10^{-6} in/in per deg F in the range 65 F to 212 F, and 16.0×10^{-6} in/in per deg F in the range 65 F to 750 F. The range in thermal conductivity available is only 0.17-0.18 cgs units and the range in electrical conductivity expressed in per cent of the International Annealed Copper Standard is 9.9 to 15.0 per cent. Higher electrical conductivity is available in magnesium alloys but not in those commonly used for sand and permanent-mold castings.

Variations in mechanical properties of magnesium alloys commonly used for sand and permanent-mold castings are to some extent dependent on chemical composition, but the most profound effect results from thermal treatments of various types. At this point it becomes necessary to distinguish between alloys that can be cast successfully in permanent molds and those which can be cast in sand. In general, only the alloys with superior casting characteristics are cast in permanent molds. These are the ASTM designations AZ92A and AM-100A. The alloys commonly used for sand castings are the ASTM designations AZ92A, AZ63A, and AZ91C. It should be mentioned that AZ63A has less desirable foundry character-

[1] "Aluminum Alloy Characteristics," Alloy Recommendations Committee, Aluminum and Magnesium Division, *American Foundryman*, vol. 20, November, 1951, pp. 57-59.

TABLE 1 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF SAND-CAST ALUMINUM ALLOYS

Alloy designation ASTM B26-52T	Alloy designation Commercial	Condition or temper	Minimum properties: Yield strength, psi	Minimum properties: Tensile strength, psi	Minimum properties: Elongation, % in 2 in.	Typical properties: Yield strength, psi	Typical properties: Tensile strength, psi	Typical properties: Elongation, % in 2 in.	Typical properties: Brinell hardness, 500 Kg-10 mm	Typical properties: Shearing strength, psi	Typical properties: Endurance limit, psi
C4A	195	-T4	...	29000	6.0	16000	32000	8.5	60	26000	7000
		-T6	...	32000	3.0	24000	36000	5.0	75	30000	7500
		-T62	...	36000	Not required	34000	40000	1.5	95	32000	8000
		-T7	...	29000	3.0	19000	33000	4.0	70	24000	...
CG100A	122	-T2	...	23000	Not required	20000	27000	1.0	80	21000	9500
		-T61	...	30000	Not required	40000	41000	0.5	115	32000	8500
CN42A	142	-T21	...	23000	Not required	18000	27000	1.0	70	21000	6500
		-T61	...	32000	Not required	32000	37000	0.2	105	32000	8000
CS43A	108	-F	...	19000	1.5	14000	21000	2.5	55	17000	11000
CS72A	113	-F	...	19000	Not required	15000	24000	1.5	70	20000	9000
G4A	214	-F	...	22000	6.0	12000	25000	9.0	50	20000	7000
G10A	220	-T4	...	42000	12.0	25000	46000	14.0	75	33000	8000
GS42A	B214	-F	...	17000	Not required	13000	20000	2.0	50	17000	...
S5A	43	-F	...	17000	3.0	8000	19000	8.0	40	14000	8000
SC51A	355	-T6	...	32000	2.0	25000	35000	3.0	80	28000	9000
		-T51	...	25000	Not required	23000	28000	1.5	65	22000	7000
		-T71	...	30000	Not required	29000	35000	1.5	75	26000	10000
SC64C	319	-F	...	23000	Not required	18000	27000	2.0	70	22000	10000
		-T6	...	31000	1.5	24000	36000	2.0	80	29000	10000
ZG61B	A612	-F	20000	32000	2.0	25000	35000	5.0	75	...	8000
SG70A	356	-T6	...	30000	3.0	24000	33000	3.5	70	26000	8500
		-T51	...	23000	Not required	20000	25000	2.0	60	20000	7500

TABLE 2 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF PERMANENT MOLD CAST ALUMINUM ALLOY

Alloy designation ASTM B108-52T	Alloy designation Commercial	Condition or temper	Minimum properties: Yield strength, psi	Minimum properties: Tensile strength, psi	Minimum properties: Elongation, % in 2 in.	Typical properties: Yield strength, psi	Typical properties: Tensile strength, psi	Typical properties: Elongation, % in 2 in.	Typical properties: Brinell hardness, 500 Kg-10 mm	Typical properties: Shearing strength, psi	Typical properties: Endurance limit, psi
CG100A	122	-T551	...	30000	Not required	35000	37000	0.5	115	30000	8500
		-T65	...	40000	Not required	36000	48000	0.5	140	36000	9000
CN42A	142	-T571	...	34000	Not required	34000	40000	1.0	105	30000	10500
		-T61	...	40000	Not required	42000	47000	0.5	110	35000	9500
CS42A	B195	-T4	...	33000	4.5	19000	37000	9.0	75	30000	9500
		-T6	...	35000	2.0	26000	40000	5.0	90	32000	10000
		-T7	...	33000	3.0	20000	39000	4.5	80	30000	9000
CS72A	113	-F	...	23000	Not required	19000	28000	2.0	70	22000	...
CS104A	138	-F	...	26000	Not required	24000	30000	1.5	100	24000	...
GS42A	B214	-F	...	19000	1.5	13000	22000	2.0	55	...	...
GZ42A	A214	-F	...	22000	2.5	16000	27000	7.0	60	22000	...
S5A	43	-F	...	21000	5.0	9000	23000	10.0	45	16000	...
SC51A	355	-T6	...	37000	1.5	27000	43000	4.0	90	34000	10000
SC64A	A108	-F	...	23000	Not required	16000	28000	2.0	70	22000	...
SC64C	319	-F	...	26000	Not required	19000	27000	2.0	70	22000	10000
SG70A	356	-T6	...	33000	3.0	27000	40000	5.0	90	32000	13000
SN122A	A132	-T551	...	31000	Not required	28000	36000	0.5	105	28000	13500
		-T65	...	40000	Not required	43000	47000	0.5	125	36000	...
ZC60A	C612	-F	...	28000	7.0	18000	35000	8.0	70	...	...

istics and is being replaced by AZ91C. Although the mechanical properties of a given alloy tend to be somewhat higher when cast in a permanent mold, this is not reflected in guaranteed minima for separately cast test bars, which is the same for both sand and permanent-mold castings.

The minimum specification values and typical mechanical property values for the several alloys which are commonly used for magnesium sand and permanent-mold castings are shown in Table 5.

CONCLUSION

It is important that the designer consult with the foundryman in the choice of alloy, and this is particularly true in the case of large and intricate castings. In many cases an alloy with good casting characteristics and moderately high mechanical properties will result in a better casting, from a load-carrying standpoint, than an alloy which produces higher properties in separately cast test bars but has relatively poor casting characteristics. The foundryman is in a good position to advise on such factors.

Each of the alloys referred to in this paper is described adequately by a number of specifications including the Federal Specifications, the ASTM Specifications, and the Aeronautical Material Specifications. When the choice of alloy and casting method has been established, it is strongly urged that the designer and casting buyer select the proper specification of one of these specification agencies as the basis for the casting contract or order.

There may be cases where special specifications, drawn by the individual purchaser, may be necessary, but these should be worked out with the casting supplier.

REFERENCES

1 "Cast Metals Handbook," American Foundrymen's Society, third edition, 1944.

2 "Casting Alcoa Alloys," Aluminum Company of America, 1951.

3 "Design Details for Aluminum," Aluminum Company of America, 1944.

4 "Designing With Magnesium," Aluminum Company of America, 1947.

5 "Engineering for Aluminum Alloy Castings," by T. R. Gauthier and H. J. Rowe, *American Foundryman*, vol. 13, February, 1948, pp. 27–36.

6 "Permanent Mold Castings," by Alfred Sugar, *Metals and Alloys*, vol. 21, April, 1945, pp. 1016–1028.

TABLE 3 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SAND-CAST ALUMINUM ALLOYS

Alloy designation ASTM B26-52T	Alloy designation Commercial	Condition or temper	Specific gravity	Weight, pci	Electrical conductivity, % IACS	Thermal conductivity at 25 C CGS units	Coefficient of thermal expansion deg F × 10⁻⁶ 68 F–212 F	Coefficient of thermal expansion deg F × 10⁻⁶ 68 F–392 F
C4A	195	-T4	2.81	0.102	35	0.33	12.7	13.3
		-T6	2.81	0.102	35	0.33	12.7	13.3
		-T62	2.81	0.102	35	0.34	12.7	13.3
		-T7	2.81	0.102	47.6	0.43	12.7	13.3
CG100A	122	-T2	2.95	0.107	41	0.38	12.3	12.6
		-T61	2.95	0.107	33	0.31	12.3	12.6
CN42A	142	-T21	2.81	0.102	44	0.40	12.5	13.0
		-T61	2.81	0.102	33	0.32	12.5	13.0
CS43A	108	-F	2.79	0.101	31	0.29	12.2	12.7
CS72A	113	-F	2.92	0.106	30	0.28	12.3	12.8
G4A	214	-F	2.65	0.096	35	0.33	13.3	13.8
G10A	220	-T4	2.57	0.093	21	0.21	14.0	14.4
GS42A	B214	-F	2.65	0.096	38	0.35	12.7	13.3
S5A	43	-F	2.69	0.097	37	0.35	12.3	12.9
SC51A	355	-T6	2.71	0.098	36	0.34	12.4	12.9
		-T51	2.71	0.098	43	0.40	12.4	12.9
		-T71	2.71	0.098	..	..	12.4	12.9
SC64C	319	-F	2.79	0.101	27	0.27	12.0	12.6
		-T6	2.79	0.101	..	..	11.9	12.4
SG70A	356	-T6	2.68	0.097	39	0.36	11.9	12.7
		-T51	2.68	0.097	43	0.40	11.9	12.7
ZG61B	A612	-F	2.81	0.102	35	0.33	13.4	13.8

TABLE 4 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PERMANENT-MOLD CAST ALUMINUM ALLOYS

Alloy designation ASTM B108-52T	Alloy designation Commercial	Condition or temper	Specific gravity	Weight, pci	Electrical conductivity, % IACS	Thermal conductivity at 25 C CGS units	Coefficient of thermal expansion deg F × 10⁻⁶ 68 F–212 F	Coefficient of thermal expansion deg F × 10⁻⁶ 68 F–392 F
CG100A	122	-T551	2.95	0.107	34	0.32	12.3	12.6
		-T65	2.95	0.107	33.4	0.31	12.3	12.6
CN42A	142	-T571	2.81	0.102	34	0.32	12.5	13.0
		-T61	2.81	0.102	33	0.32	12.5	13.0
CS42A	B195	-T4	2.80	0.101	33	0.32	12.2	12.7
		-T6	2.80	0.101	33	0.32	12.2	12.7
		-T7	2.80	0.101	..	..	12.2	12.7
CS72A	113	-F	2.92	0.106	30	0.28	12.3	12.8
CS104A	138	-F	2.95	0.107	25	0.25	11.9	12.5
GS42A	B214	-F	2.65	0.096	38	0.35	12.7	13.3
GZ42A	A214	-F	2.68	0.097	34	0.32	13.3	13.8
S5A	43	-F	2.64	0.095	37	0.35	12.3	12.9
SC51A	355	-T6	2.71	0.098	39	0.36	12.4	12.9
SC64A	A108	-F	2.79	0.101	37	0.34	11.9	12.5
SC64C	319	-F	2.79	0.101	27	0.27	12.0	12.6
SG70A	356	-T6	2.68	0.097	39	0.36	11.9	12.7
SN122A	A132	-T551	2.72	0.098	29	0.28	11.0	11.3
		-T65	2.72	0.098	..	..	11.0	11.3
ZC60A	C612	-F	2.84	0.103	40	0.38	13.1	13.6

TABLE 5 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF SAND AND PERMANENT-MOLD CAST MAGNESIUM ALLOYS

ASTM alloy designation B80-51T[a]	Condition or temper	Minimum properties: Yield strength, psi	Minimum properties: Tensile strength, psi	Minimum properties: Elongation, % in 2 in.	Typical properties: Yield strength, psi	Typical properties: Tensile strength, psi	Typical properties: Elongation, % in 2 in.	Typical properties: Brinell hardness, 500 Kg-10 mm	Typical properties: Shearing strength, psi	Typical properties: Endurance limit, psi
AZ63A	-F	10000	24000	4.0	11000	27000	6.0	51	18000	11000
	-T5	11000	24000	2.0	15000	29000	4.0	55	...	11000
	-T4	10000	34000	7.0	13000	40000	15.0	53	18000	12000
	-T6	16000	34000	3.0	19000	40000	5.0	71	20000	11000
AZ91C	-T4	10000	34000	7.0	13000	40000	15.0	55	....	....
	-T6	16000	34000	3.0	19000	40000	5.0	70	20000	
AZ92A	-F	10000	20000	Not required	14000	25000	2.0	65	18000	12000
	-T5	11000	20000	Not required	17000	25000	1.0	69	...	11000
	-T4	10000	34000	6.0	14000	40000	10.0	63	20000	13000
	-T6	18000	34000	1.0	22000	40000	3.0	81	22000	12000
AM100A	-T6	17000	34000	Not required	19000	40000	1.0	69	22000	10000

[a] Specification B80-51T covers sand castings only, but mechanical properties in this table apply to both sand and permanent-mold castings.

Tolerances and Specifications for Precision Investment Castings

By W. O. SWEENY

PRECISION INVESTMENT CASTINGS SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER, HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION, KOKOMO, IND.

PRECISION CASTINGS

THE fact that precision castings can be made to close dimensions is particularly important in producing parts from alloys that have relatively high melting points, and that are difficult to machine, forge, or grind. Many aircraft parts, for example, are required in superalloys that cannot be produced economically in quantity by forging or machining. Such parts often can be investment-cast to the required shapes and sizes, with little or no subsequent finishing. In this way, precision casting eliminates the need for costly machining operations and also permits casting of shapes and contours that cannot be produced readily by other common methods. Sometimes the process is used in connection with simple machining operations. Where it is not practical to hold extremely close tolerances on certain surfaces, the casting often is made with a stock allowance for secondary machining operations.

At first it was thought that only small castings could be made by investment-casting. However, producers constantly are expanding their facilities to accommodate larger parts. Some castings as long as 20 in. and others up to 10 in. diam have been produced economically. The minimum size is limited only by the handling problem involved. Castings with a minimum dimension of as little as $^1/_4$ in. have been made successfully. The minimum weight of the casting also is limited by handling problems. Parts weighing as little as 0.002 lb have been produced. The maximum weight depends upon the method of pouring the metal. The current maximum for pressure-poured castings is approximately $4^1/_2$ lb and for conventional gravity-poured castings the maximum is about 25 lb.

The minimum wall thickness practical for production is 0.050 in., although a thickness of as little as 0.030 in. is possible in some cases where the area involved is small and limited. A minimum edge thickness of 0.012 in. can be obtained, provided there is a gradual taper, rather than an abrupt sectional change. On threads and serrations, a minimum radius of 0.005 in. can be cast. The minimum diameter practical for cored holes in thin sections is 0.050 in., but this depends a great deal on the amount of metal surrounding the hole. Certain castings with much smaller holes have been made.

HOW TOLERANCES AFFECT COSTS

Engineers working with the precision investment-casting process generally agree that a minimum acceptable tolerance for economical production is ±0.005 in. per in. on dimensions up to 3 in. On dimensions of $^5/_8$ in. or less, a tolerance of ±0.003 in. can be held. An accepted tolerance on angles is generally ±$^1/_2$ deg. Small holes, $^1/_4$ in. diam or less and approximately $^1/_2$ in. deep, can be held to a tolerance of ±0.003 in. with respect to diameter. Larger holes require a correspondingly larger tolerance.

Contributed by the Metals Engineering Division and presented at the Fall Meeting, Chicago, Ill., September 7-11, 1952, of THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. Condensed.

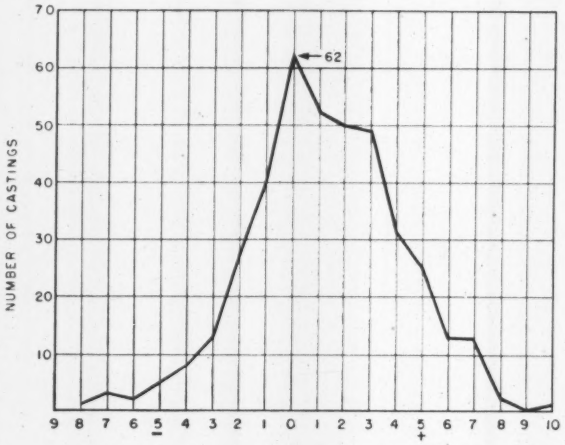


FIG. 1 DEVIATION OF DIMENSION *A* IN 0.001 IN.

These tolerances apply only to dimensions that are not located across part lines or on gated surfaces. Closer tolerances, which can be obtained under ideal conditions such as in a laboratory, are not yet practical on a commercial basis. Some precision-casting foundries undoubtedly will quote closer tolerances, but in general, those outlined will apply to most types of precision castings. If a particular part is such that only a few critical dimensions require close tolerances, the die sometimes can be designed so that the necessary tolerances can be held.

The designer should give careful consideration to all tolerances specified, because the closer the tolerance, the higher the final cost of the casting. For greatest economy, tolerances should be only as close as the application actually requires.

Briefly, this is how tolerances affect cost. The closer the tolerance, the more accurate the pattern must be. Often this means a high pattern cost. Next, special precautions must be taken in making the die. Once the casting is made, close tolerances require more expensive inspection and reduce the percentage of acceptable castings.

Fig. 1 gives an example of the way tolerances affect recovery. This is a graphical representation of the dimension *A* shown in Fig. 2. In this case, 397 castings were checked for dimension *A*, which is 0.750 in., ±0.010 in. The graph shows the results of 100 per cent inspection on this dimension. Since the tolerance was ±0.010 in., no casting was rejected because of failure to meet the required tolerance. However, if the tolerance were narrowed to ±0.005 in. on this dimension, 35 of the 397 castings, or 9 per cent, would have been rejected. A still closer tolerance would cause an even larger number of rejects.

This example is representative of small dimensions. As the dimensions increase, the spread increases; however, the graphic representation is similar. In the foregoing case only one dimension was considered. If there were more dimensions with

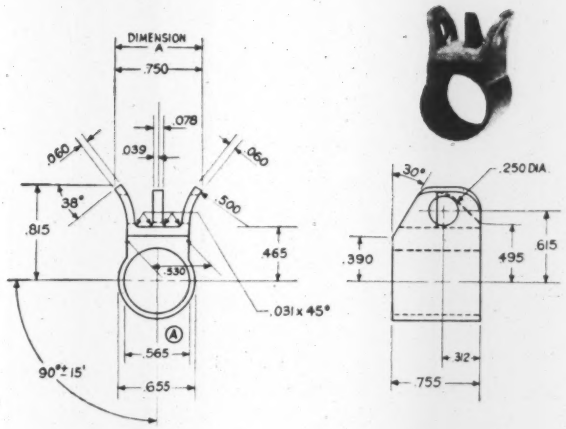


FIG. 2 GUN SIGHT

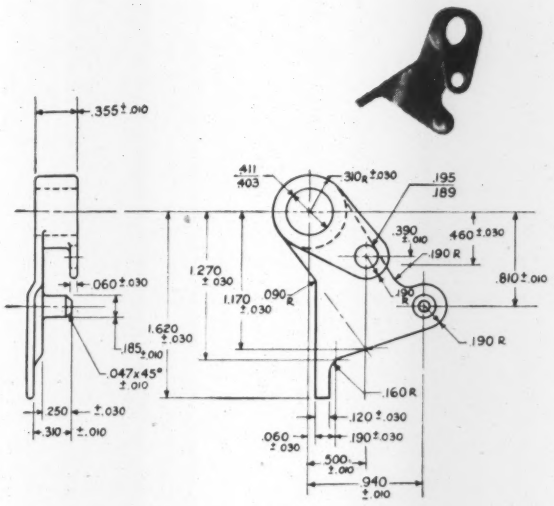


FIG. 3 LOCKING ARM

the same close tolerances, the recovery would be proportionately lower. Thus it is obvious that tolerances greatly affect recovery, and therefore, the cost of the casting.

The part shown in Fig. 3 has a number of tolerances. However, most of these tolerances are quite liberal, except for the tolerances on the holes, which are ±0.003 and ±0.004 in. These tolerances can be held, since the holes are not deep. After the part is cast, all that is necessary is to cut off the gates and do some light grinding. However, this part would be difficult to produce by other methods. Fig. 4 shows the plastic patterns used in making the part. In this case, two plastic patterns had to be assembled in order to obtain the intricate shape of the part.

The various blades and buckets that are cast for the aircraft industry are good examples of successful precision investment castings. Figs. 5 and 6 are sketches of typical aircraft parts. These sketches also illustrate the methods of targeting or dimensioning castings. Note that the part in Fig. 5 has five points that are used for checking dimensions and also for locating machining operations on the base. By having the locating point on the airfoil, the base can be machined in the same relation to the airfoil in all cases.

Fig. 6 shows another method of targeting. In this case, lugs are an integral part of the casting and are located outside the airfoil. This method makes it easier to grip the blade during inspection and machining. However, the results are not so accurate as in the first case, because if any of the lugs is nicked or bent, the base may not be located properly with respect to the blade.

In most cases, parts are designed originally for some production method other than precision-casting. In such cases, the design usually can be modified to make the part suitable for precision-casting. On the other hand, many design features that are costly to obtain by other methods of manufacture can be precision-cast readily at no extra cost. Thus best results are obtained when a part is designed particularly for production by the precision investment-casting process.

Designers should remember that any casting to be produced

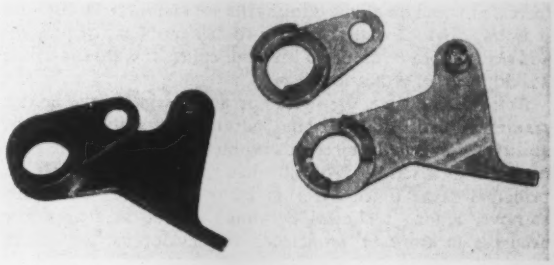


FIG. 4 PLASTIC PATTERNS USED IN MAKING LOCKING ARM

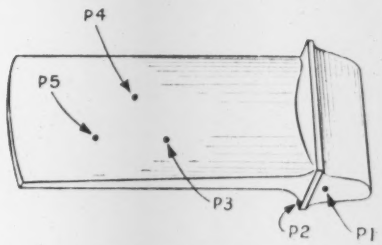


FIG. 5 TURBINE BLADE

FIG. 6 TURBINE BLADE

by the investment method must have a draft allowance and must be gated and parted. A minimum draft of $\frac{1}{2}$ deg should be allowed on parting surfaces. It is important to follow the rules of good casting procedure, such as using fillets instead of sharp corners and avoiding abrupt changes in section. While it is true that sharp corners, negative angles, and undercuts can be cast, this is possible only after experimentation and with more expensive tooling.

SPECIFYING INSPECTION STANDARDS

An important factor in keeping down the cost of investment castings is making specifications as to inspection standards.

(*Continued on page 471*)

Developing Professional Consciousness in the Young Engineer in Industry

By R. E. BURTON

MANAGER, CONTROL DIVISION, ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT, E. I. du PONT de NEMOURS CO., INC., WILMINGTON, DEL.

IT IS most appropriate that the Education Committee has focused our attention on professionalism. The need for a forthright discussion of the problem has never been greater. The growing shortages of engineering graduates, and the great increase in need for engineering skills are known to us all. But, it is less obvious that these day-to-day problems of personnel and skill cannot be divorced from our efforts toward the over-all development of professionalism.

At the same time, we must not underestimate the need for maximum utilization of the individual graduate engineer's abilities. Failure to meet this problem—indeed, failure to recognize it as a serious problem—has resulted in its becoming a principal cause of turnover in many concerns. The rate of turnover among technical personnel can be used as a fairly accurate measure of proficiency in developing professionalism.

Personnel interviews in the engineering department at du Pont reveal strong evidence in support of this fact. Let me quote here from a tabulation of reasons for resignation by engineers transferring to us from other concerns. We employed 153 such technical men during the first nine months of this year.

Of all reasons given for the change, 41 per cent gave, in their opinions, reasons associated with skills not being used to maximum advantage; other reasons—salary, 11 per cent; location, 7 per cent; traveling distance, 3 per cent; limited future in former position, 8 per cent; and "reason unknown," 30 per cent. Moreover, when we consider that a large share of those accounted for in the "limited future" and "reason unknown" categories can probably be included in the first group, the total percentage relating to poor utilization of skills is highly significant.

Experience at du Pont is not above reproach. Of those leaving the engineering department through October of 1952, 26 per cent left because of dissatisfaction with their work and feeling that their abilities were not being fully utilized.

These illustrations point to two important conclusions. First, industry must place its young engineers in the field of work for which they are educated and best suited. Secondly, once this is accomplished, there is a need for industry to give attention to greater utilization of their individual abilities.

Industry must also more fully recognize and meet its responsibilities in furthering the technical development of engineers and give greater assistance in their self-development.

An analysis from our experience in the engineering department leads to the conclusion that what really plagues industry is not a lack of professional *consciousness* in young engineers, but a need for continually promoting the development of professional *competence*.

My remarks, therefore, will be devoted to this particular aspect of the problem.

GAPS TO BRIDGE FOR REACHING PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE

In question form, the problem might be stated: What is the difference between a man who receives an engineering degree and a man who has satisfied the requirements of a professionally competent engineer? or, what gap must the graduate bridge to achieve professional competence? Our State Boards have given varied answers to this query. For example, in New Jersey—assuming the applicant has a degree in engineering—one requirement for a professional license is four years of "suitable professional experience," and the engineer must spend at least part of this time in responsible charge of engineering work. The graduate must also pass a three-part examination. If he has no degree in engineering, the applicant must perform twelve years of practical professional work acceptable to the State Board. Meanwhile, neighboring Delaware requires no written examination. Rather, the graduate's record is submitted to the Board, which then passes on his professional merit.

I could cite other examples to illustrate the lack of uniformity in license regulations. But one conclusion can be drawn: Possession of a license does not mean the same requirements have been met by all who qualify. Moreover, from a practical standpoint, companies usually demand standards of performance higher than those which are required to obtain a license. And there is the ever-present possibility that the State Boards may vary in the standards of accomplishment they prescribe for their applicants. Therefore, under the present conditions, licensing is not a realistic measure of professional competence.

COMPARISON VERSUS CONTRAST IN PROFESSIONAL MEN

Whenever engineering professionalism has been discussed or written about in recent years, it has been a general practice to compare engineering with the professions of law and medicine. In both cases, but particularly in the medical profession, the graduate must serve an apprenticeship. Engineering graduates are reluctant to do so. A high percentage of young men with BS degrees already consider themselves professional engineers. But for the most part, they are trainees, not engineers, though they generally dislike that title. For this reason, industry must not only guide the engineering novice toward professional competence, but we must first make him aware that such status is not gained merely through possession of a degree.

In many other instances, law and medicine have probably been too rigidly *compared* with engineering, while observable *contrasts* hold much greater significance. The man-and-client relationship is often cited as one of the principal identifying marks of the "professional man." A direct relationship between the doctor and his patient is the general rule in medicine. However, most engineers seldom deal with individual clients. In the large majority, they are employed by corporations of

Contributed by the Education Committee, Management Division, and the Junior Committee and presented at the Annual Meeting, New York, N. Y., Nov. 30 to Dec. 5, 1952, of THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

varying sizes. And even the consulting engineer deals in many instances with corporations, not individuals.

Even more significant is the basic difference with regard to professional responsibility. In engineering, there is a chain of responsibility for work accomplished. This means that only a small number of individuals in an engineering force are held directly accountable to the public, client, or concern involved while most of them are responsible to other engineers in the organization.

PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

If, then, there are to be true gages of professional competence in engineering, we must first consider what industry requires of its engineers. Secondly, what can industry do to foster the degree of capability it demands?

With regard to industry's professional requirements, this general guide or yardstick might be established: Engineering professionalism, as measured by industry, is the degree of proficiency attained by the engineer in his work, which produces results of maximum benefit to his employer and the public. Professionalism, therefore, should be regarded as a continuing state of learning and exercise of judgment by which the engineer *can* be deposed from his status by his own indifference or static outlook.

Few of us would deny that there are gaps in experience and attitude which the young engineer must fill before he approaches professional competence of a high order. But clearly, neither the graduate with a sheepskin in hand, nor any veteran engineer in industry, should be permitted to claim professional status until he reaches and maintains the minimum requirements of experience and performance in his field of specialization.

It becomes apparent that several specific aspects of the young engineer's work will reveal the degree of professional capability he has attained. These basic areas can be examined profitably in this analysis.

First, there is the engineer's respect for his own time. Engineers must limit their efforts to real engineering work and shun semitechnical and clerical duties. Moreover, this responsibility necessarily weighs heavier on the graduate as he grows in professional stature. Industry can help this situation by carefully placing engineers in engineering jobs and by assigning tasks which involve technical solutions. I suggested earlier that we could not deal separately with the problem of professional development and our daily engineering needs. With regard to careful use of the engineer's time, this is particularly true. For, on the one hand, we have an increasing shortage of engineering graduates, and, on the other, a dearth of professional qualification in these graduates. Maximum use of their time in engineering is one remedy for both.

Secondly, economy of the employer's time and materials must be considered. This corollary follows logically, since only through its practice will maximum benefit accrue to employer and the public.

Next is each engineer's relationship with fellow engineers, craftsmen, and auxiliary groups. This point recalls one of the key comments made by educators in reports on their "Year-in-Industry" with du Pont. They have all been impressed with the importance of good human relations in the success and usefulness of technically trained people. As one educator expressed it: "In order to succeed, it is obvious that the ability to get along well with those with whom he works is as essential as technical knowledge."

Fourth, we must evaluate the quality of work performed by the engineer. Herein lies the real essence of professional competence. While other measures are individually significant for our analysis here, in practice they are all reflected in the end product produced—the research, the development, the design, the construction, the consultation service, or whatever it may be.

Fifth, we should observe the engineer's diligence in keeping abreast of advances in his profession. Today, engineers face the physical impossibility of absorbing all, or even a large portion of the technical innovations made and the current thinking in their fields. We can expect the professional man to devote a fair measure of his personal time and effort to self-improvement. Our presence here testifies to the fact that the professional societies serve as important sources of information.

Another basic consideration is the engineer's concern for the satisfaction and safety of the public in using his machines, devices, or structures. In this regard, one young engineer made a point in a published criticism of his "profession" not long ago which is worthy of some thought on our part. He observed that engineers are generally lacking in the desire to serve the public that is characteristic of the other professions. In supporting his claim, the graduate cited a survey by R. S. Aries & Associates of New York on "What Engineers Are Looking for in a Job." Results showed that the desire to serve the public was rated last among the eight job incentives listed.

However lacking the individual may be in this respect, one fact remains: To fully discharge his obligations, the young engineer must often think beyond his employer's immediate needs. Reference was made to the human barrier that separates the average engineer from his real client. He cannot be expected to overcome this obstacle, but rather to cultivate an awareness of it. From a practical standpoint, this means that he must think and act with serious regard for distant effects of his work, while satisfying his employer's direct needs.

INDUSTRY'S RESPONSIBILITY

The hypothetical engineer we have been rating with these practical measures of professionalism cannot hope to pass the test unless he possesses one more essential characteristic. There must be motivation if we are to find evidences of competence. Other qualifications being equal, success in any endeavor is achieved in proportion to the motivating force responsible for the individual's effort. Again, referring to the chain of responsibility usually found in large organizations, the individual engineer's specific contribution might easily lose its identity in the end product. Recognition of accomplishment is important if motivation is to be fostered.

Adapting a maxim of human behavior to this discussion: Professional competence can be developed in your engineers only in proportion to the degree of professionalism exhibited by their superiors. Professional example by management and supervision, then, is foremost. To refer to one earlier point for an illustration, the young engineer can hardly be expected to economize on the employer's time and materials if the employer himself appears to be squandering them.

Counseling is just a step beyond example. The extent of its use constitutes a rough measure of management's interest in personnel development. A large share of the time spent counseling graduate engineers should be devoted to discussing the individual's self-improvement along professional lines. There are several areas in which supervisors can be active and convincing. Management can co-operate in furthering the young engineer's formal education. We can explain the value of personality broadening and emphasize the merit of an active responsible participation in professional societies and community affairs. Moreover, this matter of counseling is too important to be conducted in an off-hand casual manner. An occasional word of advice or friendly inquiry will not do. An established

counseling pattern is one of the most valuable techniques we can use.

Most young engineers' feelings go deeper than the resentment at being called "trainees" that I mentioned earlier. They are anxious for true recognition. Each says, in effect, "If I am not a professional engineer now (meaning at graduation), exactly when *will* I be one?" Based on the thoughts I have expressed to this point, we would answer by explaining the interdependence of professional competence and maximum benefit from work accomplished. But, young engineers would be disappointed in such a reply, since it fails to reckon with professionalism in terms of months and years. They naturally have a calendar goal in mind.

The new graduate, then, does not readily accept the idea that engineering professionalism boils down to a constant display of excellence. Meanwhile, he badly needs the "feel" of professionalism. Industry can do this: Give the graduate the *outward bearing* of a professional man. Can't we make a special point of referring to past engineering accomplishments—particularly those within our immediate sphere—so that these young men will be more aware of the heritage of their chosen field?

Then, there is job rotation to consider. This practice removes the mystery of functions which are unfamiliar to the engineer. Also, changing assignments gives the engineer a feeling of capability and breadth of experience. And somewhere along this line of experience, he will find that capability itself is really the professional goal he is after. Then, he will give outward bearing its proper due.

Finally, let us consider in some detail what should be industry's major contribution toward the development of professional competence—a planned program of progress for the young engineer. Indeed, where there is no such program, we might look in vain for evidence of professionalism in those aspects of the engineer's work which I have outlined. Also, professional example, counseling, and "outward bearing" become hollow tributes to engineering professionalism if they are not complemented by industry-sponsored training.

DU PONT ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

To illustrate what is being done in this respect in one situation, permit me to make specific reference to the industrial organization most intimately known to me. The du Pont Company employs some 87,000 persons. Our Engineering Department employs approximately 2000 engineers. We are one of the thirteen auxiliary departments which provide services for ten industrial departments, each responsible for research, manufacturing, and sales of a product line.

Currently, the engineering department is spending about one-quarter million dollars annually to advance the technical maturity of its young engineers. The transitional training which we provide is designed to strengthen specific weaknesses observed. No engineering department or group can hope to detect and deal effectively with every individual weakness existing at a given time. However, we can develop, through careful planning, programs which encompass the more vital needs of the young graduate. At du Pont, we have found these to be the most prevalent areas of deficiency among graduate engineers:

Motivating characteristics

Ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations

Leadership and human-relations skills

Personality and judgment faults

I would like to refer here to some of the training courses we give in our over-all program and point out briefly the gaps they help fill.

First is *Orientation*, which describes the engineer's place in industry and his relation to all other segments of the organization.

Our *Cost Reduction* training gives him a better appreciation of engineering economics in industry and acquaints him with cost-control methods and indicates how economies can be effected.

Job Training presents the practical application of engineering technology to industrial problems. We outline the functions of the organization and responsibilities of the individuals. The young engineer is also introduced to the modern methods and tools currently used in his profession.

Training in *Planning* is given every engineer. Here, we review in detail the methods pertaining to planning and scheduling. Many young engineers are trained in *Work Simplification*.

That du Pont places particular emphasis on *Safety Training* is proved by our safety record. We intend to preserve our safety standards by indoctrinating young engineers in safety philosophy and means of preventing and correcting safety hazards.

Under the various forms of an *apprentice-type system*, each young engineer is assigned to work with experienced engineers, whereby they learn the applications of engineering techniques to practical problems.

Reference has already been made to job rotation. In our department it continues until the young engineer has a broad concept of the work accomplished by the many branches of engineering. For example, in our Construction Division, job-rotation programs are planned to give the new engineer an understanding of the tools, construction methods, and viewpoints of construction mechanics. Moreover, job rotation enables the graduate—so often undecided—to choose the kind of work he likes best, and aids placement in the type of work for which he is best fitted. Satisfactory job placement is a "must" if maximum benefit is ever to be realized.

Leadership training courses are initiated early in the engineer's career with du Pont. Those graduates who display leadership potential are given extensive formalized training and practice in leadership skills.

Off-the-job *academic training* is encouraged through extension programs offered by the University of Delaware with some financial aid by the Company.

CONCLUSION

These are only representative examples of our training activities. Certainly I do not intend to imply that these are the ideal areas to be exploited in every situation. Many factors differentiate industries which are commonly concerned with professional development. The number of engineers employed, stage of growth of the particular concern, complexity of its engineering needs, characteristics of its engineering personnel—there are many more. The crux of the matter is that each company, regardless of size, must have a planned program geared to its own needs and those of its engineers.

The thoughts I have attempted to develop do not lead to any formula answer to the problem at hand. There is no such thing as a master pattern for all to follow in molding professional engineers. Rather, we must all recognize that, in the final analysis, it is increasing competence we seek in industry. And when our young graduates bridge this gap, we need be troubled no longer by the vagueness of professionalism. For then, if ever, our engineers *will be* professional engineers.

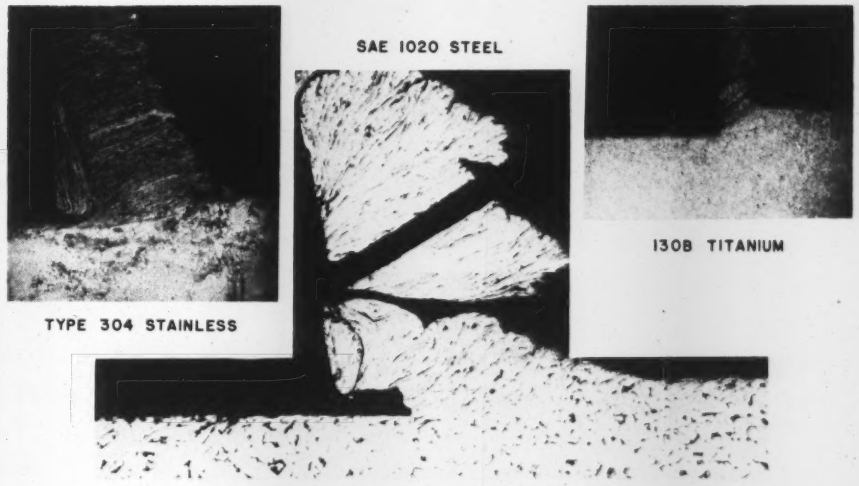


FIG. 1 CHIP FORMATION VERSUS MATERIAL CUT

(Cutting conditions: At end of shaper stroke with 9-in. stroke, 9 strokes per min, 0.005-in. depth of cut, 1/4-in. width of cut. Tool signature: 8, 0, 6, 3, 0, 0, 0. Magnification ×50. SAE 1020 steel, nital etch; Type 304 stainless steel, electrolytic chromic-acid etch; Type 130B titanium, 48 per cent hydrofluoric acid in glycerine etch.)

CUTTING CHARACTERISTICS *of* TITANIUM *and* ITS ALLOYS

By L. V. COLWELL[1] and W. C. TRUCKENMILLER[2]

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR, MICH.

ALLOYS of titanium combine high strength with relatively lightweight and good corrosion resistance. These facts coupled with rapid increases in supply have caused considerable speculation on not only the functional applications but also on the fabrication of these alloys for the many products being considered. Machining usually plays an important part in early industrial experience with new metals since the larger quantities of parts which provide the greatest stimulus for the development of successful forging, casting, and other nonmachining techniques come later. This has been true also with the titanium alloys.

Lacking in precedents for cutting practice, it is understandable that various shops differed widely in their initial attempts at machining these alloys. It is also understandable that many conflicting reports resulted from their efforts. It was said that titanium cut like stainless steel; that it work-hardened rapidly; that it couldn't be tapped; that it couldn't be hacksawed; that it could be hacksawed but it couldn't be cut with abrasive cut-off wheels, and so on.

An investigation has been undertaken to evaluate the unique and pertinent cutting characteristics of titanium and its alloys with the final objective of designating necessary changes in commercial practice in regard to tools, size of cut, speed, and the like. This paper presents observations from some of the earlier phases of the investigation. These phases were designed to reveal and emphasize those aspects of the problem which would require comprehensive investigation. For the purpose of giving emphasis, as well as serving as a basis for comparison, the paper also presents the results obtained with 18-8 stainless steel and hot-rolled SAE 1045 steel cut at the same conditions as the titanium alloys.

PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS

The laboratory phases of the program were preceded by general attempts to cut RC 130B titanium (contains 4 per cent aluminum and 4 per cent manganese) by ordinary shop methods. By this approach it was possible to turn, mill, shape, drill, ream, hacksaw, bandsaw, form-turn, and part this alloy. It was observed that feeding forces were unusually high, temperatures were high, chips were abnormally thin, and exceptional machine rigidity was required both to start and to sustain cutting.

Fig. 1 shows the results obtained from the first laboratory study of the program. These are photomicrographs of chip-formation specimens prepared in a shaper by mounting 3-in-long specimens in a vise so that the tool lacked about 1/2 in. of completing the full length of cut, thus leaving the chip intact with the work specimen. All three views are at the same magnification; consequently, the first and most obvious impression is the very thin chip produced by the RC 130B titanium

[1] Professor of Production Engineering.

[2] Associate Professor of Production Engineering.

Contributed by the Research Committee on Cutting Fluids, Research Committee on Metal Cutting Data and Bibliography, and the Production Engineering Division and presented at the Annual Meeting, New York, N. Y., November 30–December 5, 1952, of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

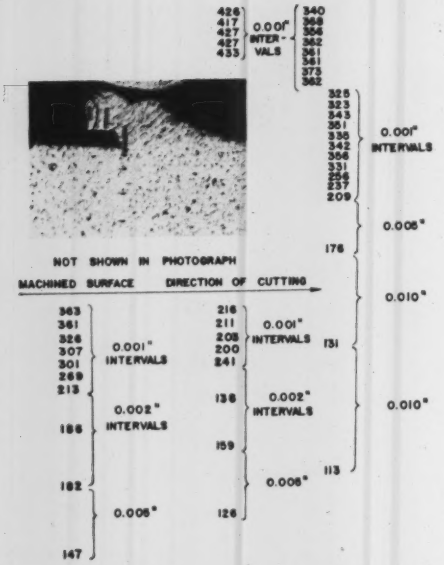


FIG. 2 TUKON HARDNESS OF CUTTING REGION FOR SAE 1020 STEEL

(Cutting conditions: Same as Fig. 1. Tukon operation: 100-g load, Knoop penetrator. Tests made on same section of SAE 1020 steel shown in Fig. 1.)

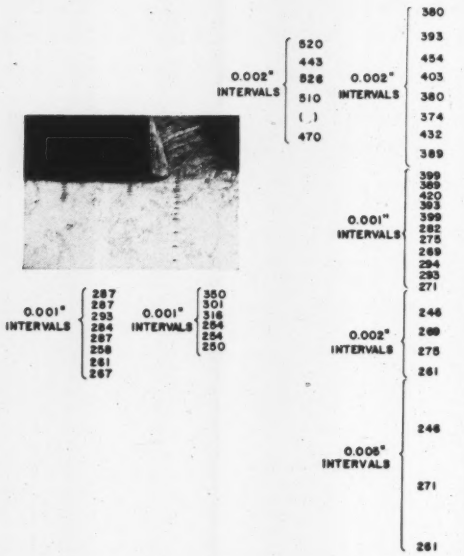


FIG. 3 TUKON HARDNESS OF CUTTING REGION FOR TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL

(Cutting conditions: Same as Fig. 1. Tukon operation: 100-g load, Knoop penetrator. Tests made on same section of Type 304 stainless shown in Fig. 1.)

compared to both the Type 304 stainless steel and the cold-rolled SAE 1020 steel. This difference is accompanied by corresponding differences in the shear angle as would be expected. The titanium shows a large shear angle relative to the direction of cutting while both the stainless and the SAE 1020 steels cut with much smaller angles.

The third factor of interest in a comparative test of this type is the work-hardening or distortion of the microstructure. No distortion is visible on the titanium except in the chip and even that is pretty well localized in the distinct cleavage lines. Microscopic examination showed no distortion of the microstructure near the cut surface except at ×1000. The distortion in the steels, however, is so great that it is difficult to recognize many features of the original structure in the chip. Initial slippage is evident in the stainless steel in some grains quite remote from the shear zone, indicating the extent and depth of penetration of the stress. The change in hardness associated with this distortion is substantial as pointed out later in Figs. 2 to 4, inclusive.

Certain tentative conclusions can be inferred from the comparative information shown in Fig. 1. They are that when cutting grade 130B titanium:

(*a*) Unit pressure on cutting tool will be higher.
(*b*) Temperature at tip of cutting tool will be higher.
(*c*) Surface roughness resulting from "smear" on work surface will be less.

Conclusion (*a*) is evident from the very small contact area between the chip and the cutting tool compared to those obtained with both the 18-8 stainless and the low-carbon steel at the same size of cut and cutting conditions.

That the temperature will be greater (conclusion *b*) is influenced by two factors: The presence of a built-up edge with the steels reduces the temperature level before the heat reaches the cutting tool. Also, owing to the built-up edge, the heat is distributed over a considerably greater area thus reducing the concentration of heat and the probability of destructively high temperature. Conclusion (*c*) is obvious since no smear metal appears on the cut surface.

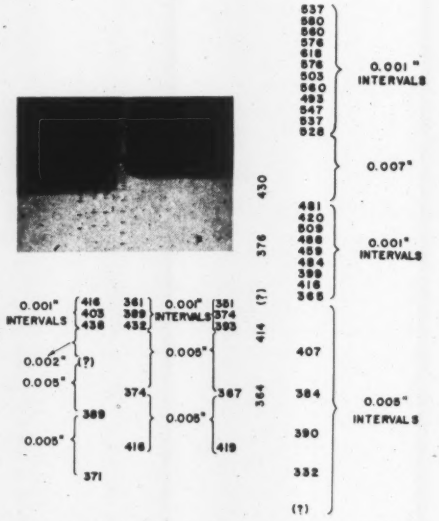


FIG. 4 TUKON HARDNESS OF CUTTING REGION FOR TYPE 130B TITANIUM ALLOY

(Cutting conditions: Same as Fig. 1. Tukon operation: 100-g load, Knoop penetrator. Tests made on same Section of Type 130B titanium shown in Fig. 1.)

Figs. 2, 3, and 4 show the results of microhardness surveys of the same machining specimens shown in Fig. 1. The unstrained material of the SAE 1020 steel showed a hardness a little over 100 while the built-up edge was hardened to an average of 426, an increase of over 300 per cent. Two separate regions of the chip showed average hardness numbers of 338 and 360, respectively, with increasing amount of distortion,

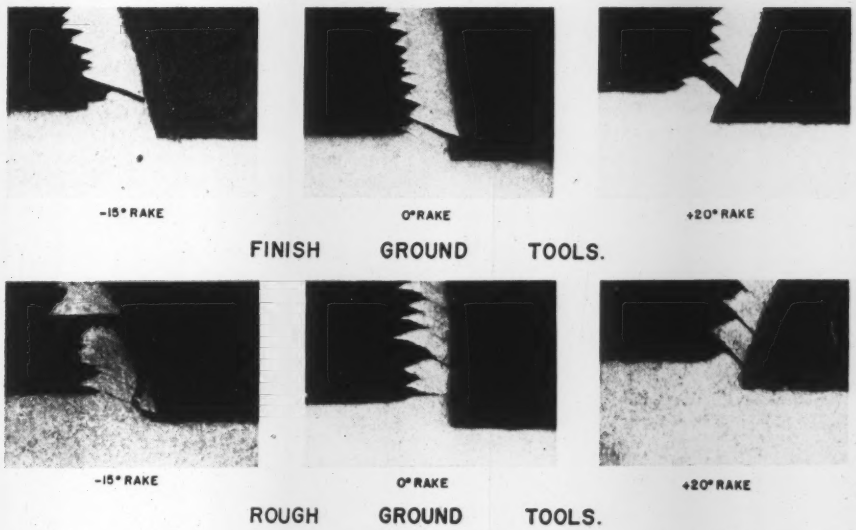


FIG. 5 CHIP FORMATION VERSUS TOOL RAKE ANGLE AND SURFACE FINISH FOR TYPE 130B TITANIUM ALLOY

(Rough-ground tools 31–50 microinches, and finish-ground tools 0–1.3 microinches surface roughness. Cutting conditions: At end of shaper stroke, 9-in. stroke, 9 strokes per min, 0.005 in. depth of cut, 1/4-in. width of cut; magnification ×50.)

It is to be noted also that work-hardening was manifest in higher-hardness readings to a depth of at least 0.016 in.

Fig. 3 shows similar hardness readings for the Type 304 stainless steel. The body hardness averaged 260 while the built-up edge averaged 494, an increase of 90 per cent. The chip showed an average of 400 or an increase of 54 per cent over the body hardness.

The hardness-traverse results for titanium 130B are shown in Fig. 4. The body hardness averaged 376 while the chip averaged 551, an increase of only 46 per cent compared to 54 per cent and 250 per cent for the 18-8 and SAE 1020, respectively.

EFFECT OF TOOL RAKE ANGLE AND SURFACE FINISH

The absence of a built-up edge makes the large shear angle a serious problem in view of the high temperatures and pressures that can result from this combination. Since the presence of a built-up edge can reduce both temperature and pressure on the cutting tool, an attempt was made to induce one for this purpose even though some sacrifice in surface finish might have to be made. Fig. 5 shows the results of this attempt.

Using the same general procedure as in Fig. 1, two sets of shaper tools were prepared representing a range of rake angles and two levels of surface roughness. Both sets of tools consisted of three tools ground by the most careful methods available and resulted in a roughness level of 0 to 1.3 microinches. The second set, designated as "rough-ground" tools, were machine-ground with coarse-grit wheels resulting in a roughness level of 31 to 50 microinches; this level is about as rough as ordinarily would be accepted in a shop. In both instances the grinding marks were oriented parallel to the cutting edge so as to exert the maximum influence on pressure welding.

It will be noted that all chips produced by these tools were Type 1 segmental chips like those produced earlier by the 130B titanium. The obvious result is that the attempt to produce a built-up edge failed, at least in the sense that a built-up edge is retained. However, it will be noted that something comparable to a built-up edge was trapped at least momentarily with the —15-deg-rake rough-ground tool as shown at the lower left in the figure. It is not believed that this phenomenon persisted for any significant period of time although there is evidence that it may have occurred relatively frequently, but perhaps only in a partial state of development. It will be noted that shear-cleavage surfaces occur at least once in every chip of Fig. 5, except those obtained with the 20-deg-rake tools. These surfaces are oriented obliquely relative to the underside of the chip. (Further reference is made to this phenomenon later in connection with Figs. 7 and 9.)

TABLE 1 SHEAR ANGLES FOR RC 130B TITANIUM CUT DRY

	Rake angle		
	−15 deg	0 deg	+20 deg
Smooth-ground tools	22	31	42
Rough-ground tools	22	29	43

The shear angles were measured for each of the conditions represented in Fig. 5; the results are shown in Table 1.

If the current theories relating shear angle, coefficient of friction, and rake angle are correct, then the widely different roughness between the two sets of tools did not produce any appreciable change in the effective coefficient of friction.

However, there is an obvious difference in the frequency and pitch of the cleavage surfaces, indicating that the difference in roughness did exert some influence. It is difficult to comprehend how this could be effected except through a change in either the level or the behavior pattern of friction.

Reference to Table 1 shows that the increments of shear angle are approximately one half the corresponding increments of rake angle. The calculated coefficient of friction from cutting-force tests made on RC 130B titanium is approximately 1.0. If it were assumed that the rake angle has little effect on the coefficient of friction, then the data in Table 1 conform quite closely to the original theory of Ernst and Merchant (1)[3] and the modified theory of Merchant (2) wherein the relationship of the shear angle ϕ, the friction angle β, and the rake angle α are, respectively, expressed as

$$\phi = 45 - \beta/2 + \alpha/2 \quad [1]$$

[3] Numbers in parentheses refer to the Bibliography at the end of the paper.

$$\phi = \frac{^{*}\cot^{-1}(K)}{2} - \beta/2 + \alpha/2 \quad \ldots\ldots [2]$$

*K expresses the rate of influence of normal stress σ on the shear stress τ as given in the equation $\tau = \tau_0 + K\sigma$. The maximum value of the first term of Equation [2] is 45 deg when $K = 0$.

Substituting $\beta = 45$ deg and $\alpha = 0$ deg into Equation [1] gives

$$\phi = 45 - 45/2 = 22^1/_2 \text{ deg}$$

This is substantially lower than either the 29 deg or the 31 deg shown for the zero-rake-angle tools. Similar substitutions into the shear-angle equations proposed by others leads to the results obtained in Table 2.

TABLE 2 CALCULATED SHEAR ANGLE

Author	Bibliography reference	Equation	ϕ deg
Stabler	3	$\phi = 45 - \beta + \alpha/2$	0
Lee and Shaffer	4	$\phi = 45 - \beta + \alpha$	0
Hucks	5	$\phi = \frac{45 - \tan^{-1} 2\mu + \alpha}{2}$	12

It can be seen from Table 2 that some of the other current theories are in substantially less agreement than that of Ernst and Merchant. Recently, Shaw, Cook, and Finnie (6) produced an extension of the theory wherein a new term η' was added as follows

$$\phi = 45 + \eta' - \beta + \alpha$$

This term η', it is claimed, reflects the influence of the degree of constraint manifest in the rake angle, on the effective hardness of the chip and this in turn affects the coefficient of friction in the usual manner to result in higher coefficients with higher rake angles. Term η' cannot be determined directly from the photomicrographs in Fig. 5 but it is related to the oblique angle which the plane of principal shear makes with the bottom of the chip. This is designated as the angle η and is related to η' as follows

$$\phi = \eta + \alpha + \eta' \quad \ldots\ldots [3]$$

$$= 45 - \beta \quad \ldots\ldots [4]$$

$$\phi = 45 + \eta' - \beta + \alpha \quad \ldots\ldots [5]$$

Therefore the angle η should be equal to zero if the coefficient of friction is equal to 1.0. The average value of η is 20 deg for which the friction angle would have to be equal to 25 deg or $\mu = 0.466$ to conform to the theory. If it were assumed that $\mu = 0.466$, then η' would be approximately —13 deg and ϕ would be equal to 7 deg.

Thus it appears that there is something unique about the cutting behavior of titanium since the theories advanced to date predict the cutting behavior of other metals much more accurately than they do for titanium. It is quite possible that these new alloys may by contrast provide the information needed to reveal the significant discrepancies in existing theory. However, it is not the purpose of this paper to dwell on this point although some additional evidence along this same line will be presented in a later figure, in the hope that it may be useful in providing leads for further extension of metal-cutting theory.

Microscopic examination of the specimens shown in Fig. 5 revealed significant differences in the regularity and smoothness of the cut surface as they appear in cross section. This led to examination of the surface at the point where the tool entered the cut. The results are shown in Fig. 6 for the "smooth-ground" tools. They indicate that there is an initial loss of depth of cut proportional to the force normal to the cutting direction. In the case of the +20-deg-rake angle, the normal or thrust force is low enough relative to inherent damping so that the pulsating nature of the cutting force is reflected in the work surface beyond the entrance. On the other hand, this phenomenon appears to be damped out completely with both the zero and the —15-deg-rake angles. The loss of depth of cut is substantially greater than that observed in steel despite the fact that the force in the direction of cutting is substantially less than for a steel of corresponding strength. This may be due to an exceptionally high coefficient of friction which has not been established as yet, or it may be related to residual cutting forces at zero size of cut considered as a limit approached from finite sizes of cut. An interesting approach to this aspect of the problem was proposed recently by Thomsen, Lapsley, and Grassi (7).

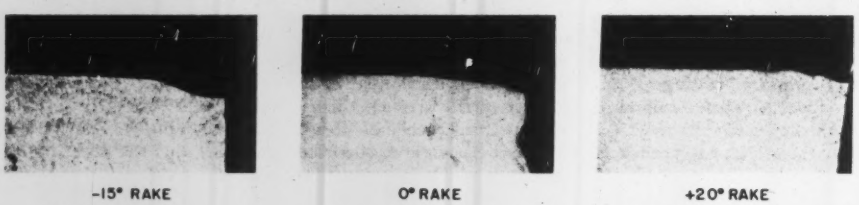


FIG. 6 ENTRANCE CONDITIONS SHAPER CUT VERSUS RAKE ANGLE FOR TYPE 130B TITANIUM ALLOY USING FINISH-GROUND TOOLS

(Cutting conditions and workpiece are the same as in Fig. 5; magnification ×50.)

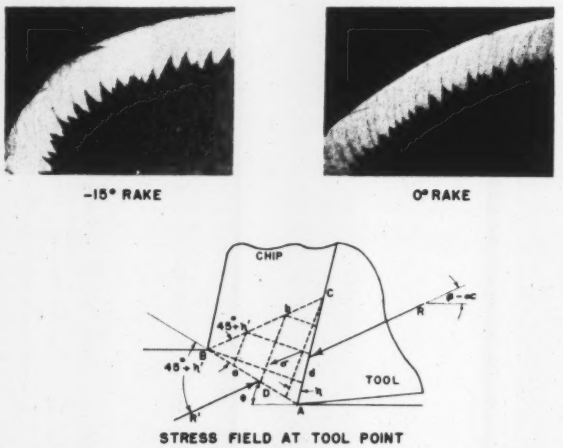


FIG. 7 CHIPS SHOWING TWO SURFACES OF SHEAR, FROM —15-DEG AND 0-DEG RAKE ANGLE, FINISH-GROUND TOOLS FOR TYPE 130B TITANIUM ALLOY SHOWN IN FIG. 5

(Depth of cut 0.015 in.; magnification ×50.)

Fig. 7 shows two views of additional portions of the chips obtained with the smooth-ground tools. These illustrations reveal the persistence of the surfaces of principal shear as they appear adjacent to the underside of the chip. This is the only instance in the authors' experience where this phenomenon has been observed except in the case of low-carbon steel cut at very low speeds and even in the latter instance the indication has been very superficial.

In the lower part of Fig. 7 there is a sketch of the stress field indicated by Shaw, Cook, and Finnie (6). The mutually perpendicular dashed lines rep-

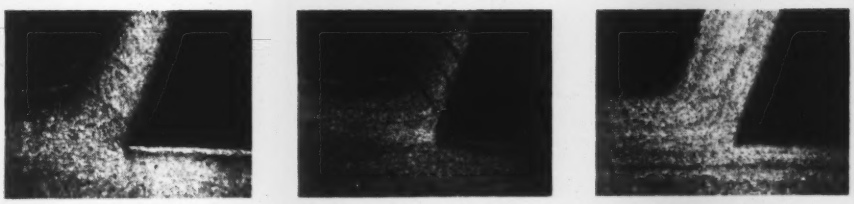


FIG. 8 CHIP FORMATION VERSUS TITANIUM ALLOY FOR ALLOYS 75A, 130B, 150A
(Cutting conditions: At end of shaper stroke, 4-in. stroke, 9 strokes per min, 0.015-in. depth of cut, 1/4-in. width of cut. Back-rake angle of tool +20 deg; magnification ×50.)

resent the surfaces of principal shear stress peculiar to the theory advanced by these authors. The similarity of the cleavage surfaces, shown in the photomicrographs, to the orientation of one of the surfaces of principal stress is most interesting.

CHIP FORMATION VERSUS TITANIUM ALLOY

Chip-formation studies with shaper cuts were the first to be made when the Ti 75A and Ti 150A grades of titanium became available. However, the test conditions were revised to overcome objections to some of the earlier tests on RC 130B. Principally, this revision consisted of an increase of the depth or thickness of cut from 0.005 in. to 0.015 in. to minimize the effect of the blunting which was evident near the cutting edge. The results of these tests are shown in Fig. 8. It will be noted that, as before, the RC 130B produces a distinct, Type 1, segmental chip while the Ti 150A produces a distinct Type 2 chip. The Ti 75A is intermediate between these two in that it produces substantially a smooth, continuous chip but it also shows some tendency toward segmentation. All three alloys are similar in regard to relatively thin chips and correspondingly large shear angles. In this respect, RC 130B still produces the largest shear angle while the Ti 75A gives the least and the Ti 150A is intermediate. The basis for the rather extreme difference in behavior as between the RC 130B and the Ti 150A is not evident from any data obtained up to this time. This information is presented for whatever intrinsic value it may have and in the hope that others may contribute toward an explanation of the differences in behavior.

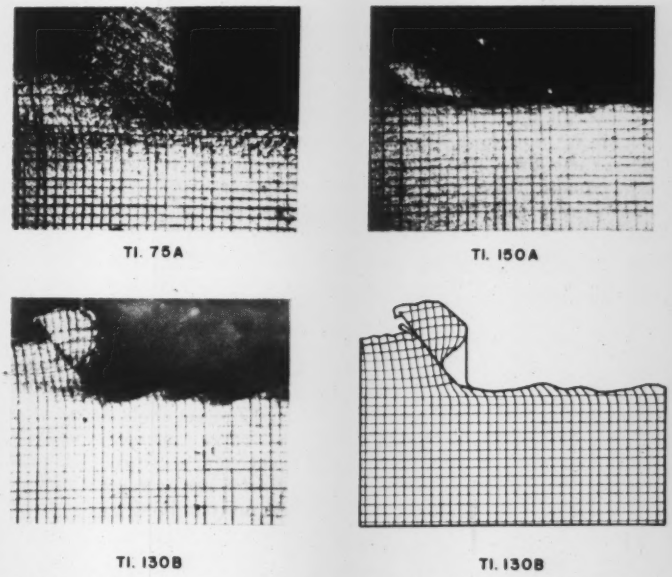


FIG. 9 GRID SPECIMENS SHOWING UNIT DISTORTION AND EVIDENCE OF LATERAL STRESS IN CHIP AND WORK MATERIAL FOR THREE TITANIUM ALLOYS
(Grid spacing 0.003 in. in both directions. Lower right figure is a tracing of lower left figure—130B. Cutting conditions: Same as Fig. 8 except total width which was 0.200 in. Rake angle of tool = 0 deg; magnification ×50. Photographed with polarized light.)

MECHANISM OF CHIP FORMATION

A further extension of the chip-formation tests is shown in Fig. 9. Two specimens of each material were prepared for shaper cuts. They were 0.150 in. thick, 1/2 in. high, and 5/8 in. long. In addition, a 30-deg × 0.075-in-wide bevel was machined on one corner parallel to the 5/8-in. length. The 1/2-in. × 5/8-in. side opposite the bevel was scribed with a 0.003-in-square grid using gage blocks and a gage scriber. In conducting the tests, each pair of specimens was clamped in a vise with the scribed surfaces contacting each other under the pressure exerted by the vise. After a clean-up cut, a test cut was made in such a manner that the tool was stopped midway of the 5/8-in. length. A two-part chip was formed at a depth of 0.015 in. and a total width of approximately 0.200 in. The cutting tool was a 1 1/4-in-square solid tool ground for zero rake angle. Strain gages were mounted directly on the tool so that both the thrust and cutting components could be indicated. The results are shown in Table 3.

It will be noted that the coefficient of friction for the titanium alloys is approximately 1.0 while it is significantly lower for the two other alloys.

Illustrations of the grid surfaces of the specimens are shown in Fig. 9. The use of polarized light in making the pictures apparently assisted in identifying the existence of substantial plastic strain ahead of the usual shear plane. It is distinctly evident in all three types of titanium; it was even more evident and more extensive in Type 304 stainless and SAE 1045 steel although views of these specimens were not included in this figure. No attempt will be made at this writing to extend the theory to explain the influence of this phenomenon on the cutting behavior. However, it is appropriate to call attention to certain implications regarding current theories.

TABLE 3 CUTTING FORCES FOR GRID SPECIMENS

Work material	—Forces, lb— Fc	Fn	Coefficient of friction	Thickness of cut, in.	Width of cut, in.
Ti 75A	851	840	0.99	0.0127	0.186
RC 130B	667	652	0.98	0.0164	0.186
Ti 150A	894	830	0.93	0.0132	0.163
304 S.S.	1268	1010	0.80	0.0086	0.192
SAE 1045	1038	760	0.73	0.0146	0.186

Present theory assumes that the metal remains elastic until it enters the shear zone identified with what has been commonly called the shear plane. This is clearly not the case at all if the evidence shown in Fig. 9 is representative of metal cutting. Assuming the evidence to be valid, it means that the stress level has gone beyond the yield or flow point, thus indicating that it is substantial and must be considered in any theory relating the determinants of the shear angle and cutting forces.

Further, the fact that a differential volume of metal passes through such a stress field prior to the shear plane, means that it can undergo considerable strain hardening. In addition to this, the shape of the stress field indicates the possibility of different amounts of strain hardening resulting from different paths through the field. Assuming the existence of these possibilities, it means finally that there may be a considerable variation in the shear-flow stress across the shear plane, resulting in higher average stress and a major shift in the position of the resulting forces. Future extensions of the theory will be more difficult since the problem cannot be treated either as a plane-stress problem or a plane-strain problem. However, despite these difficulties, the very nature of the new evidence shows promise of assisting greatly in explaining apparent deviations of existing data when considered in the light of current theory. It is hoped that the uniqueness of the cutting behavior of titanium will shed further light on the correct theory.

CUTTING VERSUS PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

The tensile properties of the several materials being investigated in the machining program are shown in Table 4. In the conduct of such a program, trial correlations are made as a routine matter. That particular approach produced the results shown in Fig. 10. This figure correlates the shear angle ϕ with a ratio formed by the product of the ratio of per cent reduction of area to per cent elongation and yield point to tensile strength. The values of shear angle as plotted are averages obtained from multiple shaper tests in which different lubricating conditions were used. Thus the averages also represent average performance. There is no obvious basis for this correlation and so it is presented in the interest of stimulating discussion and bringing forth additional evidence either to confirm or disprove it as a valid trend.

TABLE 4 TENSILE PROPERTIES OF WORK MATERIALS

Material	Sample number	Yield strength,[a] psi	Tensile strength, psi	Breaking strength, psi	Elongation, per cent	Reduction of area, per cent
304 SS	1	37500	85500	55000	64.5	77.4
304 SS	2	41000	85700	54500	62.7	77.4
SAE 1045	1	48600	101200	91000	21.5	33.0
SAE 1045	2	48800	101800	92500	21.7	34.4
SAE 1045	3	53000	101700	93500	22.5	34.6
Ti 75A	1	60000	82000	66000	28.0	47.1
Ti 75A	2	57400	82100	65500	28.5	48.6
Ti 75A	3	57700	82000	65500	27.7	45.8
RC 130B	1	139000[b]	155500	122500	18.5	41.9
RC 130B	2	139400[b]	155000	126200	17.7	37.9
RC 130B	3	139400[b]	155200	121700	18.3	45.3
Ti 150A	1	131700	141000	97200	25.0	55.8
Ti 150A	2	132500	140200	99200	24.7	54.5
Ti 150A	3	130000	140400	97400	25.0	55.1

[a] Yield strength determined by 0.2 per cent offset method.
[b] Yield-point value.

TABLE 5 BHN AND MEYER EXPONENTS

Work material	Bhn[a]	Meyer exponent[b]
Ti 75A	217	2.41
RC 130B	331	2.37
Ti 150A	302	2.27
304 SS	174	2.32
SAE 1045	201	2.25

[a] 3000-kg load.
[b] Load $= ad^n$.

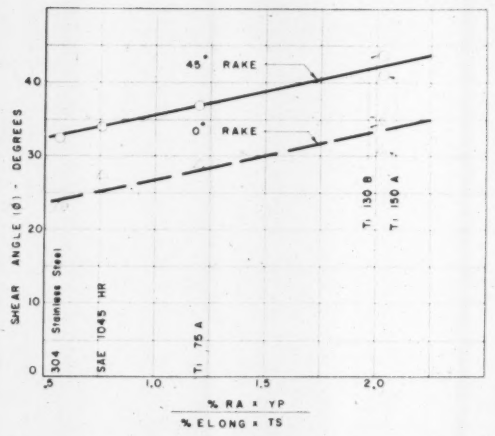


FIG. 10 AVERAGE SHEAR ANGLE AS A FUNCTION OF TENSILE PROPERTIES FOR FIVE MATERIALS, SEVERAL DEPTHS AND WIDTHS OF CUT, USING CARBON TETRACHLORIDE, WHITE MINERAL OIL, SULPHURIZED OIL, AND DRY CUTTING

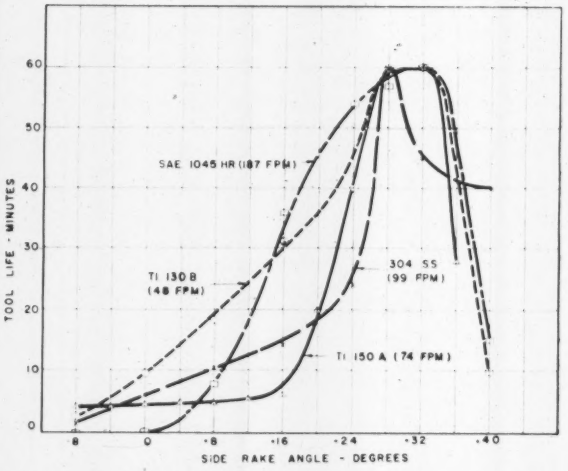


FIG. 11 EFFECT OF SIDE-RAKE ANGLE ON TOOL LIFE IN TURNING FOR FOUR MATERIALS

(Tool material: 18-4-1 HSS. Tool shape: 0—variable-6-6-6-15-0.010 in. Depth of cut: 0.050 in. Feed: 0.006 ipr. Cutting fluid, dry.)

Table 5 contains the Brinell hardness numbers and the Meyer strain-hardening exponents for the same materials included in Table 4. The Meyer exponents were obtained with loads varying from 1000 to 3000 kg in 500-kg increments.

TOOL-LIFE PROPERTIES

Eventually, most metal-cutting studies lead to tool-life tests since it is this property which has the greatest commercial significance. A great many tool-life tests in turning have been run to evaluate the effect of side-rake angle. The results obtained to date are summarized in Fig. 11. The curves of tool life versus rake angle show the existence of a fairly sharp optimum for each of the four metals. It should be noted that

(*Continued on page 480*)

ELECTROMAGNETIC PUMPS *for High-Temperature* LIQUID METAL

By J. F. CAGE, JR.

KNOLLS ATOMIC POWER LABORATORY,[1] SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

INTRODUCTION

IN the development of means of converting atomic power into a more controllable and conventionally usable form, a large effort has been devoted to the development of liquid metals as heat-transfer media. Because of certain requirements of liquid-metal systems, the development has included the investigation of a number of unusual means of pumping. One such means—the electromagnetic pump—has proved to be uniquely suited to the circulation of certain of the liquid metals. Its success in this field may help open the door to a more widespread use of liquid metals as heat-transfer fluids, and is therefore of general interest. The pumps themselves are of interest as unusual pieces of equipment, having no seals or stuffing boxes, and (at least in theory) no moving parts other than the fluid itself.

The particular requirements which caused the electromagnetic pump to be studied are as follows: (*a*) It is required that pumps, to be usable in any radioactive liquid-metal system, be leakless—to a degree higher than that capable of achievement with any known conventional shaft seal. (*b*) It is necessary that pumps have a high degree of dependability such as might be obtained with a device having no moving parts to wear out. In addition, sodium and its potassium alloys (commonly called NaK) have been widely considered as suitable reactor coolants, and their properties make them unusually amenable to pumping by electromagnetic means. A number of different types of electromagnetic pumps have been studied and built as a part of the work in the field of liquid metals, both to supply the requirements of various heat-transfer experiments using sodium and NaK, and to obtain design information on electromagnetic pumps for possible future application to nuclear power plants using sodium and NaK as heat-transfer fluids.

All of the electromagnetic pumps utilize the "motor" principle—that a conductor in a magnetic field, carrying a current which flows at right angles to the direction of the field, has a force exerted on it, the force being mutually perpendicular to both the field and the current. In all of the electromagnetic pumps the fluid is the conductor. This force, suitably directed in the fluid, manifests itself as a pressure if the fluid is suitably contained. The field and the current can be produced in a number of different ways and the force may be utilized variously. There are, therefore, a number of different types of electromagnetic pumps, all of them utilizing this principle. Numerous types are described in the following paragraphs.

D-C FARADAY TYPE

The most elementary type of electromagnetic pump has been called the Faraday-type pump. In this type pump, the liquid metal is contained in a thin-walled duct, usually of square or rectangular cross section. A constant magnetic field is passed through the fluid on one axis perpendicular to the direction of flow. The field is developed by windings, d-c excited, arranged on a suitable magnetic core, which provides both pole faces and a magnetic return path. Current is forced through the fluid by impressing a voltage across the axis of the duct mutually perpendicular to both the field and the direction of flow. Usually "electrodes" are attached directly to the walls of the duct by brazing. These elements are shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1.

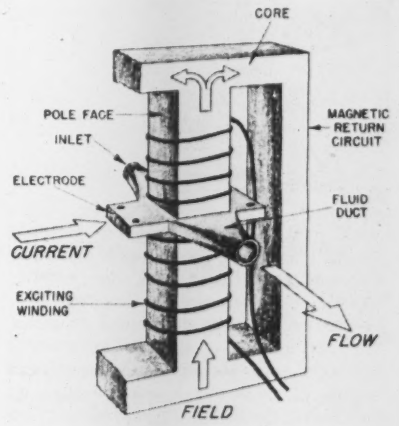


FIG. 1 D-C FARADAY TYPE—SCHEMATIC

In operation the pump is similar to the operation of a d-c shunt motor. The separately excited field magnetizes the gap. Flow of the current in the fluid in the gap is similar to current in a d-c motor armature. An I^2R loss appears in the fluid. As the fluid flows a "back voltage" or emf is generated by the fluid moving in the field, being of such a direction as to oppose the flow of current in the fluid. The product of this back voltage and the effective current in the fluid represents the pumping power developed. Some current flows through the walls and creates a loss. In order to minimize this loss, the walls are kept as thin as possible, and are normally made of material with as high a resistivity as can be used. In the pumps built for sodium and NaK, stainless-steel type-347, or the equivalent, or Inconel, has been used without prohibitive losses. Current can by-pass the magnetic field by flowing down the duct, across, and back to the electrode. This also represents a loss, an effect which can be minimized in the design of the pump by having the magnetic field overlap the electrodes by an amount equal to two or three times the air-gap length.

Of all the electromagnetic pumps, this type is the simplest and inherently the most rugged and dependable. The main

[1] Operated for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission by the General Electric Company.

Contributed by the Hydraulic Division and presented at the Annual Meeting, New York, N. Y., November 30–December 5, 1952, of THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

taining of sufficiently cool electric windings is a problem common to all electromagnetic pumps; in this type pump it can be minimized by moving the exciting windings away from the hot-liquid duct and by insulating between the duct and the pole faces. Insulation between the duct and the pole faces requires more exciting current in the exciting windings and, consequently, a higher field loss, but this is not excessive.

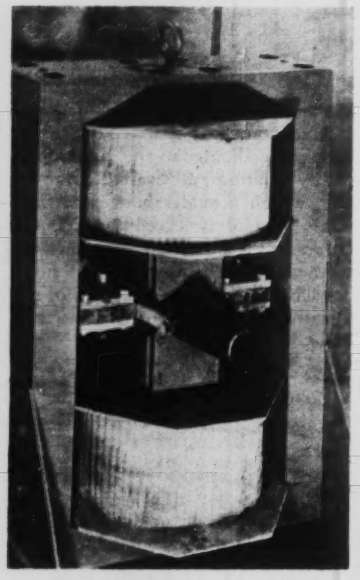


FIG. 2 100-GPM D-C FARADAY TYPE

Pumps in which the windings are cooled by natural convection have operated with fluid temperatures as high as 800 F without excessive winding temperatures, making varnish electrical insulation usable. Other pumps of this type use very low-voltage high-current windings connected in series with the "armature" in the manner of a series-connected d-c motor. In this arrangement, stainless steel is used as electrical insulation in the windings, as it is in the pump section or fluid duct.

Pumps of this type have the shortcoming of requiring an unusually high current supply. The pump section—the equivalent armature—is a single-turn armature, and at reasonable values of fluid velocities and flux densities can develop only relatively low back voltage. In addition, the armature is shunted both by the walls of the pump and the fluid at the extremities of the magnetic field—two paths of inherently low resistance. Consequently, this type pump is forced to operate at low voltages—in the neighborhood of 1 volt—and the current requirements are high. This characteristic has prevented the use of this type pump in applications where large fluid horsepower is required. In applications where the bulk and expense of high-current power supplies are not prohibitive, this type pump has found wide application and has proved to be simple and dependable.

Pumps of this type have been built for capacities as high as about 400 gpm and for heads as high as 100 ft. One design is shown in Fig. 2 and is representative of this type of pump. The unit shown there delivers 135 gpm against a head of 21 ft, weighs 950 lb, and requires 6000 amp at 1.25 volts.

A-C FARADAY TYPE

It is immediately apparent that high currents can be obtained most readily from a transformer, and that a Faraday-type pump might be made to work on alternating current if the field were excited by alternating current properly phased with the voltage applied to the armature. A number of pumps of this type have been designed, built, and tested, and proved to have the advantage envisioned—that of requiring no bulky or special power supplies. Such pumps have, in general, the elements shown in Fig. 1 and possess the assets of being rugged, simple, and dependable. However, it has been found that pumps of this type contain additional losses which are quite large and their efficiency is appreciably less than that obtainable from d-c Faraday-type pumps. One of the major additional losses results from the fact that the fluid acts as a shorted turn in a transformer; the alternating field induces currents in the fluid which cause an I^2R loss and increase the flux leakage around the gap. Pumps of this type have been developed which show efficiencies as high as 15 per cent.

One pump of this type is shown in Fig. 3. In this pump the current transformer which produces the high current has a magnetic core which is common with the core for the magnetic circuit of the pump, making a single unit. The pump is series-connected so that the flux in the gap and the current in the fluid

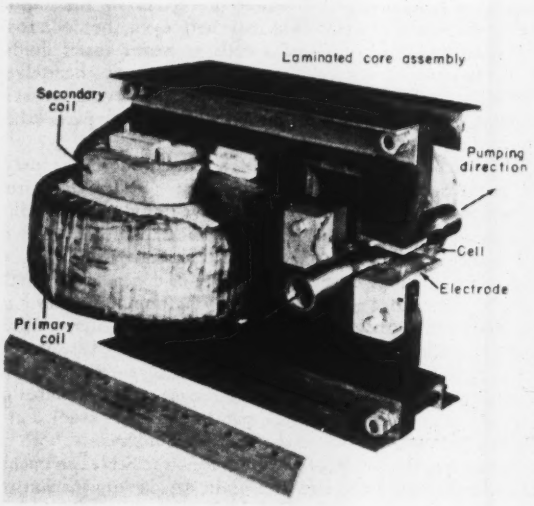


FIG. 3 A-C FARADAY TYPE

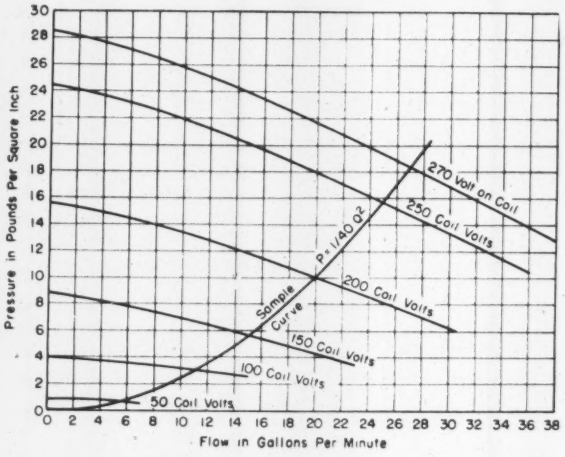


FIG. 4 PERFORMANCE—A-C FARADAY TYPE

are substantially in time phase. Typical performance curves for the pump are shown in Fig. 4.

Because of the low efficiency and the bulky magnetic circuit, pumps of this type have been limited to small sizes. Free convection cooling of the primary windings is not difficult, no special power source is required, and therefore small pumps of this type have been used generally for laboratory purposes where efficiency is less of a consideration than convenience.

HELICAL-FLOW INDUCTION TYPE

This type of electromagnetic pump resembles an induction motor in principle and in operating characteristics. The fluid is contained in a duct formed in the annulus between two concentric cylinders, through which a thin helical vane is wound, dividing the annular duct into a number of parallel helical passages. The open ends of the helical passages connect to volutelike headers, joining the passages, and thence to the inlet and outlet openings of the pump; the fluid enters the pump, is distributed around the annulus, flows through the annulus with a helical motion, rejoins at the discharge header, and flows out into the discharge opening. Arranged around the periphery of the outer cylinder is a three-phase multipole winding which, both in appearance and design, is similar to the stator of a three-phase induction motor. Inside the inner cylinder are stacked iron laminations similar to those used in the rotor of an induction motor but containing no windings. As this inner core is not required to rotate, the core is held on a spindle which is restrained from rotation. The net effect is that of an induction motor in which the rotor conductors have moved into the air gap, have become a fluid enclosed in a thin hollow cylinder, and are separated into multiple helical paths. These elements are shown schematically in Fig. 5.

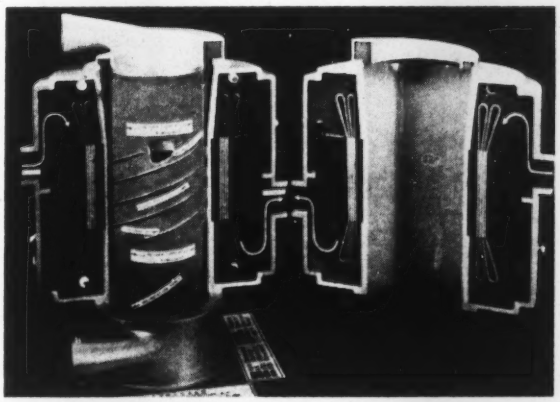


FIG. 5 HELICAL-FLOW INDUCTION TYPE—ELEMENTARY MODEL

The action of the three-phase winding is to create a rotating multipole field. This field, by inducing voltages in the fluid, causes a pattern of currents to flow in the fluid similar to those which flow in the rotor of an induction motor. The interaction between the field and the currents which are induced in the fluid produces a force which causes the fluid to tend to rotate. This force, exerted on all fluid under the poles, is resolved from a radial direction into an axial component by the helical vane so that a pressure rise is developed between the two ends of the cylinder. Copper rings are brazed to the inside wall of the duct at its two ends to provide a return path for the current, which flows axially in one direction under one pole and axially in the opposite direction under the adjacent pole.

In actual construction the inner and outer walls of the duct are usually parts of separate assemblies, the outer wall being a "liner" for the stator and its supporting structure, and the inner wall being a jacket for the inner magnetic core and its supports. As these walls are the source of losses due to induced currents in them, they are made as thin as possible and supported structurally by the stator core and inner magnetic core. As this arrangement results in the hot duct and the electric windings coming in close proximity, the stator liner is coated with a thermal insulating material, such as asbestos, to minimize the heat transfer to the stator iron. While at first glance this appears difficult, it has been found practical to maintain insulation temperatures at conservative values by circulating reasonable quantities of air through the windings, although they are located less than 1 in. from the hot duct.

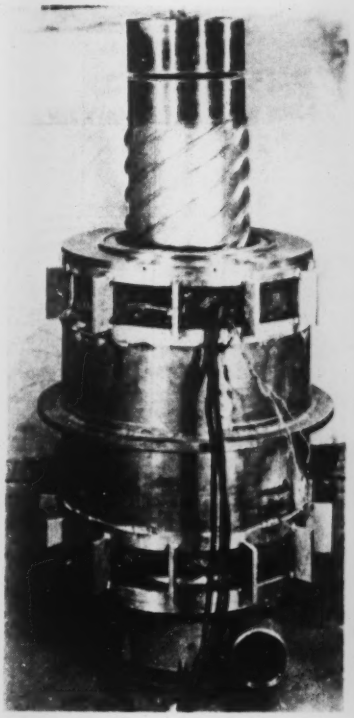


FIG. 6 HELICAL-FLOW INDUCTION TYPE—PARTIAL ASSEMBLY OF 400-GPM UNIT

The performance of the helical-flow induction pump is comparable in many respects to that of an induction motor with a high air gap and a high-resistance rotor. At a flow at which the fluid is rotating at the same speed as the field, the pump theoretically develops no pressure; this point corresponds to synchronous speed in an induction motor. Actually, because of internal hydraulic losses, this point is reached at a flow somewhat less than synchronous flow. The "slip" of the fluid with respect to the field is similar to the familiar slip of an induction motor. The entire performance of the pump is a function of the slip and the impressed voltage, the pressure rising as the slip increases. As in other types of electromagnetic pumps, the duct walls act as shunt current paths, and appear in this type pump as an equivalent high core loss—or as a high-resistance stalled rotor electrically in parallel with the fluid rotor. One loss finds no parallel in the induction motor; the fluid, flowing axially in the gap, has induced in it a circumferential voltage gradient. This causes currents to circulate in the zone where the fluid enters and leaves the field.

A number of pumps of this type have been built with moder

ate success. This type of pump has its best application where relatively high pressures and low flows are required, and where size is at a premium. The high-pressure characteristic can be obtained by having a flat helix in the fluid channel so that, in effect, the fluid must pass over and be acted on by each pole a number of times as it flows through the pump. Pumps of this type have been built which develop heads as high as 260 ft of sodium.

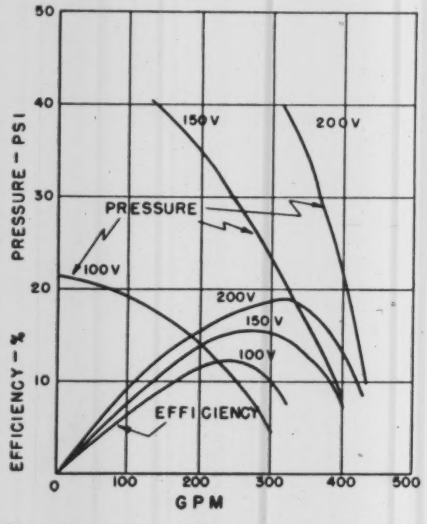


FIG. 7 PERFORMANCE OF HELICAL-FLOW INDUCTION PUMP (Fluid, sodium at 750 F; frequency, 25 cps.)

A typical design is that shown partially disassembled in Fig. 6. This photograph, taken during the process of assembly, shows the "rotor" being lowered into place. The helical guide vanes can be seen wound around the inner liner. A volute and nozzle casting, similar to the one on the bottom, is to be welded to the top, completing the fluid circuit. The windings can be seen through the air slots. An outer cylindrical jacket containing cooling-air connections completes the pump assembly. This unit weighed 1500 lb, required 1000 cfm of air for cooling, and delivered 400 gpm of sodium against a developed head of 60 ft. The unit required 25 cps power, and operated at a power factor of 80 per cent. Typical performance curves are given in Fig. 7.

LINEAR INDUCTION PUMP

A fourth type which has been the subject of some development is the linear induction type. In operating principle it is identical to the helical-flow induction pump; however, its elements are arranged in a different form. The fluid is contained in a duct of rectangular cross section, connected at each end through transition sections to the inlet and discharge nozzles. In practice the aspect ratio of the duct cross section is of the order of magnitude of 25. A polyphase multipole a-c winding is located on both sides of the duct, with the axes of the coils perpendicular to both the large dimension of the duct cross section and the direction of flow. The winding is, of course, contained in a suitable iron core and properly supported mechanically. Thermal insulation is interposed between the duct and the magnetic core to minimize heat loss from the fluid and to make it possible to maintain a reasonable winding temperature. An expansion joint is provided to allow for the temperature differential existing between the hot duct and the relatively cold outer walls of the pump. Most of these elements are shown in the view of the model, Fig. 8. This shows a section "cut" through the model in the middle and typical construction. The fluid channel is the rectangular opening in the middle; it is divided into eight smaller channels by vanes which are only to provide stiffness to the duct walls Cooling-air openings are on opposite sides of the outer walls of the pump. The three ribs visible in Fig. 8 are to provide stiffness to the plate supporting the magnetic core.

When a three-phase alternating voltage is applied to the windings a multipole field is established with adjacent poles of alternate polarity. This field moves down the duct, moving one pole pitch every half cycle. This moving field induces currents in the fluid which tend to make the fluid follow the field. The behavior is similar to that which occurs in the helical-flow induction pump. However, because the field is moving in the same direction as the fluid is required to flow, no guide vanes are required and the force which the moving field exerts on the fluid, divided by the cross-section area of the duct, is the pressure developed by the pump. The same relation between flow, synchronous flow, impressed voltage, and pressure exist in this pump as exist in the helical-flow pump; however, the type of end loss noted in the helical-flow pump has no equivalent in the linear induction pump. It is interesting to note that in all analyses of the various pumps the fluid in the gap has been treated as if it moved as a solid without appreciable error, that is, velocity profiles and random velocities have been neglected. While the calculation of performance is not entirely precise, there appears to be no indication that the assumption that the fluid moves as a solid body causes any appreciable error.

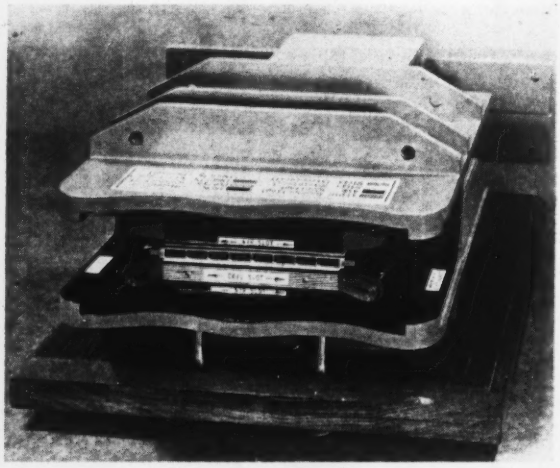


FIG. 8 LINEAR INDUCTION PUMP—ELEMENTARY MODEL

This type of pump is best-suited where relatively large flows at moderate heads are required and where space and power supplies are at a premium. Using standard electrical insulation, pumps of this type require forced-convection cooling systems of reasonable size. As in the case of the helical-flow induction pump, the windings are cooled by the forced circulation of air through suitably designed passages in the stator iron.

A pump of this type is shown partially disassembled in Fig. 9. In the unit as shown, the upper half of the winding has been removed, exposing the wall of the fluid duct. The end turns of the lower half of the winding are visible on the right. The light-colored strips are asbestos thermal insulation. The rec-

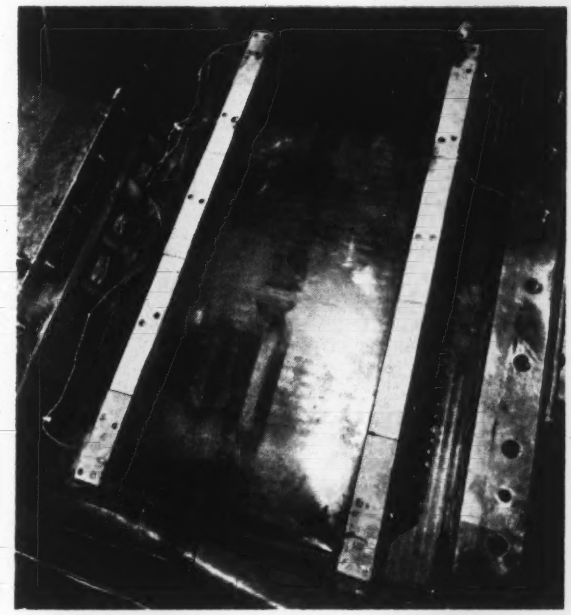


FIG. 9 LINEAR INDUCTION PUMP—PARTIAL ASSEMBLY OF 1200-GPM UNIT

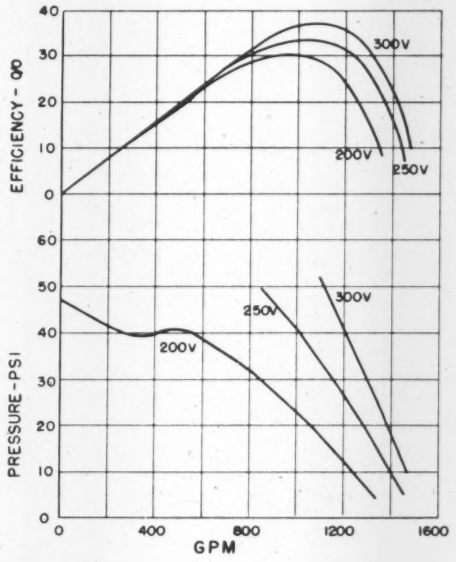


FIG. 10 PERFORMANCE OF LINEAR INDUCTION PUMP (Fluid, sodium at 700 F; frequency 60 cps.)

tangular cooling-air opening is visible on the left. The small wires are the inevitable thermocouples. This unit delivered 1200 gpm at 850 F sodium at 110 ft developed head, at 300 volts, 288 amp, 0.45 power factor, 60 cps. The unit weighed 6430 lb and required 2000 cfm of cooling air. Typical performance curves for this unit are shown in Fig. 10.

GENERAL

By comparison to standard centrifugal pumps for conventional usage the electromagnetic pumps suffer in efficiency and size. However, the convenience or, in some cases, the necessity of having completely leakless operation has warranted their development and use. The units described are some of the types which have been investigated to fill certain specific laboratory and power-plant requirements.

The development of electromagnetic pumps has been rapid; the pumps have advanced in a few years from an engineering curiosity to a point where they are usable pieces of equipment and amenable to design in a straightforward manner. It is reasonable to expect that future development will lead to more improved designs, and that the pumping problem will be removed as a deterrent to more widespread use of liquid metals.

Tolerances and Specifications for Precision Investment Castings

(*Continued from page 457*)

The more stringent the inspection, the lower the recovery of acceptable castings and the higher the cost per piece. Some designers are still under the impression that because a part is to be precision-cast, it automatically should be free from pits, checks, and other surface defects in addition to being internally sound. For some small parts, these conditions can be controlled accurately. However, the larger the part, the greater the chance for surface defects and some internal shrinkage. This is particularly true for large flat areas.

Specifications on surface conditions should indicate which surfaces are to be free from pits and which surfaces should not be gated. The extent of permissible surface defects, that is, how many pits per square inch are allowed or how deep a pit is acceptable, should be specified wherever possible. Likewise, the degree of soundness required should be outlined clearly, since sometimes sound metal is absolutely required only in specific areas. Care in writing specifications of this sort is beneficial to the designer, as his requirements will be satisfied at an attractive price.

At the present time there are a large variety of steels and alloys available in the form of precision castings. As a result, most requirements for physical and mechanical properties, such as hardness and tensile strength, can be satisfied. When specifying these properties, it is desirable to allow a spread of six Rockwell points for hardness and a spread of approximately 25,000 psi for tensile strength. The one property of prime importance should be specified, rather than both. This is because the correlation between hardness and tensile strength of precision-cast metals is not the same as for other forms of the same materials. Inspection procedures such as zyglo and hydrostatic tests are available where required. If requested, certification of chemical and physical properties can be furnished.

CONCLUSION

Many of the commercial limitations of the precision-casting process are the same as those of other casting methods. In addition, many of the problems of conventional fabricating methods have been overcome by the new method. In fact, there are hundreds of parts that can be produced economically in quantity only by precision-casting. Therefore, whenever a casting of intricate shape and contour is required, whenever a part must be made from a material that is difficult to machine or forge, and whenever the casting must be held to close dimensions, the designer always should investigate precision investment casting.

Liquid-Metal Heat-Transfer System for Nuclear Power Plants

A Report on the Development of Suitable Heat Exchangers and Steam Generators

By THOMAS TROCKI[1] AND D. B. NELSON[2]

KNOLLS ATOMIC POWER LABORATORY,[3] SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

INTRODUCTION

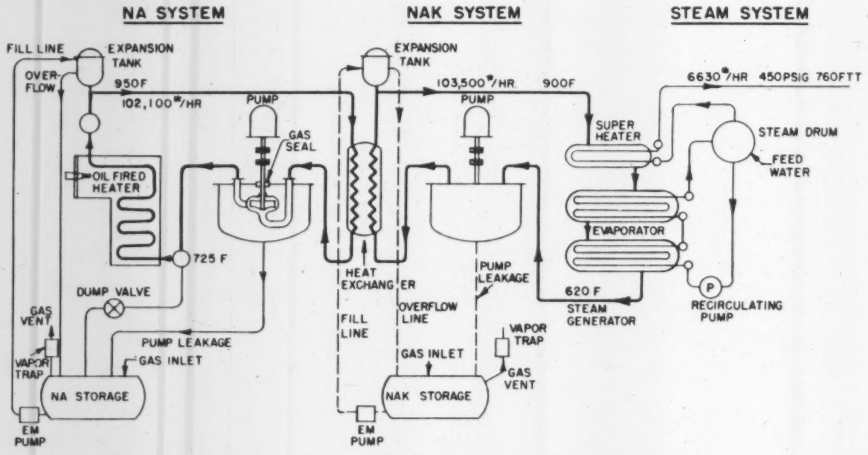
AN important aspect of the general problem of converting atomic energy to useful power is the development of a heat-transfer system which will remove heat from a nuclear reactor and use it to produce steam suitable for power production. Water is currently used to remove waste heat from operating reactors at low temperature. To produce power, it is necessary to increase the average temperature of the reactor cooling system. Since there are restrictions against boiling in the reactor, a heat-transfer agent which remains liquid is required. Water can be maintained in the liquid state at high temperature by pressurization, but this introduces design difficulties attendant on a high-pressure system.

The high boiling point, stability at high temperature, and good heat-transfer characteristics of liquid metals make them attractive as heat-transfer liquids for reactor cooling. Low-melting-point metals and alloys like lead, lead-bismuth, sodium, potassium, and sodium-potassium have been considered for various applications. Sodium and sodium-potassium alloy were selected for development at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory. These metals have low melting points, high boiling points, are stable thermally, and have suitable nuclear and heat-transfer characteristics. Being slightly lighter than water and of similar viscosity, they require comparable power for pumping. The comparatively low specific heat of these metals ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ that of water) is probably their most significant shortcoming. This requires weight flows of metal larger than water to remove the same quantity of heat with the same temperature difference.

Development work was started by the General Electric Company on systems using these metals in 1947, under a contract (Genie Project) with the U. S. Navy, Bureau of Ships, whose personnel made important technical contributions to the project. The Project was later moved to the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory. To demonstrate the practicability of using sodium and sodium-potassium for power-plant-scale heat transfer and steam generation, a test system of considerable size and rating was designed, constructed, and has been operated for nearly 3 years at the Alplaus Site of the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory.

DESCRIPTION OF TEST SYSTEM

The test liquid-metal-heat transfer system is shown schematically in Fig. 1. It consists of two liquid-metal circuits in series, the first being a sodium circuit heated with an oil-fired heater.



1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF ALPLAUS HEAT-TRANSFER SYSTEM

The heat is then transferred through a heat exchanger to sodium-potassium alloy in the secondary circuit. The sodium-potassium alloy is then used as the heating medium in a steam generator. For this test the steam was condensed and weighed for heat-balance determination.

The test system was designed for an output of 6600 lb per hr of steam at 435 psig and 760 F. The rated temperature of sodium leaving the heater is 950 F, and the rated liquid-metal flows are in the order of 230 gpm (100,000 lb per hr). This plant rating resulted in 4-in-diam piping, which was considered of sufficient size to approximate power-plant practice in design and construction. A partial view of the test plant is shown in Fig. 2.

[1] Head, Heat Transfer Systems Unit, Engineering and Production Section. Jun. ASME.

[2] Power Plant Unit, Engineering and Production Section. Jun. ASME.

[3] Operated by the General Electric Company for the Atomic Energy Commission.

Contributed by the Heat Transfer Division and presented at the Annual Meeting, New York, N. Y., November 30–December 5, 1952, of THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

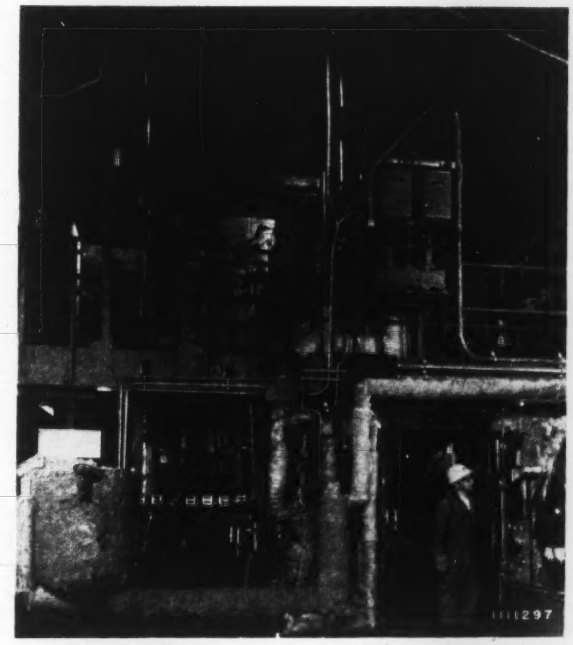


FIG. 2 PARTIAL VIEW OF ALPLAUS HEAT-TRANSFER SYSTEM

straight end of the tube and leaving at the side of the exchanger. As before, the space between tubes is filled with static sodium. The bent-tube configuration eliminates the need for an expansion joint. In the concentric-tube design, the expansion joints were located within the outer shell to protect against leakage to atmosphere in event of failure of the bellows. Both units are of all-welded construction, the tubes being seal-welded at the tube sheets.

The requirement of minimum volume led to the selection of L-nickel as the tube material in both units. The high heat-transfer coefficients of liquid metals alters the distribution of heat-transfer resistance to the extent that the wall resistance

FIG. 4 SODIUM TO SODIUM-POTASSIUM HEAT EXCHANGER—FLAT TUBES

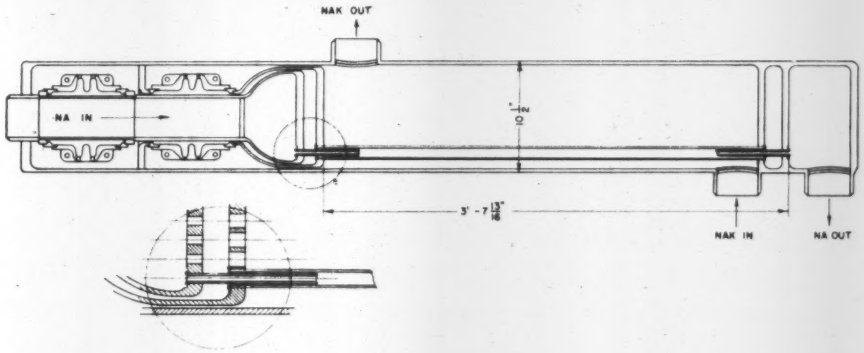


FIG. 3 SODIUM TO SODIUM-POTASSIUM HEAT EXCHANGER—CONCENTRIC TUBES

The test system actually contains two sodium-to-sodium-potassium heat exchangers of different designs and two steam generators, one using forced circulation of water and the other natural circulation. The units are piped so that either heat exchanger can be operated in series with either steam generator. Only a single heat exchanger-steam generator combination is tested at one time as the heater and pumps were designed for single-circuit heat load.

The "intermediate" liquid-metal heat exchangers are illustrated in Figs. 3 and 4. The main requirements for these units were: (1) "leak-proofness" between the fluids and to the atmosphere, and (2) minimum volume. The first requirement led to the selection of schemes for separating the fluids with two separate walls. The design shown in Fig. 3 is essentially a tube-and-shell heat exchanger modified to include concentric tubes and double tube sheets. Sodium fills the annulus between the tubes to provide a heat-transfer bond. It can be monitored for leakage of either fluid into the annulus. The design shown in Fig. 4 employs flattened tubes bent into hockey-stick shape and swaged round at the tube sheet. The primary and secondary fluids flow in separate sets of tubes, entering the

becomes significant and may be predominant. For minimum heat-transfer area, it becomes desirable to minimize wall resistance by using thin-walled tubes of high-conductivity material.

The steam generators are shown in Figs. 5 and 6. The most significant feature of both units is their concentric tube construction. The protection of double walls was adopted in these units to avoid the potentially violent reaction between the sodium-potassium and water. In the steam generator, mercury is used in the annulus between tubes as it is nonreactive with water and provides an adequate thermal bond.

The main difference between the units is in the water circuits. The unit shown in Fig. 5 employs a natural recirculation, and the unit in Fig. 6 forced recirculation. There are two parallel water-steam circuits in the forced-circulation unit, each feeding into a separate drum. This arrangement was selected to evaluate the relative performance of individual circuits under conditions of nonuniform flow.

The main liquid-metal circulating pump[4] designed for this

[4] "Mechanical Pumps for High-Temperature Liquid Metal," by P. M. Clark, ASME Paper No. 52—A-94. To published in a later issue of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

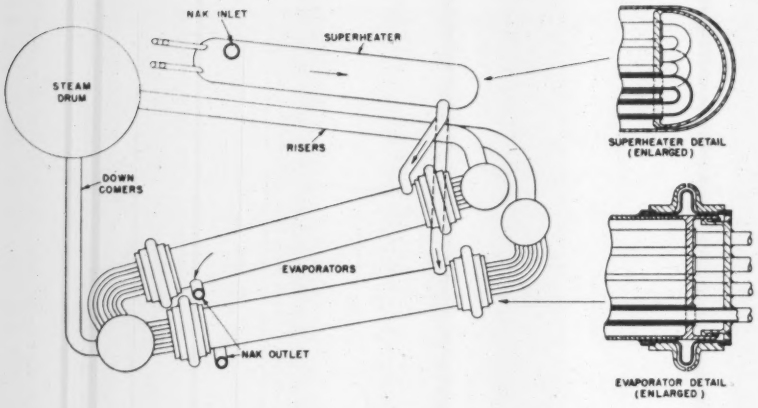


FIG. 5 NATURAL-CIRCULATION STEAM GENERATOR

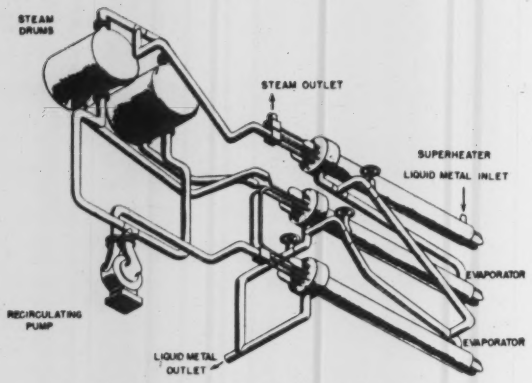


FIG. 6 FORCED-CIRCULATION STEAM GENERATOR

application is shown in Fig. 7. Its rating is 400 gpm, 126 ft head, at 1750 rpm. It is a centrifugal pump with an overhung impeller, the bearings being removed from close proximity of the hot liquid metal. The unusual feature of this pump is its method of shaft sealing. A labyrinth seal is provided at the pump casing, and the entire pump is enclosed in a tank which drains the leakage back into the sump tank. This leakage is made up by continuous operation of a small electromagnetic filling pump which is completely sealed. Liquid metals can be pumped by direct action of electromagnetic forces.[5]

The pump tank is filled with inert gas which is sealed at the shaft with a mechanical face-type seal. The lubrication of this seal was a considerable problem, as lubricating oil is an undesirable impurity in the liquid metal. A method was devised using very limited lubrication (1 drop per hr) and provision made for catching and draining off oil leakage. These pumps have given satisfactory service in this application with occasional seal replacement.

The system is thoroughly instrumented to determine over-all heat-transfer performance of the heat exchangers. In addition, provision is made to suspend metallurgical specimens of construction materials in both hot and cold zones of each liquid-metal system. Transport of wall material by differential solubility in the liquid metal was noted in the mercury circuit of binary-cycle power plants. The measured metallurgical specimens were installed to detect and measure this phenomenon

[5] "Electromagnetic Pump for High-Temperature Liquid Metal," by J.F. Cage, Jr., ASME Paper No. 52—A-66.

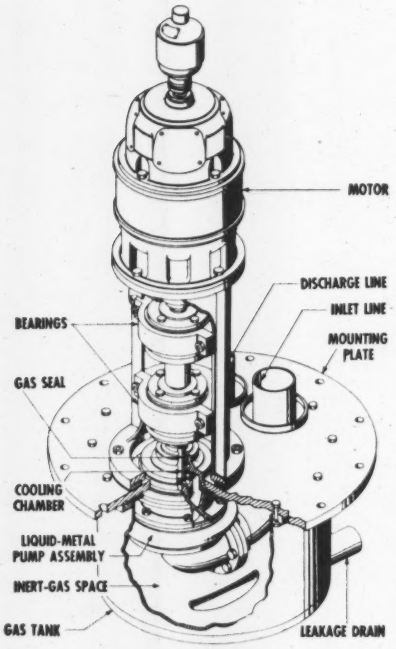


FIG. 7 LIQUID-METAL PUMP

if it occurred. No significant mass transfer has been noted to date in the Na or Nak systems.

SYSTEM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The heat exchangers, piping, and vessels are designed and built in accordance with current high-temperature power-plant practice with some special provisions for the unique requirements of the liquid metals. The most significant requirement of the metals is system leak-tightness. It was determined early in corrosion investigations that corrosiveness of sodium and sodium-potassium increased with oxygen contamination. For this reason it is highly desirable to minimize leakage of air into the system.

Leak-tightness is important from another standpoint as well. As these metals will burn readily in air when hot and are hazardous to personnel, it is important to prevent leakage out of the system. In early handling experiments, it was noted that hot liquid metal would leak out of a system which had

been tested hydrostatically. The metals attack slag penetration through welds and work through the flaw. No leakage difficulty is encountered with sound welds.

For these reasons, considerable care was exercised in the design and construction of the test system to attain leak-tightness. The liquid-metal circuits are welded completely and contain no flanged joints. Flanges with metallic gaskets are used in the gas atmosphere only. Bellows-sealed valves are used with the bellows welded into the valve assembly. The precautions for pump-shaft sealing have been described earlier in this paper.

It also was indicated earlier that hydrostatic testing of systems and equipment has not proved completely satisfactory. One reason for this is that liquid-metal systems are usually designed for low-pressure operation (100 psig or less) and cannot be tested to a high pressure without endangering some of the system components like the bellows in the valves. As it appeared necessary to establish leak-tightness during fabrication of equipment and piping, it was decided to use the most sensitive vacuum leak-detection methods. All liquid-metal piping and equipment were leak-tested using the helium mass-spectrometer leak detector and all detectable leaks were repaired. Subsequent leak-tightness of the piping and equipment attested to the value of this precaution.

The liquid-metal piping circuits are constructed of type-347 stainless steel. This material was selected because it appeared superior in early corrosion investigations and is a high-temperature material with which considerable fabrication experience has been accumulated. Subsequent corrosion work has indicated that other stainless steels also are suitable. L-nickel is used in the heat-exchanger tubes.

Since no source of contamination can be overlooked, care was exercised during fabrication to minimize accumulation of extraneous materials in the equipment and piping. All components were degreased before shipment and the completed liquid-metal systems were degreased with dichlorethylene, then evacuated, and dried with application of heat.

Heating during drying is easily accomplished on a liquid-metal system since provision must be made to preheat the piping to a temperature above the melting point of the metal for filling and to maintain it molten in event of shutdown of the heat source. Both sodium and sodium-potassium systems were supplied with pipe heating systems although sodium-potassium is liquid at room temperature. Heating was installed on the sodium-potassium system to permit later substitution of sodium for the sodium-potassium if desired. Electrical resistance heating is used. Special heating wire is wound around all piping and equipment and is spaced to deliver approximately 100 watts per sq ft. The system is insulated with 3 in. of mineral wool with a wire-mesh backing. The mineral wool was determined to be nonreactive with sodium and sodium-potassium by test. A chemically reactive insulation might contribute to the fire in event of a leak, whereas a nonreactive one assists in smothering the fire.

After being evacuated and dried, the completed systems were filled with an inert atmosphere. Lamp-grade argon is used, although pure nitrogen and helium also are suitable. Argon was selected because it is available highly purified, at reasonable cost, and is heavier than air. The latter property permits removal of flange covers from tanks with minimum rate of air infiltration.

During normal operation, the system gas pressure is adjusted to hold slightly above atmospheric pressure to minimize leakage through the pump seals, which is usually less than 0.1 cfh. A gas vent is provided at the sump tank to maintain a fixed pressure as system temperatures are increased.

LIQUID-METAL PURIFICATION

The charges of sodium and sodium-potassium for this system were purified by distillation. It has since been determined that adequate purity can be obtained by filtration at low temperature; however, at the time there was some question of the adequacy of filtration. The oxygen content of the charges was determined by sampling and analysis to be less than 200 ppm of oxygen. When charged into the sump tanks, the surfaces of the metals were observed to be clean and shiny. Owing to the high degree of chemical activity of sodium, any impurities in the blanket gas soon appear as cloudy film patches on the free surface. After circulation through the system, such patches were observed and have persisted without any harmful effects.

OPERATING EXPERIENCE

The sodium-potassium system was filled and circulated first (December, 1949) because more trouble-free experience had been accumulated previously with this liquid metal in small laboratory systems. After establishing satisfactory circulating performance with the sodium-potassium, the sodium system was filled in February, 1950. The first steam was generated in April, 1950, followed by several months more of shakedown operation to establish a satisfactory heat balance as some difficulty was encountered with instrumentation. The plant was then devoted to the accumulation of heat-transfer data and has been operating primarily for this purpose to date.

The measured performance of the complete plant agrees quite closely with predicted performance at the design point. At reduced loads, however, the heat transfer through both heat exchangers is considerably lower than predicted. Detailed heat-transfer performance results are reported in a separate paper.[6]

The plant has been operated on a three-shift basis during the work week and kept in stand-by over the week ends. Many thousand hours of liquid-metal circulation and steam generation have been accumulated on this schedule without any serious difficulty. Maintenance shutdowns chargeable to the liquid-metal systems have been due to occasional gas-seal replacement in the main liquid-metal circulating pumps, replacement of several valves as a result of bellows failures, and replacement of electromagnetic filler pumps. One leak was observed in a remote field weld (2-in. IPS) when a slag inclusion was dissolved after 1200 hr of exposure to sodium-potassium.

Repairs to the liquid-metal systems are made with the metals drained to their storage tanks. Contamination of the metals with air has been avoided by providing flow of inert gas out of pipe cuts and drilled holes. Replacing valves in the circulating system required cutting the main 4-in. piping. To minimize the loss of gas and chances of contamination during the repair, rubber balloons were inserted into the pipe on the system sides of the repair. Inflated with inert gas, the balloons are effective seals for low-pressure gas. The new section of piping, including the valve, is purged liberally with inert gas prior to being opened into the main system.

Occasional repairs and continual leakage of gas through the pump seals lead to some contamination of the liquid metals with oxygen and water vapor. The sodium has been recleaned periodically by low-temperature by-pass purification. The purification method is based upon the fact that the solubility of oxygen in sodium decreases with decreasing temperature. The system is maintained at 700 F, or above, and a small per-

[6] "Nuclear Power Plants—Design and Performance of Liquid-Metal Heat Exchangers and Steam Generators," by R. D. Brooks and A. L. Rosenblatt. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, May, 1953, pp. 363–368.

centage of flow is by-passed to a "cold trap" where the sodium is cooled to just above the melting point and the precipitated oxide removed by filtration. Satisfactory purification is accomplished in one or two system turnovers.

The sodium potassium has been reprocessed in like manner though analysis indicates that the oxygen content has not increased beyond an acceptable limit. It is suspected that the oxygen is accumulating in cold zones throughout the system such as drain lines, instrument taps, and other auxiliary connections. No difficulty has been encountered, however, from this source. Corrosion specimens suspended in both hot and cold legs of the circulating systems showed no significant corrosion or mass transfer. After several thousand hours of operation a superheater was removed from one of the steam generators. Detailed examination of tube surfaces showed no corrosion by the sodium-potassium or the mercury in the annulus between the tubes.

FIRE CONTROL

The alkali metals burn spontaneously at all operating temperatures; therefore provision for fire control is important. Selection of a nonreactive thermal insulation is important because the insulation will smother a leak permitting its detection with telltale smoke before the metal can burn vigorously. Quick remedial action is required in event of large leaks because the burning metals produce large quantities of a very dense and irritating white smoke which makes visibility poor and fire fighting difficult.

Dry powders are used to smother fires of alkali metal. Soda ash is effective, and a special powder is available which can be sprayed from a nitrogen-pressurized dispenser. Protective clothing was developed at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory which can withstand direct splashes of high-temperature alkali metals without burning the wearer.

The best fire protection, however, has been an alert and well-trained crew of volunteer firemen among the operating crew who, by quick action, brought under control the several fires encountered due to spills of liquid metal.

CONCLUSIONS

1 Through almost 3 years of test operation of a sodium to sodium-potassium to steam heat-transfer system of pilot-plant scale, it has been demonstrated that a system of this type is feasible for steam generation. The test system was designed and constructed using industrial-plant procedures and operated in a manner similar to a central-station power plant.

2 The measured heat-transfer performance of the plant agreed with predicted performance within a few per cent at the design point. Measured performance at part load was considerably lower than predicted.

3 No significant corrosion of the structural and tube materials has been noted. Examination of special corrosion specimens and samples of the system components show no attack.

4 Repairs and replacements have been made to the liquid-metal circuits using field methods without serious contamination of the charges.

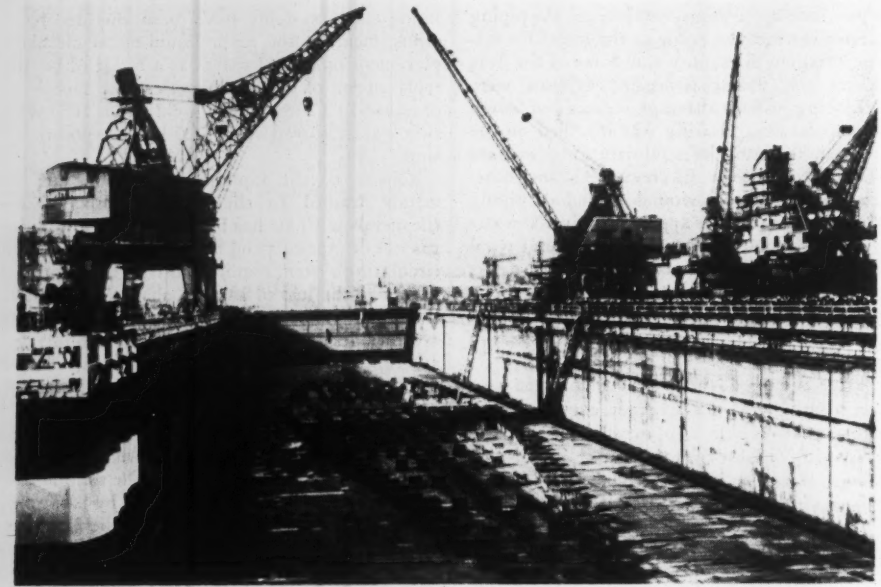
5 A satisfactory method of periodic repurification of the sodium has been demonstrated.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge this opportunity to represent the combined contributions of the many people of the General Electric Company who participated in this development.

The detail piping and structural engineering for the test system was done by the Construction Engineering Division of the General Electric Company under the supervision of Mr. L. R. Biggs, Manager.

Test heat exchangers and steam generators were manufactured by The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Combustion Engineering-Superheater, Inc., and Foster Wheeler Corporation, to designs selected after co-operative studies with representatives of these organizations. The main circulating pumps were designed in co-operation with Buffalo Pumps, Inc., and supplied by them. Gibbs & Cox, Inc. represented the General Electric Company as design agent on this project.



PREPARING TO LAY THE KEEL FOR THE NAVY'S GIANT NEW 60,000-TON AIRCRAFT, "U.S.S. SARATOGA," IS LAID AT NEW YORK NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN. THESE PLATES WERE FABRICATED OF HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FROM LUKENS STEEL COMPANY

Selected PLASTICS *References for the* MECHANICAL ENGINEER 1951–1952

By A. K. SCHMIEDER and H. G. DIKEMAN

MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, PLASTICS DIVISION, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

THIS brief review is designed to draw attention to those currently reported developments in the plastics industry which are judged to be of interest to mechanical engineers. The Bibliography includes recent specific developments and reviews which serve as a guide to a restricted field and its literature. The term developments is used to include new application trends and extensions of information as well as innovations and inventions.

MATERIALS

Extended applications rather than development of basically new plastics continue to predominate in published literature (1).[1] In striving for plastics useful over a wider range of temperature, the ethoxyline, silicone, and fluorocarbon types (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) continue to find wider use. Polymers in latex and suspension form are growing rapidly in importance. An excellent review (8) summarizes all the available types, their properties and uses. A relative newcomer, polyamide suspensoid, appears valuable in sealing, coating, and sizing applications (9, 10). The properties of improved styrene copolymers have been compared to the older types (11). Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride and rigid copolymer compositions are receiving more attention and wider application (12, 13, 14). Plastisols with a gelling agent are capable of retaining detail during curing after molding (15).

PROPERTIES

Use of a new versatile tester has confirmed that ozone is the only agent which alone produces weathering of rubberlike materials (16). An explanation of the molecular mechanism of weathering and its effects on mechanical properties has been presented (17). The dimensional changes and other effects of absorbed water and heat or cold are reported for several materials (18, 19, 20, 21). The improvement of dimensional stability of polystyrene by annealing (22) and of its strength by hot elongation (23) have been demonstrated. Additional gas-permeability data on several materials are now available (21, 24). One of these investigations (24) indicates that the permeability "constant" is actually a linear function of the vapor pressure in some cases. Contrary to published claims, polyethylene pipe has been found to impart sufficient taste to place some limitations on its use for drinking water (25). Use of plastic tubing for natural-gas service for the past 7 years indicates it to be competitive with other tubing for new installations and to have a cost advantage for replacement work (26). Knowledge of the dielectric and other properties of plastic insulators has been expanded to include more materials and a wide frequency range (27, 28, 29, 30).

A comprehensive study has been made of the creep properties of acrylic resins under various loadings and a correlating theory developed (31). The continued study of low-temperature effects has resulted in a paper on the change in general properties and its design significance (32), and another reporting increased impact strength with decreasing temperature (33). A summary has been made of previously published information regarding the mechanical properties of many laminates under various conditions of temperature, aging and immersion (34) and under various directions of loading (35).

Progress has been made in increasing the significance of tests to determine the mechanical properties of plastics (36). The increasingly important dynamic testing technique has been clarified further by experimental and theoretical studies (37, 38, 39). Four testing machines used to evaluate film properties of importance to packaging applications have been described (40). The results of tests by these machines have been correlated with shipping experiment results to evaluate the predictive validity of each type of test (41). Several investigators have reported influence of velocity and specimen size on impact-test results (42, 43). Successful evaluation of the cracking sensitivity of polyethylene polymers by using scratched and pipe specimens, creep-tested, has been reported (44). The technique of measuring residual stress by progressive material removal has been applied effectively to plastics (45).

FABRICATION TECHNIQUES

Use of lead-loaded materials to study flow lines and a hot spot to eliminate curing time are among the topics discussed in a general paper on transfer molding (46). Injection-molding of sections thicker than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. has been discussed from the viewpoint of common defects, their cause and elimination (47). The continued emphasis on increased capacity of injection-molding machines is reflected by the current literature which includes description of a 300-oz machine (48), the use of a screw pr plasticizer (49), a listing of the products and users of large machines (50), and statistics on the size and number of machines sold (51).

Again during the past year, the problems connected with extrusion have stimulated many investigations. These include basic theoretical analyses of the screw (52, 53) and die (54) actions. Among the descriptive papers are those dealing with such specialized problems as the extrusion of polyvinyl-chloride cable covering (55) and the minor machine modifications required for polystyrene extrusion (56) and nylon injection (57). Study of the film-extrusion process also continues (58, 59).

Among the more limited production problems studied, we find

[1] Numbers in parentheses refer to the Bibliography at the end of the paper.

Contributed by the Rubber and Plastics Division and presented at the Annual Meeting, New York, N. Y., November 30–December 5, 1952, of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

heating of materials (60, 61), metal-plating of plastics (62, 63), dry coloring (64), drilling (65), blow-molding of bottles (66), conveying through pipes (67), electroventing (68), forming (69, 70), and continuous measurement of film thickness without contact (71). Pronounced effects of humidity during fabrication on the physical properties of glass-fabric laminates were reported (72). A paper has been published which assesses the various air pressure-forming methods and gives examples of statistical analysis used in the study of processing difficulties (73). The manufacture of decorative laminates with emphasis on surface finishing has been reviewed (74). The machining of articles from laminates has been described in detail (75, 76, 77).

Recent developments in the manufacture and use of synthetic fibers are found in two reviews (78, 79). Tests of several resin finishes applied to cotton fibers show crease resistance and anti-swelling to be about the same for different materials and to be decreased by long curing (80).

Literature on both the manufacture and the application of silicone rubber (81) and elastomers (82) has been reviewed and listed.

APPLICATIONS

The recent literature on application deals mainly with expansion in fields previously entered (83, 84) and general surveys to aid correlating requirements and available materials. The fields surveyed include industrial piping (85, 86), furniture (87), can-lining (88), and building construction and equipment (89).

Two general discussions of the organic materials available for coating metals are useful for orientation in this complex field (90, 91). Two reviews devoted to synthetic-latex paint indicate the interest in this recent development (92, 93). Details regarding the successful application of both silicone paint (94) and vinyl-resin coatings (95) to the protection of refinery equipment have been published. Additional experiments have furthered the evaluation of various fungicidal agents used in protective coatings (96). Detailed descriptions of the use of two resins for paper coating have been published (10, 97).

The large variety of potential uses of plastic adhesives is indicated by the numerous reviews each focused on a different type of application (98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103). Results of specific applications reported include bonded brake linings (104, 105) and thermoplastic moldings (106). Knowledge useful in the application of plastics for bonding aircraft structures is provided by the fatigue tests reported (107). One investigator has made progress in clarifying the basic thickness-strength relationship for adhesive joints (108).

Conspicuously numerous are the references relating to the use of low-pressure laminates in making large structural parts for aircraft and automobiles (109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114). Electrical-equipment manufacturers continue to develop the use of plastics for smaller more rugged electronic components (115), cable insulation (116, 117), and lighting shades and reflectors (118). A resistor tape particularly applicable to printed circuits has been developed and tested (119). Metalworking industries have found further uses for plastics production and design tools (120, 121). The interest of foundrymen in shell-molding continues unabated (122, 123) and has extended to plastic core driers (124). Specific materials whose use has been reviewed include foam plastics (125, 126), silicone rubbers (127), neoprene (128), and vinyl-film packaging materials (129). Polyvinyl chloride has been used for protective clothing (130) and conveyer belting (131). The successful use of nylon ball-bearing races for silent or corrosion-resisting applications is of interest (132).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

MATERIALS

1 "The Year 1951 in Review," by G. M. Kline, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, January, 1952, pp. 125–138, 186–196.

2 "Ethoxyline Resins," by E. Preiswerk, *Plastics*, London, England, vol. 17, January and February, 1952, pp. 6–10, 43–46.

3 "Epon Resins," by T. R. Hopper, *American Ink Maker*, vol. 29, October, 1951, pp. 61–63, 113, 115.

4 "Casting Epoxides at NRL," *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, October, 1951, pp. 94–95.

5 "Applications of Some Epoxide Resins in the Plastics Industry," by E. S. Marracott, *British Plastics*, vol. 24, October, 1951, pp. 341–345.

6 "Silicone-Glass for Low Pressure," *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, April, 1952, pp. 106, 181–182.

7 "Metal-Surfaced and Other Fluorocarbon Combinations," by M. A. Rudner, *Electrical Manufacturing*, vol. 49, March, 1952, pp. 106–110.

8 "Latices of Flexible Synthetic Polymers," by B. M. G. Zwicker, *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, vol. 44, 1952, pp. 774–786.

9 "Polyamide Resin Suspensoids," by F. B. Speyer, *Paint Oil & Chemical Review*, vol. 115, January 3, 1952, pp. 7–8, 10–11, 30–31.

10 "Polyamide Resins for Paper Coatings," by Harold Wittcoff, *Tappi*, vol. 35, January, 1952, pp. 21–29.

11 "High Impact Sytrene and Copolymers," by P. M. Elliott, *Society of Plastic Engineers Journal*, vol. 8, February, 1952, pp. 15–17.

12 "Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride," by Norbert Platzer, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 28, July, 1951, pp. 112–118, 173–179.

13 "The 'Hard Vinyls,'" *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, April, 1952, pp. 87–94.

14 "Vinyl Plastics for Rigid Parts," by C. E. Parks, *Electrical Manufacturing*, vol. 48, August, 1951, pp. 113–116, 254, 256.

15 "And Now the Plastigels," by R. W. Quarles, E. T. Severs, A. C. Frechtling, and H. S. Carpenter, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, January, 1952, pp. 99–101.

PROPERTIES

16 "A Study of the Factors Affecting the Weathering of Rubber-Like Materials," by E. W. Ford and L. V. Cooper, *India Rubber World*, vol. 124, September, 1951, pp. 696–698, 701; vol. 125, October, 1951, pp. 55–60.

17 "Degradation and Weathering of Plastics," by A. R. Burgess, *Chemistry and Industry*, January 26, 1952, pp. 78–81.

18 "Effect of Absorbed Water on Physical Properties of Phenolic Plastics," by H. M. Quackenbos, Jr., and J. M. Hill, Trans. ASME, vol. 74, January, 1952, pp. 41–50.

19 "P.V.C. Rigid Sandwich Board," by E. E. Halls, *Plastics*, London, England, vol. 16, August, 1951, pp. 224–225.

20 "Ethylcellulose as a Molding Material," by E. E. Halls, *Plastics*, London, England, vol. 16, 1951, pp. 260–261.

21 "Some Properties of Plastics and the Use of Plastic Apparatus at Low Temperatures," by W. G. Giaque, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, vol. 23, April, 1952, pp. 169–173.

22 "Heat Distortion of Polystyrene," by K. J. Cleereman, H. J. Karam, and J. L. Williams, American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 180, February, 1952, pp. 37–44.

23 "Effect of Orientation on the Mechanical Properties of Polystyrene," by R. G. Cheatham and A. G. H. Dietz, Trans. ASME, vol. 74, 1952, pp. 31–40.

24 "Permeation of Vapors Through Polyethylene," by J. A. Cutler, E. Kaplan, A. D. McLaren, and H. Mark, *Tappi*, vol. 34, September, 1951, pp. 404–407.

25 "Effects of Alkathene Upon Water Quality," by E. F. W. Mackenzie, *Journal of the Institution of Water Engineering*, vol. 5, October, 1951, pp. 596–604.

26 "Seven-Years Experience With Plastic Services," by G. G. Dye, *Gas*, vol. 28, 1952, pp. 45–48.

27 "Behaviour of Insulating Materials at Radio Frequencies," by J. J. Chapman, J. W. Dzimianski, C. F. Miller, and R. K. Witt, *Electrical Manufacturing*, vol. 48, July, 1951, pp. 107–109, 236, 238.

28 "Electrical Charge Storage in Polystyrene Capacitors," by L. A. Matheson and V. J. Caldecourt, *Journal of Applied Physics*, vol. 22, September, 1951, pp. 1176–1178.

29 "Dielectric Breakdown Properties of Thermosetting Laminates," by N. A. Skow, *Electrical Manufacturing*, vol. 48, November, 1951, pp. 110–113, 286.

30 "What Is the Equipment Designer's Experience With Dielectrics?" by L. E. Sieffert, *Electrical Manufacturing*, vol. 48, December, 1951, pp. 119–121, 240–244.

31 "Creep Properties of Lucite and Plexiglas for Tension, Compression, Bending, and Torsion," by J. Marin, Y. Pao, G. Cuff, Trans. ASME, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 705–719.

32 "Low-Temperature Behavior of Plastics," by H. K. Nason, T. S. Carswell, and C. H. Adams, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, December, 1951, pp. 127–140, 198–203.

33 "Impact Strength of Some Thermosetting Plastics at Low Temperatures," by J. J. Lamb, American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 181, April, 1952, pp. 67–70.

34 "Mechanical and Permanence Properties of Laminates," by G. M. Kline, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 28, August, 1951, pp. 112–124, 182–189.

35 "Properties of Glass Fiber Laminates," by G. B. Parsons, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, October, 1951, pp. 129–140, 210.

36 "Better Ways of Evaluating Properties of Plastics," by R. Buchdahl and L. E. Nielsen, *Product Engineering*, vol. 23, March, 1952, pp. 130–134.

37 "Forced Vibrations of Polyamide Monofils," by Henry Eyring, M. G. Aler, S. A. Rossmassler, and C. J. Christensen, *Textile Research Journal*, vol. 22, April, 1952, pp. 223–246.

38 "An Improved Electronic Flexometer for Bending Analysis and Stiffness Studies of Fabrics and Thin Plastics," by H. H. Hebeler, H. J. Kolb, J. W. Stillman, and J. H. Baldt, American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 176, September, 1951, pp. 52–55.

39 "Measurement of Dynamic Internal Dissipation and Elasticity of Soft Plastics," by H. C. Roden and A. Grieco, *Journal of Applied Physics*, vol. 22, 1951, pp. 842–845.

40 "Predicting Film Durability," by V. L. Simril and D. W. Flierl, *Modern Packaging*, vol. 25, December, 1951, pp. 130–134, 176, 178

41 "Methods of Rating Film Durability," by D. W. Flierl, *Modern Packaging*, vol. 25, November, 1951, pp. 129–131, 197–198.

42 "Effect of Velocity on Tensile Impact Properties of Polymethyl Methacrylate," by B. Maxwell and J. P. Harrington, Trans. ASME, vol. 74, 1952, pp. 579–587.

43 "An Impact Test for Miniature Plastics Specimens," by H. W. Woodham, M. G. Wirick, and W. H. Markwood, Jr., American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 177, October, 1951, pp. 48–50.

44 "Creep-Test Methods for Determining Cracking Sensitivity of Polyethylene Polymers," by W. C. Ellis and J. D. Cummings, American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 178, December, 1951, pp. 47–50.

45 "Measurement of Residual Stress in Thermosetting Plastics," by R. DeWaard, American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 181, April, 1952, pp. 53–59.

FABRICATION TECHNIQUES

46 "Advances in Molding Technique," by A. A. Tomkins, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 19, April, 1951, pp. 45–58.

47 "Molding of Heavy Sections," by G. Thayer, *Society of Plastics Engineers Journal*, vol. 8, April, 1952, pp. 5–11.

48 "New Machine for Large Polythene Mouldings," *British Plastics*, vol. 25, January, 1952, pp. 10–13.

49 "New Machine With Screw Pre-Plasticizer," *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, December, 1951, pp. 115–119, 122.

50 "Big Injection Machines—What Are They Doing?" *Modern Plastics*, vol. 28, July, 1951, pp. 71–77.

51 "Machines for Thermoplastics," *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, January, 1952, p. 95.

52 "Pressures Developed by Viscous Materials in the Screw-Extrusion Machine," by W. T. Pigott, Trans. ASME, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 947–955.

53 "Rheology and Thermoplastics," by E. B. Atkinson and H. A. Nancarrow, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 19, October, 1951, pp. 23–46.

54 "On the Extrusion of a Very Viscous Liquid," by Herschel Weil, *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Trans. ASME, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 267–272.

55 "Extrusion Problems," by K. Leyland, Plastics Institute Transactions, vol. 20, January, 1952, pp. 91–110.

56 "Extrusion of Polystyrene," by W. C. Goggin and J. N. McDonald, *Society of Plastics Engineers Journal*, vol. 7, September, 1951, pp. 9–15.

57 "Current Techniques for the Injection Molding of Nylon," by L. Paggi, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, May, 1952, pp. 101–108, 192.

58 "Extrusion of Acetate Sheet and Large Pipe," by E. C. Blackard, *Society of Plastics Engineers Journal*, vol. 8, March, 1952, pp. 8–15.

59 "Extrusion of Vinyl Film," by A. M. Stover, *Society of Plastics Engineers Journal*, vol. 8, February, 1952, pp. 13–14, 24.

60 "Preheating Moulding Materials With Particular Reference to Live Steam Preheating," by H. H. Ball, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 20, January, 1952, pp. 7–38.

61 "Heat Transfer in the Processing of Viscous Materials," by Eli Perry and F. E. Reese, *Chemical Engineering Progress*, vol. 47, July, 1952, pp. 354–362.

62 "Silvering of Plastics," by D. McPherson, *British Plastics*, vol. 24, November, 1951, pp. 383–384.

63 "Plating Metal on Plastics," *Plastics Industry*, vol. 9, December, 1951, p. 15.

64 "Dry Coloring Proves Its Case," by R. F. Duncan, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, October, 1951, pp. 96–97, 198–205.

65 "Fluteless Drill Cuts Plastics Faster," by R. Double, *Steel*, vol. 129, July 30, 1951, p. 80.

66 "Design Factors in Blow-Molded Plastic Bottles. I. What the User Should Know in Making a Choice of Package Forms in This Rapidly Developing Art," by J. H. Parliman, *Modern Packaging*, vol. 25, October, 1951, pp. 111–115, 120; November, 1951, pp. 132–134, 190.

67 "Flow of Plastics Materials in Pipes," by B. O. A. Hedstrom, *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, vol. 44, 1952, pp. 651–656.

68 "Electric Control of Air-Flow Porosity in Plastic Sheet Materials," by J. J. Suran, Trans. ASME, vol. 74, 1952, pp. 23–29.

69 "Centrifugal Forming," *Aircraft Production*, vol. 13, August, 1951, pp. 245–246.

70 "New Forming Methods Expand Use of Polyethylene Plastics," by K. Rose, *Materials and Methods*, vol. 34, October, 1951, pp. 88–91.

71 "Evaluating Thickness by Beta Radiation," by J. Delmonte, *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, October, 1951, pp. 141–146, 213.

72 "Effects of Humidity During Fabrication on Some Physical Properties of Glass Fabrics, Unsaturated Polyester Laminates," by J. E. Weir, et al., National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Research Memo RM 51C21, June 18, 1951.

73 "Manipulation of Sheet, Rod and Tube With Reference to Molecular, Mechanical and Statistical Studies," by L. W. Turner, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 19, July, 1951, pp. 90–114.

74 "Fabrication of Laminated Materials," by N. W. Sabin, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 20, April, 1952, pp. 43–57.

75 "How to Machine Laminated Plastics of Asbestos, Glass and Graphite Grades," by L. C. Rowland, *Materials and Methods*, vol. 34, November, 1951, pp. 82–84.

76 "Fabrication of Decorative Laminates," *British Plastics*, vol. 25, March, 1952, pp. 90–95.

77 "Decorative Laminates," by C. N. Jenkins and H. S. Newcomb, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 19, October, 1951, pp. 66–78.

78 "Synthetic Fibers," *Chemical Engineering*, vol. 58, August, 1951, pp. 125–132.

79 "Fibers," by C. S. Grove, Jr., J. L. Vodonik, and R. S. Casey, *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, vol. 43, 1951, pp. 2235–2238.

80 "The Influence of Urea and Melamine Resin Finishes on the Mechanical Properties of Cotton Fibers," by R. Aenishaenslin, *Ciba Review*, English edition, 1951, pp. 3061–3062.

81 "Silicone Rubber. A Literature Review," by J. B. Gregory, *Rubber Age*, New York, N. Y., vol. 70, 1951, pp. 211–215.

82 "Elastomers," by H. L. Fisher, *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, vol. 43, 1951, pp. 2227–2235.

APPLICATIONS

83 "Application Trends in 1951," *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, January, 1952, pp. 87–92.

84 "New Applications and Design of Plastics," by J. O. Reinecke, *Society of Plastics Engineers Journal*, vol. 8, April, 1952, pp. 16–18.

85 "Trends in Industrial Piping," by W. H. Shearon, Jr., *Chemical Engineering News*, vol. 30, January 28, 1952, pp. 316–321.

86 "Plastic Processing Equipment Today," by R. B. Seymour and J. H. Fry, *Chemical Engineering*, vol. 59, March, 1952, pp. 136–139.

87 "Plastics in Furniture—A Critical Analysis," by J. B. Singer, *Plastics*, London, England, vol. 17, April, 1952, pp. 89–91.

88 "Synthetic Can Linings," by S. L. Flugge, *Food Engineering*, vol. 23, no. 8, 1951, pp. 114–116, 158–159.

89 "Plastics in Building," by J. B. Singer, *Plastics*, London, vol. 15, July, 1950, pp. 184–186; August, pp. 212–214; September, pp. 250–252; October–November–December, 1950, pp. 278–279; vol. 16, January, 1951, pp. 10–11; March, pp. 72–73; April, pp. 100–101; May, pp. 123–124; June, pp. 165–166; August, pp. 235–236; September, pp. 261–262.

90 "Characteristics and Applications of Modern Coating Resins," by W. H. Patrick, Official Digest of the Federation of Paint and Varnish Production Clubs No. 321, October, 1951, pp. 615–628.

91 "Selecting Organic Coatings for Metal Products," *Product Engineering*, vol. 22, December, 1951, p. 173.

92 "Synthetic Rubber Latex Paints," by J. Rinse, *Paint Technology*, vol. 17, February, 1952, pp. 55–59, 65.

93 "Synthetic Latex Paints," by L. A. Jordan, *Paint Technology*, vol. 16, December, 1951, pp. 521–524.

94 "Silicone Paint Protects High-Temperature Refinery Equipment," by Max Leavenworth, *Corrosion*, vol. 8, no. 2, Topic of the Month, 1952, p. 1.

95 "Vinyl-Resin Coatings in Petroleum Refineries," by C. G. Munger, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 899–902.

96 "Fungicides in Paints and Other Protective Coatings," by W. H. Ritchie, *Paint Technology*, vol. 16, November, 1951, pp. 481–484.
97 "Use of Polyethylene Resins as Paper Coatings," by L. E. Whitmore, *Tappi*, vol. 35, February, 1952, pp. 103a–105a.
98 "Adhesives for Metals," by K. S. Meakin, *Research*, London, England, vol. 5, 1952, pp. 126–132.
99 "Aircraft Adhesives, Sealers, and Coatings," by I. G. Christensen, *Aeronautical Engineering Review*, vol. 10, August, 1951, pp. 10–16.
100 "Structural Adhesives," by W. E. Dirkes, *Materials and Methods*, vol. 34, July, 1951, pp. 80–83.
101 "Cements," by C. R. Payne, *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, vol. 43, 1951, pp. 2203–2207.
102 "Selecting Engineering Adhesives," by F. W. Reinhart, *Product Engineering*, vol. 22, September, 1951, pp. 123–129.
103 "Engineering Uses for Rubber Adhesives," by R. W. Piper, *Product Engineering*, vol. 23, February, 1952, pp. 130–133.
104 "Properties of Some Heat-Resistant Adhesives," by C. W. Roush and A. J. Kearfott, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, vol. 74, 1952, pp. 369–374.
105 "Bonding of Friction Fabric," by G. S. Learmonth, *Plastics*, London, England, vol. 16, December, 1951, pp. 340–341.
106 "Cementing Thermoplastic Moldings," by V. Stannett and D. W. Jay, *Plastics*, London, vol. 16, October, 1951, pp. 281–283; November, pp. 310–311; December, pp. 348–350.
107 "Fatigue Tests Under Axial Loads of Aluminum Joints Bonded With a Resinous Adhesive," by W. N. Findley, B. A. Century, and C. P. Hendrickson, American Society for Testing Materials Bulletin No. 179, January, 1952, pp. 67–71.
108 "Strength Behaviour of Adhesive Bonds," by H. P. Meissner and G. H. Baldauf, Trans. ASME, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 697–704.
109 "Low-Pressure Laminates for Aircraft," *British Plastics*, vol. 24, December, 1951, pp. 415–420.
110 "Moulded Wings for Delta Aircraft," *British Plastics*, vol. 24, October, 1951, pp. 334–337.
111 "Designing With Glass Reinforced Plastics," *Product Engineering*, vol. 22, November, 1951, p. 160.
112 "Aircraft Plastics Structures," by H. W. Hall and J. E. Gordon, *Aircraft Production*, vol. 13, July, 1951, pp. 211–214.
113 "Plastic Car Body in Production," *Modern Plastics*, vol. 29, April, 1952, pp. 96–99.
114 "Compound Curved Honeycomb Core Material for Sandwich Panel Construction," by A. H. Herbst, *Society of Plastics Engineers Journal*, vol. 8, January, 1952, pp. 13–14, 22.
115 "Miniaturizing With Plastics," *British Plastics*, vol. 24, September, 1951, pp. 302–307.
116 "Composite Insulated Wire Constructions Employing Polyethylene and Nylon," by J. E. Flood, *Wire and Wire Products*, vol. 26, 1951, pp. 1040, 1081, 1082–1083.
117 "Developments in Telephone Cables," *Plastics*, London, England, vol. 16, August, 1951, pp. 232-233.
118 "Some Recent Developments in Plastics for the Lighting Industry," by P. H. Collins, Plastics Institute Transactions, London, England, vol. 20, April, 1952, pp. 80–89.
119 "Printed Circuit Techniques: An Adhesive Tape-Resistor System," by B. L. Davis, National Bureau Standards Circular 530, February 29, 1952, 83 pp.
120 "Casting Resins for Tooling," by W. M. Stark, *Tool Engineering*, vol. 27, November, 1951, pp. 36–38.
121 "Plastic Prototypes Bridge Gap Between Design and Manufacturing," *Product Engineering*, vol. 23, June, 1952, p. 182.
122 "Current Status of the Shell-Mold or "C" Process of Precision Casting Metals," by R. W. Tindula, U. S. Department of Commerce, Office of Technical Services, PB106640, April, 1952.
123 "Shell Molding Process," by B. N. Ames, S. B. Donner, and N. A. Kahn, *Foundry*, vol. 81, June, 1952, pp. 112–117, 287–295.
124 "Reinforced Plastic Core Driers Developed for Electronic Baking," by F. A. Vainosky, *Foundry*, vol. 79, October, 1951, pp. 144, 147.
125 "Foam Plastics as Engineering Materials," *Product Engineering*, vol. 23, April, 1952, pp. 192–198.
126 "Production of Expanded Unicellular Polyvinyl Chloride," *Rubber Age*, vol. 71, May, 1952, p. 222.
127 "Engineering Properties of Silicone Rubbers," by P. C. Servais, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 639–643.
128 "Neoprene Applications in Engineering Design," by R. W. Malcolmson, *Mechanical Engineering*, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 627–632, 643.
129 "A Look at the Vinyls," *Modern Packaging*, vol. 25, February, 1952, pp. 79–85.
130 "Personnel Protection by PVC," *British Plastics*, vol. 25, January, 1952, pp. 3–6.
131 "PVC Delivers the Goods," *British Plastics*, vol. 24, December, 1951, pp. 407–411.
132 "Nylon Parts for Ball Bearings," by R. W. Recknagel, *Product Engineering*, vol. 23, February, 1952, pp. 119–123.

Cutting Characteristics of Titanium and Its Alloys

(*Continued from page 466*)

only one size of cut was used and the tool shape was held constant except for the side-rake angles. This is not a complete picture but it does appear to indicate that optimum rake angles when cutting with high-speed-steel tools are larger than was expected. It is interesting to speculate whether there is any dependent relationship of this fact to the larger shear angles also peculiar to titanium. The cutting speeds represented in Fig. 11 are those which result in a tool life of 1 hr with the optimum rake angle. These speeds are summarized in Table 6.

TABLE 6 CUTTING SPEEDS FOR 1-HR TOOL LIFE AT OPTIMUM RAKE ANGLE

Work material	V_{60}, fpm
RC 130B	48
Ti 150A	74
304 SS	99
SAE 1045	187

SUMMARY

Titanium demonstrates cutting properties that are unique in the degree or magnitude of the property. Some of these are as follows: (1) It work-hardens more superficially than some other metals. (2) It has little or no tendency to form a built-up edge. (3) It forms very thin chips relative to the thickness of the cut and thus tends to intensify problems related to pressure and temperature. (4) Specific energy consumption is of the same magnitude as for medium-carbon and low-alloy steels.

A substantial field of plastic strain has been revealed ahead of the familiar shear zone. This holds forth many possibilities for further investigation and extension of metal-cutting theory.

There appears to be a good correlation between shear angle and tensile properties of metals including titanium. However, the correlation may be indirect since there is no obvious basis for such a dependency.

The probable higher temperatures and pressures are at least partially confirmed by relatively low cutting speeds for a constant tool life compared to SAE 1045 steel.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the Watertown Arsenal for permission to disclose this information and to the Laboratory staff for co-operation and encouragement in carrying out this investigation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 "Chip Formation, Friction and High Quality Machined Surfaces," by H. Ernst and M. E. Merchant, *Surface Treatment of Metals*, American Society for Metals, 1941, p. 299.
2 "Mechanics of the Metal Cutting Process," by M. E. Merchant, *Journal of Applied Physics*, vol. 16, 1945, pp. 267, 318.
3 "The Fundamental Geometry of Cutting, Tools," by G. V. Stabler, Proceedings of The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London, England, vol. 165, 1951, p. 14.
4 "The Theory of Plasticity Applied to a Problem of Machining," by E. H. Lee and B. W. Shaffer, *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Trans. ASME, vol. 73, 1951, pp. 405–413.
5 "Plastizitätsmechanische Grundlagen und Kenngrössen der Zerspannung," by H. Hucks, Dr. Ing dissertation, Technische Hochschule, Aachen, Germany, February, 1951.
6 "The Shear-Angle Relationship in Metal Cutting," by M. C. Shaw, N. H. Cook, and I. Finnie, Trans. ASME, vol. 75, February, 1953, pp. 273–288.
7 "Deformation Work Absorbed by the Workpiece During Metal Cutting," by E. G. Thomsen, J. T. Lapsley, Jr., and R. C. Grassi, Trans. ASME, vol. 75, 1953, pp. 591–604.

Industry Points Way to
NUCLEAR POWER[1]

Four Reports on Technical and Economic Prospects

FOUR different approaches to practicable nuclear-power plants of central-station size by four industry teams all conclude that power generation from fissionable fuel is possible within five years, that suitable reactors can be built and operated, that the steam-generating problems are unusual but not insuperable, and that the economic aspects are not yet bright. For more than two years these four groups have sifted all phases of reactor technology to determine, first, the feasibility of assembling a complete plant in the next four to six years and second, the capital and fuel costs that would be involved under private enterprise.

These task groups work under contract with AEC but meet their own costs: Dow Chemical Company-Detroit Edison Company, Commonwealth Edison Company-Public Service Company of Northern Illinois, Monsanto Chemical Company-Union Electric Company of Missouri, and Bechtel Corporation-Pacific Gas and Electric Company.

Each study group has examined one or more reactors for the production of heat convertible to steam power, some with associated plutonium production, some for power alone. Significantly, no two teams come up with the same reactor. In general, reactors for plutonium production are limited to a *fuel* temperature of 1000–1100 F and therefore to steam conditions in the 150–500 psi range at 750 F or lower temperature.

Simplest to describe is the Chicago group proposal for a helium-cooled graphite-moderated reactor contained in a 44-ft diameter steel shell under 10-atmospheres pressure, Fig. 1. Natural uranium metallic-fuel slugs are arranged in a lattice[2] with 840,000 cfm of pressurized helium blown through the lattice by twelve 2500-hp axial-flow blowers. Maximum internal metal temperature is limited to 1000 F to prevent transformation of uranium slugs to the beta phase. Helium flow of 3,270,000 lb per hr is raised from 450 to 742 F, then passed through twelve boilers which produce 906,000 lb per hr of 250 psi 525 F steam to generate a net output after auxiliaries of 46,700 kw.

An alternate Chicago group proposal comprises a heavy-water-cooled reactor in a 20-ft diameter cylindrical steel shell fueled by uranium elements in thin metal casings, Fig. 2. The heavy-water at an outlet temperature of about 420 F circulates through 18 steam generators to produce a total of 3,250,000 lb per hr of 180 psi saturated steam supplying 254,000 kw from three 80,000-kw units. After auxiliaries a net output of 211,500 kw is available.

The Monsanto-Union Electric report also proposes two plant possibilities, one for 220,000 kw and a larger arrangement ranging from 579,000 kw up to 878,000 kw. In both plants the reactor is a metallic-sodium cooled graphite-moderated octagonal prism 20 ft high and 35 ft across flats. A fuel charge of 2300 tons of enriched uranium can produce both plutonium and power with a sodium outlet temperature of 650 F for the smaller plant and 900 F for the larger. The sodium coolant avoids pressurizing the reactor and gives higher plutonium production rates for a given size (power) reactor. See Table 1.

TABLE 1 CHARACTERISTICS OF MONSANTO-UNION ELECTRIC SODIUM-COOLED GRAPHITE REACTOR DESIGNS

Data	Case A	Case B
Purpose	Pu and power	Pu and power
Neutron energy	Thermal	Thermal
Power, heat, mw	1000	3000
Materials and amounts:		
% enrichment of U_{235}	0.83	0.95
Uranium, kg	214,000	214,000
Fuel elements	Int cooled	Int and ext cooled
Moderator	Graphite	Graphite
Reflector	Graphite	Graphite
Shield	Concrete	Concrete
Primary coolant	Na	Na
Fertile material	U_{238}	U_{238}
Max uranium temp, F	1100	1100
Coolant:		
Inlet temp, F	300	300
Outlet temp, F	650	900
Max vel, ft/sec	20	20
Gal/min at 300 F	70,000	120,000
Cfm at 300 F	9000	16,000
Pumping power req (50% eff), kw	3000	5000
Dimensions:		
Core, octagonal	20 × 35 ft	20 × 35 ft
Reflector thickness, ft	2	2

Encased fuel elements, centered in cooling channels, can be loaded and unloaded with the reactor under full load. The whole charge of uranium can be slightly enriched or the reactor can be "spiked" with more highly enriched material in a few channels. The power cycle is based on receiving sodium from the reactor at 650 F and returning it at 300 F. Double-tube heat exchangers (to guard against sodium-water accident) can produce 3,000,000 lb per hr of 150 psi saturated steam and about 220,000 kw from two turbine units. Auxiliary power will use about 5.5 per cent of this.

Higher-temperature sodium, 900 F, can be produced if fuel elements are externally as well as internally cooled. If used to generate steam at 400 psi 746 F, the reactor heat output can supply 8,800,000 lb per hr to produce 878,000 kw from five turbine units with auxiliary power at about 5 per cent. A compromise variation proposes to reject heat from the coolant below 500 F to 300 F directly to a secondary cooling system by producing 25 psi steam to be condensed in a water-cooled heat exchanger. This nets 4,800,000 lb per hr of power steam and about 579,000 kw (554,000 kw net after auxiliaries) from three turbine units.

Detroit proposes an initial investigation of a sodium-cooled fast breeder reactor with solid-fuel elements of a uranium alloy. Outlet coolant temperature of 1022 F allows production of 135,000 kw from conventional steam plant. See Case B, Table 2.

The Pacific group reports that a light-water-cooled heavy

[1] A summary prepared by S. A. Tucker, ASME Publications Manager, member representing ASME, of AEC Advisory Committee on Industrial Information which aided in condensing and preparing these study reports for declassification. Full text is available from the Government Printing Office.

[2] See "Uranium, Plutonium, and Industry," published by ASME, 1952.

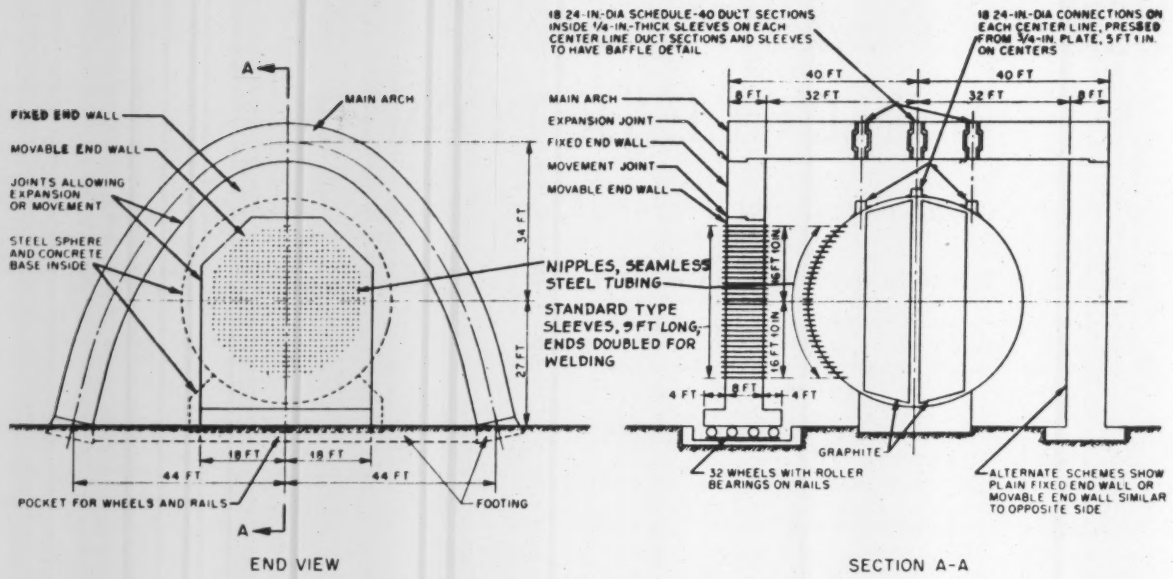


FIG. 1 PRESSURIZED-HELIUM-COOLED REACTOR PROPOSED BY CHICAGO GROUP

(One thousand tons of high-purity graphite form two cylinders 35 ft diam and 10 ft thick containing finned-fuel slugs of uranium metal, all inclosed in 44-ft-diam steel sphere and concrete radiation shield.)

water moderated reactor can be designed and built more quickly than other types but is limited to low steam pressures. However, a liquid-metal-cooled fast reactor has the ability to breed new fissionable material and to operate at high temperatures.

For the first type, Pacific proposes a reactor comprised in an aluminum tank 13.2 ft diameter and 11 ft high with a number of tubes between tube sheets serving as container for the moderating heavy water, Fig. 3. Sixty tons of natural uranium fuel is charged in pressure tubes extending through the core tank concentric to the aluminum tubes. Light water, the primary coolant, flows through these pressure tubes under 1000 psi pressure and is heated from 384 to 500 F. Conventional steam plant for 160 psi 378 F can produce 100,000 kw net output.

For a liquid-metal-cooled fast reactor, the core would be 38-in. diameter and 38-in. high with sodium being heated from 600 to 900 F to supply steam at 485 psi and 750 F to a turbine plant developing 145,000 net kw.

These brief descriptions merely serve to indicate the variety of reactor designs the four groups have under consideration at present, and do not include a number of alternate types of superior characteristics that might be developed in time. These types supply the answer to "What can we build now?" and "Along what lines shall we start?" in order to have a working power plant within four or five years. All conclude that electric power generation from nuclear fuel is technologically possible and that reasonably operable plants can be developed when (1) power companies may buy, own, and sell fissionable materials, and (2) economic factors can be adjusted to make the cost of nuclear power comparable with present costs of power generation.

TABLE 2 DOW-DETROIT REACTOR CONFIGURATIONS

Description	A-1 Radiator; liquid fuel, liquid coolant	A-2 Radiator; slurry fuel, liquid coolant	A-3 Radiator; liquid fuel, solid fertile material, liquid coolant	B Radiator; solid fuel, liquid coolant	C Liquid-liquid; liquid fuel, liquid coolant
Max output, kw heat	25,000	460,000	75,000	450,000	220,000
Max coolant temp available for steam generation, F	900	1020	900	1020	930
Electrical power output at 30% efficiency, kw	7500	138,000	22,500	135,000	66,000
Coolant material	Na	Na	Na	Na	Na
Melting temperature, C	98	98	98	98	98
Boiling temperature, C	883	883	883	883	883
Thermal conductivity, cal/cm/sec/C	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
dc_p, cal/cm³/C	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24
Max circulating velocity ft/sec	30	30	10(30)	30	30
Temperature rise, C	130(260)	130	140	280	300
Max temperature, C	480(610)	480	480	550	500
Min temperature, C	350	350	340	270	200
Max coolant temp limited by	Corrosion	Corrosion	Corrosion	Corrosion	Corrosion

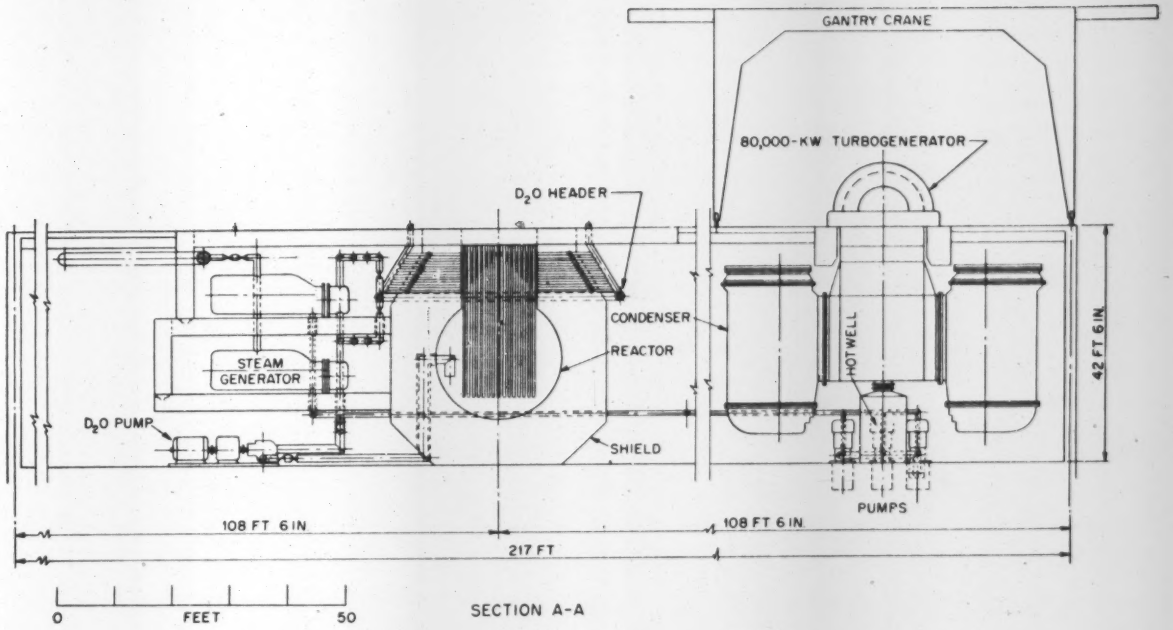
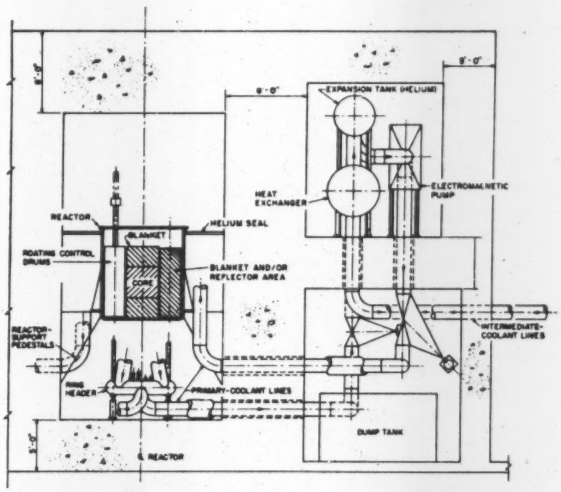


FIG. 2 HEAVY-WATER (D_2O) COOLED REACTOR FOR 200,000 NET KW

(Primary cooling system contains 250 tons of radioactive heavy water costing $25 to $40 million. This transfers heat to secondary nonradioactive steam plant to operate three 80,000-kw units.)



Section

FIG. 3 LIQUID-SODIUM-COOLED FAST-NEUTRON REACTOR BY PACIFIC GROUP

(Supplies heat for 145,000 net kw and produces more fissionable material than it consumes within a breeder blanket of depleted or natural uranium surrounding highly enriched fuel core.)

ECONOMIC PROBLEMS

There are no market quotations for the price of uranium metal, the fuel supply of most of the described reactors. Nor are costs of enrichment of normal or depleted uranium fuels by addition of fissionable U_{235} easily come by. The salable power output can be readily priced, but the more valuable by-product of breeder reactors, fissionable plutonium, is difficult to evaluate. Thus the four groups, without stabilized costs for fuel supply or for values of resulting "ash" output, have concentrated on selection of a "feasible" reactor, have estimated the capital outlay for reactor and associated steam-turbine plant and noted certain added operating costs peculiar to reactor plants.

For example, the gas-cooled Chicago reactor is estimated $7.7 millions with another $4 million of boiler-plant equipment. However, the alternate heavy-water reactor costs $48 million of which $41 million represents cost of the heavy-water charge. Total plant cost of $40 million for the former plant producing 46,700 net kw exceeds $800 per kw; $118 million for the heavy-water 211,500 kw exceeds $550 per kw. On the other hand, the Monsanto-Union Electric report of total costs exclusive of land and financing costs range from $110 to $124 per kw as compared to conventional steam plant of $169. See Table 3.

On the basis of general conditions in Detroit where an investment in boiler plant of $83 per kw of maximum generator capability is normal, it would be possible to justify an investment in nuclear-reactor plant, including steam generators, up to $235 per kw of capability if fuel, labor, materials, and supplies costs were exactly offset by sales of plutonium-bearing ash and if reactor design is certain to be economically sound for about 20 years.

The Pacific group estimates it would need $51 million to construct a 145,000-kw plant ($33 million of this in the reactor plant) or $350 per kw as compared with $140 per kw of steam plant. However, they visualize a future improved reactor plant for power generation only that might cost only $30 million (16.6 of which is reactor plant) for 160,000 kw, or $186 per kw and generate over a billion kwhr per year at 5.5 mills.

Thus the economic aspects sum up to (1) a large investment in reactor plant as compared to the portion of conventional steam plant it replaces; (2) operating costs such that power at less cost than steam plants can be possible only if by-product plutonium pays a large share of the total; and (3) there is hope that

TABLE 3 MONSANTO-UNION ELECTRIC ELECTRIC-POWER COSTS[a]

	Case A		Case B		Modern coal-fired plant	
Capital cost 10^6	26		61		44	
Net output, kw	210,000		554,000[b]		260,000	
Cost, dollars/kw	124		110		169	
	$10^6/yr	Mills/kwhr	$10^6/yr	Mills/kwhr	$10^6/yr	Mills/kwhr
Depreciation[c]	5.20	3.30	12.20	2.94	1.26	0.65
Property taxes and insurance	0.52	0.33	1.22	0.29	0.88	0.45
Fuel cost (coal, $0.23 per 10^6 Btu)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.63	2.37
Operating cost	0.79	0.50	2.10	0.50	0.98	0.50
Total	6.51	4.13	15.54	3.73	7.75	3.97

[a] Assumptions: Plutonium sale offsets all fuel costs; operating time, 7500 hr/yr; taxes and insurance, 2 per cent; and depreciation, 20 per cent.
[b] Heat rejected below 500 F.
[c] Twenty per cent on Cases A and B, 2.86 per cent for coal-burning plant.

development of improved reactors may result in "power-only" nuclear plants comparable in over-all costs with steam power.

SOME TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

First and foremost among immediate problems concerned with the generation of nuclear power by utility companies is that purchase, ownership, or sale of fissionable materials by individuals or corporations is illegal. Obviously provision must be made for ownership and handling of fissionable materials before nuclear-power studies by industrial companies can be more than academic. Further, both relative and absolute costs of natural uranium metal, depleted uranium (from which some U_{235} has been extracted), enriched uranium (from which some U_{238} has been extracted), thorium, and other "fertile" materials will have to be established or assumed on the long-term basis during which an operating saving pays off on extra capital investment.

Secondly, if the safety formula for protection of the public derived for the Hanford reactors is to be applied to plants of the size and type being considered for power generation, very large land areas would need to be acquired for the "exclusion" area. It is doubtful if any corporation could contemplate acquisition of so much land, certainly an impossibility within reasonable distance of concentrated power loads. Reactor designs must be evolved which require exclusion areas very much smaller than those determined by the Hanford formula.

Thirdly, none of the existing reactor types fits exactly into the pattern of a large power-generating plant. Every component and composite of related components will have to be tested before construction of a full-scale reactor is started. The Monsanto-Union Electric group, for example, list their foremost problem as the reaction between sodium, either liquid or gas, and graphite under the temperature, radiation, stress, and other conditions which will exist in the proposed reactor. Possible graphite temperatures are not known, although an analytical survey is under way. Also, there may be embrittlement of thin cooling-channel tubes. Corrosion and erosion of fuel-element jackets by sodium under in-pile conditions is possible.

Corrosion and radiation effects are listed as problems requiring further development, research, and test by all groups. Refueling during operation has received much attention already but many more problems are anticipated in the presence of sodium in the vapor or liquid state.

Not the least among these very real problems is the evaluation of the pro's and con's of whether to concentrate first on a reactor type of established characteristics similar to the Hanford or Brookhaven units, to work along the lines of the heavy-water experience at Argonne National Laboratory, or to take the longer step toward fast-neutron breeder reactors at once.

FUTURE POSSIBILITIES

The ultimate type of nuclear-reactor plant for power generation will depend largely on whether plutonium or other fissionable material continues to be needed for weapons. Reactors designed primarily for plutonium production require relatively low-temperature conditions in terms of economical power generation. On the other hand, severe corrosion, temperature, and radiation effects are imposed on the protective materials and sealing systems if reactors are to operate at higher temperatures and radiation intensities.

Most of the study work to date assumes that chemical and metallurgical processing of fuel and ash will be done in plants separate from the power installation proper and that some means will be found to pay for this processing in total or in great part by the value of fissionable by-product. The same assumption applies to the ultimate disposition of radioactive wastes, that this and all associated problems external to power generation can be accounted for in such a manner as not to affect seriously the economics of the power situation taken alone.

Reading between the lines of the several group reports one arrives at some important generalizations. The Chicago group flatly states that the gas-cooled reactor could provide a substantial beginning in atomic power with a minimum of interference with production reactors now under way or contemplated but they also list nine significant points that would rapidly obsolete such a reactor. These relate to higher temperature, greater production of fissionable material, uses for depleted uranium, higher burn-up rates of fuel, and operating techniques that allow more complete utilization of fuel with less charging and removal.

The Pacific group concludes that the water-cooled reactor has reached a point in engineering development that permits construction and operating costs to be predicted with a fair degree of accuracy, and that if primary emphasis is placed on plutonium production at the earliest possible date and for a definite production period, this type reactor would be attractive. However, the liquid-metal-cooled fast (neutron) reactor conserves uranium supply and promises to become adaptable to higher steam conditions. Further, they note that the liquid-fuel fast reactor appears to have greatest possibility of low-cost power production but the amount of development required prevents design and construction in the near future. They recommend that development and design of a liquid-metal-cooled fast breeder reactor with solid-fuel elements be undertaken promptly but express the hope that work will be done on the liquid-fuel breeder reactor in time to obsolete the need for constructing the solid-fuel type.

Need for early design and construction of plutonium-producing reactors led the Monsanto-Union Electric group to con-

centrate on sodium cooling of the Hanford graphite reactors but their report visualizes other types including heavy-water and light-water moderated reactors with enriched solid fuels, and liquid-fuel types.

The Dow-Detroit group proposed, as early as December, 1951, that a joint research and development program and engineering study be undertaken, supported in substantial part by the companies but utilizing the special facilities of AEC as well. This study aims at design of a fast breeder reactor with high coolant temperature utilizing easily fabricated mobile fuels closely integrated with a metallurgical separations process. To select an approach consistent with long-range requirements but capable of early development, this group has concentrated on a liquid-metal-cooled fast breeder reactor with solid-fuel elements of a uranium alloy. The aim is to simplify fabrication and processing of fuel and to use uranium alloys in a breeder blanket to produce plutonium.

To be economical such a reactor should utilize low-cost fuel, that is, should convert thorium or depleted uranium into fissionable material for fuel at a greater rate than fissionable material is burned. To be practicable it should be so designed as to take advantage of low-cost processing and recovery of fissionable material, preferably by continuous removal and segregation of the fission products and the fuel should preferably be uncanned, and mobile or fluid. The reactor furthermore should be inherently self-regulating and require a minimum exclusion area.

Their report concludes that the chances are excellent that molten-metal processes can be developed into a superior separations method more compatible with present reactors and less expensive than the aqueous processes, particularly if machining and jacketing of fuel slugs can be avoided. Fuel should be mobile to facilitate frequent and rapid processing, preferably in the liquid state at all times. If this is not feasible, solid-fuel elements should be of such shape as to be easily fabricated by remote control, such as simple castings.

Among fluid-fuel possibilities, each with distinct disadvantages, are (1) eutectics of uranium or plutonium with melting points above 930 F; (2) slurries such as the dispersion of intermetallic compounds or alloys of uranium in low-melting-point alloys; and (3) fused salts. Much development work is required on any of the fluid-fuel systems as well as on a reactor design to make use of them. For reactors to be built within a reasonable time, solid fuel may be necessary, although some of the advantages of the fluid fuels can be gained through the use of relatively low-melting-point materials of which at least one uranium alloy is a reasonable choice for the initial effort.

Of the reactor type which might meet all or part of the desired requirements some designs are (1) a jet-mixed centrifugally separated liquid-cooled reactor with liquid fuel and continuous reprocessing, Table 2, type C; (2) a reactor having liquid fuel in a "pot" with the coolant in tubes, Table 2, type A-1; and (3) coolant outside fuel tubes with liquid or mobile fuel inside tubes, with or without fast continuous reprocessing.

From the power viewpoint, the AEC projects on breeders are the most important work under way. The commercial future of atomic power appears to be dependent on the development of the breeder reactors, that is, those that produce more fissionable material than is burned. From an economic viewpoint, the potential net gain in fuel in the breeder reactors promises a margin to offset the high investment cost of the reactors. If breeding is feasible, higher costs associated with nuclear power may be compensated by the sale of surplus fissionable material as fuel.

From the design viewpoint, rapid and continuous chemical processing offers great potentialities in reducing costs. There is need for closer integration of the reactor and the separation process. If the goal of flowing fuel through a reactor with concurrent development of a lower-cost integrated continuous separation process can be reached, an important improvement in the prospects for nuclear power will have been made.

The chances are now excellent that molten-metal processes can be developed. However, much development work will be necessary on any of the fluid-fuel systems. The ultimate objective might well be a reactor of which the core is entirely molten metal surrounded by a depleted-uranium breeder blanket to produce plutonium.

CONCLUSIONS

Four teams of the best available power and process engineers have studied the available experience and technology and each separately concluded that (1) generation of electric power from nuclear reactors is possible in size units of interest to utility power systems; (2) certain less-than-perfect plants can be designed and constructed in five years or less; (3) these can be so designed as to produce fissionable materials for weapons or for power production or both, and (4) economics are within a comparable range of present costs of steam power.

Each group seeks a better reactor than the one selected for first attention. Higher steam temperatures would be better for power generation. Other advantages are outlined in the hope someone will find the key. More problems are detailed than solutions but the lines of study are indicated.

The significant point right now is that these teams have been at work, that their preliminary studies lead all to want to continue, that co-ordination of the work is a fact. It is equally important that an avenue of approach now exists by which the work can gradually be declassified and made useful to others who can contribute.

Titanium Corrosion Tests

ADDITIONAL evidence that titanium is one of the most corrosion-resistant metals in the world was offered by the U. S. Bureau of Mines following studies at its Eastern Experiment Station, College Park, Md.

The experiments cover the galvanic corrosion behavior of titanium under varying conditions and are described in a technical report recently released.

Galvanic corrosion occurs when two dissimilar metals, joined in the presence of moisture, form an electric cell. A current is established between them and one of the metals corrodes. Since titanium often will be coupled with other metals in military and other types of equipment, the Interior Department agency is experimenting to find out how and where it can be used most advantageously.

These experiments showed that Bureau-made titanium did not corrode when coupled with magnesium, zinc, aluminum, iron, copper, or stainless steel in a 3 per cent salt solution—approximately that of sea water. All other metals, except stainless steel, did corrode, the report states.

Various concentrations of hydrochloric acid then were used. Titanium corroded when joined to copper in sealed bottles containing hydrochloric-acid solutions aerated by helium. However, when air was substituted for the helium, the copper corroded and titanium was not affected. The addition of dissolved copper to the solution made the titanium even more corrosion-resistant, according to the Bureau's findings.

This "Report of Investigations 4965—Certain Aspects of the Galvanic Corrosion Behavior of Titanium," is available from the Publications Distribution Section, Bureau of Mines, 4800 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

BRIEFING THE RECORD

Abstracts and Comments Based on Current Periodicals and Events

J. J. Jaklitsch, Jr., *Technical Editor*

MATERIAL for these pages is assembled from numerous sources and aims to cover a broad range of subject matter. While few quotation marks are used, passages that are directly quoted are obvious from the context, and credit to original sources is given.

Atomic Energy

Submarine Thermal Reactor

THE submarine thermal-reactor prototype plant has successfully entered its first phase of operation at the United States Atomic Energy Commission National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho. This phase is known as "criticality" and means that the nuclear components of the reactor are sustaining an atom-fissioning chain reaction.

Further testing and operation will continue and gradually the plant will be brought to full power in order to determine the operating characteristics of the similar plant which will power the U.S.S. *Nautilus*, and to train the crew for this vessel. It is expected that such operation will add further to the significant contributions to reactor technology already made through experimentation, design, and construction of the STR.

The STR plant in Idaho and the similar plant for the U.S.S. *Nautilus* have been a joint project of the AEC's Argonne National Laboratory, the Atomic Power Division of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation and the Electric Boat Division of the General Dynamics Corporation, assisted by numerous subcontractors.

The project has been under the administrative and technical direction of the AEC-Navy group in the Division of Reactor Development of the Atomic Energy Commission.

New AEC Laboratory

A new Atomic Energy Commission laboratory located in Winchester, Mass., is in full operation. The primary objective of the laboratory, operated by the American Cyanamid Company under contract to the Raw Materials Division of the AEC, is the development and improvement of processes for the recovery of uranium from its ores.

The new laboratory is well equipped for studying all phases of mineral dressing, and one of its functions will be to undertake the vitally important task of developing methods for effective and economical recovery of uranium from low-grade ores and other low-grade uranium-bearing materials.

The laboratory was started at the Watertown, Mass., Arsenal in 1945, under the direction of Dr. A. M. Gaudin, professor of mineral engineering of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At that time the contract with the Atomic Energy Commission was with M.I.T., which built up the staff from a few people to about sixty. During this period the laboratory made a number of extremely valuable contributions to process development for uranium recovery.

As the demand for uranium increased, the scope of the operations of this laboratory became broader and eventually resembled the development function of regular commercial metallurgical testing facilities. M.I.T. decided it should no longer carry on the operation of the laboratory, since it involved work more of a commercial nature than that normally handled by an academic institution. Consequently, in 1950 the American Cyanamid Company was awarded the contract to operate the facility. The operations continued at Watertown until December, 1952.

B. & W. Atomic Power Division

Establishment by The Babcock & Wilcox Company of an Atomic Power Division was announced recently. B. & W. has been active in nuclear work since 1943, having been engaged in the Manhattan project which resulted in the development of the first atomic bomb. It played a large part in engineering work on the reactor at the Brookhaven Laboratory on Long Island, has done, and still is doing, work on the development of the "atomic engine" for the nuclear-powered submarines, and is doing advance studies on the application of atomic power to larger Navy ships. Babcock & Wilcox is also actively associated with Detroit Edison and Dow Chemical Companies in work of applying atomic power to the generation of electricity.

Alfred Iddles, Fellow ASME, president of B. & W., pointed out that the company has been building steam-generating equipment since 1867 and since the utilization of nuclear reaction requires, basically, that heat be transferred to steam power, then to electric energy, the company is in a natural position to contribute significantly in the atomic-power field.

How to Obtain Further Information on "Briefing the Record" Items

MATERIAL for this section is abstracted from: (1) technical magazines; (2) news stories and releases of manufacturers, Government agencies, and other institutions; and (3) ASME technical papers not preprinted for meetings. Abstracts of ASME preprints will be found in the "ASME Technical Digest" section.

For the texts from which the abstracts of the "Briefing the Record" section are prepared, the reader is referred to the original sources: i.e. (1) The technical magazine mentioned in the abstract, which is on file in the Engineering Societies Library, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y., and other libraries. (2) The manufacturer, Government agency, or other institution referred to in the abstract. (3) The Engineering Societies Library for ASME papers not preprinted for meetings. Only the original manuscripts of these papers are available. Photostat copies may be purchased from the Library at usual rates, 40 cents per page.

Nuclear-Power-Reactor Studies

The Atomic Energy Commission has completed negotiation of an agreement with the Pioneer Service & Engineering Company, Chicago, Ill., together with the Foster Wheeler Corporation, New York, N. Y., governing the nuclear-power-reactor study which these two companies propose to conduct during 1953. This negotiation was begun some time ago when the Commission accepted the Pioneer Service—Foster Wheeler proposal to engage in the activities of the Industrial Participation Program. These activities include a survey of the feasibility of design, construction, and operation by private industry of power-producing reactors.

The Pioneer Service & Engineering Company serves the electric-utility industry as design engineers and consultants in all phases of the electric-power business. For the purposes of this reactor study, Pioneer's staff has been augmented by a nuclear physicist and a nuclear engineer. Several of Pioneer's regular clients, including large utilities in the midwest and western states, have agreed to support the study.

Foster Wheeler Corporation is widely known in the field of design and manufacture of steam generation, heat exchanger, petroleum refining, and chemical-process equipment. Chemical processing plays a much bigger role in nuclear power than in conventional power.

All costs of the Pioneer Service—Foster Wheeler study will be borne by the two companies. The term of the study will be one year, after which time a complete report of the findings and recommendations of the two companies will be submitted to the Commission.

Specifically, the purpose and scope of the Pioneer Service—Foster Wheeler agreement are as follows:

1 To determine the engineering feasibility of their designing, constructing, and operating a nuclear reactor.

2 To examine the economic and technical aspects of building this reactor in the next few years.

3 To determine the research and development work needed, if any, before such a reactor project can be undertaken.

4 To offer recommendations in a report to the Commission concerning such a reactor project and industry's role in undertaking and carrying it out.

Zirconium Fabrication

ZIRCONIUM, a key metal being used in construction of the first atomic submarine engine, will be fabricated in quantity "on a full commercial scale" during 1953, according to a paper by Dr. R. B. Gordon and W. J. Hurford of the Westinghouse Atomic Power Division, Pittsburgh, Pa., delivered before the American Society for Metals meeting in Los Angeles, Calif., recently.

Starting with laboratory work on two one-pound pieces of zirconium in 1949, industry now is forming, rolling, and machining parts from ingots a foot in diameter and weighing up to 500 lb.

Since the start of 1949, Westinghouse has been at work on the nuclear reactor and associated propulsion equipment for the first atomic submarine—the U.S.S. *Nautilus*. It is being built by the Navy and U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Fabrication of zirconium ingots into useful shapes, and in quantities exceeding a few pounds, began in 1949, they said.

Since that time there has been a steady increase in the quantity and quality of zirconium fabricated and in the variety of shapes produced.

Small-scale laboratory work grew to pilot-plant operations of considerable magnitude during 1950 and 1951. With a continuing increase in Atomic Energy Commission requirements for zirconium, the Bureau of Mines in 1952 began production of the first commercial-size ingots. Experimental fabrication in commercial facilities was commenced during the same year. In 1953 it is anticipated that quantity fabrication of zirconium on a full commercial scale will be achieved, they pointed out.

For the water-cooled nuclear reactor such as the one Westinghouse is building for the *Nautilus*, zirconium has been ranked only second in importance to uranium as a vital material. Lighter than steel, it has remarkable corrosion resistance, an extremely high melting point, and is strong and workable. Most important for its use in a nuclear reactor is the fact that it does not absorb and thus "waste" neutrons—the atomic particles used to bombard uranium atoms thereby producing the nuclear reactions necessary to keep the atomic power plant running.

Umohoite

A NEW species of uranium mineral, named umohoite, consisting of 48 per cent uranium, combined with molybdenum and water, has been identified in the Columbia University mineralogical laboratory. Natural pitchblende, most common source of uranium, contains an average of from 50 to 65 per cent of the radioactive element.

Details of the discovery were forwarded to the Atomic Energy Commission's New York office, following notification by Prof. Paul F. Kerr, professor of mineralogy at Columbia. Mineral research undertaken in co-operation with the Division of Raw Materials of the AEC led to discovery of umohoite.

Professor Kerr and Gerald P. Brophy, a graduate student assistant, brought back samples of the black flaky mineral from the Freedom Two uranium mine at Marysvale, Utah. Some 25 lb of ore, taken from a number of veins, was collected last summer and is still being analyzed with the mineralogy department's x-ray spectrometer. Discovery of umohoite came half way through this analysis; a second half of the ore sample is yet to be investigated.

According to Professor Kerr, the mineral is a new species not previously described. It contains molybdenum and water in addition to uranium, being a hydrous uranium molybdate. The name umohoite is given to the mineral by combining the chemical symbols U, Mo, H, and O with the mineral suffix "ite."

Umohoite contains about 49 per cent uranium, Professor Kerr said, but it is not yet known how widely the mineral is distributed, occurrences thus far known being limited to one mine. Marysvale ore, however, frequently contains an unusual amount of molybdenum which could be attributed to umohoite. It is also likely that other occurrences of umohoite may be found in the West.

Tracing the origin of the newly identified mineral, Professor Kerr explained that it is associated with pitchblende of Tertiary age—estimated by geochemists to be about 25 million years old. Deeply eroded throats of old volcanoes are found in the Marysvale district, with occasional hot springs not far away. Uranium is believed to have been deposited by solutions arising from some of these dying volcanoes.

While small amounts of the mineral are fairly widespread in distribution, according to Professor Kerr, samples of pure material are separated only with great difficulty. In fact, for testing purposes small crystals of umohoite are picked out under a microscope. The crystals appear to be irregular flat plates, but are shown by x-ray studies to be symmetrical hexagons in shape.

Oil-Shale Retort

HIGH yields of better products now are being obtained from oil shale by a new and promising retorting process developed at the Petroleum and Oil-Shale Experiment Station of the Bureau of Mines in Laramie, Wyo.

Preliminary test operations in a one-ton a day pilot plant employing this high-temperature "entrained-solids" process have disclosed that it offers the following definite advantages:

1 The retorting or oil-extraction operation that once required hours in batch-type units is completed in three seconds by a simple and continuous method.

2 The major products are a high-quality oil and high-octane gasoline, both far superior to those produced by other types of retorting.

3 Large quantities of premium-priced aromatic chemicals, such as benzene and toluene, also are obtained, together with such important chemical raw materials as ethylene, propylene, butylene, and butadiene.

4 The process is flexible, for the time and temperature of retorting can be varied at will to control the quality and type of products.

Results achieved with this retort have so interested one of the major chemical companies that it is exploring the possibilities of using oil shale as a source of strategic chemicals now in demand, the Bureau said.

Essentially, the pilot plant consists of a gas-fired furnace containing hairpin-shaped alloy-steel retort tubes $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam, a spent-shale recovery system, a liquid-recovery system, and a gas-sampling system.

Oil-shale particles, crushed to $\frac{1}{4}$-in. size or smaller, are picked up by superheated steam and carried swiftly through the retort tubes at any desired temperature from 900 to 1800 F. The shale is retorted almost instantaneously, and the oil-bearing vapors pass on to the spent-shale recovery system. There, 98 per cent of the spent or waste shale entrained in the steam is removed by a series of cyclones and dust separators.

The oil or vapor-recovery system consists of two main parts: (1) Two water-cooled condensers operating at atmospheric or retort pressure that remove the water and heavy-oil vapors from the stream; and (2) two additional condensers, one water-cooled and one refrigerated, that operate at 100 psi and remove the lighter vapors. A continuous sample of noncondensable gases is collected in one of two 50-cu ft gas holders, and the remaining gases are flared.

Convenient natural gas is used to fire the furnace, but fuel oil produced in the process could be used equally well, it is pointed out. Moreover, although steam from a low-pressure boiler is being employed as the entraining medium, any entrainment gas could be used. Flue gases leaving the furnace superheat the steam before entering the stack.

According to the Bureau, crude-oil yields as high as 21 gal per ton have been obtained from shale analyzing 30 gal per ton and naphtha yields have ranged up to $6\frac{1}{2}$ gal per ton. Considerably more gasoline can be made from the retort gases and by hydrogenating the heavy-oil fractions. The feed rate or shale-handling capacity is much higher than in the average retort, amounting to 8050 lb per hr for each square foot of cross-sectional area in the retort tubes.

A disadvantage of the process is that it requires finely crushed shale, and crushing is expensive, it is noted. Shale particles of $\frac{1}{4}$-in. size, the largest tested thus far in the pilot retort, were handled satisfactorily, however.

A commercial retort using this process might well be operated to advantage in conjunction with a conventional retort, using the shale fines that now must be discarded. Moreover, it is possible that the value of the premium products obtained would be adequate to support the costs of preparing finely crushed shale in an independent operation. However, no economic studies have yet been made on this question.

Continuous Casting

RECENTLY, members of the technical press were afforded the opportunity to inspect the American Smelting and Refining Company's continuous-casting process in Barber, N. J. This plant, which continuous-casts copper-alloy rods, tubes, and shapes, has been in operation since September, 1947.

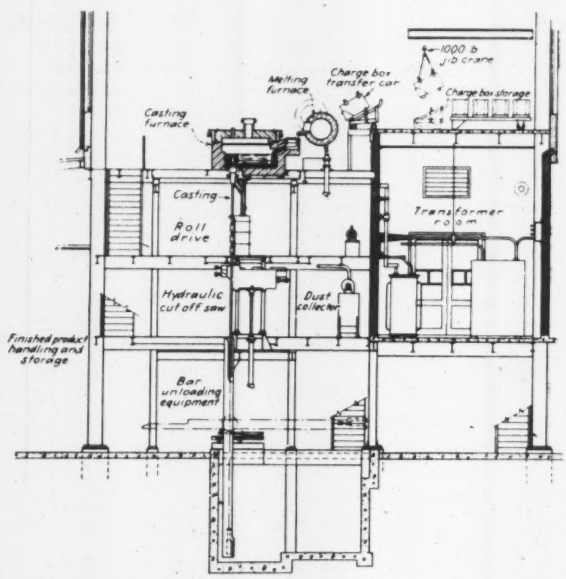


FIG. 1 CROSS-SECTIONAL DRAWING SHOWING ALL MAJOR ELEMENTS IN THE ASARCO CONTINUOUS-CASTING PLANT AT BARBER, N. J.

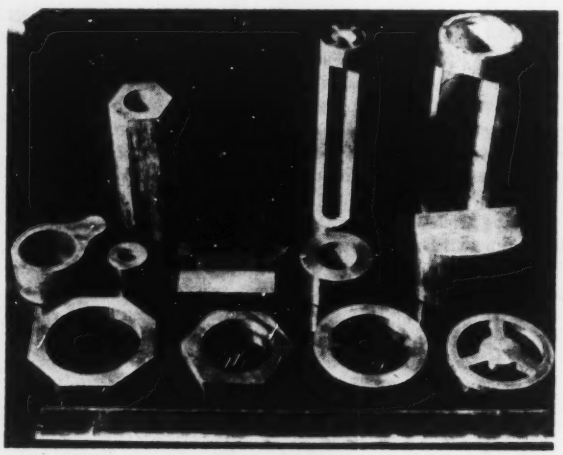


FIG. 2 SOME EXAMPLES OF THE WIDE VARIETY OF BARS, TUBING, AND SHAPES REGULARLY CAST TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIFICATIONS AT ASARCO'S CONTINUOUS-CASTING PLANT

An article, "Asarco Continuous-Cast Bearing Bronzes," by J. S. Smart, Jr., and P. J. Kranz of American Smelting and Refining Company, appeared in the April, 1953, issue of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. A description of the continuous-casting process was given and data were furnished covering the physical properties of the popular bronze bearing and bushing alloys. In addition, the results of a dry-wear testing program were also included.

As a supplement to the April article, Figs. 1 to 6 describe pictorially some of the steps in this interesting process. Briefly, referring to Fig. 1, molten metal, supplied by a rotary Detroit melting furnace, is maintained at a proper temperature in the casting crucible. Solidification of the rod or tube takes place in a self-lubricating, water-cooled graphite die. Driving wheels, mounted directly beneath, withdraw the solidified product continuously at a controlled speed.

A traveling saw, mounted below the driving rolls, is engaged at proper intervals to cut uniform lengths.

The casting crucible is totally enclosed within the furnace and is maintained under a nitrogen atmosphere. The process, which operates as a true gravity-fed bottom-flow casting method, precludes the possibility of trapping incidental dirt and dross. Such foreign matter as may enter the system floats on top of the melt without turbulence to carry it into the product. Freezing from the bottom upward is ideal for permitting the escape of any dissolved gases which are liberated during solidification. The molten bath, functioning as a huge riser and head, prevents the formation of shrinkage cavities.

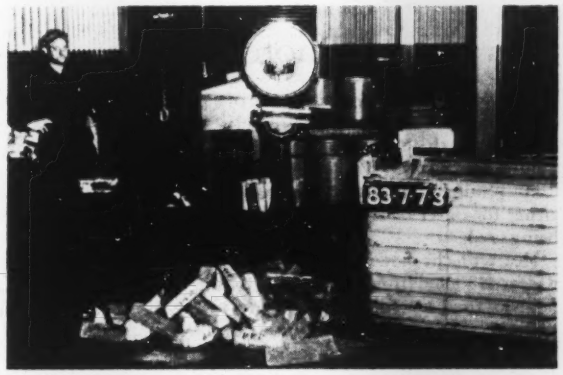


FIG. 3 CHARGES FOR A SPECIFIC BRONZE ALLOY ARE SHOWN ON THE FLOOR IN THE FOREGROUND, READY TO BE LOADED INTO CHARGE BOXES AND HOISTED TO THE MELTING FLOOR

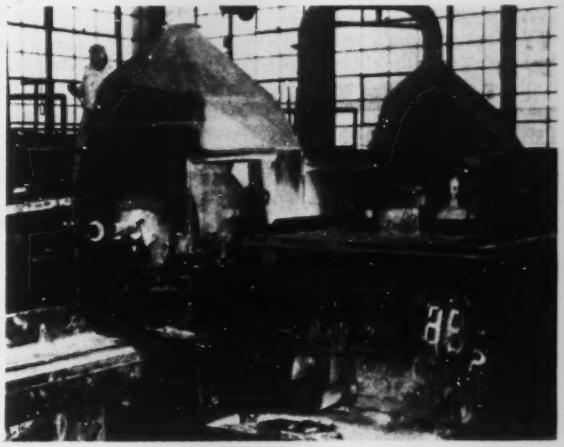


FIG. 4 A ROTARY DETROIT FURNACE, *left*, IS USED TO MELT CHARGE

(Molten bronze is poured from this unit into the holding furnace, which encloses the casting crucible, *right*. From the crucible, the metal enters a graphite die, under gravity feed.)

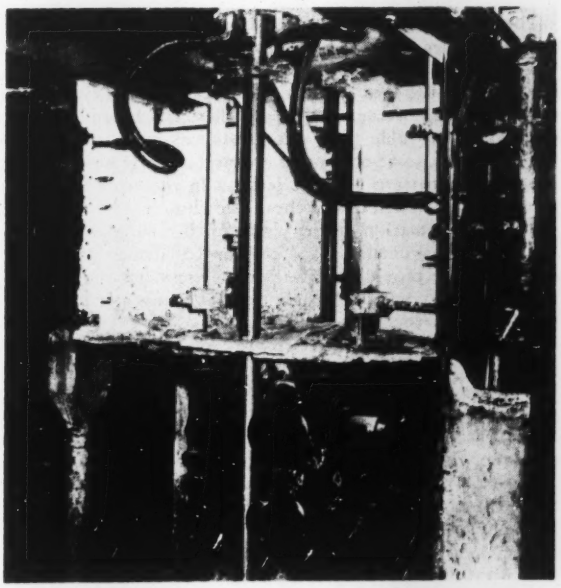


FIG. 5 AT TOP OF THIS PICTURE, BRONZE BAR IS SHOWN LEAVING BOTTOM OF WATER-JACKETED GRAPHITE DIE, ALREADY SOLIDIFIED TO SIZE

(Drive rolls, shown at bottom, control the speed at which casting takes place.)

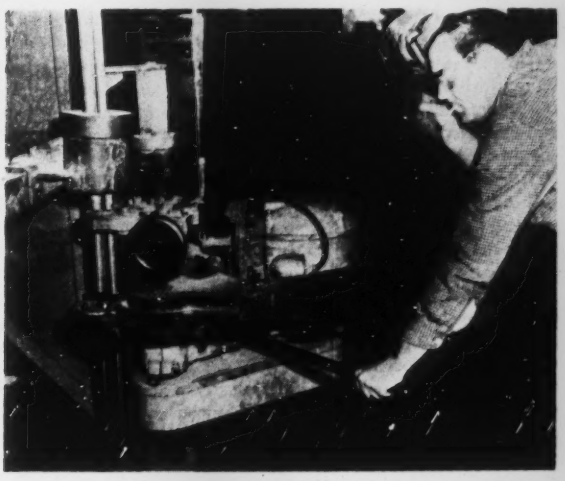


FIG. 6 CUTTING TO CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS IS ACCOMPLISHED BY CLAMPING THIS TRAVELING SAW TO THE BARS

(Maximum length is 20 ft. Note that two small-diameter bars are being cast at the same time in this case. Depending on diameter, as many as four or five bars can be produced simultaneously.)

Waste-Heat Boiler

PLANS to recover vital copper in one of the richest undeveloped deposits on the North American continent called for a specially designed boiler to utilize what would otherwise be waste heat from a copper reverberatory furnace. The boiler, designed and being built by The Babcock & Wilcox Company, will supply steam to a turbogenerator to furnish power for the projected development.

Scene of the operation is the White Pine copper smelter 18 miles southwest of Ontonagon, Mich. This work is being done by the White Pine Copper Company, a wholly owned subsidiary of Copper Range Company, Boston, Mass.

The ore mineral is mainly chalcocite, a cuprous sulphide (Cu_2S). The total ore reserves amount to 309 million tons averaging 21.3 lb of copper per ton.

The boiler, which will be about six stories high, is to be in line with and following the reverberatory furnace in which the copper ore is melted.

The gases or products of combustion, heavily laden with slag particles and dust, leave the reverberatory furnace at a rate of approximately 143,000 lb per hr at a temperature of 2600 F, entering, first, the waste-heat boiler furnace, then passing through the superheater and convection section of the boiler.

The hot slag particles will fuse on any surface with which they come in contact, especially if the surface is hot. To cope with this problem the waste-heat boiler was specially designed with tube-to-tube water-cooled wall radiation chamber, widely spaced platten-filled chamber and superheater chamber, and a crossflow convection boiler section, B. & W. engineers explained.

The heat absorption of the water-cooled furnace walls and the water-cooled plattens reduces the temperature of the incoming gases 400 to 500 F before they enter the superheater chamber. Thus the suspended slag particles are cooled to a dry ash which drops to the furnace hopper and into the hoppers under the boiler from which it is returned to the reverberatory furnace for retreatment to reclaim the copper.

The parallel, instead of the usual staggered tube arrangement makes cleaning more effective. This is accomplished by automatic telescopic soot blowers, located in lanes between the plattens, superheater, and boiler convection sections, periodically blowing high-pressure steam through nozzles across the boiler.

This arrangement prevents slag accretion on tubes which would otherwise necessitate hand lancing, a time-consuming and expensive operation. Aside from the considerable time and expense saved, this arrangement insures continuous operation of the boiler.

To minimize draft loss and insure against sulphurous gases leaking into the boiler from where men work, there will be a single-pass horizontal cross-gas-flow arrangement from the reverberatory furnace outlet through the waste-heat boiler and to the balloon flue inlet.

Using this waste heat from the reverberatory furnace instead of fuel for the generation of steam, the waste-heat boiler recovers about 50 per cent of heat in the fuel originally supplied to the reverberatory furnace.

The boiler is designed to generate steam at 885 psi at a temperature of 920 F at the superheater outlet. The steam generated is used not only in the power plant, but a portion is used to preheat combustion air, by means of steam air heaters, for the copper reverberatory furnace.

At such times as the reverberatory furnace may be shut down for repairs, the boiler, by a special arrangement, can be fired with pulverized coal, thus assuring continuous full production of steam at all times.

A pulverized-coal system, including distribution and burning equipment, will also be installed by B. & W. There are three pulverizers, two of which will normally be used to fire the reverberatory furnace. The third, through a system of interconnected piping, will serve as a stand-by unit to insure uninterrupted operation and will also intermittently supply pulverized coal to a storage system. Pulverized coal from this storage system will be used to fire a holding furnace, a refining furnace, and a copper converter.

An innovation in the smelting industry is the completely automatic control system which will permit firing of the reverberatory furnace from a central control center. From the same push-button panel engineers can operate the waste-heat boiler, coal pulverizers, raw coal conveyers, and the pulverized-coal distributing system.

Photon

A COMPLETE book making use of a new photographic type-composing machine has recently come off the press, it is revealed in the *Industrial Bulletin* of Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass. The new process involves preparation of a film "proof," from which the final printing plates are prepared either for offset or letterpress, with no conventional lead type being used.

Heart of the new process, developed by the Graphic Arts Research Foundation, Inc., of Cambridge, Mass., is the Higonnet-Moyroud machine, now known as the Photon. A simple piece of office machinery, a typist can compose printed material in any of 16 complete fonts of type at sizes ranging from 5 to 36 points, all at a speed controlled only by the typist's ability to operate a standard electric typewriter. Not only can type styles be mixed within a line by the Photon, but point sizes and type families may also be mixed without interfering with alignment or justification, i.e., spacing of the line, which the machine performs automatically.

The operator uses a standard electric-typewriter keyboard with four extra keys and a fifth row of keys which provides for corrections, eliminations, automatic centering, insertion of spacing, and the like. When a key is depressed, two "memory" devices are actuated. One of these is a board consisting of rows of movable pins. For instance, when the key for "m" is struck, some of the pins are mechanically pushed out to form a code pattern for that letter. In the second memory, consisting of electrical switches, like those used in dial telephoning, information on the width of the character is stored. When the typist finishes a line, this device calculates how much space must be provided between the letters and the words to make the line come out to just the right length (to "justify" the line within the given margins).

The actual type characters to be "set" by the Photon are printed on a continuously rotating glass disk, with different type styles arranged in concentric rings around the disk. As the machine operates, a reading carriage travels over the "pinboard," and electrical "feelers" read the pattern of pins to discover which letter should be printed next. Electric impulses from the feelers set off a brief, but intense, flash of light from a strobotron tube (commonly used in high-speed photography), when the proper letter on the revolving disk passes before the tube's optical system, and the image of the letter falls on the final photographic film. Meanwhile, the switch memory adjusts the horizontal position of the letter image on the film, to insure that a well-set page results. When the page is finished, the film is removed and developed.

Cleanness of the typesetting is one of the chief characteristics of Photon operation. The character of the final image is de-

termined throughout by optical or photographic means, and there is no fuzziness in printing, such as that associated with the customary lead characters. By simple switch operations the operator can change the size of the letters (by changing lenses within the machine) and can choose one of the 16 type faces available on a single disk.

Judging from the cost savings attributed to the machine, in comparison with standard equipment, it should find a ready market, the *Bulletin* points out. For example, the glass scanning disk with its printed type fonts contains the equivalent of $25,000 worth of linotype matrixes weighing more than two tons, and requiring more than 90 cu ft of storage space. Moreover, maintenance should be simple, since keyboarding, coding and decoding units, and photographic elements have been constructed as plug-in elements which may be readily replaced.

Ten production models of the Photon are now being assembled by Photon, Inc., licensees under Graphic Arts Research Foundation patents, and it is expected that these ten will be placed in commercial operation. The first machines will be applied to a number of different printing problems, including newspaper and book publishing.

Successful operation in the field, together with its qualities of simplicity, high-speed operation, and versatility, should gain for the Photon the status of a major advance for the printing industry, the *Bulletin* concludes.

12-Station Molding Machine

A 12-STATION unit, that will make approximately 500 shell molds per hour, has been designed and built by Mechanical Handling Systems, Inc., Detroit, Mich. Completely automatic, the machine requires only one man for operation. Pattern size on the standard machine is 28 × 22 in.

Operation of the unit is said to be smooth and continuous and mechanically simple. Beginning at left in Fig. 7 and traveling counterclockwise, a finished shell mold is removed from the pattern. Next, the pattern carriage moves up and engages the sand-resin hopper. Pattern and hopper, clamped tightly together, swing forward to below the horizontal, the material falls on the pattern, and the shell mold is formed.

Pattern and hopper now rise, the hopper is disengaged, and the pattern carriage, with its soft shell mold, returns to the horizontal and enters the oven. The mold travels through the oven, which is heated with gas-fired radiant burners, and is fully cured when it emerges at station at the far left of the photograph. Here the mold-release pins lift automatically, the mold is removed, and the cycle starts again.

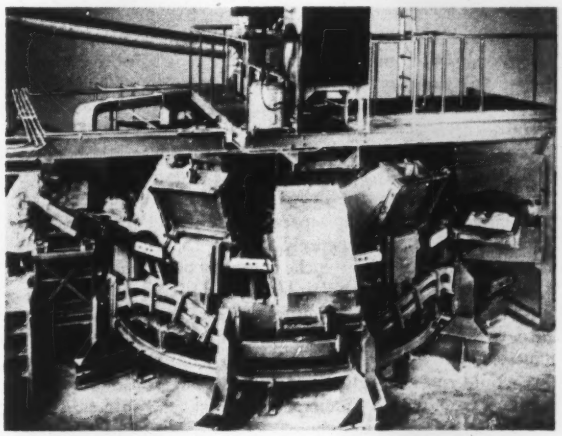


FIG. 7 12-STATION MACHINE IS CAPABLE OF PRODUCING 500 SHELL MOLDS PER HOUR

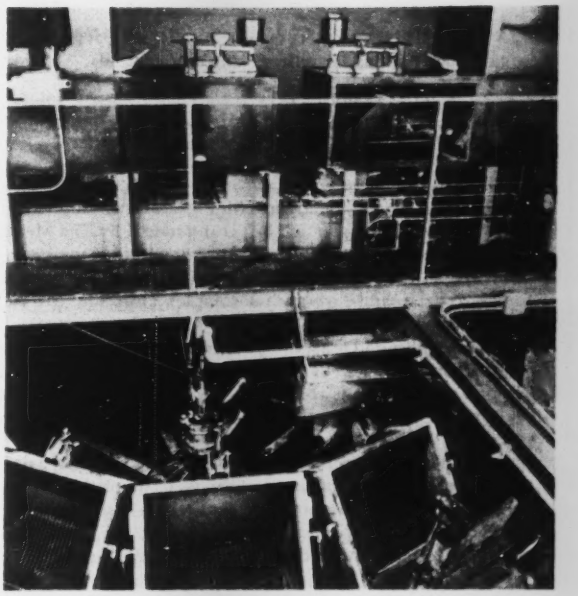


FIG. 8 AUTOMATIC PROPORTIONING AND BLENDING EQUIPMENT AT THE TOP OF 12-STATION SHELL-MOLDING MACHINE

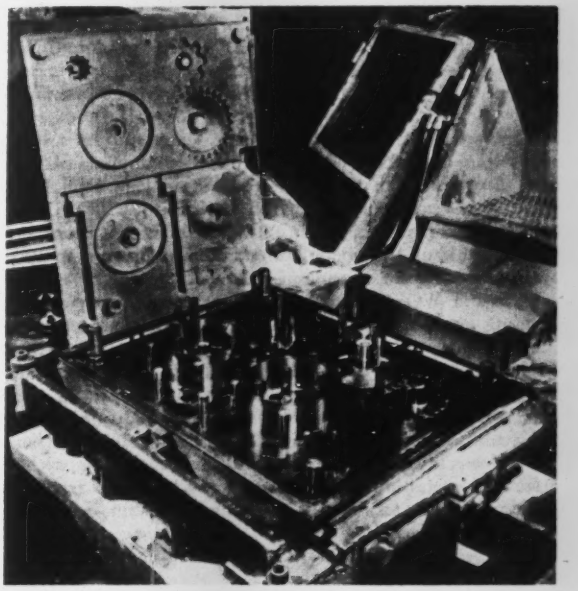


FIG. 9 CLOSE-UP OF A PATTERN AT THE MOLD DELIVERY POSITION OF THE SHELL-MOLDING MACHINE SHOWS TYPICAL CLEAN, SHARP, ACCURATE MOLDS PRODUCED

At the top of the machine is located the automatic proportioning system for sand, resin, and wetting agent. These materials are thoroughly mixed and are deposited in controlled quantity in the hoppers at each revolution of the machine.

Pattern plates may be changed quickly, without stopping

the machine, which provides for extreme flexibility of production. The machine may be operated with all patterns producing the same molds, or with 12 different patterns.

Metal-Cutting Agent

DEVELOPMENT of a Dynatomic metal-cutting agent, Metalloid WOS, for all machining and grinding operations, soluble in both water and oil, is announced by The Metalloid Corporation, Huntington, Ind. An odorless, nontoxic, sulphur-free, solublized organic condensate containing chlorine, nitrogen, oxygen, and carbon in a complex molecule, the material is said to be nonstaining for ferrous and nonferrous metals except some copper and brass alloys which will discolor slightly if the product is allowed to remain on the work for a period in excess of 12 hours. It is completely safe for use on silver and silver alloys.

Metalloid WOS functions on the Dynatomics heat-limiting principle, holding temperatures of tool and work well below critical annealing temperatures. This is accomplished by releasing free atoms at the point of cut, which unite with the active metal to cause embrittlement and reduce the plastic flow of the metal during the cutting operation. As a result, tool and workpiece remain cooler, internal stress and distortion are eliminated, and surface-finish quality is greatly improved.

The material may be used on either ferrous or nonferrous materials in undiluted form or mixed with water or oil. For general machining operations, dilutions are recommended 1 to 3 with water, paraffin, or naphthenic oil. Surface-finish quality and tool life are directly proportional to the concentration of WOS used. Tool life increases of 200 to 500 per cent may be obtained with proper application, according to the manufacturer.

Metalloid WOS readily emulsifies in water to form a stable emulsion in either hard or soft water with a minimum of foaming. Evaporation of water, when used in emulsion form, leaves a soft, low-viscosity film of good lubricating value. Due to unusual detergent properties, WOS will remove "caked on" soil or "build up," commonly found on machines due to use of ordinary cutting oils or grinding fluids.

Metalloid WOS is recommended for use in every type of grinding machine regardless of the operation or the material being ground. The material is said to increase wheel life a minimum of 100 per cent and to give from 3 to 5 times more pieces per dressing over straight oil, and 10 to 15 times more than other water-soluble fluids. In addition to this, the manufacturer states that WOS will also eliminate burning and cracking of work, providing free-cut pieces without glaze and metallurgical disturbance. Where this trouble is encountered, best results will be obtained with fine grain (150–180) soft bond grinding wheels.

Airdock

AN "airdock" which would revolutionize present airline methods of loading and unloading passengers, baggage, and cargo has been designed by United Air Lines and now is under study for initial installation.

The proposed structure would be equipped with Whiting Loadair tracks, conveyer belts, and other devices for mechanized loading and unloading of aircraft. An incoming plane would be taxied onto Loadair tracks, then towed to a predetermined position where gas, oil, and other supplies would be available at fixed locations.

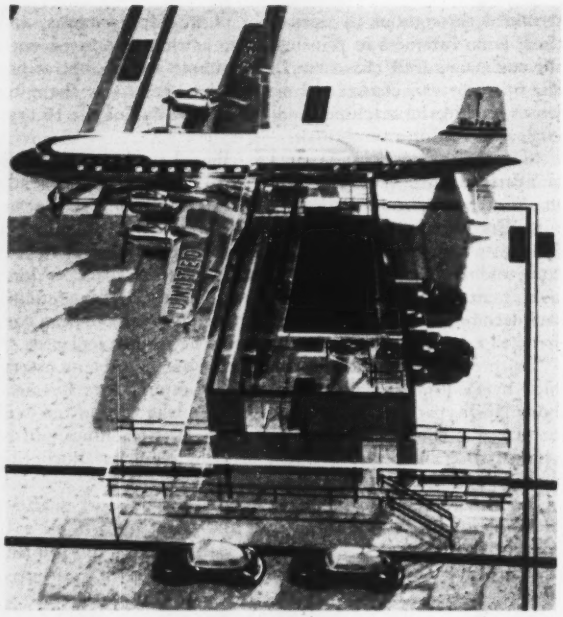


FIG. 10 BUILDING MODEL OF PROPOSED AIRDOCK

(Transparent roof on new airdock conceived by United Air Lines shows passenger waiting room, *foreground*, with corridor leading directly to door of Mainliner. Area flanking corridor contains washrooms, an office, and space for outgoing flights. Stairway from waiting room goes to baggage-claiming counter where bags are delivered by conveyer belt. Vertical lines at top are Whiting Loadair tracks, a key element in the dock.)

Passengers would deplane directly onto the second floor of the airdock, thus eliminating ramp stands and providing shelter in bad weather. By the time they walked to the baggage-claiming counter on the first floor, their luggage—whisked in by conveyer belts—would be arriving for pickup. Air mail, express, and freight meanwhile would be swiftly handled by conveyer.

Refueled and reloaded without benefit of the many ramp vehicles currently in use, the plane would be ready for take-off in far less time than is now possible. Specifically, the airdock would: (1) Protect passengers from inclement weather; (2) sharply reduce time required to deliver baggage to deplaning passengers; (3) provide greater safety and comfort for ramp employees; (4) eliminate most of the vehicles now cluttering ramps; (5) substantially reduce airplane ground time at stations; and (6) greatly add to manpower efficiency in servicing aircraft.

According to United Air Lines, the airdock would be a two-level structure, located at one end of Loadair tracks built out to the taxi runway. The Loadair would have a single track for main landing wheels but separate nose-wheel tracks to fit all types of United's Mainliners—Convairs, DC-4s, DC-6s, DC-6Bs, and upcoming DC-7s which the company has on order.

The ground floor of the airdock would have three main sections—one for baggage claiming, one for cargo handling, and a third to house equipment to heat or cool cabins of waiting planes. Two conveyers extending in from the plane parking area would run through the cargo-handling section and end at the baggage counter. Delivery of luggage would be speeded by a steady inflow on conveyers, set in motion as soon as planes dock.

The plane parking ramp would be equipped with radiant

heating to keep its surface free of ice and snow. Underground pipes for water and sewage would terminate at plane-side. Two stands, flush with the surface of the ramp when not in use, would be elevated hydraulically to service planes with oil and fuel. Other outlets at convenient points would provide solvents, pneumatic air, and electric power.

The main part of the airdock's upper floor would be occupied by a waiting room at one end of a corridor through which all passengers would board or deplane. They would step directly in or out of planes. Rooms flanking the corridor would include an office, lavatories, and storage space for cabin supplies and vacuum-cleaner equipment. There also would be a section at which meals would be prepositioned for transfer aboard outgoing planes.

Passenger-Belt Subway System

A WORKING model of the design for the world's first passenger conveyer system was shown recently in New York City to more than 600 city and state officials, businessmen, and transportation experts. The 15-ft model is a scale replica of the passenger conveyer-belt subway shuttle which has been proposed for New York City by Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company and Stephens-Adamson Manufacturing Company (see MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, October, 1952, pp. 826-827).

The model actually depicts operation of the proposed passenger conveyer system with moving loading and unloading platforms, deceleration and acceleration systems, main-line belts, turn-arounds, and "astradome" cars.

Plan and model grew out of a suggestion to Goodyear by Col. S. H. Bingham, Mem. ASME, chairman of New York City's board of transportation, that the present Grand Central-Times Square shuttle would lend itself to the installation of a passenger conveyer-belt system.

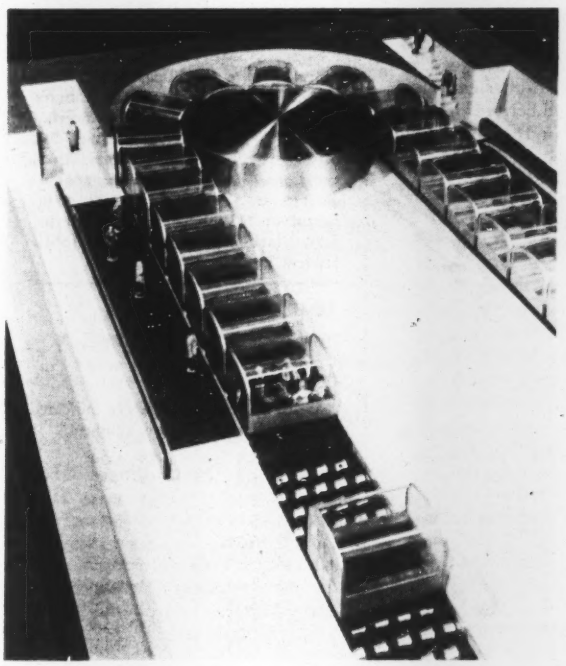


FIG. 11 CLOSE-UP OF WORKING MODEL OF PASSENGER CONVEYER-BELT SUBWAY SYSTEM FOR NEW YORK CITY

(Model figures standing on belt at left are moving at $1^1/_2$ mph, the same speed as the cars which they are about to enter. Fully loaded car is about to enter acceleration phase which is accomplished on a bank of pneumatic-tired wheels moving at increasing speeds up to 15 mph.)

Goodyear engineers, in co-operation with engineers of Stephens-Adamson, designed a "continuous-flow transit system" using moving loading and unloading platforms and small, closely spaced passenger cars riding on an endless track of rubber conveyer belts and pneumatic-tired banks of powered wheels for speeding up and slowing down the cars.

Passengers at either end of the conveyer-belt subway walk directly onto the loading platform, a moving belt, nine feet wide. Alongside the loading platform, and moving at the same speed is a continuous stream of small passenger cars with seats. Nineteen cars, each seating 14 passengers, pass the loading platform each minute. Capacity of the system may be increased by using larger cars and speeding up the rate of flow along the loading platform.

Leaving the loading area, the cars move over a series of pneumatic-tired accelerating rollers. Each row of wheels is moving at a speed slightly greater than the previous row, so that the car is uniformly accelerated to 15 mph from the loading speed of $1^1/_2$ mph. The cars are slowed at the other end of the system by a similar method. Passengers step out of the cars to the unloading platform, a moving belt similar to the loading platform, and walk off the end.

Capacity of the conveyer-belt subway shuttle will be 16,000 persons an hour in each direction or 32,000 for the system. This compares with peak-load capacity of 23,000 passengers per hour in the present shuttle.

Installation and operation costs of the Goodyear-Stephens-Adamson passenger conveyer-belt subway are much less than those for conventional subway equipment. Installed in existing tunnels, the cost of the high-speed conveyer equipment is estimated at less than 60 per cent of the cost for conventional subway equipment.

Operations and maintenance costs of the conveyer subway are estimated at 40 per cent of similar expenditures on the present shuttle.

Over-all cost of the Grand Central-Times Square conveyer-belt system, including rehabilitation of the tunnels under 42nd Street, is estimated at $3,800,000. This compares with an estimated $5,500,000 that would be required to modernize the present shuttle operation.

Coal-Burning Gas Turbine

DEVELOPMENT of a coal-burning gas turbine has reached the stage that intensive work on possible commercial applications, particularly for locomotives, is to get under way, according to a joint announcement by President Roy B. White of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, who is chairman of the Locomotive Development Committee of Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., and Perry T. Egbert, president, American Locomotive Company.

The two executives said that a contract had been signed between Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., and the American Locomotive Company. Under this agreement, Alco will carry on development of the turbine for commercial applications and design a chassis for locomotive use. The joint program of continued research and development will be carried out by BCR's Locomotive Development Committee and the locomotive-building firm.

Researchers for the Locomotive Development Committee, representing a group of nine major coal-carrying railroads and five of the nation's largest coal companies, have carried on the coal-burning gas-turbine-research program since 1945.

ASME TECHNICAL DIGEST

Substance in Brief of Papers Presented at ASME Meetings

Gas Turbine Power

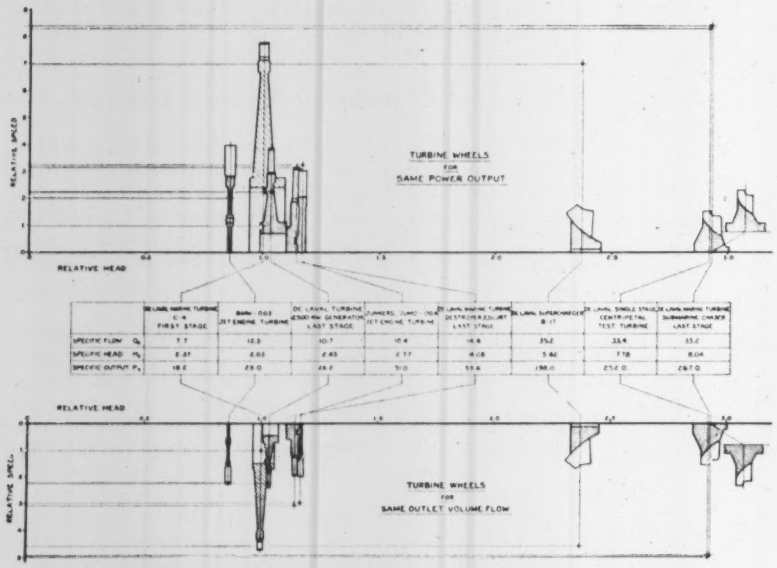
The Elastic-Fluid Centripetal Turbine for High Specific Outputs, by Rudolph Birmann, Mem. ASME, De Laval Steam Turbine Company, Trenton, N. J. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-16 (mimeographed).

IN the water-turbine field, the centripetal turbine—known as the Francis turbine—has been widely used for the past 100 years. In the field of turbines for elastic fluids, however, no counterpart of the Francis water turbine was conceived until 1928. At that time the De Laval Steam Turbine Company undertook a study dealing with the possibility of such an application, and soon thereafter constructed two different experimental units.

From the beginning it was realized that for any given enthalpy drop a centripetal turbine can be built for low or high specific speeds. The low-specific-speed version is suitable for relatively low rpm and small flow-operating conditions for which an axial-flow turbine can readily be designed and quite often used to advantage. The high-specific-speed version of the centripetal turbine is capable of handling (for the same given enthalpy drop) larger flows than the axial-flow turbine, and of operating at higher rpm and with lower stresses. Even the early theoretical analysis of 1928, the findings of which were later confirmed, clearly brought out the aforementioned advantages of the high-specific-speed version of the centripetal turbine. This led to the concentration of the De Laval development effort on this version.

This paper constitutes a review of the various aspects of this development. Because of the unique advantages of the high-specific-speed version, the paper does not go into the much less useful low-specific-speed type, better known because it has recently been given some attention in technical papers.

In this paper it is shown, by the presentation of drawings, photographs, test results, and numerical examples, that the centripetal turbines can be designed to handle larger flows and higher enthalpy drops at higher rpm with better efficiency and lower stresses than the axial-flow turbine. Because very high specific outputs are thus made possible, this type



NONDIMENSIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF VARIOUS DESIGNS OF AXIAL-FLOW AND CENTRIPETAL-TURBINE WHEELS

How to Order ASME Papers

PAMPHLET copies of ASME papers referred to in this section are available, until the supply is exhausted, at 25 cents each to members; at 50 cents each to nonmembers. ASME papers published in full or condensed form in other sections of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING are not included in this Digest Section.

To facilitate ordering papers, coupon books, each containing ten coupons, are available to members at $2 each, to nonmembers at $4 each. These coupons may be used to purchase papers presented at ASME Meetings.

When not using coupons, remittance must accompany all orders of $5 or less.

When ordering, please give number assigned to article, title, author's name, and number of copies wanted. Orders should be sent to the ASME Order Department, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.; or use convenient order form below.

NOTE: ASME Publications and advance copies of ASME papers are on file in the Engineering Societies Library and are indexed by the Engineering Index, Inc., both at 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y. ASME Transactions and *Journal of Applied Mechanics* are also on file in ASME depositories maintained in 245 libraries in the United States, including libraries of all ASME Student Branch institutions.

ASME Order Department

29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Date . . . . . .

Please send me the papers indicated by the following circled numbers:

53—S-5	53—S-24
53—S-9	53—S-32
53—S-10	53—S-33
53—S-11	53—S-34
53—S-12	53—S-35
53—S-13	53—S-36
53—S-16	53—Mgt-6
53—S-18	53—Mgt-7
53—S-22	53—Mgt-8
53—S-23	53—Mgt-9

Name. . . . . .

Address. . . . . .

☐Remittance enclosed ☐Bill me

☐ASME Mem. ☐Nonmem.

permits the solution of design problems which cannot be solved by the axial-flow wheel.

Ceramic-Coated Low Alloys for Jet-Engine Hot Parts, by J. V. Long, Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego, Calif. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-35** (mimeographed).

ONE of the most logical and effective methods of conserving critical and strategic elements, without curtailing production schedules, is to substitute ceramic-coated lower alloys for the alloys now used.

Solar Aircraft first became interested in protecting low alloys for manifolds during the early days of the last war. All known methods of surface protection were investigated and it was concluded that ceramics might be the answer. A study of modified porcelains was initiated and it was found they might be satisfactory up to temperatures of 1000 F. However, their thickness of application would not fit into the close tolerances demanded, nor did they have the required thermal and mechanical shock resistance.

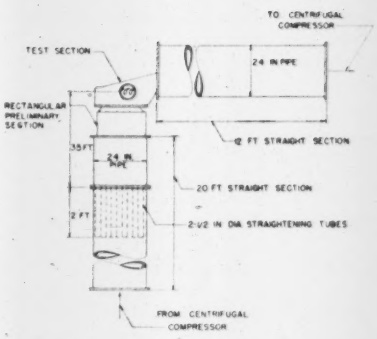
This information started the research to find some answers. These were in the form of unique high-temperature ceramic coatings characterized by extreme thinness, toughness, and exceptional adherence.

During this work excellent protective coatings for many alloys were formulated. It was also learned that a coating was not the whole answer to substitute materials. Much co-operation is required between designers, metallurgists, fabricators, and ceramists to accomplish the job.

An Interferometric Study of the Boundary Layer on a Turbine Nozzle Blade, by Charles R. Faulders, Jun. ASME, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-36** (mimeographed).

THE boundary layer on a turbine nozzle blade was investigated with an optical interferometer over a range of Reynolds numbers and subsonic downstream Mach numbers. The ratio of laminar boundary-layer thickness to distance downstream from the minimum pressure point on the suction side of the blade was found to be essentially a unique function of a length Reynolds number based on this distance.

Thickness critical Reynolds numbers for transition increased, with throat Reynolds number, from 3000 to 9000 on the suction side and from 1200 to 3100 on the pressure side. A laminar velocity profile was computed from a density profile measured at a point of zero pressure gradient, and satisfactory agreement with theoretical profiles was obtained.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF TEST SECTION INSTALLATION IN WIND TUNNEL

Possible Range of Design of One-Spool Turbojet Engines Within Specified Turbine-Design Limits, by Robert E. English and Richard H. Cavicchi, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-33** (mimeographed).

THIS design-point analysis of turbines shows quantitatively how high the air flow per unit turbine-tip area and compressor pressure ratio can be within certain specified design limits on one and two-stage turbines. In addition, the direction of changes in engine design in order to achieve even higher values is indicated.

The extent to which both the air flow per unit turbine-tip area and compressor ratio increase as blade-row entrance Mach number is raised indicates the desirability of being able to design for high values of Mach number. Increasing the exit axial-velocity ratio from 0.5 to 0.7 results in rises in both air flow per unit turbine-tip area and compressor pressure ratio although the gains are greater for one-stage turbines than for two-stage turbines. Use of both high turbine blade-tip speeds and exit hub-tip radius ratio as low as 0.5 also produces increases in air flow per unit turbine-tip area and compressor pressure ratio. In particular, two-stage turbines appear to be capable of driving one-spool compressors of very high pressure ratio unless the air flow per unit turbine-tip area is pushed too high. If high air flow per unit turbine-tip area is to be exploited at the expense of compressor pressure ratio, values of hub-tip radius ratio at the turbine exit lower than 0.5 should, in some cases, be investigated. Raising the turbine blade-tip speed and lowering the hub-tip radius ratio would, however, present more severe mechanical-design problems. The turbine stresses would rise and the space available for attaching rotor blades to the turbine disks would diminish with reduced hub-tip radius ratio. In addition, if high turbine blade-tip speeds are to be used, either the turbine-tip diameter must be made greater than the compressor diameter or the compressor must be designed for high blade-tip speeds.

The Free-Piston Type of Gas-Turbine Plant and Applications, by J. J. McMullen, Bureau of Ships, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., and Robert P. Ramsey, The Cooper-Bessemer Corporation, Mount Vernon, Ohio. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-13** (mimeographed).

IN this paper the latent possibilities in heavy-duty free-piston machinery are discussed. The cycle promises diesel efficiency from a simple low-temperature gas turbine having low first costs. Many features are described in the paper. Cooper-Bessemer has built a test plant and is now investigating its operating characteristics. No conclusions have been announced. Economic evaluations are being made requiring additional field work which includes an examination of the general acceptance by engineering and operating people who will ultimately decide the actual utility. Detailed cost studies of complete plants, including careful estimates of the machinery, have been made for electric-power generation, pipe-line pumping, and marine installations. Some of these have been made available for use in this paper.

The Cooper-Bessemer investigation of a heavy-duty free-piston turbopower plant has been followed with interest by the U. S. Navy Bureau of Ships because of its possible future application to all types of auxiliary vessels such as cargo ships, troop transports, tankers, and others.

Free-piston machinery may be applied to wide ranges of weights and outputs, some of which have only recently been undertaken. However, these findings indicate a very definite suitability to many heavy-duty applications.

In this case the free-piston machine weighs about 30 lb per hp normally aspirated and will weigh less than 20 lb per hp when supercharged. It is designed structurally as heavy as a 100-lb per hp motorship diesel.

The paper has three objectives:

1 To describe the potential effectiveness of heavy-duty free-piston machinery.

2 To discuss an investigation of a heavy-duty free-piston turbo prime mover.

3 To make a realistic appraisal of free-piston turbine power in three heavy-duty service applications—an electric-power generating station, a pipe-line pumping station, and a cargo vessel.

Performance of Free-Piston Gas Generators, by J. J. McMullen, Bureau of Ships, Department of the Navy, Washington, D. C., and Warren G. Payne, U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station, Annapolis, Md. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-18 (mimeographed).

THE free-piston gas generator-turbine power plant combines the high thermal efficiency of the diesel-engine combustion cycle with the simplicity and flexibility of the turbine power take-off. It consists of a gas generator producing high-temperature and pressure gas which is used to drive a turbine. The gas generator has two opposing pistons in a single-power cylinder. These pistons compress their own air for scavenging and charging the power cylinder. They also store the energy required to halt their outward movement and return them for the next compression stroke. Combustion proceeds on the two-stroke-diesel cycle and power is produced by the exhaust gas which drives the turbine. The crankshaft, connecting rods, and bearings of the diesel engine are eliminated.

In comparison to a gas-turbine power plant, the free-piston gas generator supplants the compressor, compressor turbine, combustion chamber, and heat exchanger. Ducting is much less.

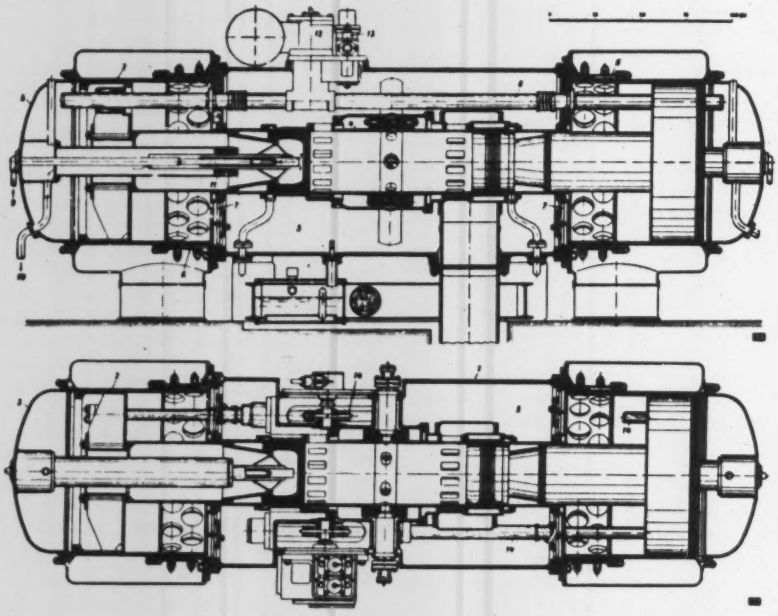
The use of a free-piston gas generator-turbine combination for producing power has long passed the theoretical stage. Test data are available on two designs of free-piston units which have been developed to an operating condition and which provide factual information for their evaluation. A third unit is now in the test phase and information will be available at a later date.

The paper notes that the free-piston gas generator-turbine power plant has already shown its commercial suitability and acceptability by the variety of installations made with the SIGMA units in France. Developments in this country have shown that several concepts of the same principle of operation can be perfected. Operational data have shown that the thermal efficiency of modern diesel engines can be surpassed with a power plant of no greater bulk or weight, fewer working parts, and reduced cost and time of construction. The free-piston engine has shown that it has many peculiar advantages, such as absence of mechanical vibration. It provides an independent high-speed drive well-suited to various types of applications.

The free-piston unit as presently available in this country is the result of comparatively little development. A total of only seven gas generators has been constructed. Two models now appear ready for commercial exploitation. These models have not reached the stage of perfection which will be possible with continued development but they are commercially competitive.

One line of development certain to be continued, especially for uses where low specific weight and mass are required, is supercharging of the power cylinder. Outputs approaching twice the present output with little increase in severity of operation will be obtained. The weight of the power plant will be decreased accordingly. Another line of development is after-burning. This possibility is attractive because the exhaust gases from the gas generator contain approximately 75 per cent of the original oxygen, and by after-burning the power output can be increased about 30 per cent with only an approximate 10 per cent increase in specific fuel consumption. When one considers that this increase in power is obtained by the addition of a comparatively simple combustion chamber of low weight and yet, maintaining the same operating conditions in the gas generator, the possibilities are apparent.

A parallel line of development will be perfection of heavy-duty units for installation where low initial cost, easy maintenance, economy of operation, and long life and reliability are the more important factors. Low exhaust pressures and temperatures will reduce cost and increase life of the turbine. The power plants will still have a specific weight and mass superior to that of comparable diesel-power plants.



CROSS SECTION OF SIGMA MODEL GS-34 FREE-PISTON GAS GENERATOR

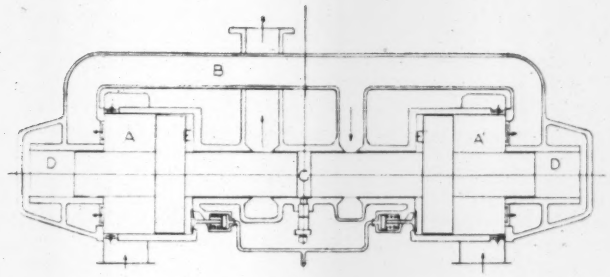
(1 Engine case, 2 compressor cylinder, 3 dished ends, 4 motor cylinder, 5 scavenge air receiver, 6 suction valve, 7 delivery valve, 8 balance pipe, 9 coolant inlet, 10 coolant outlet, 11 gland, 12 starter, 13 stabilizer, 14 synchronizing rod.)

The Development of High-Output Free-Piston Gas Generators, by Robert A. Lasley, Mem. ASME, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Hamilton, Ohio, and Frank M. Lewis, Mem. ASME, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-34 (mimeographed).

THE development of free-piston gas generators suitable for Naval propulsion purposes was started in 1943 at the Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, then the General Machinery Corporation, under a contract with the U. S. Navy Department.

For certain Naval propulsion purposes the free-piston gas generator-gas turbine or "gasifier-turbine" power plant has potential advantages.

The developments at Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton have been concerned exclusively with gasifiers of high specific output, suitable for Naval propulsion, or other applications which require light-weight machines.



GASIFIER WITH OUTWARD COMPRESSION, OUTER BOUNCE CYLINDER

The weight and volume of a gasifier-turbine plant of a given total output power is largely fixed by the weight and volume of the gasifier part of the plant. This is influenced by the following factors: The size and number of the gasifier units used for a given total power; the arrangement of the parts of the gasifier; the pressure and temperature of the cycle; the piston speed of the gasifier; and the design as regards material used, thickness of stressed parts, and other similar factors.

Of the gasifiers constructed by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton, the Model A is of 7-in-bore power cylinder, 21-in-bore compressor cylinder × 10-in. full power stroke and the Model B of $8^1/_4$-in-bore power cylinder × 23-in-bore compressor cylinder × 11-in. full power stroke.

All arrangements utilize a pair of opposed pistons connected by some type of synchronizing mechanism to insure their operation in exactly opposite phase. This opposed-piston arrangement gives a balance of inertia forces, so that any vibratory reactions between the gasifier and its foundations are limited to forces produced by the pulsating flow of the discharge and scavenge gases.

Rubber and Plastics

Polytetrafluoroethylene—Its Properties and Uses, by L. W. Cornell, Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company, St. Paul, Minn. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-23** (mineographed).

TEFLON is the trade name for a comparatively new polymeric resin with unique properties, which is composed of tetrafluoroethylene, C_2F_4. The basic polymer is made and sold only by the du Pont Company, but a number of other companies process and sell Teflon in different forms for the ultimate consumer. Because there is only one manufacturer of this material at present it will be called by its trade name.

Teflon is an excellent electrical insulator for many purposes, particularly where high temperature conditions must be met. It may be used at temperatures as high as 500 F, in continuous service, and withstands intermittent exposure to 600 F. It also retains its flexibility and electrical properties as low as —100 F. There is increasing demand for Teflon insulated wire and cable in jet aircraft, for example. Guided missiles are another application where Teflon is being used, again because of the temperature range encountered.

Chemically, Teflon is about as inert as glass, within its useful temperature range. It is attacked by molten alkali metals (sodium or potassium) and by fluorine and chlorine trifluoride, both at high temperatures and pressures. Other than these specific chemicals, published literature indicates that nothing has any effect on Teflon. This makes it ideal as a gasket material and liner in equipment in which high-temperature, highly corrosive chemicals must be handled. Since there is no known solvent for Teflon, it can be used in contact with any ordinary solvent without effect.

Its mechanical properties are very stable up to 500 F. For example, molded bars held at 480 F for one month show a loss of only 1 per cent in tensile strength. At 570 F the loss is 10 to 20 per cent. In addition to its high-temperature resistance it is serviceable to —100 F. In fact, instances of its use at temperatures as low as —320 F have been reported.

The plastic absorbs no water at all, and therefore its electrical, physical, mechanical, and chemical properties are unaffected by soaking in water, or by exposure to high-humidity atmosphere.

One of Teflon's most interesting properties is its nonadhesiveness or slipperiness. This property has proved to be useful in many applications in the industrial field. For example, one large coating machine was giving a great deal of trouble with dirtying of idler rolls in the oven on a certain coating job which was performed at intervals. The problem was solved by spiral-wrapping wide Teflon film around the roll, taping it down at each end of the roll. When the operation was finished, the Teflon film was unwound and stored until it was needed again.

Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride—A Corrosion-Resistant Structural Material, by George S. Laaff, The Bolta Company, Lawrence, Mass. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-24** (mimeographed).

UNPLASTICIZED polyvinyl chloride (PVC) today is a purely theoretical phenomenon. The term "unplasticized" PVC is used in this paper, however, as the term "rigid" PVC would open the entire field to the use of so-called processing aids and other types of modifiers without violating the basic terminology. The word unplasticized PVC is much more specific and restricting. In general, commercial unplasticized PVC may be considered as a compound of substantially pure polyvinyl chloride resin in which only the minimum amount of stabilizer for processing stability is used. The optimum physical and chemical properties are obtained in unplasticized PVC.

Rigid PVC is the term applied to compounds which are substantially resin and stabilizer, to which modifying resins, fillers, and often small amounts of plasticizers have been added. These modifications are usually made to improve processing properties. The processing aids or modifiers, added to the pure PVC resin, whether in polymerization or in subsequent compounding, will reduce the intermolecular attractive forces of the polyvinyl chloride and as such will change the physical and chemical properties from those of the pure resin. Rigid PVC will usually have lower physical and chemical properties than unplasticized polyvinyl chloride in corrosion-resistant structural applications. It can generally be said that resistance decreases with heat especially above 160 F.

It should be noted that the resistance of unplasticized PVC is nonexistent toward some organics and doubtful toward others. Most aldehydes, ketones, esters, ethers, and chlorinated hydrocarbons will attack unplasticized PVC readily. Other organics cause less severe swelling but subsequent weakening. Long-chain hydrocarbons and high hydroxyl-content compounds have little or no effect on the unplasticized polyvinyl chloride.

Because it is difficult to duplicate actual conditions of some specific process, especially if borderline resistance may be expected, samples of unplasti-

cized PVC should be placed in the corrosive media for long-term contact.

Because of its tendency to creep under sustained load, unplasticized PVC will support a load equal to its normally reported tensile strength for only a matter of minutes. The permanent load which can be supported at 70 to 75 F is approximately 30 to 40 per cent of this value.

Notch brittleness is another important physical characteristic which must be considered. Sharply angled joints and deep grooves should be avoided. In some cases unusually heavy cross section or other structural deviations will have to be used in order to guard against notch weakness. The engineer must always bear in mind the thermoplastic nature of the material and must design accordingly.

Upon logically considering the excellent corrosion-resistance and fabrication possibilities of unplasticized PVC, however, it will be realized that there are very many uses to which it may be applied most advantageously.

Unplasticized PVC is available for fabrication in the form of sheets from $^1/_{32}$ through 1 in. and as tubing and pipe from $^1/_4$ through 6 in. It can also be obtained as bar stock, both round and hexagonal, as solid blocks for heavy cross sections, and also in the form of welding rod. Molding compounds are available for transfer molding into standard pipe fittings such as 45 and 90-deg elbows, couplings, tees, unions, caps, plugs, flanges, and other types of joints.

These shapes may be fabricated into many structures where chemical inertness is of prime importance. Fume hoods and ducts in combination with fans and blowers are being made of unplasticized PVC.

Progress in Manufacturing Methods in the Molded-Rubber-Products Industry, by J. H. Gerstenmaier and F. J. Fetter, Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, St. Marys, Ohio. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-32** (mimeographed).

THE rapid development and expansion of the molded-rubber-products industry is plainly evident when today's products are compared with molded products produced before World War II. Ability of molded rubber or rubber and metal products to dampen vibration, seal, cushion, and resist abrasion, coupled with a growing knowledge of its adaptability has greatly expanded its use. However, the production application was made possible on a large volume, economical basis by the simultaneous development of the rubber-manufacturing processes, controls, and equipment.

Today, the typical plant devoted to the manufacture of molded-rubber products must be capable of producing parts to very close dimensional tolerances, of controlling compound physical properties to an exacting degree, and of inspecting and testing parts to assure they meet functional requirements for the many and varied industrial, transportation, and appliance fields. Electronically-controlled cutters, carefully controlled cementing and drying machines, press cycles automatically regulated, higher vulcanizing temperatures and molding pressures, cold temperature tumbling for flash removal, and conveyerized load-deflection testing machines all have aided in this progress toward more proficient and exacting manufacturing techniques.

As a result, mold-rubber manufacturing has developed as an important division of the rubber industry. Industrial molded-rubber products are no longer considered side-line products. Manufacturing processes have developed which are applicable only to molded products and are even further specialized to apply only to certain types of products in the industry. This paper shows the progress in manufacturing techniques that has lead the industry away from the general classification of miscellaneous mechanical rubber goods to the highly specialized category of industrial-molded product manufacturing.

Basic mixing of the rubber compound is excluded from this paper because the manufacturing techniques here closely follow those used for any rubber-manufacturing operation. A plant devoted to the manufacture of molded-rubber products probably will have one or more banbury mixers, plus other basic machinery with variations in size or supplementary equipment, depending upon the quantity and type of rubber compound usually produced. Specialized operations begin when the mixed compound is being prepared to the right shape and size for molding. The following steps through the factor are discussed: uncured rubber preparation, metal preparation, mold design and curing, finishing processes, and inspection and testing.

Machine Design

A Proposed Standard Design for General Industrial Coarse-Pitch Cylindrical Worm Gearing, by F. G. East, Mem. ASME, Hamilton Gear & Machine Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ont., Can. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-5** (mimeographed).

WORM gearing, although one of the oldest types of gearing, is the one remaining type for which no recognized standard of design for the general industrial coarse-pitch range exists on this continent.

There is an excellent ASME-ASA-AGMA standard covering the fine-pitch range but there is nothing to complement this standard in the general industrial coarse-pitch range. Lacking standard, manufacturers of worm gears and worm-gear reduction units have individually set up their own standards for tooth proportions, pressure angle, worm diameters, gear faces, etc. It is believed a standard recognized by the industry for all future designs is long overdue. This would be of inestimable assistance to engineers and designers of equipment. When a limited number of gear sets are required, the cost of tooling is important. If the design can be modified somewhat to suit existing facilities, it is advisable to consult one or more manufacturers to see what tooling is available to produce gears close to desired sizes, rather than design strictly to a standard. However, the tentative design to submit to the manufacturer should be based on some recognized standard. For a new design that is to be made in sufficient volume to warrant the purchase of tooling, adherence to this standard is preferable and strongly recommended.

This paper suggests a method of standardizing general industrial coarse-pitch cylindrical worm-gear drives, particularly the worm diameter and tooth proportions, to eliminate the present state of affairs where no recognized standard exists. The suggestions contained in this paper do not insist on a single worm diameter for each pitch or center distance but rather a limited group of worms that will cover the range of good design.

Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear System Subjected to a Nonmassive Load, by C. E. Crede, Mem. ASME, The Barry Corporation, Watertown, Mass. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. **53—S-10** (mimeographed; to be published in Trans. ASME).

IN a vibration isolator whose force-deflection curve exhibits nonlinear characteristics, the stiffness of the isolator is a function of its deflection, or of the load which it supports. Many isolators that embody resilient material loaded in compression, exhibit gradual increase in stiffness when the deflection increases. Large deflections may result from the dead-weight load of the supported equipment; from an external force, such as belt pull in belt-driven machinery

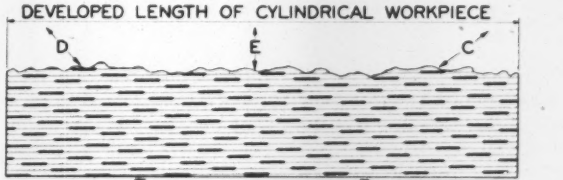
or from the inertia forces derived from sustained acceleration, such as that embodied in the take-off of a rocket or missile. In some of these applications, the force applied to the isolator is greater than the dead-weight of the supported load.

This paper discusses a single-degree-of-freedom system with nonlinear elasticity such that the stiffness increases as the deflection increases. This stiffness increase, without a change in the mass, effects an increase in natural frequency. Graphical means are presented to evaluate the increase in natural frequency when the support for the system experiences a sustained constant acceleration.

Some Vibration Effects on Surfaces Produced by Turret Lathes, by P. T. Eisele, Jun. ASME, and R. F. Griffin, The Warner & Swasey Company, Cleveland, Ohio. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-12 (mimeographed; to be published in Trans. ASME).

ONE of the problems confronting machine-tool builders is to produce a satisfactory finish on the workpiece. In addition to the ordinary toolmarks produced on lathe workpieces, other markings resulting from vibration are often present. These other markings can generally be divided into two groups. The first, tool "chatter," is due to a relatively high-frequency vibration in which the cutting edge of the tool oscillates in a direction approximately tangential to the work surface. The second type, a spiral finish or "barber-pole effect," is generally due to a relatively low-frequency vibration in which it is assumed that the cutting edge of the tool moves approximately radially in and out from the work surface. A spiral pattern may also be produced by tool chatter.

This paper deals particularly with the nature of the spiral finish produced by a turret lathe under some low-frequency-vibration conditions. Conditions causing this type of surface are shown together with a theoretical analysis. Some data on vibration magnitude and surface roughness are given. A discussion is included on the degree of balance obtained in commercial motors and its effect on surface finish. Some of the conclusions reached are as follows: Spiral roughness appears to be independent of tool radius within a limited range; the spiral sensitivity of a turret lathe is a better guide for setting manufacturing balance limits on rotating parts than is the vibration amplitude; and commercial motors, as received, are often unsuitable for turret-lathe use.



	STARTS	HAND	ORDER	APPROXIMATE FREQUENCY
A -	7	R.H.	1ST	300 x 7 = 2100 RPM (HIGH)
B -	6	L.H.	1ST	300 x 6 = 1800 RPM (LOW)
C -	13	R.H.	2ND	300 x 13/2 = 1950 RPM (HIGH)
D -	19	L.H.	3RD	300 x 19/3 = 1900 RPM (LOW)
E -	32	—	5TH	300 x 32/5 = 1920 RPM (EXACT)

WORKPIECE SPEED - 300 RPM DISTURBING FREQUENCY - 1920 RPM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL MULTIPLE-ORDER SPIRAL

Bearing Design Using Concentric Journal Theory, by R. R. Slaymaker, Mem. ASME, Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-11 (mimeographed).

THIS paper discusses a simple analysis which has proved useful in setting up limits between which a bearing will usually operate satisfactorily. Two actual case studies are given to illustrate the method.

A large part of plain-bearing-lubrication analysis has been devoted to the determination of oil-film thickness on the assumption that oil-film thickness is the limiting factor in design. It is perfectly true that load, speed, viscosity, and clearance can always be combined to produce an oil film so thin that the bearing is in a critical condition and pure seizure will result. However, experience, particularly in the field of internal-combustion engines, indicates that pure seizure is rarely encountered. Misalignment, excessive deflection, dirt in the oil or behind the bearing lining, fatigue of the bearing metal, and corrosion are among the usual causes of failure. Most of these troubles have little to do with hydrodynamic theory which means that much of the time spent in computations, which disregard these matters, is hardly justified.

Usually a bearing will operate satisfactorily if it runs cool enough. However, the term cool enough is rather ambiguous since it depends on the application. A pedestal-type partial bearing with a thick-wall babbitt lining, for example, should have an operating temperature much lower than a thin-wall steel-backed automobile connecting-rod bearing. In both cases, however, temperature trends may be predicted by assuming the journal to operate concentric with the bearing. Safe maximum temperatures are, of course, set as a result of experience with existing bearings computed in the same way. Some fundamental equations based on concentric operation are developed in this paper.

It is concluded that bearings will usually operate satisfactorily over a range of loads, speeds, oil viscosities, and clearances so that the designer has some latitude in his specifications. It is generally more important that the designer know whether a certain change will make matters better or worse than it is for him to calculate any numerical quantities definitely. Not always are operating conditions such that all variables can be controlled or anticipated and not always does the designer have the facility of a bearing expert. When this is so, a simple analysis based on assumed concentric operation should be of value in arriving at conclusions which are within reason.

Metal Processing

A Plastic Flow Problem Arising in the Theory of Discontinuous Machining, by E. H. Lee, Mem. ASME, Brown University, Providence, R. I. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-22 (mimeographed).

IN this paper plastic flow is analyzed adjacent to the nose of the tool in the initial stages of the formation of a discontinuous chip segment. It is assumed on the basis of experimental evidence that fracture of the previous chip segment occurred across a plane through the cutting edge of the tool. The present solution applied only while the fracture surface is being deformed, before plastic flow spreads to the initial work surface. The solution demonstrates the influence of the plastic stress distribution in determining the chip-formation process. It shows that simple shear across a plane between two undeforming regions cannot satisfy stress conditions in typical cases.

It is shown that the inclination of the plane of equivalent simple shear is remarkably insensitive to the coefficient of friction at the tool face.

The variation to be expected due to spread of plastic flow to the initial work surface is briefly discussed. The choice between alternative types of slip-line fields which arise in certain cases is considered.

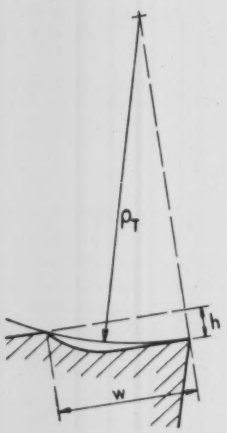
Chip Breaking—A Study of Three-Dimensional Chip Flow, by Erik K. Henriksen, Mem. ASME, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 1953 ASME Spring Meeting paper No. 53—S-9 (mimeographed).

The production of broken chips by means of a chip-breaker tool is studied by analysis and experiments.

The type of chip breaker discussed in this paper is essentially a step or shelf ground into the face of the tool parallel to the cutting edge. From the width w and height h of the chip breaker the radius ρ_T of the inscribed circle is determined by

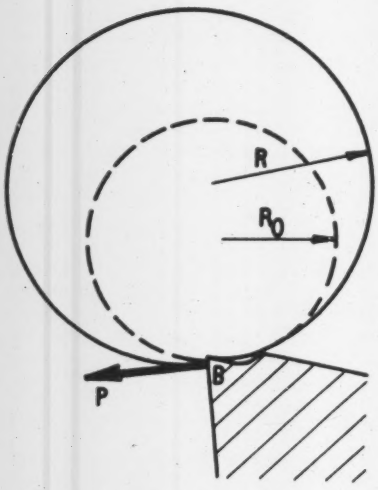
$$\rho_T = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{w^2}{h} \neq h\right).$$

Under satisfactory operating conditions the chip undergoes severe plastic deformation and leaves the chip breaker with a definite curl of a radius R_0 slightly larger than ρ_T. It is still unbroken but when it eventually meets the front of the tool or another obstacle a pressure P builds up, the chip curl expands rapidly, and the chip breaks. The cycle repeats itself periodically.



ELEMENTS OF CHIP BREAKER

Analysis and observations show that the process, as described, depends on chip thickness and direction of chip flow as affected by cutting conditions. Chip



CHIP CURL WITH LARGE DEFORMATION BEFORE BREAKING

thickness is essentially controlled by feed, and variation of feed through a wide range produces a variety of chips, which can be classified into few characteristic types. Very thin chips do not break; very thick chips break into short lengths under violent load fluctuations on the tool, resulting in frequent tool damage. Chips broken into satisfactory lengths are obtained at intermediate feeds, and the relationship between chip-breaker dimensions, as defined by ρ_T (called chip-flow circle radius) and feed range for satisfactory operation (chip-breaking feed CBF) is illustrated by parabolalike curves. The individual values of w and h, taken separately, are insignificant.

Depth of cut (more precisely depth of cut divided by nose radius of tool) controls the direction of chip flow across the tool face and, therefore, it affects the direction in which the chip strikes the chip breaker. This, in turn, modifies the feed for satisfactory chip breaking. The ultimate effect on the chip-breaking process can be illustrated by hyperbola-like curves for the relationship between depth of cut and CBF. Close agreement was found between analytical and experimental results.

Experimental work at Cornell University was sponsored by National Machine Tool Builders' Association.

Management

Selection and Training of Engineers, by John Gammell, Assoc. Mem., Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee, Wis. 1953 ASME Management Division Conference paper No. **53—MGT-8** (mimeographed).

THE problem of the recruiter and trainer is, in addition to persuading the few obviously capable people to come with his company, to keenly appraise those available to him, and perhaps, select someone whom other recruiters might reject. Then, with skillful and patient training, bring that man to a point of high usefulness.

According to the paper there are three checks that will aid the recruiter in deciding whether a potential employee is acceptable—a man's grades, activities, and personality. Two necessities in the training of an engineer are (1) overcoming any awkwardness in writing and speaking and (2) inculcating in him the fact that commercial necessities and economics are important parts of what he does.

Most engineering executives regard selection and training as one of their most important activities, the paper states.

Great stress is now being put on this matter because competition is keen, starting salaries are high, and recruiting is difficult.

The Current Status of Engineering Supervision, by F. R. Benedict, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1953 ASME Management Division Conference paper No. **53—MGT-9** (mimeographed).

ENGINEERING supervision has the major portion of the load in applying and directing the technology that will enable business to meet its objectives. This paper discusses the problems of the supervisor in operating within the scope of his responsibilities and also the steps that the executive branch take to organize all levels of management so that the operations can meet the planned objectives.

Management must initiate plans that, when properly executed, will result in the best utilization of the personnel within the organization. A comprehensive management-development program is an essential part of long-term business planning. Four basic steps in management development are: (1) Organizational needs should be determined, (2) the business should analyze what it has, (3) the business should inventory its management resources, and (4) the business must activate a program of guided development.

The supervisor must, first of all, weld a number of individuals, comprising different levels of age training and experience, into an efficient operating group

and second, he must get the work out. Some major responsibilities of a supervisor are: Evaluating and applying engineering manpower effectively, preparing work schedules and assigning the work, evaluating current products and assisting in the selection of new products, and planning minor and major development on current products.

Developing Engineers Into Executives, by Robert F. Pearse, The Harold F. Howard Company, Detroit, Mich. 1953 ASME Management Division Conference paper No. **53—MGT-6** (mimeographed).

THE great need for executives with engineering backgrounds in industry today has led to much activity in the field of appraising and developing engineers for executive positions. Preliminary studies indicate that in some firms, only about one out of three engineers have the long-range potentials for development to top jobs.

Engineers, as well as other technical specialists, are being evaluated for such potential through the medium of projective-personality techniques which reveal personality patterns making for success in top executive positions.

In general, engineers have certain qualities which tend to impede their success in executive positions, just as do other occupational groups. By evaluating these qualities through projective techniques, it is possible to point out areas that can be strengthened through development. Thus engineers aspiring to executive positions or already occupying such positions may work on their "development points" as well as enhance their strengths through understanding of themselves. Such development will assist them to reach maximum effectiveness as executives.

The paper takes up typical personality traits of engineers, techniques of appraisal and measurement, and gives some executive-development suggestions for engineers.

What Management Expects From the Engineer, by H. B. Riehl, Mem. ASME, Proctor & Schwartz, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa. 1953 ASME Management Division Conference paper No. **53—MGT-7** (mimeographed).

MANAGEMENT, whether it be top management, middle management, or any level of management, is primarily concerned with the making of decisions to act. Decisions are only as good as the accuracy of the facts presented; therefore, management expects the engineer to find the facts and present them after clear and objective thinking, free of emotion, without bias or evasion, this paper states. Management also expects clear and objective thinking in the engineer's relations with the so-called nontechnical departments of the business, such as cost analysis, sales analysis, expansion-program studies, and other industrial problems.

Management expects leadership from the engineer wherever he may be placed in the management team. It is only through leadership in all levels of management that management's objectives, policies, and plans may be made clear to all concerned.

Management expects the engineer to have ideas—ideas as to product; ideas as to the production of the product with regard to quality and cost that will make it competitive in its field; ideas as to the proposed presentation of new methods and processes, and the treatment of personnel responsible to him so that innovations in plant operation will be received with open-mindedness rather than with an attitude of passive resistance or open revolt.

Management expects the engineer to strive for development of mature and sound judgment. Without it, clear and objective thinking is difficult, constructive and inspiring leadership almost an impossibility, and certainly, ideas die when sound and mature judgment is not employed in evaluating them.

Above all, management expects the engineer to consider the over-all welfare of the company when making decisions at his level in the management structure.

Engineers usually find themselves placed in one of five major branches of engineering, namely: Sales, research, design, production, and industrial. From each of these divisions, management expects certain definite results.

ASME Transactions for May, 1953

THE May, 1953, issue of the Transactions of the ASME (available at $1 per copy to ASME members; $1.50 to nonmembers) contains:

TECHNICAL PAPERS

Influence of Unheated Starting Sections on the Heat Transfer From a Cylinder to Gas Streams Parallel to the Axis, by William Tessin and Max Jakob. (52—F-21)

The Determination of Local Forced-Convection Coefficients for Spheres, by J. R. Cary. (52—F-29)

An Investigation of Heat Transfer From an Inclined Flat Plate in Free Convection, by B. R. Rich. (52—F-20)

Design of a Square-Root-Extracting, Force-Balance, Pneumatic Transmitter, Including Derivation of Formulas, by Arnold Goldberg. (52—F-41)

On the Solution of the Reynolds Equation for Slider-Bearing Lubrication—III, Effect of Transverse Curvature, by A. Charnes, E. Saibel, and A. S. C. Ying. (52—F-37)

A Simple High-Speed Air Spinner for Centrifugal Testing of Small Mechanical Devices, by C. F. Bild and P. F. Vial. (52—F-34)

A Method of Obtaining Shear Stress-Strain Graphs by Interpretation of Moment-Twist Data, by P. H. Kaar. (52—F-31)

Corrosion and Erosion in the Synthetic-Fuels Demonstration Plant, by G. D. Gardner and J. T. Donovan. (52—F-28)

Pressure Operation of Large Pulverized-Coal-Fired Boilers on the American Gas and Electric System, by G. W. Bice and W. M. Yeknik. (52—F-32)

Radioactive Cutting Tools for Rapid Tool-Life Testing, by M. E. Merchant, Hans Ernst, and E. J. Krabacher.

The Influence of Higher Rake Angles on Performance in Milling, by J. H. Crawford and M. E. Merchant.

Vibrations in Knee-Type Horizontal Milling Machines, by Ivar Bendixen. (52—F-42)

Plastic Flow in a Lead Extrusion, by C. T. Yang and E. G. Thomsen. (52—F-18)

Chip Curl in Metal-Cutting Process Under Orthogonal Cutting Conditions, by R. S. Hahn. (52—F-16)

Deformation Work Absorbed by the Workpiece During Metal Cutting, by E. G. Thomsen, J. T. Lapsley, Jr., and R. C. Grassi. (52—F-24)

Stress Relaxation in Compression of Rubber and Synthetic-Rubber Vulcanizates Immersed in Oil, by J. R. Beatty and A. E. Juve.

Mechanical Properties of Glass-Cloth Plastic Laminates as Related to Direction of Stress and Construction of Laminate, by Fred Werren. (52—F-36)

Effect of Preloading and Fatigue on Mechanical Properties of Glass-Cloth Plastic Laminates, by A. D. Freas. (52—F-35)

Studies of Submergence Requirements of High-Specific-Speed Pumps, by H. W. Iversen.

Hydraulic Problems Encountered in Intake Structures of Vertical Wet-Pit Pumps and Methods Leading to Their Solution, by W. H. Fraser.

Ten Years' Progress in Management

Foreword, by L. M. Gilbreth.

Committee Personnel.

The Theory of Organization and Management, by R. T. Livingston.

Statistical Quality Control, by E. R. Ott.

Production Planning and Control, by E. H. MacNiece.

Work Simplification and Work Measurement, by D. B. Porter and Ercole Rosa, Jr.

Wage Incentives, by Phil Carroll.

Industrial-Plant Operation, by L. C. Morrow.

Purchasing, by S. F. Heinritz.

Marketing and Distribution, by Noble Hall.

Personnel Administration, by H. S. Hall.

Public Relations, by A. H. Forster.

Labor Relations, by G. M. Varga.

Cost Accounting, by J. A. Willard and W. P. Fiske.

Federal Administrative Management, by D. C. Stone.

International Co-Operation, by H. B. Maynard.

ASME 1953 SPRING MEETING PREPRINTS

Pamphlet copies of the following ASME Spring Meeting Papers are available from ASME Order Department, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.
See page 494 for details

Paper No.	*Title and Author*
	Fuels
53—S-2	An Investigation of the Burning Characteristics of Pulverized Cinders, by J. M. Allen
53—S-3	The Smokescope—An Instrument for Estimating the Density of Smoke in Stack Effluent, by John P. Strange
53—S-26	Dust Emissions From Small Spreader-Stoker-Fired Boilers, by Elmer J. Boer and Charles W. Porterfield
53—S-27	Heavy-Duty Operation of Spreader Stokers, by M. W. Jones
53—S-28	Natural-Gas Peak-Load Problems in the Appalachian Area, by C. T. Konechy and B. J. Clarke
53—S-47	Mill Drying in Pulverizing High-Moisture Coals, by Wayne C. Rogers
	Gas Turbine Power
53—S-13	The Free-Piston Type of Gas-Turbine Plant and Applications, by J. J. McMullen and Robert P. Ramsey
53—S-16	The Elastic-Fluid Centripetal Turbine For High-Specific Outputs, by Rudolph Birmann
53—S-18	Performance of Free-Piston Gas Generators, by J. J. McMullen and Warren G. Payne
53—S-33	Possible Range of Design of One-Spool Turbojet Engines Within Specified Turbine-Design Limits, by Robert E. English and Richard H. Cavicchi
53—S-34	The Development of High-Output Free-Piston Gas Generators, by Robert A. Lasley and Frank M. Lewis
53—S-35	Ceramic-Coated Low Alloys for Jet-Engine Hot Parts, by J. V. Long
53—S-36	An Interferometric Study of the Boundary Layer on a Turbine Nozzle Blade, by Charles R. Faulders
53—S-37	Calculation of Transpiration-Cooled Gas-Turbine Blades, by John N. B. Livingood and E. R. G. Eckert
53—S-38	Some Theoretical Aspects of Centrifugal Turbines, by Richard L. Robinson
53—S-39	Thermodynamic Properties of Combustion Gases, by Gilbert S. Bahn
	Heat Transfer
53—S-41	Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction for Fully Developed Turbulent Flow of Air and Supercritical Water With Variable Fluid Properties, by R. G. Deissler
53—S-42	The Effect of Fin Geometry on the Performance of Heat-Exchanger Surfaces, by W. E. Hilding
53—S-43	New Aspects of Natural-Convection Heat Transfer, by Simon Ostrach
	Hydraulic
53—S-31	The Unsteady-Flow Water Tunnel at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, by James W. Dailey and Kenneth C. Deemer
53—S-44	Mixing and Equilibrium in Pipe Flow, by Willis H. Carrier and W. Stuart Misener
	Industrial Instruments
53—S-1	An Analysis of the Dynamics of Hydraulic Servomotors Under Inertia Loads and the Application to Design, by Harold Gold, E. W. Otto, and V. L. Ransom
53—S-17	Phase-Plane Analysis—A General Method of Solution for Two-Position Process Control, by Donald P. Eckman
53—S-25	Dynamic Operation of a Force-Compensated Hydraulic Throttling Valve, by John L. Bower and Franz B. Tuteur
	Machine Design
53—S-5	A Proposed Standard Design for General-Industrial Coarse-Pitch Cylindrical Worm Gearing, by F. G. East
53—S-10	Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear System Subjected to a Nonmassive Load, by C. E. Crede
53—S-11	Bearing Design Using Concentric Journal Theory, by R. R. Slaymaker
53—S-12	Some Vibration Effects on Surfaces Produced by Turret Lathes, by P. T. Eisele and R. F. Griffin
	Oil and Gas Power
53—S-45	A Photographic Study of Events in a 14-Inch Two-Cycle Gas-Engine Cylinder, by R. L. Boyer, D. R. Craig, and C. D. Miller
53—S-46	Investigation of Flame Temperatures in a Single-Cylinder Spark-Ignition Engine, by J. H. Potter and R. B. Dillaway
	Power
53—S-14	Rehabilitation of an Industrial Power Plant, by C. E. Morrow and R. F. Born
53—S-19	Chemical Cleaning in Central Stations, by P. H. Cardwell
53—S-30	The Solubility of Oxygen in Water, by L. M. Zoss, S. Suciu, and W. L. Sibbitt
	Production Engineering
53—S-4	Economical Inspection Procedures Based on Inspection-Cost Breakeven Points, by L. W. Dockray and R. F. Garrett
53—S-6	An Interferometer for Examining Polished Surfaces, by Ronald E. Sugg
53—S-7	Distribution of Shear-Zone Heat in Metal Cutting, by W. C. Leone
53—S-8	The Effects of Cold-Drawing, Microstructure, and Thermal Treatments on the Machinability and Mechanical Properties of Carbon and Alloy Steel, by Ford E. Dreves
53—S-9	Chip-Breaking—A Study of Three-Dimensional Chip Flow, by E. K. Henriksen
53—S-15	On the Analysis of Cutting-Tool Temperatures, by E. G. Loewen and M. C. Shaw
53—S-22	A Plastic-Flow Problem Arising in the Theory of Discontinuous Machining, by E. H. Lee
53—S-29	Electrospark Machining, by C. R. Alden
	Rubber and Plastics
53—S-20	Metal-Clad Laminates Used in Printed Circuitry, by Norman A. Skow
53—S-23	Polytetrafluoroethylene—Its Properties and Uses, by L. W. Cornell
53—S-24	Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride—A Corrosion-Resistant Structural Material, by George S. Laaff
53—S-32	Progress in Manufacturing Methods in the Molded-Rubber Products Industry, by J. H. Gerstenmaier and F. J. Fetter

COMMENTS ON PAPERS

Including Letters From Readers on Miscellaneous Subjects

Liability for Aircraft-Equipment Failure

COMMENT BY G. I. WHITEHEAD, JR.[1]

Manufacturer's liability for damage developing out of the use of its product by the public is an appropriate subject at this time for the aircraft industry and its insurers, and I should like briefly to develop the facts of two aircraft accidents involving air-line equipment which are closely related to what the author has had to say in his paper.[2] It would seem that the accidents are of particular interest on the subject of product safety when we consider that they occurred even though rigid compliance with detailed regulations, exhaustive inspections and testings are an essential part of production of a new product in aviation.

In general, there are four principal grounds for claims against the manufacturer when a scheduled airline accident occurs, subject, of course, to proof of legal liability: (1) The air carrier or its insurer's claim for the hull loss; (2) the air carrier's claim for loss of revenue and other consequential damage; (3) the wrongful death claims by personal representatives of deceased passengers' estates; and (4) actions by the air carrier against the manufacturer when the passenger-death actions have been limited to the air carrier as a defendant. All four of these grounds were involved in the two cases to be examined.

On October 24, 1947, a scheduled air line DC-6 was observed from the ground trailing smoke while in flight; the fire rapidly progressed, and the airplane crashed just short of an emergency landing strip at Bryce Canyon National Park, Utah, with fatal injuries to 47 passengers. After initial investigation and collection of wreckage, the cause of the accident remained a puzzle until the key to the matter was discovered about 3 weeks later when a DC-6 of another carrier was forced to make an emergency landing at Gallup, New Mexico, because of a fire in flight. The circumstances were similar in many respects to the Bryce Canyon accident, with the fortunate exception that the ship was landed safely, passengers and crew were evacuated, and the aircraft remained intact so that careful inspection could be made. The probable cause of both accidents was determined to be overflow of gasoline from the No. 3 alternative tank vent into the cabin heater-combustion air intake scoop.

Using hindsight after the cause of the accident had become known, people in and out of the aircraft industry wondered how it was possible to have overlooked the line from the gasoline-tank vent to the air-intake scoop leading to combustion-type cabin heaters.

We all recognize that new-type aircraft in the last few years have become more and more complex, and where one man could expect to have a good grasp of the whole construction details of earlier commercial air-transport aircraft, today there are engineering specialists who direct their entire attention to only one phase of the work, such as airframe, engine, heating and air conditioning, electrical systems, to cite a few examples. Then, too, people have asked how this accident could happen when it is common knowledge that a new-type aircraft undergoes exhaustive tests before it is certified by the Civil Aeronautics Administration and must comply in its systems and components with requirements of the Civil Air Regulations. However, in spite of every safeguard, since humans are capable of error, a seemingly small detail overlooked by everyone connected with the project or not evaluated properly can make the product unsafe.

Following the Bryce Canyon and Gallup accidents there was a voluntary grounding of DC-6 equipment, and a modification board was established made up of well-qualified men to scrutinize recommendations for design changes in the aircraft. Proposed modifications were made and thereafter the aircraft was returned to air-line schedules. Again, a small detail was not given proper weight, and on June 17, 1948, another DC-6 crashed near Mt. Carmel, Pa. with fatal injuries to 39 passengers.

Responsibility for the accident was contested bitterly between the operator and manufacturer,[3] but the cause of the accident, without going into the details upon which liability was fixed, was found by the Civil Aeronautics Board to be excessive concentrations of carbon dioxide released from the baggage compartment into the pilot's cabin. Because of its toxic effect this gas produced anoxia in the crew. With the crew incapacitated, the aircraft flew an erratic course until finally it crashed. The plaintiff's substantial recovery against both defendants in the DeVito lawsuit and the most interesting facts have made this case something of a landmark in the law of manufacturer's liability. Nevertheless, in no way has it changed the generally accepted law that a manufacturer is liable for damages arising from its provable negligence.

On the other side, however, lawyers specializing in plaintiff's negligence cases appear to have construed the DeVito case to mean that they should join the manufacturer as a defendant whenever possible, regardless of the merits of the case. This tendency has been noticeable recently but it is discouraging because it is also expensive and time-consuming for the plaintiff to prepare his lawsuit against the manufacturer, taking testimony in distant places. Just as soon as lawyers learn that it is not profitable in every case without regard to facts to include the manufacturer as a defendant with the air carrier, it occurs to us, aircraft and aircraft-component manufacturers will be subjected to fewer of these harassing lawsuits.

In the meantime, people in the industry constantly are sharing their experience and taking full advantage of lessons learned through the costly experience of the past in the effort to make their product safe. They have found out the extent to which a series of accidents can injure their position, and that the expense, inconvenience, and risk of litigation are not things that can be simply passed along to the insurer, to be forgotten by the insured, since premium necessarily reflects experience.

[1] Assistant Director of Claims, United States Aircraft Insurance Group, New York, N. Y.

[2] "Is Your New Product Safe," by J. V. Grimaldi, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, vol. 75, February, 1953, pp. 122–124 and 148.

[3] DeVito versus United Air Lines, Inc., and Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., 98F, Supplement 88.

Coal and Ash Handling

COMMENT BY CARL E. MILLER[4]

This paper[5] is an excellent presentation of the engineering and economic aspects of handling coal and ashes automatically from small boiler plants. Rather than elaborate on these two phases of the subject, which the authors have handled admirably, the writer would like to add one additional thought, namely, the psychological aspects of applying such equipment. Undoubtedly the authors are well aware of these aspects, but chose to concentrate on engineering and economics in order to emphasize better the dollar value of such equipment.

One of the major factors in shifting from coal to oil as fuel in steam generators of the size range up to 100,000 lb per hr, is the operator's preference toward the type of plant in which he is not required to handle either coal or ashes. This situation is a long-standing one and is important to recognize in addition to economics. At the present time there are a sufficient number of small boiler plants in operation equipped with proper coal and ash-handling equipment to show that this operation can be done in a way that is completely acceptable to the operator. The modern systems described by the authors accomplish this objective in three ways:

1 They make the plant easy to keep clean.

2 They eliminate the manual labor involved in handling a bulk of material.

3 They make the actual operation of the plant more interesting because of the additional responsibility for equipment.

The necessity of considering the human factor in obtaining maximum performance from any operation is being realized more and more. In the proper application of coal and ash-handling equipment, we are taking a substantial step toward improving the acceptability of coal-firing in these plants and, as the authors point out, it will pay a return on invested capital because of lower fuel costs.

COMMENT BY J. B. SAXE[6]

The authors are to be congratulated on their presentation. The subject is an important one since coal is the basic boiler fuel and all steaming installations should provide for its use.

The setting up of bogeys for investment in coal and ash-handling is particularly interesting. Such yardsticks will assist the engineer in keeping these facilities in proper perspective with the installation as a whole.

The application of such equipment as the light-duty car shaker, portable car-thawing unit, portable car unloader, and lift truck is not well known and in this particular the paper is informative.

While live storage of a week is desirable, it becomes excessively costly except for a very small plant. However, investment in live week-end storage from Friday to Monday is almost always profitable. The cost of silos and bunkers is greatly increased because the live storage must be elevated. There is need for a highly reliable conveyer which can lift coal from the bottom of a low-level bin or bunker and convey it to the stoker hoppers.

The hanging up of wet coal in bunker outlets, chutes, and other points remains largely unsolved. Many attempts have been made to solve this problem but a complete solution continues to elude us.

Vacuum and hydraulic ash systems are excessively costly for the smaller plants which must resort to semimanual portable equipment.

It is hoped that the paper will stimulate thought on the problems outlined, particularly by the equipment manufacturers who, to a certain extent, have neglected the field of smaller plants.

AUTHORS' CLOSURE

Mr. Miller has brought out some very important points about giving the boiler-room personnel good working conditions and an incentive to do a good job in burning coal. A man with a shovel and wheelbarrow seldom makes a good fireman.

Mr. Saxe's comments were also well taken. Our recommendation on the capacity of coal-storage bins for a one-week supply specifically applies to the small and medium sizes of industrial plants. We agree that one-week live storage in the largest industrial and utility plants would tend to become excessively costly. In such large plants, facilities can be complete enough to operate safely on three to four days' supply of in-plant storage. The smaller plant must minimize on labor wherever possible, therefore, one-week in-plant storage is invariably justified when coal is received in railroad cars.

The coal-flow problems are difficult to solve in cases like one European plant where the coal contains an extremely high percentage of clay and other foreign matter. However, the types of coal that are and can be marketed in this country are seldom troublesome to designers of Mr. Saxe's high caliber. The trouble develops primarily in the smaller plants where, for example, an 8-in-diam conveyer is selected on a capacity basis while a 14 or 16-in. conveyer might be needed to avoid flow restriction with the normal coal supply.

D. M. GIVEN.[7]
CARL A. MARSHALL.[8]

[4] Manager, Stoker Division, Combustion Engineering, Inc., New York, N. Y. Mem. ASME.

[5] "Handling Coal and Ashes Economically in Smaller Plants," by D. M. Given and C. A. Marshall, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, vol. 75, pp. 125–129 and 148.

[6] Engineer, Gibbs & Hill, Inc., New York, N. Y. Mem. ASME.

[7] Fuel Engineer, Fairmont Coal Bureau, New York, N. Y. June ASME.

[8] Managing Director, Fairmont Coal Bureau, New York, N. Y. Mem. ASME.

Woodworking Machinery

COMMENT BY W. S. WILLIAMS[9]

The paper[10] by Mr. Mansfield is concise and gives a good idea of the woodworking industry as I have known it for more than 50 years.

Possibly the author is familiar with the restored pioneer village in Indiana Spring Mill State Park, near Mitchell, Ind.

One of the features of the restoration is a combination grist and sawmill driven by a water wheel more than 50 ft in diameter. The sawmill is of the drag-saw type with a sliding frame. A sort of turbine, actuated by the water coming off the big wheel, operates the feed of the log carriage. It also is equipped with wood mortise bevel gears. The writer believes that this mill antedates 1850.

There is a great deal of historical material of this kind on which to elaborate; but one would hardly know where to begin.

[9] Chief Engineer, J. A. Fay & Egan Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

[10] "Woodworking Machinery—History of Development From 1852–1952," by Judson H. Mansfield, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, vol. 74, December, 1952, pp. 983–995.

REVIEWS OF BOOKS

And Notes on Books Received in the Engineering Societies Library

W. H Carrier

WILLIS HAVILAND CARRIER, FATHER OF AIR CONDITIONING, with a foreword by Cloud Wampler. By Margaret Ingels. Country Life Press, Garden City, N. Y., 1952. The book is available at Doubleday Bookstores or from Carrier Corporation, Department PR3, 300 S. Geddes Street, Syracuse, N. Y. Cloth, 5¼ × 8¼ in., plate, chronological table and references, bibliography, 170 pp., $2.50.

REVIEWED BY J. K. FINCH[1]

IN general terms it is the task of the engineer to shape man's environment more closely to his needs and wants and to make it possible for us to secure these needs and wants with the least possible labor. Engineering has also been the great equalizing force in the rise and spread of civilized life. Transportation has minimized the inequalities of geography opening the world to economic development and bringing not only to the farm but to far lands the comforts and conveniences formerly enjoyed only by the city dweller. Modern urban life is likewise essentially an engineering creation, engineering providing the community services which in rural areas are largely home-grown. Engineering has also been a powerful force in equalizing social inequalities, in freeing man from the tyranny of men. Mechanical and electrical power have not alone multiplied man's physical resources a hundredfold but made slavery not simply unnecessary but uneconomic. Similarly, the medical profession usually claims the credit for improvements in public health that engineering has made possible through ever higher and more widespread standards of living and material welfare. Modern lighting also has turned night into day and now another inequality, the weather, which Mark Twain once said we could talk about but do nothing about, has succumbed to at least partial control by the engineer.

It is always dangerous to claim that any single man has been the father of any one of these engineering advances. Stephenson did not invent the locomotive although he may justly be claimed as the Father of the Railway Industry. Watt did not originate the steam engine but his labors did inaugurate the Power Revolution. Invention has been described as the marriage of an idea with the means of its realization but industries acquire fathers when needs are found for ideas. The present volume emphasizes this essential wedding of an idea with a need. That Willis H. Carrier had much to build upon in finding means to achieve his ideas is made clear by the long "Chronological Table of Events Which Led to Modern Air Conditioning" which occupies some fifty pages of this small book. One is also duly impressed by the mechanical ingenuity and inventive resourcefulness of the Father of Air Conditioning. But, to the present reviewer at least, Carrier's vision and persistence in seeking out needs and uses for his air-conditioning ideas constitute his major contribution in the field which he so largely created, marks him not only as a versatile inventor but as the Father of the Air-Conditioning Industry.

It was just over fifty years ago, in 1901, that this young Cornell graduate went to work for the Buffalo Forge Company. His early work was on heating plants and drying apparatus for lumber and coffee, but his superiors gave him the opportunity to develop new ideas through research. He turned to studies of humidity control in lithographing and other industries where variable moisture conditions interfered with the quality of output. The problem was involved by changes in temperature which, of course, affected the relative moisture content, but progress was made even more difficult because the manufacturers of the day viewed air conditioning with skepticism and considered the cost excessive. He met the first of these challenges by compiling a handbook which, after eight years of labor, was published in 1914. The second led to the organization of the Carrier Air Conditioning Company of America as a separate concern for, as Dr. Carrier later remarked, they "did not use the parent company's name so that, in case the company was not successful, there would be no stigma to the name of the Buffalo Forge Co."

But Dr. Carrier "did not hesitate to move into areas that were uncharted." From textile mills to Madison Square Garden, from mines to trains and ships he developed and applied his ideas on heating and ventilating, on air conditioning and refrigeration, creating a new industry and making possible "man-made weather." Dozens of papers reflect the contributions of Dr. Carrier to the science and art of his specialty and this small book has been published to mark the Golden Anniversary of the founding of the industry he created.

[1] Dean Emeritus and Renwich Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

Books Received in Library

ASTM STANDARDS ON PETROLEUM PRODUCTS LUBRICANTS. Prepared by ASTM Committee D-2 on Petroleum Products and Lubricants. American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., 1952. 810 p., 9 × 6 in., paper, $5.75. The 135 standards published in this compilation include 119 test methods; 10 specifications; one classification; 3 lists of definitions relating, respectively, to petroleum, specific gravity, and rheological properties of matter; and 2 recommended practices. The standards are arranged in broadly classified groups, with an additional listing of the contents in numerical order of the standards designation.

ASTM STANDARDS ON RUBBER PRODUCTS. Prepared by ASTM Committee D-11 on Rubber and Rubber-Like Materials. American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., 1952. 680 p., 9 × 6 in., paper, $5. Of interest to both producers and consumers of rubber products, this compilation includes 104 standard and tentative test methods and specifications on rubber and rubberlike materials. Among the tests covered are processibility tests, physical and chemical tests of vulcanized rubber, aging and weathering tests, low-temperature and electrical tests. Specifications are given for such items as automotive and aeronautical rubber, hose and belting, tape, electrical protective equipment, etc.

AERODYNAMICS OF PROPULSION. By Dietrich Küchemann & Johanna Weber. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1953, 340 p., 9¼ × 6¼ in., bound, $9. Dealing chiefly with jet propulsion, this book treats the aerodynamics of propulsion as distinct from the older airfoil theory which is concerned with the production of lifting forces. The first two chapters cover the gen-

eral thermodynamic and flow aspects of the basic processes of propulsion. Succeeding chapters deal practically with air intakes, fairings, the ducted propeller, the ramjet engine, the turbojet engine, the installation of jet engines, and certain specialized problems. Cooling is covered in detail, and there is a brief discussion of aerodynamic propulsion in nature.

AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL MECHANICS. By Franz R. Steinbacher and George Gerard. Pitman Publishing Corporation, New York, N. Y., 1952. 346 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., bound, $6.50. This text has been prepared with two factors in mind: the prerequisites provided by the average engineering curriculum, and the time commonly available for instruction in aircraft structures. The included material is divided roughly into three equal parts: The first is concerned with classical applied-mechanics topics of an advanced nature which are essential in the analysis of the airframe; the second treats the calculation of shear lows due to various loadings on the structure; the last part deals with the buckling of various elements used in the airframe.

ATOMIC THEORY FOR STUDENTS OF METALLURGY. (Monograph and Report Series, No. 3). By William Hume-Rothery. Institute of Metals, London, England, second edition, 1952. 331 p., $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in., bound, $3.50. The electron theory of metals involves a general background of atomic theory with which the metallurgical student is often unfamiliar. The present book is written primarily for advanced students and research workers, and is intended to provide a bridge by which they may be led to an understanding of the underlying ideas. After an introductory chapter, the chapter headings are as follows: structure of the free atom; assemblies of atoms; free-electron theory of metals; Brillouin-zone theory of metals; electrons, atoms, metals, and alloys. The properties of metals discussed are restricted to those for which the theories provide a reasonably straightforward explanation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RUBBER LITERATURE FOR 1944 AND 1945. American Chemical Society, Division of Rubber Chemistry, Washington, D. C., 1952, 452 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., bound, $5. Continuing the series started with 1935, this present volume lists under 68 classified headings some 4900 specific references, restricted, in general, to items of particular interest to rubber technologists, engineers, etc. All references to the original, reprint, translation, or abstract of any given article or patent will be found in a single reference in the Bibliography. There are detailed subject and author indexes to the items listed, and the list of journal abbreviations provides full titles and publishers' addresses.

COAL MANUAL FOR INDUSTRY. By A. Wyn Williams. Conover-Mast Publications, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1952. 324 p., $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in., bound, $5.50. This practical work is intended to help the coal user to select and buy the right coal for his needs and to use it properly for maximum productivity. It covers the chemistry and physical properties of coal, the practical aspects of combustion and heat transfer, coal-firing systems, coal preparation, air pollution, coal types, coal handling and storage, and the economic aspects of coal buying and use. Basic technical data are contained in a short appendix.

DESIGNING BY PHOTOELASTICITY. By R. B. Heywood. Chapman & Hall Ltd., London, England, 1952. 414 p., $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in., bound, 65s. The determination of stress concentrations is a necessary but difficult aspect of machine-part design. This book provides a comprehensive treatment of the photoelastic method of stress analysis with emphasis on the engineering aspects. Part 1 covers basic information on the polariscope, photoelastic materials, the preparation and testing of models, and the application of model stresses to prototypes. A separate chapter is devoted to frozen-stress technique. Part 2 deals with specific stress concentrations in notches, holes, screw threads, bolts and nuts, and with the effective application of the procedure to improvement of designs. There is a large bibliography.

DAVIDSON'S RAYON, SILK AND SYNTHETIC TEXTILES. 58th Annual Standard Guide, 1953. Davison Publishing Company, Ridgewood, New Jersey, 1953. 536 p., $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ in., bound, $6. This annual index reports on rayon, nylon, other synthetics, and silk manufacturers; yarn manufacturers; throwsters, dyers, finishers, printers, and sanforizers; agents, brokers, factors, importers, and converters; New York offices and salesrooms of mills; dealers in raw silk, thrown and spun silk, rayon, and nylon; waste and yarns. A classified directory by products is included as well as statistical tables, a technical compendium of yarn tables, and a complete alphabetical mill index.

ELEMENTS OF NUCLEAR REACTOR THEORY. By Samuel Glasstone and Milton C. Edlund. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1953. 416 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., bound, $4.80. This volume presents the whole field of nuclear-reactor theory and provides for the engineer the basic knowledge for an understanding of reactor technology. Based on lectures given at Oak Ridge, the book begins with the more elementary physical concepts and processes of nuclear reactions, and then develops at length the fundamental principles involved in the calculation of the critical conditions for chain reacting systems—including both homogeneous and heterogeneous reactors—giving detailed mathematical derivations. The book concludes with an explanation of the transport theory and the use of slowing-down kernels.

INTRODUCTION TO HYDRAULICS AND FLUID MECHANICS. By Jacob O. Jones. Harper & Brothers, New York, N. Y., 1953. 403 p., $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., bound, $6. The author's intent is to provide a text which can be covered in the time alloted in an engineering curriculum, and yet include the topics most likely to be of use to engineers and to serve as an introductory course to advanced study. Approximately the first half of the book is concerned with basic material on fluid pressure, similitude, flow through pipes, flow in open channels, and dynamics of streams. The remainder deals with hydraulic machinery—pumps, the impulse wheel, reaction turbines—with the measurement of rate of flow, and with the fundamental aspects of compressible flow.

HYDRAULISCHE ANTRIEBE. By A. Dürr and A. Wachter. Carl Hanser Verlag, Munich, second edition, 1952. 215 p. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in., bound, 14.80 Dm. Avoiding purely theoretical discussion, this book is devoted to describing the details and illustrating the practical applications of hydraulic drives and controls for machine tools such as the following: lathes, single-spindle automatics, duplicating automatic lathes, multiple-drilling machines with sequence feed, circular saws, semi-automatic turret lathes, vertical boring mills with hydraulic feed, straight-line millers, and thread-milling machines.

Library Services

ENGINEERING Societies Library books may be borrowed by mail by ASME Members for a small handling charge. The Library also prepares bibliographies, maintains search and photostat services, and can provide microfilm copies of any items in its collection. Address inquiries to Ralph H. Phelps, Director, Engineering Societies Library, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

PRINCIPLES OF AERODYNAMICS. By Daniel O. Dommasch. Pitman Publishing Corporation, New York, N. Y. 1953. 389 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., bound, $7.50. The purpose of this text is to describe and define the physical laws which are basic to aerodynamics and the methods used to apply these laws to specific problems. Beginning with the stream function and other basic flow characteristics, the book proceeds with detailed analyses of various types of compressible and incompressible flow, ending with a brief discussion of viscosity effects. Mathematical operations are fully carried out, a chapter on vector operations and the complex variable being provided for those who need it.

QUALITY CONTROL AND INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS. By Acheson J. Duncan. Richard D. Irwin, Inc., Homewood, Ill., 1952. 663 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., bound, $9. Intended primarily as a college text, this book has been thoroughly indexed and cross-referenced for the practicing engineer and research worker. The chapters are sufficiently independent to allow them to be studied in any desired order. The chapter headings are as follows: fundamentals; acceptance sampling by variables; control charts; statistics useful in industrial research. Selected mathematical proofs, special tables, other helpful technical data, and a glossary are contained in appendixes.

RADIOISOTOPES IN INDUSTRY. Edited by John R. Bradford. Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York, N. Y., 1953. 309 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., bound, $8. Based on a series of lectures presented at Case Institute of Technology, this book covers all of the important industrial uses of radioactive isotopes. The original material has been revised to include the most recent developments. Important related topics are also considered, such as laboratory construction, shielding, personnel protection, handling techniques, and radioactive waste disposal. This is a comprehensive treatment including the recently developed industrial uses of gross fission products.

SERVOMECHANISM ANALYSIS. By George J. Thaler and Robert G. Brown. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1953. 414 p., $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., bound, $7.50. Beginning with basic principles and other background material, the authors proceed to detail the mathematical methods for analyzing servo systems, stressing the elements of analysis as being a necessary preliminary to design. Included are discussions of transient analysis, polar transfer function, logarithmic transfer function analysis, etc., and two special features in line with recent developments: relay servomechanisms, and the root-locus method, a means of computing transient response from the transfer-function equations. Considerable

space has been devoted to detailed discussion of physical systems. There is a bibliography.

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE IN AMERICA. Its Development in the Twentieth Century. By Alfred W. Bruce, W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., first edition, 1952. 443 p., $9^1/_2 \times 6^1/_2$ in., bound, $7.50. This book is devoted primarily to technical details of the steam locomotive as a form of prime mover. Following an introductory historical chapter, the author discusses the development of the locomotive generally, of power transmission, and of the basic elements of the locomotive, in the form of case histories. Also treated in this manner are the histories of some 60 individual types in the U. S., giving the origin, development, and present status of each. Separate chapters describe special-service locomotives and the competitors of the steam locomotive. In addition to detailed sketches, there are photographs of 168 locomotive types.

SUB-STATION PRACTICE. By T. H. Carr. Chapman & Hall Ltd., London, England, second edition, 1952. 467 p., $8^3/_4 \times 5^3/_4$ in., bound, 55s. This companion volume to the author's, "Electric Power Stations," deals thoroughly with all aspects of substation design, construction, and operation. The early chapters describe types of substations, structures and outdoor equipment, and plant layout. Switchgear, transformers, converting plant, and protective equipment are also considered. The concluding chapters discuss technical considerations and questions of organization and control. The book is intended to serve as a reference work for engineers as well as a text for students.

SYMPOSIUM ON FLAME PHOTOGRAPHY. American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa. (Special Technical Publication No. 116), 1952. 120 p., 9 × 6 in., paper, $2. The eleven papers included in this symposium present a brief review of flame photometry, describe several currently used photometers and procedures, discuss certain special problems, and give detailed methods for some specific determinations, such as tetraethyllead in gasoline. References to other material accompany most of the papers.

TABLES AND FORMULAS FOR FIXED END MOMENTS OF MEMBERS OF CONSTANT MOMENT OF INERTIA. By Paul Rogers. Frederick Ungar Publishing Company, New York, N. Y., 1953. 95 p., $9^1/_2 \times 6^1/_4$ in., bound, $3.75. A comprehensive manual for structural-design engineers that gives solutions of fixed-end moments for rigid frames and continuous beams, thereby eliminating the solution of any formulas. Each loading condition is separately indicated with a loading diagram, mathematical formulas, tables of fixed-end moment coefficients, and charts.

TABLES OF CHEBYSHEV POLYNOMIALS $S_n(x)$ AND $C_n(x)$. (Applied Mathematics Series, No. 9). National Bureau of Standards. (For sale by Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.), 1952. 161 p., $10^1/_2 \times 8$ in., bound, $1.75. A further addition to a series providing tabulated mathematical functions which previously have been wholly unavailable or available only in fragmentary or shortened form. The present table is to 10 decimals and has the usual, for this series, detailed introduction explaining the method of calculation and the specialized uses of the tabulated material.

VENTILATOREN. By Bruno Eck. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, second edition, 1952. 304 p., $9^1/_4 \times 6^1/_2$ in., bound, 36 Dm. In the new edition of this book on the design and operation of centrifugal and propeller fans the sections on radial and axial fans have been enlarged, and new sections have been added on the following topics: cross-current fans, meridian-accelerated axial fans, noise and wear, new diffusors, small blowers, boiler fans, free-running ventilators, strength calculations, and review of fan testing.

WOOD PRESERVATION. By George M. Hunt and George A. Garrett. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., second edition, 1953. 417 p., $9^1/_4 \times 6^1/_4$ in., bound, $7.50. The aim of the authors has been to summarize the essential facts on wood preservation and to provide a clear presentation of its fundamental principles. The various agencies of wood deterioration, wood preservatives, preserving processes and equipment, and the properties of treated wood are all discussed fully. Separate chapters deal with the economic aspects of preservative treatment and with fire-retarding treatments. Significant developments of recent years have been incorporated in the new edition.

ASME BOILER CODE

Interpretations

THE Boiler Code Committee meets monthly to consider "Cases" where users have found difficulty in interpreting the Code. These pass through the following procedure: (1) Inquiries are submitted by letter to the Secretary of the Boiler Code Committee, ASME, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.; (2) Copies are distributed to Committee members for study; (3) At the next Committee meeting interpretations are formulated to be submitted to the ASME Board on Codes and Standards, authorized by the Council of the Society to pass upon them; (4) They are submitted to the Board for action; (5) Those which are approved are sent to the inquirers and are published in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

(The following Case Interpretations were formulated at the Committee meeting March 6, 1953, and approved by the Board on April 30, 1953.)

CASE NO. 1164

(Special Ruling)

Inquiry: When high strength carbon steel plates, forgings, pipes, tubes and castings conforming to an approved specification and having a specified minimum yield strength of 31,000 psi are used for the construction of vessels under external pressure, under what rules shall they be designed and fabricated?

Reply: It is the opinion of the Committee that high-strength carbon steel plates, forgings, pipes, tubes and castings that conform to the requirements of an approved specification and have a specified yield strength of at least 31,000 psi may be used for the construction of vessels under external pressure and the vessels may be stamped with the Code symbol provided the following requirements are complied with:

(1) The applicable rules in the 1952 Edition of Section VIII of the Code covering vessels under external pressure when constructed of carbon steel shall be adhered to.

(2) The thickness of shells and heads, and the required moment of inertia for stiffening rings shall be determined from the chart in Fig. UCS-28.2.

CASE NO. 1165

(Special Ruling)

Inquiry: Prior to the adoption of rules for non-ferrous materials in Section IX, may the special requirements for procedure and welder qualifications given in Cases dealing with non-ferrous materials be used in qualifying welding procedures and welders for construction under the 1952 edition of Section VIII of the Code?

Reply: It is the opinion of the Committee that the special requirements in the form of exceptions to the requirements of Section IX that are given in Cases 864, 934, 994, 1074, 1106, 1108 and 1114 may be used with the requirements given in the 1952 edition of Section VIII for the materials to which they apply.

Errata

A typographical error was made in the caption for Fig. UHA-28.3 in Case No. 1122-2 as printed in the April issue of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (p. 342). The figure for Max Carbon should be 0.03 as given in paragraph (1)(a) of the Reply. This correction has been made in the revision of the Case Book referred to in the following announcement:

Announcement

A 136-page new edition of Interpretations of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code has just been published. It contains the latest revisions of all still current Cases in the previous edition and loose-leaf Interpretations printed in the intervening three years. The price for the new Case Book is $3.00 and the subscription price for the subsequent Interpretations is $5.00 a year.

ASME NEWS

With Notes on the Engineering Profession

Plans for the 1953 ASME Semi-Annual Meeting in Los Angeles Offer Many Important Technical Sessions, Symposiums, and Inspection Trips

Headquarters—Hotel Statler, June 28–July 2

ENGINEERS from all over the nation and abroad will converge on Los Angeles, Calif., from June 28 through July 2 for the 1953 Semi-Annual Meeting of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. This is the first such meeting ever held in the Southland, and reflects the fast-growing importance of the West in the huge and complex modern engineering field.

With headquarters at the Hotel Statler, the convention will feature more than 40 technical sessions, luncheons, inspection trips to local Southland industrial plants, and entertainment.

C. F. BRAUN & COMPANY TO BE VISITED DURING THE 1953 ASME SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING, JUNE 28–JULY 2

(An automatic welding machine applies a stainless-steel lining to a section of a large fractionating column.)

Technical Sessions

Fifty technical sessions of the four-day conclave will be devoted to subjects including aviation, materials handling, machine design, and gas turbines, applied mechanics, management problems, production engineering, fuels, oil and gas power, and lubrication. Some 150 speakers, including prominent research, project and production engineers, and university professors, are slated to address the engineers on such subjects as the development of ramjet power, turbocompressors, propulsion wind tunnels, artillery rockets, the history of aviation, the smokeless burning of waste-process gases, and nuclear power plants.

Among the high lights of the meeting will be luncheons sponsored by the Heat Transfer, Petroleum, Aviation, and Gas Turbine Power Divisions of ASME, and the American Rocket Society, at which guest speakers will be leading industrialists. A. C. Rubel, vice-president of exploration and production, Union Oil Company of California, is the speaker for the Petroleum Division Luncheon. His subject is "Petroleum's Place in Our Industrial Future." William F. Nash, Management Committee, C. F. Braun & Company, is the speaker for the Junior Forum. His subject is "The Future's Unlimited—Let's Get Ready." The President's luncheon will feature an address by F. S. Blackall, jr., president of ASME.

Inspection Trips

Southland industrial plants to be visited on inspection trips include those of Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, C. F. Braun & Company, Lever Brothers, French Sardine Company, Exchange Lemons Products Company, and Hyperion Treatment.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, known as a "Founder" society in the engineering profession, includes more than 37,000 engineers divided into eight regions nationally, and more than 18 professional divisions. Founded more than 72 years ago, ASME is devoted to promoting the art and science of mechanical engineering, and allied arts and sciences; the promotion of research and fostering of engineering education; the advancement of engineering standards; and the broadening of the usefulness of the engineering profession.

With more than 1800 members and headquarters in Los Angeles, the Southern California Section of ASME ranks fourth nationally in membership by city. Officers of the Section include C. M. Sandland, chairman; F. P. Baeyertz, vice-chairman; L. F. Richardson, secretary-treasurer.

The President's Page

The Fiftieth Anniversary of Powered Flight

THE fiftieth anniversary of the epoch-making flight of Wilbur and Orville Wright at Kittyhawk will fall on Dec. 17, 1953. A committee, under the dynamic chairmanship of Lieut. Gen. James H. Doolittle, composed of eminent leaders in engineering and industry, has been engaged for some months now in stimulating the observance of this important milestone of the modern age.

It is an anniversary of particular meaning to The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Ours was the first professional group to evidence an interest in the newborn science of aviation and aeronautics—an interest which has continued active and vigorous to this day. It is significant that, as early as December, 1908, even before the Wright brothers had completed their flight tests for the United States Army Signal Corps, a paper was presented on "The Present Status of Military Aeronautics," by Major (later Major General) George O. Squier, Signal Corps, U. S. A., at the Annual Meeting of the Society in New York, N. Y.

General Squier's paper was later published in the Society's Transactions. In leafing through the files of Transactions and MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, one finds constantly recurring evidence of the Society's concern with this revolutionary science and the new industry which it spawned. Indeed, for many years, the ASME was the only professional society which provided an avenue of expression and a forum for the interchange of ideas among aeronautical engineers.

Over thirty years ago the ASME Aviation Division was formed, and it has continued as an active and articulate segment of the Society to this day, numbering among its chairmen and members many of the leaders in this field.

The great importance of aviation to the mechanical-engineering profession needs no emphasis here, but some may be surprised to know that it is already the second largest employer of labor in the United States. In 1953 the scheduled air lines of our country will carry some 29 million passengers for a distance of more than fifteen billion miles. In contrast with the 16-hp engine which drove the Wright brothers on their initial flight of 120 feet in 12 seconds, jet engines now perfected will develop more than 10,000 hp, driving a plane at supersonic speeds exceeding a thousand miles an hour.

But the end is not yet. Despite the tremendous advances which have been made, the opportunities for new and improved designs of engines and ships are still so great as to offer one of the major challenges to the young engineer, who, in a more than usually literal sense, would hitch his wagon to a star.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers hails the Wright brothers' great achievement in this jubilee year, and in doing so, salutes the vast industry which has grown from the seed which they planted at Kittyhawk. Our Society rightly shares that industry's pride in the tremendous achievements of the past half century, many of which were contributed directly by past or present members of ASME. We pledge a continued recognition of the Society's obligations and opportunities in this vitally important field.

Frederick S. Blackall, jr., *President*
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers

1953 ASME Applied Mechanics Division Conference to Be Held in Minneapolis, June 18–20

University of Minnesota Will Be Site for 18th National Conference

THE Eighteenth National Applied Mechanics Conference of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers will be held June 18-20, 1953, at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn., with the co-operation of the ASME Minnesota Section. A Symposium on Digital and Analog Computers and Computing Methods, one of the main features of the conference, will be presented on Friday, June 19.

This year's technical program will be presented at eight sessions and laboratory and research facilities of the University will be open for inspection throughout the conference. Although no formal tours are planned, lists of the laboratories and facilities will be available at the registration desk which will be located in the main lobby of the Mechanical Engineering Building. Trips will also be arranged, upon request, by the Committee on Inspection Trips, to the St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Rosemount Aeronautical Research Center, and industrial plants in the Twin Cities area.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the ASME Minnesota Section has arranged a program for the women on both Thursday and Friday. This program will include special luncheons, tours, and a drive to points of interest in and around Minneapolis and St. Paul. Details of the women's program will be available at the registration desk.

In addition to the annual Banquet on Friday night, a Get-Together Dinner and Social Hour has been planned for Thursday night by the Minnesota Section. E. N. Kemler, general chairman of the conference, will act as toastmaster, and a welcome address will be given by D. B. Chenoweth, chairman, ASME Minnesota Section.

The tentative program follows:

THURSDAY, JUNE 18

8:30 a.m.

Registration

9:30 a.m.

Session (1)

An Analytical Theory of Creep Deformation of Metals, by *Yoh-han Pao* and *Joseph Marin*, Pennsylvania State College (Paper No. 53—APM-3)

The Application of Limit Analysis to Punch-Indentation Problems, by *R. T. Shield* and *D. C. Drucker*, Brown University (Paper No. 53—APM-21)

On the Use of Singular Yield Conditions and Associated Flow Rules, by *W. Prager*, Brown University (Paper No. 53—APM-23)

(By Title) **Influence of Viscous Effects on Impact Tubes,** by *C. W. Hurd*, USN, Electric Boat Co., *K. P. Chesky*, USN, Boston Naval Shipyard, and *A. H. Shapiro*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Paper No. 53—APM-10)

1:30 p.m.

Session (2)

The Vibration of Rotating, Tapered-Twisted Beams, by *G. W. Jarrett* (deceased), University of Pennsylvania and Westinghouse Electric Corp., and *P. C. Warner*, Westinghouse Electric Corp. (Paper No. 53—APM-17)

Methods for Solving Problems of Transverse Impact on Beams and Plates, by *A. C. Eringen*, Illinois Institute of Technology (Paper No. 53—APM-27)

Buckling of Multiple-Bay Ring-Reinforced Cylindrical Shells Subject to Hydrostatic Pressure, by *W. A. Nash*, David Taylor Model Basin, USN (Paper No. 53—APM-29)

(By Title) **The Influence of Load Characteristics on Plastic Deformations of Beams Under Concentrated Dynamic Loading,** by *P. S. Symonds*, Brown University (Paper No. 53—APM-26)

1:30 p.m.

Session (3)

Laminar Swirling Pipe Flow, by *Lawrence Talbot*, University of California (Paper No. 53—APM-24)

Axisymmetric Flow of an Ideal Incompressible Fluid About a Solid Torus, by *Eli Sternberg* and *M. A. Sadowsky*, Illinois Institute of Technology (Paper No. 53—APM-7)

Two-Dimensional Flow Through a Diffuser With an Exit Length, by *K. R. Galle*, Boeing Airplane Company, and *R. C. Binder*, Purdue University (Paper No. 53—APM-20)

Analysis of Viscous Laminar Incompressible Flow Through Axial-Flow Turbomachines With Infinitesimal Blade Spacing, by *T. P. Torda*, *H. H. Hilton*, and *F. C. Hall*, University of Illinois (Paper No. 53—APM-28)

6:30 p.m.

Get-Together Dinner and Social Hour

FRIDAY, JUNE 19

8:30 a.m.

Registration

9:30 p.m.

Symposium on Digital and Analog Computers and Computing Methods

Symposium (1)

Analog Solution of Beams Excited by Arbitrary Force, by *W. T. Thomson* and *T. A. Rogers*, University of California

A Synchro-Operated Differential Analyzer, by *Arnold Nordsieck*, University of Illinois

New Analog Computers and Their Application to Aircraft-Design Problems, by *G. D. McCann*, California Institute of Technology

Panel Discussion on Applications of Analog Computing Equipment

1:30 p.m.

Symposium (2)

Digital-Computer Methods for Solving Linear Algebraic Equations and Finding Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, by *D. J. Wheeler* and *J. P. Nash*, University of Illinois

High-Speed Digital Computers and Their Application to Problems of Applied Mechanics, by *S. N. Alexander*, U. S. National Bureau of Standards

Automatic Solution of Mechanical Problems, by *E. L. Harder*, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Panel Discussion on Applications of Digital Computers

7:00 p.m.

Banquet

Presiding: Dana Young, *chairman*, Applied Mechanics Division

Speaker: Mina Rees, *director*, Mathematical Sciences Division, Office of Naval Research

Subject: **Future Field of Application of High-Speed Computers**

SATURDAY, JUNE 20

8:30 a.m.

Registration

9:30 a.m.

Session (4)

Remarks on the Combined Bending and Twisting of Thin Tubes in the Plastic Range, by *E. T. Onat* and *R. T. Shield*, Brown University (Paper No. 53—APM-18)

A Graphical-Numerical Solution of the Problems of Saint-Venant Torsion and Bending, by *B. A. Boley*, Columbia University (Paper No. 53—APM-22)

Elastic Spheres in Contact Under Varying Oblique Forces, by *R. D. Mindlin* and *H. Deresiewicz*, Columbia University (Paper No. 53—APM-14)

Toroidal-Shell Expansion Joints, by *N. C. Dahl*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Paper No. 53—APM-30)

(By Title) **The Shearing of a Rectangular Block Between Rough Plates,** by *J. W. Craggs*, University College, Dundee, Scotland (Paper No. 53—APM-1)

(By Title) **The Torsion of Spiral Rods,** by *H. Ōkubo*, Tohoku University, Japan (Paper No. 53—APM-2)

(By Title) **Some New Types of Orthotropic Plates Laminated of Orthotropic Material,** by *C. B. Smith*, University of Florida (Paper No. 53—APM-6)

(By Title) **Reinforced Circular Holes in Bending With Shear,** by *S. R. Heller, Jr.*, USN, Bureau of Ships (Paper No. 53—APM-9)

1:30 p.m.

Session (5)

Axisymmetric Flexural Temperature Stresses in Circular Plates, by *J. E. Goldberg*, Purdue University (Paper No. 53—APM-5)

Thermal Stress in Pipes, by *Henry Parkus*, Michigan State College (Paper No. 53—APM-19)

An Improved Electrical Analogy for the Analysis of Beams in Bending, by *W. T. Russell*, U. S. Army, and *R. H. MacNeal*, California Institute of Technology (Paper No. 53—APM-11)

(By Title) **Solutions of the Problem of Heat Conduction With the Aid of the Inverse Method,** by *F. S. Weinig*, General Electric Company (Paper No. 53—APM-25)

(By Title) **Transient Thermal Stresses in Slabs and Circular Pressure Vessels,** by *M. P. Heisler*, North American Aviation, Inc. (Paper No. 53—APM-8)

1:30 p.m.

Session (6)

Determination of Stresses in Cemented Lap Joints, by *R. W. Cornell*, United Aircraft Corp. (Paper No. 53—APM-15)

Effect of Range of Stress on Fatigue of 76S-T61 Aluminum Alloy Under Combined Stresses Which Produce Yielding, by *W. N. Findley*, University of Illinois (Paper No. 53—APM-12)

Calculation of Elastic Displacements From Photoelastic Curves, by *H. Poritsky* and *R. P. Jerrard*, General Electric Co. (Paper No. 53—APM-16)

The Solution of the General Three-Dimensional Photoelastic Problem, by *M. M. Frocht*, Illinois Institute of Technology, and *R. C. Guernsey, Jr.*, General Electric Co.

(By Title) **High-Temperature Compression Testing of Graphite,** by *Leon Green, Jr.*, Aerojet Engineering Corp. (Paper No. 53—APM-4)

Fire Protection and Safety Research Group Formed

FORMATION of a fire protection and safety research group—the first service of this type especially for Midwest industry—was announced at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.

Head of the group will be John J. Ahern, director of Illinois Tech's department of fire protection and safety engineering.

William A. Casler, Mem. ASME, assistant director of research at the Foundation, ex-

plained that companies sponsoring fire-protection and safety research at the Foundation will have one or more of these objectives: To prevent fire or explosions from starting; to limit the spread of fire after it has started; to provide for prompt detection of fires; to provide for prompt extinguishment; and to prevent accidents.

The Foundation is prepared to help develop new or improved products, materials, equipment, and instrumentation to meet basic fire-protection and safety requirements and standards and to undertake research and development problems in such fields as: Combustion (studies on explosive characteristics of gases and dusts; of flame propagation, or spontaneous heating); acoustics (sound-control techniques, materials and their burning characteristics); toxicology (detection of harmful vapors and dusts; poisonous effects of materials); and explosives (experimental techniques, handling, and storage of explosives).

Nine Scientists to Study NBS

A NINE-MAN committee of nongovernment scientists began a study on April 29, 1953, of the National Bureau of Standards at the request of Sinclair Weeks, Secretary of Commerce. He asked for a "thorough, objective, and impartial" examination of all the Bureau's operations that should "be a guide in determining the most effective role for the Bureau."

Mr. Weeks announced on April 3 that he had asked Detlev W. Bronk, president of The Johns Hopkins University and president of the National Academy of Sciences, to organize the committee.

The investigation committee is headed by M. J. Kelly of Bell Telephone Laboratories, representing the National Academy of Sciences. James W. Parker, past-president and Hon. Mem. ASME, represents the Society.

Meetings of Other Societies

June 15–19

Basic Materials Conference, June 16–18, Hotel Roosevelt, will supplement the first Exposition of Basic Materials for Industry, June 15–19, Grand Central Palace, New York, N. Y.

June 17–19

American Management Association, general management conference, Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.

June 23–27

American Society for Engineering Education, annual meeting, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

June 28–July 1

American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, fortieth spring meeting, Lake Placid Club, Lake Placid, N. Y.

June 29–July 3

American Society for Testing Materials, annual meeting, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J.

July 5–10

International Institute of Welding, annual assembly, The Technical University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark

(*ASME Calendar of Coming Events, see page 515*)

Joint ASTM-ASME Symposium Highlights ASTM Annual Meeting in Atlantic City

THE fifty-sixth annual meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, June 29–July 3, 1953, to be held at the Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J., features among the scheduled technical sessions a Joint ASTM-ASME symposium on Metallic Materials at Low Temperature. This symposium will begin Sunday evening, June 28; continue in three sessions on Monday, morning, afternoon, and evening; and be concluded Tuesday morning.

Need for Literature Stressed

Despite the existence of a large accumulation of data, technical papers, and reports on the low-temperature properties and behavior of metallic materials, sudden unexpected, and frequently disastrous, failures continue to occur in engineering structures and expensive equipment. Very little of the wealth of available information has been fully evaluated and found its way into the commonly used handbooks. Furthermore, it is apparent that there is a lack of general comprehension and application of the knowledge which has been reported by investigators concerning important metallurgical and mechanical variables and their influence on low-temperature ductility and the mechanism of fracture.

Symposium on Metallic Materials at Low Temperatures

Consequently, the Low Temperature Panel of the Joint ASTM-ASME Committee on Effect of Temperature on the Properties of Metals is sponsoring a Symposium on Metallic Materials at Low Temperatures to bring together and summarize the state of knowledge of the subject, up to the present, in an effort to make designers and materials engineers more fully cognizant of the joint role played by metallurgical and mechanical factors in their influence on the behavior of metals at low temperatures, and particularly of the variable response to variations in stress systems, strain rates, and size effects.

In this Symposium, the treatment of structural carbon steel receives more attention than other metallic materials because of its extensive application and consequently great importance in engineering structures. The first three papers, which result from the extensive and well-directed studies of ship steel and ship structures, provide a sound foundation for the entire program. However, the five sessions of the Symposium, devoted as they are to (1) the evaluation of brittle failures in ships and engineering structures, (2) criteria of metal behavior for design engineers, (3) metallurgical and mechanical factors, (4) significance and reliability of notch-toughness tests, and (5) certain aspects of current research, including new data on titanium, quenched and tempered steels at high-strength levels, and several types of cast irons, provide a broad coverage which should go a long way toward eliminating many misconceptions regarding the function and suitability of laboratory and simulated service tests, and also give design engineers a new approach to design criteria.

It is recognized that in the time which is available it will not be possible to present a complete evaluation and correlation of all recent research and no attempt is made to do this or to present an exhaustive review of existing data on low-temperature properties of engineering metals. However, it is believed that the Symposium program provides for one of the most comprehensive and authoritative presentations of this complex but very timely subject.

IRE Convention Held in New York City

Electronics Exhibit at Grand Central Palace

THIRTY thousand engineers and scientists, representing nearly every country outside the Iron Curtain, convened for the forty-first annual convention of the Institute of Radio Engineers at the Grand Central Palace, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, and Belmont Plaza, New York, N. Y., March 23–27, 1953.

A four-day program of over two hundred technical papers, covered the latest advances in such fields as computers, electronic navigation, color television, and guided missiles.

The convention featured a ten-million dollar exhibition of electronic apparatus at the Palace, revealing important scientific developments of over 400 of the country's leading research laboratories and manufacturers. Exhibits ranged from devices which use diminutive transistors in place of radio tubes to a full-size ultra-high frequency (uhf) television station.

Institute President James W. McRae, vice-president of Bell Telephone Laboratories, was chairman at the opening session, during which the nine surviving radio pioneers who formed the Institute in 1912 were honored.

The program of technical papers was highlighted by a special symposium on "Electronics in Flight" on Tuesday evening.

A panel of internationally known leaders in the electronics, aerodynamics, and aircraft-operations fields, moderated by Prof. C. S. Draper of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, discussed the role of electronics in modern aircraft-control systems.

Brig. Gen. David Sarnoff, chairman of the board of RCA, was the principal speaker at the annual banquet on Wednesday when he discussed "Electronics and the Engineer." On that occasion General Sarnoff was named the first recipient of the Institute's newly established Founders Award, bestowed on outstanding leaders in the radio-electronic field. The award was given "for outstanding contributions to the radio engineering profession through wise and courageous leadership in the planning and administration of technical developments which have greatly increased the impact of electronics on the public welfare."

The Institute's highest technical award, the Medal of Honor, was presented to John M. Miller, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., for his pioneering scientific and engineering contributions.

Columbus Plays Host to ASME at 1953 Spring Meeting, April 28–30

Variety of Technical Material and Social Events on Program

AMID Ohio's sesquicentennial celebrations, Columbus, capital city of Ohio, took time out to play host to the more than 750 members and guests of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, in attendance at the Spring Meeting, April 28–30, 1953, held at the Deshler-Wallick Hotel. The engineers, coming from many parts of the United States—also England and Canada—were offered a well-planned and interesting technical program at which some 63 papers were presented at 25 technical sessions by representatives of education, industry, and government. In addition, inspection trips to six plants, in and around Columbus, were scheduled on Wednesday, April 29, giving some idea of the city's vast research, manufacturing, and production facilities. Social events included the President's Luncheon on Tuesday, April 28, the Roy V. Wright Luncheon and Lecture on Wednesday, April 29, a banquet Wednesday evening, and a special program for the women.

President's Luncheon

Choosing for his theme the subject, "For a Stronger and More Dynamic Society," ASME members and guests who were gathered at the President's Luncheon on Tuesday, heard ASME President Frederick S. Blackall, jr., emphasize that ASME *is*, in fact, a strong dynamic society. He said, "ASME is sound financially and growing in membership. It is directed by a really diligent council, chosen from its members, and administered by a staff of unusual competence. It serves an enthusiastic group of leaders, present and potential, in one of our nation's great creative professions, whose standards of performance it has done much to raise to eminence. We take justifiable pride in the broad scope, both geographical and technical, of our meetings, and the excellence of our publications. Our codes and standards, having saved our nation and its industries countless millions of dollars and who knows how many lives, have become prerequisites to our nation's defense. Our Society has made major contributions to and given tremendous stimulus to research. In brief, we have a record which evokes eternal acclaim and internal enthusiasm, as the attendence at this great Spring Meeting attests—but who is there among us—however fierce his pride or content with his lot—who does not wish and would not aspire to make it better!"

Enlarging upon some of the problems confronting the Society at present, Mr. Blackall pointed out that the turnover in the Junior Grade is too high—or so it seems to the Council—and we are trying to ferret out the reasons why and do something about it.

There is a problem of turnover, too, in the membership casualties at the stage of transfer upon graduation from Student to Junior Member. This transfer, Mr. Blackall said, should be made easier than it is now, at least financially.

Continuing, the President said, "At the other end of the scale, however, is the lesser but none the less challenging problem of the former ASME member who, having reached the pinnacle of his career, perhaps in management or some other field not calling for constant exposure to engineering problems, loses his interest in the Society and drops the membership which he once so eagerly sought. Perhaps the fault here is a defect in our public-relations activities. To correct this, the Executive Committee at its meeting in Columbus gave consideration to a plan for broadened public relations, consistent with the purse and purposes of ASME."

Turning to the publications of the Society, Mr. Blackall said it is important that we keep MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in a position of eminence and, if possible, broaden its influence. "MECHANICAL ENGINEERING has served and is serving its purpose admirably," he said, "but I am looking ahead, not backward, and perhaps even trying to peek over the horizon a bit. If we clearly understand and agree upon its objectives, perhaps we may discover that their attainment would be furthered by some restyling of its content, its editorial policy, even its type face and format. At least, we should make it our business to take a fresh look often enough to insure that we do not lag in the publishing parade."

Another problem of immediate concern is how to meet the problems of an expanding technology in our meetings programs and in the organization and activities of divisions. Mr. Blackall revealed that the Board on Technology is preparing a comprehensive plan for reshaping our national program and will report at the 1953 ASME Semi-Annual Meeting in Los Angeles, Calif., in June. Similarly, the Organization Committee is attacking the problem of providing the best possible outlet for creative thinking in the Professional Divisions. Every possible effort, he said, should be made in our publications policy and meetings programs to meet the specialized needs of the professional groups.

"The expansion of engineering horizons makes it important, too, that the Society's research program be administered wisely and with discretion. Our problem here is not to compete, but rather to stimulate private and corporate research. There are, however, certain fields of broad and general interest, though they may be more pertinent to one professional division than another, to which a society-sponsored research program is especially suited."

"Of course," Mr. Blackall stated, "the great opportunity for stimulating creative interest and accomplishment by and among engineers is at the grass roots. Here is where our Society will flower or wither on the vine. Every possible step should be taken to assist the sections in developing interesting meetings and interest *in* meetings. In this connection, it is of paramount importance that there be the utmost co-operation between the section officers and the officers of the professional divisions, particularly at the program-making level."

Ralph A. Sherman, Fellow ASME, general

ASME PRESIDENT FREDERICK S. BLACKALL, JR., *left*, AND S. R. BEITLER AT PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

chairman of the meeting, extended the city's greetings and welcomed ASME members and guests to the meeting. Prof. S. R. Beitler, Fellow ASME, the Ohio State University, presided.

Roy V. Wright Luncheon and Lecture

Governor Frank J. Lausche of Ohio, delivered the Roy V. Wright Lecture at the luncheon on Wednesday. The lecture is given in honor of the late Dr. Wright, a past-president of ASME and former state senator of New Jersey, who was noted for his activities in impressing upon engineers the duties and responsibilities of citizenship in a democracy.

During the course of his lecture, in which he gave some historical facts and background of the state of Ohio, Governor Lausche posed the following question: "How is it that in these United States we were able to develop economy of the type which exists in our country?" He said, "Some will answer that the United States is gifted with abundant natural resources and therefore was able to develop its great life and society." But, according to the Governor, that is not the answer. For example, Russia has an abundance of natural resources, slave-labor camps, concentration areas in the satellite nations, and a proletarian people who are compelled to work as slaves for a dictator so that he might impress upon the world the achievement that comes to a communistic nation. "And," said the Governor, "I can practically hear the voices of these people, who are carrying that load, crying out to the dictator, 'Lift from my back this load; I can't carry it; let me live as a dignified human being.'" But the answer is, "Toil on, slave, for the benefit of the state until life leaves your body."

"There are others who will say that in the United States we are fortunate people. Many young Americans believe that we, by our Creator, were gifted with intellect that is not possessed by other people in the world. That answer, of course, is not sound because we know that geographical location of birth, color of skin, religion, and all other accidental factors do not determine what intellect shall be." What then is the answer for this great achievement in the United States of America? Governor Lausche declared that there is only one answer—we have achieved this great life because in America the individual is supreme and government is secondary. "American government has been instituted only for one purpose—to maintain the dignity of the human being. We place the individual on a pedestal and we say to him, friend or stranger, rich or poor, strong or weak, you are a child of God and you are dignified and worthy of the respect of your fellow men. We say to him, in our country, you shall enjoy these liberties that were intended for you by your Creator at the day of your birth."

"Our constitution of Ohio and that of the United States merely contain in written form a national law dominating man," Governor Lausche pointed out. "We say to the individual, you shall not be convicted of crime unless a jury of 12 of your peers decide you are guilty. You shall have the right to meet your accuser face to face. You shall have the right to a speedy trial and to be defended against the charges that are made against you. You shall have the right to worship God in accordance with your conscience. We will provide educational facilities for you to develop your intellect and to make it possible for you to meet the problems of life, and we shall guarantee to you that whatever you create with your intellect and with your hands shall belong to you. It shall not be taken from you by your neighbor, nor by your government. If it is taken from you, you will have compensation given to you by the government. It is the freedom of the American that has made possible this great productivity of our country."

THE HONORABLE FRANK J. LAUSCHE, GOVERNOR OF OHIO, WHO GAVE THE ROY V. WRIGHT LECTURE, IS CONGRATULATED BY PRESIDENT BLACKALL

The President, Frederick S. Blackall, jr., presided.

James F. Lincoln Banquet Speaker

The subject "Incentive Management" was discussed by James F. Lincoln, Mem. ASME, president of Lincoln Electric Company, Cleveland, Ohio, at the banquet on Wednesday evening. E. H. Davis, chairman of the board, New York Coal Sales Company, Columbus, Ohio, acted as toastmaster.

Excerpts from Mr. Lincoln's address follow:

"If you read the by-laws of every company organized industrially, you will find that it is organized for profit. But if the only end in view is profit, I think we have gone a long way in the wrong direction. The first thing to do is to make sure that industry is organized for the one sole end of creating or producing a better product to be sold at a lower price. Doing that would leave no doubt that profit would be automatic.

"Suppose we accept the responsibility to succeeding generations and to the economy? What happens? In the first place, all the people in the organization have a new point of view of regarding what their job is. They have lost the previous point of view that what they are after is to try to make more profit for someone they don't even know. There is, instead, the feeling of desire to work together to build these better products at a lower price. After all, the worker is the man who eventually consumes, and that sort of program makes sense to him.

"After you have a program which makes sense, the second thing is to recognize what it is for which we, as individuals, strive. The primary urge in every individual is not for money. It is to have the respect of yourself and the respect of other people. That is the greatest incentive in the world.

"There are a host of plans, of various kinds, which have been attempted by various people for the last hundred years, to get some method whereby you can pay the man more money, and expect that he is going to go ahead, working and developing his ability as you had hoped he would. But most of the plans have entirely overlooked the fundamental drive which is in all of us.

"Our company has been in operation for 18 years. The selling price of our product is less now than it was, even before the last world war (and it's the same product we made 18 years ago), in spite of the fact that all of the things which go into that product, all of the raw materials which we have to buy, have gone up by leaps and bounds. The margin of profit is constant. We have been able to pay as an average, over the last 11 years, more than double the average wage of a laborer doing the same sort of work in the area where our factory is located. The products we manufacture are fundamentally the same—the welding machines, the welding electrodes. There have been small changes in design during that time, but it has been just as expensive to build now as it was then. Yet, we are turning out over nine times as much product per man-hour as we did 18 years ago. This means there has

RALPH A. SHERMAN, GENERAL CHAIRMAN OF THE 1953 SPRING MEETING, AND MRS. MASON PILCHER CHAT DURING LUNCHEON

been not only greater skill, greater co-operation, greater desire, on the part of all the people involved to do a better job, but it also means that the people in the organization want to work together, not only to complete that skill, but also to develop better methods of doing it, better machines to do it, using those machines skillfully, so that the results I have outlined to you have been obtained.

"Do you believe that the industrial system that we have at the present time does anything along that line? Do you think that, with the present friction between labor and management, the present planned program with limitation of output will develop any latent abilities? Do you think there is the slightest doubt but what thousands of Ketterings and Edisons and Watts have gone to their graves with their abilities completely unknown? They had no opportunity and no incentive to develop those abilities which they had. That, I think, is the greatest criticism that can be leveled at the present industrial system."

Technical Program

Technical sessions during the meeting which enjoyed great popularity were those scheduled by the Gas Turbine Power Division on centripetal and free-piston-type turbines. It was pointed out that centripetal turbines can be designed to handle larger flows and higher enthalpy drops at higher rpm with better efficiency and lower stresses than the axial-flow turbine. Concerning free-piston gas generators, U. S. Naval experts indicated that the free-piston gas generator-turbine power plant combines the high thermal efficiency of the diesel-engine combustion cycle with the simplicity and flexibility of the turbine power take-off. The use of a free-piston gas generator-turbine combination for producing power has long ago passed the theoretical stage, they said.

Of immediate interest to many engineers present was the symposium scheduled by the Power Division on chemical cleaning of heat-transfer surfaces in power plants as well as other power-plant equipment. Chemical cleaning, it was reported, is now applied to all equipment which contains scale and sludge deposits in central stations. A discussion of these various units along with a description of the different types of solvents employed and an explanation of certain types of corrosion were given.

Sessions programmed by the Rubber and Plastics Division also attracted wide interest among those present at the meeting. Such materials as Teflon, a comparatively new polymeric resin; unplasticized polyvinyl chloride, a corrosion-resistant structural material; metal-clad laminates used in printed circuitry; reinforced plastics; and molded rubber were discussed.

In a joint Production Engineering-Metal Processing session, electrospark-machining developments were outlined. Known by the trade name "Method X," this involves the direct application of electricity to the machining of conductive work materials.

The Management Division offered two interesting panels; one on a unified theory of organization and management and the other on an application to engineering cost estimating.

In addition, papers were presented in such fields as fuels, heat transfer, machine design, process industries, hydraulics, and oil and gas power.

Page 502 contains a list of preprints that were made available at the Meeting. The list is arranged according to divisions. In the ASME Technical Digest section of this issue of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, 16 digests of Spring Meeting preprints appear. Digests of any remaining Spring Meeting preprints will be published in the ASME Technical Digest section of forthcoming issues of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

NEW CONVEYER DEMONSTRATED

(Truman Foster demonstrates a model of a conveyer which appeared Tuesday night on the "Engineering Your Life" show over WBNS-TV at 9:30. This program, presented by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, illustrated how mechanical engineers use the basic laws of science to put energy and materials to work for people. Members of the cast, *left to right*, are S. M. Marco, M. L. Smith, T. G. Foster, and C. D. Jones, all of the department of mechanical engineering at the Ohio State University, and Otto Slack, co-ordinator of the "Engineering Your Life" series.)

Plant Trips

Six plant trips were scheduled during the meeting, all on Wednesday, April 29. ASME members and guests were given the opportunity to visit one of the following: Jeffrey Manufacturing Company, Ternstedt Division of General Motors Corporation, Battelle Memorial Institute, National Electric Coil Company, Denison Engineering Company, or The Diamond Power Specialty Corporation.

At the Jeffrey Manufacturing Company members and guests saw facilities for manufacturing, mining, processing, and handling equipment; chains, transmission machinery, and other related equipment. Facilities for laying out complete handling and processing systems for the application of industrial units were inspected. The group also visited the company's modern research and testing laboratory and chemical and metallurgical laboratories.

Another group visited the Ternstedt Division of General Motors Corporation. At this modern plant they saw the high-volume mass production of automobile parts and trimmings, such as door locks, window frames, and springs.

A third group visited Battelle Memorial Institute. Here they were shown some of the research projects for which Battelle has gained an international reputation. Fields of research with which Battelle has been connected include metallurgy, fuels and combustion, ceramics, corrosion technology, electronics, nucleonics, and many others.

Facilities for manufacturing replacement coils for rotating electrical machinery, redesigning and rewiring motors and generators, and for making electrical insulation material were viewed by another group at the National Electric Coil Company.

At the Denison Engineering Company ASME members and guests were shown a plant where hydraulic presses with capacities from 1 to 75 tons have been developed. The group also saw facilities for producing a complete line of hydraulic pumps, fluid motors, valves, and controls for systems up to 5000 psi.

A plant for manufacturing soot-blowing and deslagging equipment for boilers and related equipment was inspected by members and guests at The Diamond Power Specialty Corporation. The company also showed the group machinery for manufacturing a complete line of boiler-drum level gage and alarm equipment for intermediate and high-pressure boilers, and a wide variety of other industrial equipment, including the production of industrial-television apparatus which is currently finding wide usage both in the plant and in the field.

Women's Program

An interesting variety of events were arranged for the women in attendance at the meeting. The program started out on Tuesday, April 28, with the President's Luncheon held in the ballroom of the Deshler-Wallick Hotel. Later that day women guests attended a tea given by Mrs. Frank Lausche in the Governor's Mansion. At this tea Mrs. Elmer R. Kaiser spoke on "Famous Ohio Ladies, 1803–1953." In the evening the women attended a musicale given at the home of Mrs. Elmer R. Kaiser at which Louise Yost McDonald was vocalist and Mrs. S. H. Yost, accompanist. On Wednesday, April 29, there was a luncheon at the Scioto Country Club, followed by cards. That evening the women joined with the men in attending the banquet held in the headquarters hotel ballroom.

The program concluded with a luncheon on Thursday, at the Maramor.

Committees

The committees in charge of arrangements for the Spring Meeting included the following: *Meetings*, J. W. Barker, chairman; Jess H. Davis, Roland W. Flynn, Glenn R. Fryling, J. K. Louden, Thomas A. Marshall, Jr., C. W. Parsons, and W. M. Morley; *General*, Ralph A. Sherman, chairman; *Technical Events*, Richard B. Engdahl, chairman; John Corsiglia, Jesse W. Huckert, S. M. Marco, and Vernon R. Peterson; *Inspection Trips*, Dan H. Vogel, chairman; Glenn E. Haney, John Norton, Richard H. Zimmerman, and Harry P. Wilson; *Printing and Signs*, Walter L. Hartman, chairman; John D. Cowan and Glenn E. Haney; *Hotel Arrangements*, Ernest B. Lund, chairman; Charles W. Pharo and John C. Rehard; *Entertainment and Reception*, Harry C. Ballman, chairman; Samuel R. Beitler, John F. Cunningham, Jr., Herbert C. Johnson, Ralph J. Kramer, Arthur P. McCoard, J. Mason Pilcher, Paul B. Purdy, Walter Robinson, and William T. Reid; *Publicity*, Marion L. Smith, chairman; James R. Barnum, Albert M. Rockwood, Walter L. Starkey, and John E. Voorhees; *Information and Registration*, Ca.' J. Lyons, chairman; Richard D. Ellsworth, Donald A. Hinckle, John D. Hummell, Charles D. Jones, and Robert L. Teare; *Finance*, Elmer R. Kaiser, chairman; Harry M. Blank, Allan P. Johnson, Jr., Glen S. Pierce, Edwin M. Sampson, William A. Welcker, Jr., and Samuel H. Yost; *Women's Activities*, Mrs. Bertrand Landry, chairman.

ASME Calendar of Coming Events

June 18–20
ASME Applied Mechanics Conference, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
(*Final date for submitting papers was Feb. 1, 1953*)

June 28–July 2
ASME Semi-Annual Meeting, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.
(*Final date for submitting papers was Feb. 1, 1953*)

Sept. 21–25
ASME Industrial Instruments and Regulators Division and Instrument Society of America Exhibit and Joint Conference, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
(*Final date for submitting papers was May 1, 1953*)

Sept. 28–30
ASME Petroleum Mechanical-Engineering Conference, Rice Hotel, Houston, Texas
(*Final date for submitting papers was May 1, 1953*)

Oct. 5–7
ASME Fall Meeting, Hotel Sheraton, Rochester, N. Y.
(*Final date for submitting papers was June 1, 1953*)

Oct. 29–30
ASME Fuels Division and AIME Coal Division Joint Conference, Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
(*Final date for submitting papers was June 1, 1953*)

Nov. 29–Dec. 4
ASME Annual Meeting, Statler Hotel, New York, N. Y.
(*Final date for submitting papers—July 1, 1953*)
(*For Meetings of Other Societies, see page 511*)

EXAMPLES OF MECHANICAL-ENGINEERING RESEARCH WERE SHOWN ASME MEMBERS DURING VISIT TO BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, COLUMBUS, OHIO

[Robert W. Smith (*back to camera*), staff member, explains a project on folding doors to (*left to right*): Alan Howard, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.; Joseph Nusbaumer, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc., Seaford, Del.; Edwin L. Pace, General Electric Company, Fitchburg, Mass.; Jack Fatharier, National Malleable and Steel Castings Company, Cleveland, Ohio; and Hayden W. Ingalls and John V. Long, Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego, Calif.]

Junior Forum

Conducted by Joseph Schmerler[1]

Engineering—Opportunity Unlimited

UNDER the auspices of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers National Junior Committee, another in the series of conferences on problems of concern to young engineers was held in Columbus, Ohio, on Tuesday evening, April 28, as a part of the 1953 ASME Spring Meeting. Speaking on the theme, "Engineering—Opportunity Unlimited," were two prominent editors of widely known engineering publications, Everett S. Lee, Fellow ASME, *General Electric Review*, and George F. Nordenholt, Mem. ASME, *Product Engineering*. As usual at these conferences, the Old Guard Committee, of which F. D. Herbert, Sr., and Carl F. Dietz are co-chairmen, had as its guests representatives from sections in Region V in which the meeting was held.

Present and taking an active part in the conference discussion were the following: T. M. Phillips of the West Virginia Section, Donald L. Block, Youngstown, Harold A. Hudachek, Cleveland, R. F. Cornish, Canton-Alliance-Massilon, Edward J. Goetz, Jr., Cincinnati, James W. Gorham, Akron, John Mooney, Columbus, Richard A. Cederberg, Pittsburgh, and James Gallagher, Erie. Raymond L. Hollaway, Jr., of New Philadelphia, Ohio, acted ably as chairman of the conference for which many ASME officers were also on hand, as well as numerous other interested engineers of all ages.

The formal address by Mr. Lee can best be characterized as inspirational and represented firsthand evidence that genuine enthusiasm for engineering can be retained and even increased in the course of a distinguished professional career. Those present heard an engineer who had spent many years in research affirm that its limitless opportunities are what give engineering its greatest charm, its greatest motivation for achievement, and its greatest strength and power.

Tracing important events in engineering history through such personalities a Christopher Columbus, Leonardo da Vinci, Benjamin Franklin, and Thomas Edison, Mr. Lee expressed the view that the engineer of the future—as of the past—will be found in the forefront of everything new. He pointed out that young engineers have an obligation to tell those even younger of the opportunities in engineering and to guide those qualified into serious consideration of engineering as a career.

[1] Jun. ASME.

JUNIOR MEMBERS AND GUESTS OF THE OLD GUARD—REPRESENTING SECTIONS IN REGION V—ATTEND JUNIOR SESSION DURING 1953 ASME SPRING MEETING

(In front row, *left to right*, are: James W. Gorham, Akron; Donald L. Block, Youngstown; Richard A. Cederberg, Pittsburgh; T. M. Phillips, West Virginia; in back row, *left to right*, are: Harold A. Hudachek, Cleveland; James Gallagher, Erie; John Mooney, Columbus; Edward J. Goetz, Jr., Cincinnati; and J. Colebrook.)

In contrast to and yet complementing Mr. Lee's idealistic approach was Mr. Nordenholt's down-to-earth realism. As one who "cut his engineering teeth" through diversified shop experience and has maintained the direct forthrightness of the man at the machine, Mr. Nordenholt stated that engineering is in the saddle today, and the world cannot get along without the engineer. Referring to engineering education, he expressed the belief that engineers are all too often berated for what they do know and belittled for what they do not know. Although recognizing the importance of the humanities, he contended that engineering graduates are capable of reading and comprehending liberal-arts subject matter as a part of their professional development while gaining industrial experience.

Mr. Nordenholt expressed what might be termed a healthy skepticism toward the shortage of engineers. Other considerations aside, he declared that there exists some rather obvious squandering of engineers in non-engineering jobs as well as the overmanning of some engineering departments. He raised the question as to what would be the responsibility of the engineering societies should a condition arise in which engineers are "surplus" and there are more jobs than engineers.

Needless to say, the two formal addresses provoked some thoughtful discussion and aroused in the minds of those present the desire to carry many of the ideas back to their local ASME Sections. Several questions were asked concerning the standing of the engineer compared to that of the doctor or the lawyer. Apart from agreement concerning the personal relationships and the independent-contractor status characteristic of the medical and legal professions, opinions differed widely. Several of the young engineers appeared somewhat envious of the standing of their counterparts in other professions and the support they received from their professional societies. One Junior sharply dissented, stating that he did not feel that ASME wanted any part of the hierarchy characteristic of the medical and legal professions, though he thought that the latter had done a particularly good selling job before the public, something which the engineering societies could well emulate. In another direction, several older engineers cautioned against viewing these other professions with colored glasses, noting that individual human characteristics are what count for most in any profession.

As always is the case at Junior Conferences, engineering education entered prominently into the discussion. Questions were raised as to the effect of overly narrow specialization upon opportunities for engineers. An engineer well known in the utility industry decried the reluctance of young graduates to perform menial tasks as a part of their early industrial experience, stating that all too often they are too impatient and exhibit a short-range instead of a long-range viewpoint.

Young engineers were criticized by one of their elders for their proneness to ask superiors for answers instead of taking responsibility on their own, a criticism which led to a question concerning how much professional attitude engineering students actually acquire

from engineering professors. Here again experience in the medical profession was cited, it being pointed out that medical faculties are composed almost entirely of practicing doctors, while heretofore opportunities for engineers in industry to take qualified leaves of absence for teaching purposes have been virtually nonexistent. As one discusser indicated, far more interchange along such lines is necessary for students to acquire attitudes worthy of professional men.

Concluding the discussion were remarks by F. S. Blackall, jr., president, and Eugene O'Brien, past-president. Mr. Blackall strongly urged the development of the professional point of view, cautioning that it required perseverance and initiative. Decrying the fact that engineers are all too often inarticulate, Mr. Blackall stressed the importance of the ability to put across one's ideas in forceful and convincing fashion. Mr. O'Brien, agreeing with one of the Junior guests who had earlier asked whether we are giving young engineers "the heart" to become members of their profession, counseled that there is great need for more *pride in being an engineer.*

Engineers' Role in Management Emphasized at Detroit Meeting, April 15-16

First Engineering-Management Meeting Held at Rackham Building

THE great enthusiasm shown by the more than 450 engineering executives who attended the first annual Engineering-Management Conference sponsored by the Management Division of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, demonstrated that contrary to popular belief, engineers are concerned with the human aspects of industrial activity. They eagerly accepted the advice given by Walker L. Cisler, Fellow ASME, keynote speaker for the conference held at the Rackham Building, Detroit, Mich., April 15-16, 1953, that "[engineers'] interest in management problems is a recognition of new responsibilities growing out of the scientific and engineering contributions of the profession." The engineers in attendance participated actively in discussions of the management aspects of engineering operation.

The engineers who attended the sessions, at which top-management programs concerning engineering activities, effective engineering, selection, training, and supervision of engineers were discussed, came from 27 states and two provinces of Canada. Industrial-organization representatives came from such distant points as Crockett and Pasadena, Calif., Anniston, Ala., and Atkinson, N. H. Sixty per cent of those in attendance were nonmembers of ASME, indicating the great interest in engineering-management problems by men who in the future will look to ASME leadership in the development and dissemination of new management approaches to complex management problems.

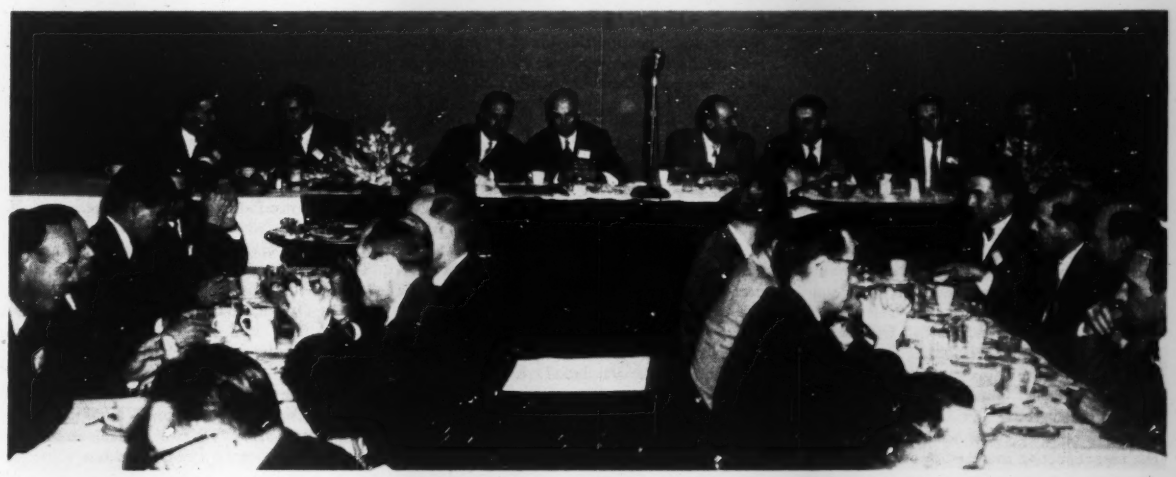
European Efficiency Versus American Management

"The increasing productive efficiency of the European manufacturing organizations poses a real challenge to American engineering management," said F. S. Blackall, jr., president, ASME, at the dinner meeting. He pointed out that European machine toolmakers have been making great inroads in traditionally American sales areas and that the policies of the Mutual Security Administration have been a contributing factor to these developments. Those who heard the talk were left with a new awareness of the danger of complacency and of the need for surpassing the great progress being made in Europe in the application of automation, the training of apprentices, and the development and application of new machine tools.

Executive's Responsibility

C. A. Wiken, Mem. ASME, emphasized the importance of the executive's responsibility to stimulate and encourage research and development in connection with new products. Presenting the paper prepared by W. F. Rockwell, Jr., and relating the experience of the Rockwell Manufacturing Company, Mr. Wiken pointed out specific opportunities available for increasing the effectiveness and intensity of product development and research.

In the Wednesday afternoon session, Mervin J. Kelly spoke about the problems encountered in the original planning and construction of the Murray Hill Laboratories of the Bell Telephone Company. He pointed out that the original buildings provided great flexibility in the conduct of research activity and that the soundness of the basic design was borne out by the fact that the same approach was followed in the construction of the substantial expansion of the laboratories recently completed. The design has been applied in principle by other research laboratories and Dr. Kelly invited inquiries concerning the present facilities. In the same session the procedures available for controlling the progress on engineering projects were discussed by C. C. Winston. "Digital computers can be applied to the extension of the engineer's skill and increase the effectiveness of engineering analysis," said Allen Keller, Mem. ASME, who gave illustrations of the application of these computers to the



FIRST ANNUAL ASME ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE BANQUET

(Seated at head table are, *left to right;* W. A. Carter, chairman, ASME Detroit Section; Arthur M. Perrin, chairman, Management Division; F. S. Blackall, jr., president ASME; James W. Parker, past-president ASME, who presided; Kenneth A. Meade, director of educational relations, General Motors Corporation; E. S. Theiss, vice-president, Region V; T. E. Winkler, Mem. ASME, Department of Public Works, Detroit; and Ercole Rosa, Jr., secretary, Management Division.)

M. J. KELLY, PRESIDENT F. S. BLACKALL, JR., AND WALKER L. CISLER, FELLOW ASME, *left to right*, STOP FOR A CHAT AT THE FIRST ANNUAL ASME ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE

solution of problems concerning the design of steam turbines.

Human Relations in Engineering

The Thursday morning session was devoted to the human-relations problems in engineering management. John Gammell, Assoc. ASME, presented numerous examples from his own extensive experience to show the need for adequate appreciation of the person-to-person relationships existing in the selection process. Emphasizing the need for greater attention to the training of engineers, Mr. Gammell revealed the strides being made in Russia in the training of technical personnel. Continuing the discussion of the steps involved in making the engineer a satisfied, contributing member of the team, John Whitmore of Airborne Instruments Laboratories, Garden City, N. Y., discussed the basic personality needs of the engineer and gave suggestions for the applications of present knowledge concerning the energy motivations "pride, profit, pleasure, comfort, security, and sometimes—fear" to the more effective integration of the new engineer into the engineering department. The session was concluded by R. F. Pearse, who pointed out that "engineers can and do make good executives." Recent research in psychology has produced techniques for evaluating the personality need of specific individuals. When this information is available, programs of development can be designed which will overcome the personality deficiencies of the individual and contribute to his development as an executive capable of handling the personnel relations important to the operation of the successful engineering organization.

Operating Problems in Management

The Thursday afternoon session of the conference took up the operating problems of engineering management concerned with the opportunities for improving the effectiveness of engineering supervision. C. A. Butler, Mem. ASME, emphasized the need for serious study by engineers of the proved principles of engineering management. He pointed out that as a rule engineers prefer not to be guided and that "the engineering profession subconsciously resents conforming to basic principles of management." He concluded that "when the excellence of the engineering profession in managing engineering activities is equal to the excellence of the engineering designs produced in the profession, the profession will be held in much higher regard than it is often held at present." The engineer must constantly reexamine his responsibilities to the successful operation of the company and be guided by the results. This was the suggestion offered by Harmon B. Riehl, Mem. ASME, who added that the engineer's contribution to the success of the company is fundamental and that the engineer-manager must provide leadership, ideas, and sound judgment.

F. R. Benedict, in telling of the "Current Status of Engineering Supervision," presented the results of the Management Development Program conducted at the Westinghouse Company. The first step in the program involved the survey of individual desires of more than 5000 in management, which revealed that the principal desires were for guidance, management training, better communications, and training in specific fields. His discussion further related what action was taken to satisfy these desires and to provide the opportunities for engineering supervision to more effectively handle these problems.

Digests of five of the papers presented at this conference may be found on pages 414-415 of the May, 1953, issue of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Digests of remaining preprints appear in ASME Technical Digest section of this issue of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The high level of enthusiasm shown by those who attended the various sessions reflected the benefits received. There was general awareness of the range of problems facing the engineering manager and the active discussion which followed each session proved that further investigation of the problems of engineering management are required. The second annual Engineering Management Conference which will be held in the early spring of 1954, now being planned, will provide the opportunity for further discussion of the management problems of interest to the engineer.

ASME Boiler Code Committee Meets in Oregon

THE meeting of the Boiler Code Committee of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers was held in conjunction with the twenty-second general meeting of the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, at the Multnomah Hotel, Portland, Ore., April 27–30. More than 250 attended the sessions, which were sponsored by the Oregon Section of ASME.

Technical sessions started at 2:00 p.m., Monday, April 27. After a call to order by Frank W. Smith, chief inspector of boilers of the State of Oregon, the group heard addresses by Governor Paul Patterson of Oregon; W. E. Kimsey, Commissioner of Labor, State of Oregon; J. E. Leddy, chairman, NBBI; S. H. Graf, vice-president, ASME Region VII; F. J. McCanna, chairman, Oregon Section, ASME; H. B. Oatley, chairman, ASME Boiler Code Committee; and C. K. Gabriel, president, Gabriel Boiler and Fabrication Company.

The following day there was a panel discussion on the 1952 edition of the Unfired Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Since there have been some major amendments to this section of the code all questions pertinent to Section VIII were discussed. In the afternoon the subcommittees of the ASME Boiler Code Committee met. Wednesday was devoted to a session on all sections of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The panel session

on Section IV of the ASME Low Pressure Heating Boiler Code took up questions pertaining to recent amendments. In the afternoon a general panel session was held at which all subjects covering construction requirements in any of the ASME Codes together with inspection and data report-form questions were taken up. Many questions and suggestions were directed to the panel. A number of worth-while suggestions, which resulted from these discussions, are considered acceptable to the subcommittees and will be presented at some future date to the Boiler Code Committee.

On Friday an all-day scenic trip was arranged, which included Mt. Hood and other Oregon beauty spots. The party had luncheon at the Timberline Lodge. The women who attended the meeting were not overlooked in the arrangements. In addition to the receptions and trip to Timberline Lodge, there were tours of the city, including the historically significant Forestry Building, Hoyt Aboretum, and Oswego Lake area, and a luncheon at Oswego Country Club. The Oregon Rhododendron Park was at the peak of its spring bloom. Eastmoreland Gardens and the Grotto Sanctuary were also visited. Wednesday was devoted to a tour of the Oregon Coast, with a view of the Pacific Ocean from the Dorchester House, Depoe Bay, with its fishing fleet, was also visited; and on Thursday the women had luncheon at Berg's Chalet, followed by a book review.

Korean Engineering Colleges Receive New Books Sent by UNKRA Through "CARE"

FOUR South Korean engineering schools will receive approximately $22,000 worth of new books on engineering sent by the United Nations' Korean Reconstruction Agency through CARE.

Part of $150,000 worth of new text and reference books, exclusive of packing and transportation costs, that CARE is buying and shipping to war-depleted Korean universities for UNKRA, the engineering volumes represent over 2000 titles, the headquarters of CARE, New York, N. Y., reports. Ninety per cent are American works, with the balance English, French, and German titles. UNKRA is purchasing additional Japanese titles in the various book categories covered by the project, which will cost an over-all total of $200,000 and provide 50,000 to 60,000 new books for nine universities.

The engineering titles bought by CARE were specifically requested from UNKRA by the recipients the engineering colleges of Seoul National, Chun Nam, Chun Puk, and Chosun Christian Universities. First shipments arrived in mid-May and will mark the first CARE book deliveries to Korea since the outbreak of hostilities forced the CARE-UNESCO Book Fund to suspend service to that country.

Resumption of service means that individual contributions in any amount can again be sent to the Book Fund at any CARE office to provide new engineering and other scientific and technical books for Korean educational institutions. Donors may designate the catagory of book they wish to send and the institution, or may ask CARE to choose the recipients.

ASME Region VIII Meeting Held in New Orleans

REGION VIII of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers held its fourth annual meeting at the Jung Hotel, New Orleans, La., April 13–15. The New Orleans Section was host to the following participating sections which make up Region VIII: Kansas City, Mid-Continent, North Texas, Rocky Mountain, and South Texas. The Region VIII Regional Administrative Meeting was held on Sunday, April 12.

The Southern Tier Student Conference of Region VIII, with representatives from Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, Louisiana State University, Rice Institute, Southern Methodist University, Texas A&M, Texas Technological College, University of Texas, and Tulane University, held its meeting in conjunction with the Regional Meeting. There was a total registration of approximately 225, with about half being Student Members.

During the three-day meeting the business of the sections was taken up and plans for the future were formulated; technical papers were presented, and the student papers were heard and judged for the annual Student Papers Award. The papers presented in the technical sessions were interesting and covered such varied subjects as a solution to inadequate river cooling-water supply, use of large-diameter buried pipe for storage of propane, mining sulphur with barges and boats, the development of an acoustic interferometer for measuring the velocity of sound in gases, thermal problems of high-speed flight, and flame-hardening for industry vitalized by precise control.

Papers presented at the Student sessions covered the following topics: Patent law for engineers, steam-jet refrigeration, fundamentals of safety-valve design, engineering aspects of atomic radiation, the twelve-volt ignition system, the rocket motor, lubrication practice for passenger-car engines, and Leonardo da Vinci—the first mechanical engineer.

The welcome address was given by The Honorable De Lesseps S. Morrison, Mayor of New Orleans, at the Luncheon for Students and Members. J. M. Todd, past-president, ASME, acted as chairman of the Banquet. The New Orleans Spring Fiesta was being held at the time of the meeting and tours were arranged to include entree to many of the fabulous ante-bellum Garden District and Vieux Carre homes. The "Patios by Candlelight" tour on Tuesday evening, a high light of Spring Fiesta, was enjoyed by the visitors.

One of the features of the meeting was an inspection trip of the harbor facilities of the City of New Orleans on the yacht, *"Good Neighbor."* The other inspection trips were to the Michaud Ordnance plant of the Chrysler Corporation, where tank engines are built, and the Celotex Corporation, where products using bagasse as raw material are manufactured.

The women's program included a luncheon at Patio Royal and a tour of Vieux Carre, a social hour at the Engineers Club of New Orleans, and the various luncheons and the banquet, which always help to make the meetings so successful.

People

CHARLES F. KETTERING, Fellow ASME, will be presented with the National Society of Professional Engineers' Award at the society's annual meeting to be held June 18–20, at the Sheraton-Beach Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla. The award has been bestowed only twice before: to former President HERBERT HOOVER, Hon. Mem. ASME, and D. B. STEINMAN. During this meeting T. CARR FORREST, JR., Dallas, Texas, will be installed as the fifteenth president of NSPE.

* * *

RAYMOND ROACH TUCKER, Mem. ASME, formerly professor of mechanical engineering, Washington University of St. Louis, Mo., was elected April 7, 1953, on the Democratic ticket as Mayor of St. Louis.

* * *

GUSTAV EGLOFF, Mem. ASME, director of research, Universal Oil Products Company, has been elected an honorary member of the Association Francaise des Techniciens du Petrole, Paris, France.

* * *

WILLIAM E. HILL, Mem. ASME, a partner, Turck, Hill & Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., was appointed chairman of the Industry Advisory Council to the Yale (University) Engineering Association. The function of the council will be to provide Yale with a first-hand look at management's educational requirements as it trains men for leadership in industry.

* * *

ALFRED W. DOLL, Mem. ASME, professor and head of the department of physics at Pratt Institute, has been named actitig dean of the school of engineering to succeed H. RUSSELL BEATTY, Mem. ASME.

* * *

D. G. FAUST, Mem. ASME, chief engineer, C. A. Norgren Company, Englewood, Colo., was presented with the Alfred E. Hunt Award at the annual meeting of the American Society of Lubrication Engineers held in Boston, April 13–15.

* * *

FREDERICK D. ROSSINI, Silliman professor and head of the department of chemistry and director of the American Petroleum Institute Research Laboratory at the Carnegie Institute of Technology, will present the twenty-seventh Edgar Marburg Lecture during the 1953 American Society for Testing Materials annual meeting, Atlantic City, N. J., June 29 through

July 3. JEROME STRAUSS, Mem. ASME, vice-president, Vanadium Corporation of America, New York, N. Y., will be the second H. W. Gillett Memorial Lecturer.

* * *

ALEXANDER J. GRANT, former engineer in charge, Welland Ship Canal, Department of Railways and Canals (now Department of Transport), Welland, Ont.; ALBERT L. KILLALY, former superintending engineer, Trent Canal, Department of Transport, Peterborough, Ont.; FREDERICK P. SHEARWOOD, former chief engineer and later, consulting engineer, Dominion Bridge Company, Montreal, Que.; ARTHUR SURVEYER, Mem. ASME, president, Surveyer, Nenniger and Chenevert, consulting engineers, Montreal, Que.; and STEWART YOUNG, former director of community planning, Province of Saskatchewan, Regina, Sask., were elected to honorary membership of The Engineering Institute of Canada. The certificates of honorary membership were presented at the sixty-seventh annual banquet of the Institute held in Halifax, N. S., May 22.

* * *

PHIL CARROLL, Fellow ASME, was the recipient of the 1953 Industrial Incentive Award presented by the Society for Advancement of Management.

* * *

ADOLF MEYER, Life Mem. ASME, 1935 Calvin Rice Lecturer, retired managing director, engineer in chief, Brown Boveri & Co., Ltd., Baden, Switzerland, will represent the Society at the centenary celebration of L'École Polytechnique de l'Université de Lausanne, June 11–13, 1953.

* * *

ERNEST S. THEISS, vice-president, ASME Region V, represented the Society at the inauguration of G. BROOKS EARNEST as the third president of Fenn College, held May 9, 1953, in Cleveland, Ohio.

* * *

HAMILTON L. STONE, Mem. ASME, represented the Society at the inauguration of Malcolm A. Love as the fourth president of San Diego State College, held May 10, 1953, at San Diego, Calif.

* * *

J. R. BRIGHT, Mem. ASME, editor, *Modern Materials Handling*, delivered the 1953 James Clayton lecture in London, England, before The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, on April 17. The lecture was later given at other chapters of the Institution. The Intelligence Division, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, held an informal seminar with Mr. Bright at which representatives from government, industry, and research associations had the opportunity to informally exchange ideas on materials handling.

* * *

THEODORE VON KÁRMÁN, Mem. ASME, Chairman, Advisory Group for Aeronautical Research and Development of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, was among the five men cited for "original and nonconformist thinking," who received $1000 awards from Lord & Taylor at the company's annual award luncheon, held May 4, 1953, at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N. Y.

* * *

M. J. GOGLIA, chairman, Atlanta Section, ASME, was among the 100 selected from a nominee list of more than 1100 Atlanta (Ga.) men between 25 and 40 years of age who have been designated as the city's outstanding prospective "leaders of tomorrow," in a three-month program cosponsored by *Time* magazine and the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce.

* * *

JOHN E. ARMSTRONG, recently retired chief engineer of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, and MARVIN WILBUR MAXWELL, recently retired chief of the development branch of Canadian National Railways, were the recipients of the 1952-1953 Julian C. Smith Medal awarded by The Engineering Institute of Canada, one of its highest awards.

* * *

ROSS L. DOBBIN, retired engineer and civic leader of Peterborough, Ont., Can., has been elected president of The Engineering Institute of Canada for 1953. Mr. Dobbin represented the Institute at the coronation of Queen Elizabeth on June 2. He left for London immediately following his induction as president at the 67th annual meeting of the Institute.

* * *

LEON T. MART, Fellow ASME, president of the Marley Company of Kansas City, Mo., was elected president of the Cooling Tower Institute at the annual meeting of the group in San Francisco, Calif.

H. P. Liversidge Tells American Power Conference Industry to Blame for Shortage of Engineers

THE critical shortage of engineers in the United States looms as a threat to industrial progress and economic stability, and industry shares in the blame, Horace P. Liversidge, Fellow ASME, chairman of the board, Philadelphia Electric Company, told the fifteenth annual meeting of the American Power Conference, held in Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Liversidge said that there is an urgent need for thousands of engineers at the present time and that the shortage would continue for the next decade. Emphasizing the immediate need for engineers, the utility official disclosed that just one technological school, Drexel Institute in Philadelphia, had 8344 positions made available to graduates at a time when the school was graduating a grand total of 414 engineering and business-administration students.

He charged that industry shares the blame for the shortage of technologists because in the past it has failed to provide adequate financial aid to engineering schools, and on occasion discouraged students from entering the field. Exhorting industry to greatly expand its financial support of such schools, he declared that such aid should not come under the heading of charity, but be a direct charge against business operations.

Mr. Liversidge warned that the management of American industry would be shortsighted if large-scale industrial expansion is attempted without a parallel increase in facilities for higher technological education.

ASME Standards Workshop

Proposed New Flexibility Section Code for Pressure Piping, ASA B31.1

TWO years ago, ASA Sectional Committee B31.1 appointed a Task Force on flexibility for the purpose of critically examining the "Expansion and Flexibility" chapter of section 6 of the Code for Pressure Piping. As a result of intensive work by the Task Force, their assignment has been brought to a near stage of finalization in the form of a report submitted to the Sectional Committee. The report has been accepted for publication and authorization has been given for use of the proposed rules, contained therein, on work coming under the jurisdiction of the Code.

The draft developed by the Task Force can be obtained, free of charge, from the ASME offices, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. Simply ask for "Proposed Flexibility Section—ASA Code for Pressure Piping." A preliminary draft has already been distributed to approximately 150 members of the industry and elicited considerable comment of a constructive nature. The purpose in making latest copies of the report available to the engineering public at large is to invite more comments so as to conclude this work on the basis of the concerted opinion of all concerned. Therefore all who are interested are urged to obtain copies, and, after use and study, to send in their comments and suggestions to L. W. Benoit, secretary, ASA Sectional Committee B31.1, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y.

In the preparation of this work, the Task Force has been guided by the results of research and practical experience gained since the conception of the present Code. The intention has been to write regulations providing adequate safety without requiring extravagant use of material; at the same time to impose a minimum of restraint on procedure or method and avoid too stringent requirements regarding mathematical analysis.

One of the most significant changes is the introduction of the concept of stress range.

The term has not been used in the current code although the structure of the current formula for allowable stress implies a range of stress rather than a specific value. The designation "allowable combined stress" has obscured the intention and failed to imply that a piping system should be evaluated along lines different from those followed in the analyses of structures or machinery. The latter are designed to meet a limiting stress or distortion within the elastic limit of the material. A piping system can trespass beyond the elastic range with stress reversals from cold to hot condition provided the number of such reversals remains below certain limits so as to exclude the effect of fatigue. In contrast to structures, piping systems can absorb relatively large displacements without ill effect, changing from one shape to another without returning exactly to a previous configuration. A stress which cannot be sustained in the hot condition will drop to the level which the material *can* sustain. The drop in stress will reappear as cold stress with opposite sign thus springing the system without the application of extraneous work. The relaxation in the first heating cycles tends to establish a condition of permanency. The cold stress has lowered the upper limit of the hot stress causing little or no further relaxation in succeeding cycles. The system eventually attains a state of equilibrium.

Because of this self-springing which occurs whenever the system is stressed above the level that can be sustained either in the cold or in the hot condition, any assignment of credit allowances for cold springing such as is provided in the current Code loses its significance *in so far as stresses are concerned*. On the other hand, in the case of reactions, cold-springing remains significant since damage can be done to equipment in the initial cycle before the system has had time to adjust itself as a result of creep or yielding.

In line with the preceding, it is proposed that calculations of the expansion stress be based on the modulus of elasticity at room temperature for the following reasons:

1 In the case of temperatures in the creep range the stress in the cold condition may be of greater magnitude than that in the hot condition, as the result of cold or self-springing.

2 In the case where lines operate at low temperatures the difference between the hot and cold modulus is very small.

It is evident that the true magnitude of the stresses in either the hot or the cold condition cannot be determined by calculation because the amount of relaxation is unknown and cannot be judged reliably. Stress intensities at any stage are therefore of academic interest only. The only statement that can be made with certainty is that a piping system is safe when the sum of the cold and the hot stress does not exceed a stress range which is considered safe for the expected number of stress reversals.

The following allowable expansion stress range has been proposed on the basis of test data and the results of experience in practice

$$S_A = f(1.25\ S_c + 0.5\ S_h) \quad \ldots\ldots [1]$$

where

S_A = Allowable expansion stress range, psi.
S_c = Allowable stress (S-value) in cold condition, psi.
S_h = Allowable stress (S-value) in hot condition, psi.

For definitely cyclic conditions Equation [1] is corrected by a stress reduction factor "f" which is introduced to take care of the effects of fatigue. Equation [1] covers the expansion stresses only, a separate allowance of $^3/_4\ S_h$ having been set aside for stresses due to weight and longitudinal pressure. A comparison of the present Code formula with the new formula will be found in an appendix, accompanying the proposed draft.

The proposed new flexibility requirements are believed to represent an improvement over those in the current Code in that they provide a rational approach to estimating the controlling reactions at anchorages or equipment connections.

In your study and application of the proposed rules, attention is called to alternate paragraphs 620(*a*) through (*i*), 621(*c*), and 622(*b*). Your comments regarding these sections of the Code are of particular importance.

All members of the Task Force are deserving of the gratitude of the piping industry for contributing so generously of their time and effort in the development of this work. Particularly, we are indebted to H. C. E. Meyer and S. W. Spielvogel for the progress made by this group, and to A. R. C. Markl for promoting the stress-range concept.

Actions of the ASME Executive Committee

At a Meeting in Columbus, Ohio, April 29

A MEETING of the Executive Committee of the ASME Council was held in the Deshler-Wallick Hotel, Columbus, Ohio, April 29, 1953. F. S. Blackall, jr., chairman, presided. In addition to Mr. Blackall there were present: H. E. Martin, A. C. Pasini, E. S. Theiss, and W. F. Thompson of the Committee; E. W. O'Brien, past-president; L. J. Cucullu and R. L. Goetzenberger, directors at large; S. R. Beitler; C. E. Davies, secretary, and Ernest Hartford, executive assistant secretary. The following items were of general interest:

Vice-President Region VIII

Clifford H. Shumaker, secretary, Region VIII, was recommended by Region VIII to succeed Harry R. Pearson as vice-president of that Region until the next election, Nov. 30, 1953. In order that Mr. Shumaker may attend the Los Angeles Semi-Annual Meeting as a member of the Council, it was voted to submit his name to the Council by letter-ballot for appointment to this office, letter-ballot to close June 1, 1953.

Mexico City International Meeting

Upon recommendation of the Board on Technology, the Committee voted approval of an international meeting to be held in Mexico City in 1954, during March. The exact date is yet to be determined.

New Subsections

Establishment of two new subsections was approved. They were: Mid-Hudson Subsection, including counties of Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Ulster, and Sullivan; and Long Island Subsection including Nassau and Suffolk Counties.

Formation of Sections

The Committee voted to approve a revision of the Policy for Formation of Sections, Subsections, and Groups.

Certificate of Award

Upon completion of his term a certificate of award will be granted to William L. Boswell, now serving as chairman of the Plainfield Section, 1952–1953.

ASME Space Requirements

It was reported that a letter was sent to United Engineering Trustees, Inc., informing them that ASME space requirements in any proposed new building will be 20,000 sq ft in 1960 and 25,000 sq ft in 1965.

ASCE Certificate of Appreciation

It was reported that the American Society of Civil Engineers has sent to ASME, as well as to all engineering societies participating in the 1952 Centennial of Engineering, a Certificate of Appreciation: "for its part in the Celebration of the Centennial of Engineering—this united effort demonstrates the importance of the art of engineering to the advancement of civilization."

EJC Annual Report

The Committee directed that the 1952 annual report of Engineers Joint Council be distributed to the ASME Sections.

Special Committee

ASME has been requested by the Secretary of Commerce to designate a representative to serve on a committee "to evaluate the functions of the Bureau of Standards." It was reported that James W. Parker, Ann Arbor, Mich, past-president ASME, has been appointed as the ASME representative.

Deaths

The following deaths of former Council members and Honorary Members were noted with deep regret: John Hunter, Feb. 5, 1953—Manager, 1913–1916, vice-president, 1917–1919; Gano Dunn, April 10, 1953—Honorary Member; and Lewis F. Moody, April 18, 1953—Honorary Member, Director at Large, 1946–1948.

Appointments

The following presidential appointments were confirmed:

E. S. Theiss to inauguration of president, Fenn College, May 9, 1953.

Hamilton L. Stone to inauguration of president, San Diego State College, May 10, 1953.

Adolph Meyer, to centenary celebration, L'École Polytechnique de l'Université de Lausanne, Switzerland, June 11–13, 1953.

First Joint Conference on Design in Plastics

AN estimated 150 industrialists, designers, and plastics-industry representatives participated in the first joint Conference on Design in Large Thermosetting Plastics Moldings, sponsored by the Society of the Plastics Industry and the Society of Industrial Designers, held at the Engineers' Club, 32 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y., April 15.

Soliciting comments from designers and product manufacturers on materials now in use, members of the Committee on Large Plastics Moldings presented new and improved phenolic and urea thermosetting plastics materials and molding techniques suitable for larger one-piece housings and broader applications in consumer and industrial products. A display of new products in large plastics housings dramatized what is currently being done successfully with these materials.

The trend of discussion was toward larger and larger one-piece molded housings for radio and TV sets, furniture, air conditioners, appliances, and office machines. For such applications, members of the Committee on Large Plastics Moldings pointed out that new techniques now make possible molded housings of strong, durable thermosetting plastics materials weighing up to as much as 60 pounds. And these materials, it was pointed out, cannot rust, will not warp, and are resistant to all common household acids and solvents. They can be cleaned with ordinary soap and water.

Case Institute to Study Performance of Air Jets

DESIGNERS for Industry Research Foundation, a nonprofit corporation, has appropriated a research grant in the sum of $5000 for "A Study of the Performance of Air Jets" to be undertaken at Case Institute of Technology in Cleveland, Ohio.

The study concerns the thermal and flow characteristics of heated and chilled air jets. The grant is intended to help in the study of the basic principles of gas behavior so that the results can be applied to any field where air and gases are subject to the conditions encountered in the study, such as air conditioning, warm-air furnace heating, and the like.

To date there has been a need for better instrumentation in this field, and it is hoped that special instruments needed for these studies can be developed during the investigation at Case. The instruments are needed to measure air velocities under variable operating conditions.

Associated with the project at Case are Prof. G. L. Tuve, Mem. ASME, head of the mechanical-engineering department, Alfred Koestal, and H. G. Elrod, Jun. ASME, both assistant professors in the department of mechanical engineering.

Manpower Authority Calls for Higher Education in Scientific Age

IN discussing the importance of technological manpower before the annual meeting of the American Institute of Chemists on May 13, T. H. Chilton, chairman of the Engineering Manpower Commission of Engineers Joint Council, indicated that this problem has been too often handled in a merely statistical manner which, he pointed out, encourages the diminution of some of the more important aspects of the situation. In the final analysis, he said, we are not dealing with mere numbers but with men and women, who themselves are giving more and more consideration to the development of their own technological careers.

1950—A Crucial Year

"Statistically," he said, "1950 was a crucial and distinctive year because it was then that the record class of engineering graduates was absorbed by industry—and that was before the beginning of the Korean conflict. It also was the year which saw one of the smallest freshman classes begin its collegiate career."

He emphasized that this discrepancy was the result of many things but perhaps most of all to those who associated the demand for technological personnel with the immediate economic state and the immediate military need of the country. Dr. Chilton felt that in doing so, we have tended to overlook the most significant forces behind the ever-growing demand for technological personnel. Among these forces, he listed the growing complexity of modern industry and the consequent demand for technological personnel in a larger employment area where their technological skills are needed for adequate performance.

He also pointed out that in certain industries such people are needed for sales market analysis and similar fields.

The manner in which science must grow is important, he stated, and pointed out that every single new discovery has not been an end in itself but has revealed hundreds of new possibilities that await investigation. Dr. Chilton indicated here that in an industrial structure where the ratio of engineers to gainfully employed workers is approaching one to fifty, the number of gainfully employed workers to the over-all growth of industry provides a fundamental reason for increases in the demand for engineers and scientists.

Science Education Neglected

One of the reasons for the current shortage in this age of science is the amazing fact that we have neglected science education, especially on the high-school level. Responsibility for this must, to a large extent, be accepted by scientists and engineers themselves because it is too much to expect that people outside of these fields be acquainted with the educational needs of science and engineering. This, he pointed out, is an example of the necessity for engineers and scientists to concern themselves with problems that do not seem to have any direct relation to their own professional interests.

In asserting that engineering and science can do no less than provide for the maximum needs of our country, he indicated that failure to do this may, in time of emergency, lead to measures of governmental control which cannot fail to have undesirable implications for the development of science and engineering.

Possibilities for Career in Engineering Should Be Stressed

For those who urge caution so as not to overload the engineering and scientific manpower markets, he pointed out significantly that even if proportionately every talented youngster in science and engineering would enter those curriculums, the maximum number of graduates we could have would be in the neighborhood of 45 to 50 thousand, or equal to the class of 1950. He also said that it would be difficult in this age of science, to do a disservice to our talented youth by acquainting them with the possibility for career service and development in science and engineering.

In conclusion, he reiterated the importance of these technological professions, stressing that programs that do not consider the viewpoint of the technological professions must, in this age of science, be unbalanced.

Philosophy Courses for Engineers

PHILOSOPHY will be required study for University of Detroit student engineers during their last three semesters of work, the Very Rev. Celestin J. Steiner, S. J., president, announced.

Beginning with the fall term, logic, philosophy of life, and moral philosophy will be added to the engineering-class schedule.

According to Dean Clement J. Freund, Fellow ASME, University of Detroit college of engineering, and former president of the American Society for Engineering Education, the University of Detroit is unique in placing this stress on philosophical studies for engineering students.

"It is not enough to educate the engineer in the technological-scientific phases of his profession," Dean Freund stated. "A philosophical background is necessary for the proper employment of those technical and scientific tools, so that the individual can properly develop as a man and a citizen."

"An understanding of philosophical principles is important to all men," said the Hon. Thomas P. Thornton, federal district judge, "but, in an age when scientists and engineers deal in such powerful forces as the hydrogen and atom bombs it is particularly essential that these men have a thorough understanding of their duties and obligations as citizens and men."

Other industrial and judicial leaders endorsed the University's program.

Education

Patent Course

THE program for its annual five-day study of current problems in patent law has been announced by the Practising Law Institute for the week starting July 6. The course, part of the Institute's twelfth summer session, will be held in air-conditioned rooms in the Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.

Consisting of three two-hour sessions and group luncheon meetings daily, the program is designed to keep the alert practitioner abreast both of major developments and the experts' latest methods. Changes effected by the Patent Act of 1952, including internal practice of the Patent Office, will be discussed throughout the course, where applicable.

Among the topics to be discussed are: When does a development involve a joint invention or a collection of separate inventions, may claims legally be as broad as the invention, and so on.

The program includes lectures on patent draftsmanship; determination of prior art; studying patents in preparing for license negotiations and for trial; presenting the evidence in patent cases; problems of proof and strategy in interferences; contributory infringement and various aspects of the "misuse doctrine."

The program also includes a review of continuing developments in trade-mark law by Walter J. Derenberg, former Trade-Mark Counsel, U. S. Patent Office; patent clauses in government contracts, the trend of antitrust decisions, and a description of the Canadian patent system.

A catalog detailing the panel of distinguished lecturers and the contents of the course, as well as other courses in the 1953 Summer Session, will be fowarded upon request. Inquiries should be addressed to the Practising Law Institute, 57 William Street, New York 5, N. Y.

Scholarships

ESTABLISHMENT of a four-year scholarship at the Manhattan College school of engineering by Dr. D. B. Steinman, PE, noted bridge designer, was announced on March 22, 1953, at the fourteenth Communion Breakfast of the college's engineering alumni at the Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.

The announcement was made in behalf of Dr. Steinman by Brother Bonaventure Thomas, President of Manhattan College, and by Frederick H. Zurmuhlen, PE, New York City Public Works Commissioner.

The scholarship is a memorial to the late Arthur V. Sheridan, founder and past-president of the NYSSPE, and past-president of the NSPE and, at the time of his death, Commissioner of Public Works of the Borough of the Bronx, N. Y.

Kellogg Scholarship Plan

A UNIQUE industrial-scholarship plan, by which salaried employees will have the opportunity of obtaining full-tuition grants for undergraduate and graduate study while maintaining their regular base pay, was announced by The M. W. Kellogg Company, subsidiary of Pullman Incorporated.

The Morris W. Kellogg Scholarships, named for the founder of the company who died in 1952, consist of one grant for the pursuance of a master's degree and two for a bachelor's degree each year.

The scholarships will be offered annually to selected salaried employees of the company and its subsidiaries, giving them the opportunity to attend full time in an accredited college or university. Candidates will be selected on past scholastic achievement, experience and progress in their jobs, leadership qualities, and future potential.

The M. W. Kellogg Company has also had a Tuition Refund Plan operating for some years to encourage employees to continue their education. Company-sponsored classes conducted by professors from universities and by Kellogg senior engineers are also available in preparation for the Professional Engineering License, or to acquire other specific training desired.

Under the new scholarship plan, employees under 30 years of age who have a college degree and who have been employed by the concern at least two years are eligible for the graduate grant. In this case, the individual selected will be sent to college for one year. Upon satisfactorily completing his studies during that year, the grant will be continued for another year, if necessary, to enable him to win his bachelor's degree.

ICS Enrolls Six-Millionth Student

SINCE 1891 when the first student was enrolled, International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa., has compiled a noteworthy record of accomplishment. On May 20 a celebration at the school marked the enrollment of the six-millionth student. Paul B. Eaton, a Director and Fellow ASME, represented the Society at the celebration.

"The best assurance for our national growth lies in the self-propelling character of our people: Ambition, self-help, self-improvement," said T. W. Tice, president, ICS. For 62 years ICS has been a symbol and a demonstration of those traits. ICS has made it possible for ambitious workingmen and women to train and educate themselves for advancement. More than 3300 national industrial concerns, including engineering companies, use ICS training programs.

Several distinguished members of ASME at one time or another wrote texts for ICS. The new advisory member of the ASME Publications Committee from Region III, W. N. Richards, is employed by ICS as director of mechanical-engineering schools and assistant to the dean of the faculty of ICS.

The honor roll of distinguished graduates of the school includes such famous names as George A. Blackmore, Eddie Rickenbacker, John C. Garand, Charles R. Hook, Harry W. Morrison, Ray C. Newhouse, and Clyde C. Farmer.

Engineering Societies Personnel Service, Inc.

These items are from information furnished by the Engineering Societies Personnel Service, Inc., in co-operation with the national societies of Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, and Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. This Service is available to all engineers, members or not, and is operated on a nonprofit basis. In applying for positions advertised by the Service, the applicant agrees, if actually placed in a position through the Service as a result of an advertisement, to pay a placement fee in accordance with the rates as listed by the Service. These rates have been established in order to maintain an efficient nonprofit personnel service and are available upon request. This also applies to registrant members whose availability notices appear in these columns. Apply by letter, addressed to the key number indicated, and mail to the New York office. When making application for a position include six cents in stamps for forwarding application to the employer and for returning when necessary. A weekly bulletin of engineering positions open is available at a subscription of $3.50 per quarter or $12 per annum for members, $4.50 per quarter for nonmembers, payable in advance.

New York	Chicago	Detroit	San Francisco
8 West 40th Street	84 East Randolph Street	100 Farnsworth Ave.	57 Post Street

Men Available[1]

Mechanical Engineer, BSME, 31, married; three years' experience in machine design. Three years' experience in machine-shop practice. Desires position with progressive concern in design, planning, and development. Me-965.

Mechanical Engineer, 37, Registered PE, with heavy construction, operation, testing, maintenance, and design-supervision background. Mechanical and electrical education. Desires position in plant engineering, industrial power plant, or utilities. Me-966.

Mechanical Engineer, 30 years' technical and practical experience in product engineering and administration, responsible for die, fixture, and tool design; broad ideas in the application of modern methods, original ideas which have proved successful, cost-conscious, interesting background. Available two to four weeks after agreement reached. Me-967.

Director of Engineering, MSME, PE, 20 years' diversified experience in research, product development, production, management, and technical sales in sheet-metal fabrication, heating, and fuels. Desires management position in manufacturing or technical sales. Me-968.

Mechanical Engineer and Metallurgist, doctor's degree, 49, single, excellent background and experience, seeks suitable position. West Coast location preferred, but no limitation. Available in 30 days after agreement. Me-969-535-D-1.

[1] All men listed hold some form of ASME membership.

Positions Available

Machine Designer, at least eight or 10 years' experience in the design of special automatic machinery. $8000–$12,000. Md. Y-8494.

Chief Mechanical Engineer, 35–45, at least 10 years' textile-machinery design, development

and production experience, to be responsible for design analysis, product development, liaison with production and field application, etc. $14,000, plus bonus. Southeast. Y-8523.

Industrial Engineer, 30–35, mechanical or industrial graduate, at least five years' experience covering production planning and scheduling, time-study, methods, layout, materials handling, quality control, standards, incentives, surveys, and report writing for consulting firm. $7000–$9000. Considerable traveling in northeastern U. S. Headquarters, New York, N. Y. Y-8531.

Engineers. (*a*) Chief mechanical engineer, 32–40, for manufacturer of precision-metal products typical of component parts for the automotive and heavy-machinery industries. Should be a college graduate in mechanical engineering. Knowledge of powder metallurgy important. Position includes full technical and administrative responsibility for both the development and design of new or improved production equipment and the process-engineering function. (*b*) Manager, product development and design, 32–40, graduate in metallurgical or mechanical engineering, for manufacturer of precision-metal products. Will be responsible for the material development and the mechanical design of products to satisfy customer-application requirements. Midwest. Y-8534.

Systems Engineer, 30–40, seven to 10 years' experience in design or development of hydraulic-control systems or in the application of the principles of hydraulics and flow to complete systems. Experience in high-pressure air systems desirable. Should have two or three years' experience in a supervisory capacity. New York, N. Y. Y-8535.

Engineers. (*a*) Staff industrial engineer, 32–42, industrial graduate, with cost accounting, statistical evaluation, production methods, and materials-handling experience in paper, plastic, or wood-products fields. Considerable traveling to plants in East and Midwest. $8000–$9000. (*b*) Industrial engineer, industrial, mechanical, or chemical graduate, with time-study, standards, statistical-quality control, and materials-handling experience for chemical-products manufacture. $5500–$7000. Mass. (*c*) Industrial engineer, 28–40, industrial graduate, with time-study, methods, quality-control, automatic, and special machinery experience in laminated-products fields. $7000–$7500. Midwest. Y-8538

Engineering Supervisor, 32–45, preferably graduate, to take charge of plant engineering and drafting forces in an aluminum-reduction plant. Should have had minimum of 10 years' experience in industrial work, including about four years' supervision in design. Experience should primarily be mechanical, but include some work in structures, foundations, or drainage. Salary open. Give salary when making application. Prefer residents of southeastern U. S. Y-8547.

Mechanical Engineer, five to 10 years' experience on the installation of steam-generating equipment, plumbing, piping, etc. Single status; one-year contract. $9880. Labrador. F-8552.

Mechanical Engineer—Development, preferably 30–40, engineering graduate, with minimum of BS degree, or minimum of six years' experience in product design or development. Under direction will lay out, analyze, and detail experimental mechanisms, and components. Interpret research and performance data, and translate into simple functioning models. Develop, test, and improve mechanisms into finished-product designs. Devise test apparatus to yield research data. Analyze force and energy systems. $6000–$7200. Conn. Y-8559.

Assistant to Chief Mechanical Engineer in charge of heating, air conditioning, and ventilation. Work includes industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings, including some power-plant work as well as regular mechanical equipment of buildings. Should be college graduate, seven to eight years' experience in this field. Conn. Y-8566.

Engineers. (*a*) Technical writer, group leader, mechanical or electrical, to take charge of project in preparing maintenance manuals. Must understand maintenance techniques and large equipment such as heating, ventilating, and lighting, etc. $7500–$8000. (*b*) Technical writer to work under supervision, but with above maintenance technique, background, and experience. General specifications writing on industrial equipment considered. $5400. New York, N. Y. Y-8569.

Mechanical Engineer, preferably with knowledge of military specifications, for company engaged in research, development, and production of mechanical and electrical equipment, primarily for the U. S. Navy. New York, N. Y. Y-8592.

Engineers. (*a*) Engineer for packaging-and-closure automatic-machine design. Must have basic mechanical-engineering education with some experience in machinery field. (*b*) Engineer for research work in plastic molding. Must be mechanical engineer or the equivalent experienced in the field of plastics either in the design of molds or preferably working with molding machines. $5500–$7500, depending on experience. Pa. Y-8598.

Tool Engineer, 30–45, mechanical-engineering training and at least five years' experience in tool-design and production fields, to design tools for production of synchros, small motors, and other rotating components. $6500–$8500. New York metropolitan area. Y-8599.

Production Engineers, 30–45, mechanical or industrial-engineering training and at least five years' shop experience covering electromechanical devices: (*a*) one to handle plant layout, machine-tool placement, set up operation sequence; (*b*) one to install and maintain production-control system. $6500–$8500. Long Island, N. Y. Y-8600.

Factory Manager and Assistant to General Manager, 40–50, mechanical degree, for manufacturer of automatic presses and progressive dieing machines. Should have extensive experience in heavy-machinery manufacturing, possess good working knowledge of functions, and relationships of sales, engineering, purchasing, accounting, and labor-relations departments. Salary open. New England. Y-8614.

Engineers. (*a*) Field sales manager, 35–45, mechanical degree, for manufacturing of automatic presses and progressive dieing machines. Should have extensive selling experience in heavy machinery or comparable line. Possess good working knowledge of functions and relationships of sales and engineering. $9000–$10,000. (*b*) Sales engineer, 27–37, mechanical degree, some sales experience, to analyze requirements for, and installation and servicing of, special machinery; handle foreign and domestic correspondence. Good opportunity; company will train. To $6000. New England. Y-8615.

Chief Tooling Engineer, five years' or more experience in tooling of sheet-metal products. Knowledge of sheet-metal fabrication. Will supervise and direct all phases of tool engineering, procurement of tools, machine tools, and special equipment. Some deep-drawing operations, for manufacturer of major appliances. $7500–$9000. Company will pay placement fee. Iowa. T-9892.

Manufacturing Engineer, 30–40, at least five years' experience in metal-fabrication castings, stampings, and machine shop. Knowledge of optics helpful. Will be responsible for converting designs of photomechanic equipment into pilot models and manufactured products for a manufacturer of engraving equipment. $6000–$6500. Employer will negotiate placement fee. Ill. R-9844.

Administrative Engineer, up to 30, at least one year's experience in machine tools, either sales or design. Will be engineering and administrative assistant to sales manager, doing some liaison between sales, engineering, and customers and also handling sales correspondence. Inside job for a manufacturer. $5200. Company will refund placement fee after six months. Ill. R-9869.

Design and Development Engineer, over 30, mechanical graduate desired, five years' experience in general machine and tool design. Knowledge of sheet-metal fabrication. Will do design and product development on tubular furniture. Company has 500 employees and can use men at various levels. Good opportunity for rapid advancement. $6500–$12,000. Company will negotiate placement fee. Western suburb. R-9884.

Industrial Engineer, up to 40, three years' experience in general industrial engineering. Knowledge of process plants. Duties include methods, processing, time study, standards, and general industrial engineering for a multiple-plant chemical and mineral-treating company. Must be citizen of U. S. Up to $9600. Considerable traveling. Ill. R-9907.

Candidates for Membership and Transfer in the ASME

THE application of each of the candidates listed below is to be voted on after June 25, 1953, provided no objection thereto is made before that date and provided satisfactory replies have been received from the required number of references. Any member who has either comments or objections should write to the secretary of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers immediately.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

R = Re-election; Rt = Reinstatement; Rt & T = Reinstatement and Transfer to Member

NEW APPLICATIONS

For Member, Associate, or Junior

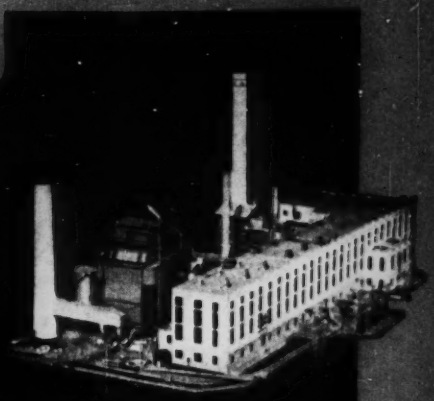
ANDERSON, ARTHUR B., Norwood, Pa.
BALL, DONALD A., East Orange, N. J.
BANIAK, EDWARD A., Beacon, N. Y.
BARKERS, JOSEPH E. San Francisco, Calif.
BARNETT, GEORGE J., Pasadena, Calif.
BERTINO, ROMOLO B., Melvindale, Mich.
BLOOM, RAYMOND R., Peoria, Ill.
BOARDMAN, STANLEY, Glenolden, Pa.
BONGAS, JAMES S., Oklahoma City, Okla.
BROWN, GEORGE J., Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.
BUCUS, RUDOLFS ZANIS K., Woodbury, N. J.
BURZI, GUIDO, Bucaramanga, Colombia, S. A.
CAMPBELL, ALLAN N., Town of Mount Royal, P. Q., Can.
CASTRO, SALVADOR, Levittown, Pa.
CHAPMAN, FRANK M., Savannah, Ga.
CIRANNA, THOMAS P., Denison, Texas
CONSIDINE, JOHN M., Savannah, Ga.
CROW, MARSHALL T., Columbia, S. C.
CUTLER, JEROME, Chicago, Ill.
DALAL, HOSHANG F., Karachi, Pakistan
DANDELAKE, JAMES, Jacksonville, Fla.
DARMSTADT, ROBERT M., Woodbridge, N. J.
DENTEX, KAREL, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
DIGBY, CHARLES W., Bay City, Mich.
DISÓN, JAMES R., JR., Indianapolis, Ind.
DUBUS, GUS R., JR., Savannah, Ga.
ENGQUIST, EMIL B., Chicago, Ill.
ETHERINGTON, HAROLD, Hinsdale, Ill.
EVERETTE, RICHARD, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
EWART, JOHN M., Beverly, Mass.
FERRARA, PETER, New York, N. Y.
FOSTER, SEYMOUR R., Buffalo, N. Y.
FRANK, HARRY J., Philadelphia, Pa.
FRASER, JOSEPH R., Butler, N. J.
FRIED, ROBERT P., Staatsburg, N. Y.
FULLER, ARTHUR L., Bognor Regis, Sussex, England
GAIR, KENNETH B., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
GAUS, JOSEPH N., Holicong, Pa.
GILLERMAN, JOSEPH B., University City, Mo.
GODFREY, JOHN W., Lockport, N. Y.
GOODELL, PAUL H., Detroit, Mich.
GREENE, GEORGE H., Johnstown, Pa.
GUILIANI, EDWARD R., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
GUPTA, ARUN KUMAR, Jadaypur Colony, Calcutta, India
HAINES, JOHN E., Minneapolis, Minn.
HALL, ALBERT C., Pontiac, Mich.
HALVARSON, ERIK H., Flushing, Mich.
HAYEK, ANTHONY G., Ordsall, Tetford, Notts., England
HEAVEY, WILLIAM F., JR., Warrington, Fla.
HEMEON, J. RUSSELL, Trenton, N. J. (Rt&T)
HESTER, JACK G., Pasadena, Calif.
HEYCK, THEODORE R., Houston, Texas
HILL, LOUIS E., Corpus Christi, Texas
HOLTHE, RAYMOND E., East Peoria, Ill.
HUBBELL, HOWARD H., St. Louis, Mo.
HUNTER, ROBERT K., JR., Richland, Wash.
HUPPER, HAROLD J., Algonac, Mich.
IORIO, ANDREA, Naples, Italy
JOHNSON, HENRY L., Lexington, Ky.
JOHNSON, LEONARD G., Canton, Ohio
KAMMAN, WILLIAM F., Ferguson, Mo.
KELL, JOHN A., Cleveland, Ohio
KISTLER, CLIFFORD D., Borger, Texas
KLINGLER, WERNER W., Schenectady, N. Y.
KOSAR, HALIT M., Erenkoy, Istanbul, Turkey
KOSTIW, WILLIAM B., Corona, L. I., N. Y.
KOTH, MYRON B., Kewaskum, Wis.
KRAMER, WILLIAM E., Pittsburgh, Pa.
LANGELUND, JORGEN, Detroit, Mich.
LONARDI, EDUARDO A., Buenos Aires, Argentina
MACPHERSON, CHARLES, Rockville Centre, N. Y.
MACWATT, KENNETH H., Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.
MAINKA, NICHOLAS, Houston, Texas
MCCARTHY, RICHARD P., Kansas City, Mo.
MCCOY, MILLARD F., JR., Agawam, Mass.
MCGILL, ANDREW S., Seattle, Wash.
MEYER, ALFRED H., New York, N. Y. (Rt)
MICHNYA, JOHN A., Conemaugh, Pa.
MILONE, CARL J., Omaha, Neb.
MITCHELL, CHARLES J. B., Newark, Del. (Rt&T)
MORONEY, EDWARD W., San Francisco, Calif.
NOGUES, ALBERT, Paris, France
NOLL, JOHN H., JR., Pasadena, Calif.

(*ASME News continued on page 526*)

UTAH

EVADA

ALSO IN ARIZONA, IT'S YARWAY

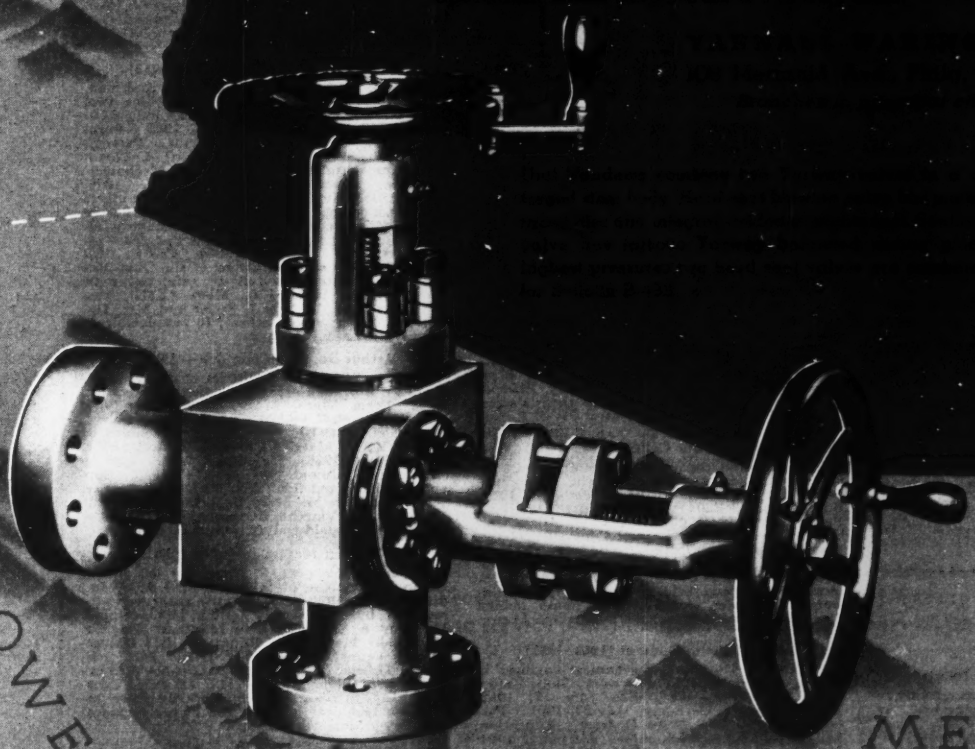


YARWAY UNIT TANDEMS

ORNIA

NEW

ME



MEXICO

LOWER CALI

YARWAY SERVICE GOES ALL THE WAY....

OLVEY, CHARLES L., Piqua, Ohio
OSTERBERG, WILLIAM H., Wahoo, Neb.
PAUL, LESSIE, Oakland, Calif.
PISTER, KARL S., Berkeley, Calif.
POPE, FRED J., Luzerne, Pa.
POTTER, JOHN F., Oskaloosa, Iowa
PLETCHER, THEODORE, White Plains, N. Y.
PURPUS, THEODORE G., Minster, Ohio
RAMSEY, JOHN W., New Orleans, La.
RANKINE, HUGH G., Laurent, P.Q., Can.
REBUFFAT, LUCIO, Naples, Italy
REED, KENNETH E., Chicago, Ill.
RENCK, ROBERT L., Long Island City, N. Y.
RUSSELL, EDGAR F., Erie, Pa.
SARGENT, GEORGE W., JR., Neptune Beach, Fla.
SAYLES, HARRY L., La Grange, Ill.
SCHAPPEL, ROBERT E., Mahwah, N. J.
SCHOFIELD, BRADFORD H., New York, N. Y.
SESSIONS, JEAN H., Whittier, Calif.
SETH, DONALD W., Rego Park, N. Y.
SHAW, RICHARD L., Sidney, Ohio
SHENG, JAMES, Brooklyn, N. Y.
SHERWOOD, ALLAN N., Oradell, N. J.
SILL, ERNEST J., Glendale, Calif.
SIPE, JAMES P., New Bremen, Ohio
SMITH, BENJAMIN A., Rocky River, Cleveland, Ohio (Rt&T)
SPANGLER, DONALD J., Pottsville, Pa.
STARK, ELMER A., Holden, Mass.
STEMSHORN, EDWIN P., St. Lambert, P.Q., Can.
STEVENSON, MATTHEW, Mt. Rainer, Md.
STUCKGOLD, RICHARD, Brooklyn, N. Y.
SYLVAIN, ROBERT A., Palmer, Mass.
THOMPSON, WILLIAM B., Kansas City, Kan.
TIPTON, JOHN J., Michigan City, Ind.
TOLLESON, LOUIS C., Greenville, S. C.
TROWBRIDGE, ROBERT P., Waynesboro, Ga.
TSCHANNEN, ARTHUR W., Denver, Colo.
TULLOSS, JOSEPH C., SR., Haymarket, Va. (Rt)
VAN NESS, BARTOW, JR., Baltimore, Md.
VEITEL, ROBERT DEAN, Milwaukee, Wis.
VON TURKOVICH, BRANIMIR F., Champaign, Ill.
WADDELL, JOHN D., Centerville, Iowa
WANS, IAN, London, England
WARMFLASH, SCHUYLER, Bronx, N. Y.
WATTER, MICHAEL, Philadelphia, Pa.
WAYNE, PETER J., Wilmington, Del.
WESSON, ROBERT W., St. Albans, W. Va.
WILLIAMS, ARTHUR J., JR., Whittier, Calif.
WINER, BERNARD B., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
YUEN, PETER, Oakland, Calif.

CHANGE IN GRADING

Transfers to Member and Associate

BANERIAN, GORDON, Monrovia, Calif.
BARTLETT, JOHN M., JR., Kingston, N. Y.
BROWN, HERBERT K., Brookline, Mass.
BUKOWSKI, HENRYK J., Central Falls, R. I.
CHRISTENSEN, HARVEY D., Corvallis, Ore.
ENGLUND, JAMES S., Pullman, Wash.
FARRELLY, FRANK W., Merrick, N. Y.
FLOOR, URBAN, Roscoe, Ill.
GROSS, HERBERT C., JR., Media, Pa.
HAUSMAN, LAURENCE L., Tucson, Ariz.
HOLLER, HAROLD G., Milwaukee, Wis.
JERGER, EDWARD W., Ames, Iowa
KALEBL, CHARLES S., Wilmington, Del.
KOERWER, RICHARD J., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
LERNER, JULIUS, Drexel Hill, Pa.
LOWTHER, W. GLYNN, Port Arthur, Texas
MENKE, JOHN R., White Plains, N. Y.
MOSKOFF, MICHAEL C., Euclid, Ohio
PEARSON, JOHN EDWIN, Urbana, Ill.
RHODES, ARTHUR W., South Charleston, W. Va.
RICHTER, FREDERICK H., New York, N. Y.
SCHWARZ, HANS, Schenectady, N. Y.
SEEDLOCK, WALTER F., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
SMALL, RAMOND E., Cincinnati, Ohio
SMITH, PETER A., Long Beach, Calif.
SNYDER, WILLIAM E., Richmond, Va.
STRYKER, EDGAR H., Berkeley, Calif.
TRIBUS, MYRON, Ann Arbor, Mich.
WALTER, DELTON E., Seattle, Wash.
WAN, CONRAD C., Dallas, Texas
WILSON, ROBERT C., Massillon, Ohio
WINSLOW, RICHARD G., Arcadia, Calif.
WOODARD, CLARENCE J., San Gabriel, Calif.
WOODHULL, ELLIOTT H., Norwalk, Conn.
ZASLER, JACK, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Transfers from Student Member to Junior . . . 460

Obituaries

Lyman Daniel Adams (1888–1953?)

LYMAN D. ADAMS, whose death was recently reported to the Society, was vice-president, Associated Spring Corp., Bristol, Conn. Born, Hartford, Conn., Jan. 17, 1888. Parents, Louis F. and Anna V. (Heintz) Adams. Education, high-school graduate. Married Clare J. McFetridge, 1914; son, Robert L. Assoc-Mem. ASME, 1917; Mem. ASME, 1924.

Luis Hamilton Bartlett (1895–1953)

LUIS H. BARTLETT, director, school of chemical engineering, Oklahoma A&M College, Stillwater, died Feb. 16, 1953. Born, San Diego, Calif., Jan. 12, 1895. Parents, Ara A. and Mary E. (Hamilton) Bartlett. Education, BS(ChE), University of Tennessee, 1934; MS(ChE), 1935; PhD, University of Texas, 1943. Married Anne Marie Edelmann, 1937. Author of "Handbook of Refrigerating Engineering"; contributed articles to experimental station bulletins and other technical journals; and held many U. S. Patents. Mem. ASME, 1943. Survived by wife.

Charles Arthur Booth (1876–1953)

CHARLES A. BOOTH, executive vice-president, Buffalo (N. Y.) Forge Co., died Jan. 31, 1953. Born, Southbridge, Mass., Dec. 31, 1876. Parents, William and Catherine W. (Dole) Booth. Education, Worcester Academy; BS, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1898. Married Mabel L. Morse, 1902 (died 1907); children, Theodore H., William W. (died 1937). Married 2nd, Gertrude T. Pratt, 1911. Mem. ASME, 1909. He served the Society on the local section committees and on Power Test Code Committees No. 10 and No. 11. He was active in the organization of the National Association of Fan Manufacturers. He was a past-president of the organization and held other offices. Survived by wife and son, Theodore H., Mem. ASME.

Howard Hays Brown (1884–1953)

HOWARD H. BROWN, editor, *Marine Engineering and Shipping Record*, and a director, Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y., died March 26, 1953. Born, Penacook, N. H., June 15, 1884. Parents, Edmund H. and Mary Belle Brown. Education, BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1906. Married Miriam C. Carman, 1923. Jun. ASME, 1908; Mem. ASME, 1925. He was for 20 years editor of the Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers; in 1933 he became a vice-president of the society and honorary life vice-president in 1947. Survived by wife; a daughter, Mrs. Nancy Van Gulden; a sister, Helen L. Brown, Concord, N. H.; and three granddaughters.

Thomas Church Brownell (1898–1953)

THOMAS C. BROWNELL, associate professor, University of Miami school of engineering, died Feb. 11, 1953. Born, Providence, R. I., Oct. 14, 1898. Parents, Ernest H. and Annie May (Angel) Brownell. Education, BS, U. S. Naval Academy, 1921. Married Florence M. Muser; daughter, Betsy. Mem. ASME, 1946.

George Milton Chenoweth, Jr. (1902–1952)

GEORGE M. CHENOWETH, JR., owner, Chenoweth Machine Co., Hastings, Mich., died Oct. 11, 1952. Born, Baltimore, Md., Jan. 5, 1902. Parents, George M. and Clara (Lehners) Chenoweth. Education, graduate, Newark Technical School, 1934. Married Athelene Sesselman, 1922. Mem. ASME, 1939. Survived by wife and son, George M., 3rd.

Kenneth Marvin Colline (1922–1953)

KENNETH M. COLLINE, mechanical engineer, Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., St. Paul, Minn., died in Minneapolis, Jan. 5, 1953. Born, Bethel, Minn., Jan. 5, 1922. Parents, Henry and Edna (Engren) Colline. Education, BME, University of Minnesota, 1950. Married Muriel Irene Mauren, 1951. Jun. ASME, 1950. Survived by wife; father; four brothers, Elwood, Norman, Harvey, Raymond; and three sisters, Elvida, Mrs. Richard Miller, Mrs. Floyd Kober.

Glenville Arthur Collins (1882–1952)

G. A. COLLINS, consulting mechanical and mining engineer, Santa Barbara, Calif., and Vancouver, B. C., Can., died in November of 1952. Born, Clarks Falls, Conn., Sept. 21, 1882. Parents, Francis W. and Alice V. (Burdick) Collins. Education, three years, Colorado College. Married Enid Jones, 1905; children, Grenold, Richard G. Mem. ASME, 1938. Author of numerous articles on dredging published in technical journals and held patents on the Collins water-tube boiler, accessories on power plants, dragline-dredge designs, and mining machinery.

Adolf Wilhelm Doderer (1901–1952)

ADOLF W. DODERER, mechanical engineer in charge of die design and press work, Globe Union, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis., died July 17, 1952. Born, Stuttgart, Germany, May 24, 1901. Parents, Wilhelm and Marie Doderer. Education, ME, Technische Hochschule, Stuttgart, 1924. Naturalized U. S. citizen, Flint, Mich., June 11, 1935. Married Gertrud A. Kielberg, 1929. Mem. ASME, 1938. Survived by wife and daughter, Eugenie.

John Holger Gillies (1905–1953)

JOHN H. GILLIES, mechanical engineer, Ohio Edison, Akron, Ohio, died Jan. 21, 1953. Born, Stavanger, Norway, June 8, 1905. Parents, John J. and Marguerita (Bjorensen) Gillies. Education, BS, Dalhousie University, Halifax, N. S., Can.; MS, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa., 1932. Naturalized U. S. citizen, Philadelphia, Pa., 1931. Married Katharyne I. Sullivan. Mem. ASME, 1949. Survived by wife.

Archibald N. Goddard (1872–1953)

ARCHIBALD N. GODDARD, founder and chairman of the board of directors, Goddard and Goddard Co., Detroit, Mich., died Feb. 24, 1953, in Key West, Fla. Born, Worcester, Mass., Nov. 28, 1872. Parents, Emmons A. and Mary (Muzzy) Goddard. Education, BA, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1899; hon. DE, 1949; hon. DE, Wayne University, 1944. Mem ASME, 1913. Married Mary M. Goddard (died 1943). Survived by second wife, Beatrice Orr Goddard; and four children, Eloise O., Detroit, Mich.; Miriam G. Bronson, Toronto, Ont., Can.; Emmons A., Mem. ASME, Birmingham, Mich.; Lewis H., Plymouth, Mich.

William Edgerly Hussey (1873–1953)

WILLIAM E. HUSSEY, retired mechanical engineer, Northport, N. Y., died Feb. 2, 1953. Born, New York, N. Y., Oct. 15, 1873. Parents, Levi and Mary A. Hussey. Education, ME, Stevens Institute of Technology, 1898. Married Florence A. Becker, 1901. Mem. ASME, 1904.

Henry Olin Jackson (1892–1953)

H. OLIN JACKSON, treasurer, general manager, Great Falls Bleachery and Dye Works, Inc., Somersworth, N. H., died Jan. 6, 1953. Born, Southbridge, Mass., June 27, 1892. Parents, Henry J. and Carrie Jackson. Education, BS(CE), Tufts College, 1914. Married Gertrude Clemence, 1916; children, Robert C., Richard C. Assoc-Mem. ASME, 1923; Mem. ASME, 1924.

Thomas Conway Kelly (1875–1952)

THOMAS C. KELLY, retired consulting engineer, Cincinnati, Ohio, died Dec. 15, 1952. Born, Georgetown, Ky., July 12, 1875. Parents, James Y. and Ruth (Smith) Kelly. Education, BS(ME), Kentucky State University, 1897; ME, 1906. Married Cora Davenport, 1899. Author of several articles on press fits and held patents on drying machines. Mem. ASME, 1914. Survived by wife.

Richard Knight LeBlond (1864–1953)

RICHARD K. LEBLOND, founder and chairman, board of directors, R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.; city planning pioneer, and industrialist, Cincinnati, Ohio, died March 17, 1953. Born, Cincinnati, Ohio, April 23, 1864. Parents, Robert E. and Elizabeth (Knight) LeBlond. Education, studied at the Ohio Mechanics' Institute. Married Loretto Heekin, 1896. Mem. ASME, 1900. He was one of the founders of the Cincinnati Section, ASME, in 1912. In 1951, for his contribution to Cincinnati's industrial and economic life, he was honored with the first John T. Faig (Fellow ASME, died March 8, 1951) alumnal award of the Ohio Mechanics' Institute. Survived by wife; two sons, Harold R. and Richard E., Mem. ASME; two daughters, Mrs. William J. Fuller and Mrs. DeWitt W. Balch; two brothers; 16 grandchildren; and 27 great-grandchildren.

Arthur Burge LeClerc (1904–1952)

ARTHUR B. LECLERC, district engineer, T. C. Heyward Co., Charlotte, N. C., died in December, 1952. Born, Ware, Mass., March 17, 1904. Parents, Joseph F. and Mary E. (Burge) LeClerc. Education, BS(EE), Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1926. Married Charlotte Kellogg, 1931. Jun. ASME, 1936. He served the Society as chairman, Piedmont Section, 1942–1943. Survived by wife and five children, Mrs. Robert A. Jones, Charlotte M., Mary B., Arthur B., Vincent J.; a brother, Vincent, Attleboro, Mass.; and a sister, Mrs. Donald Culver, Manchester, Conn.

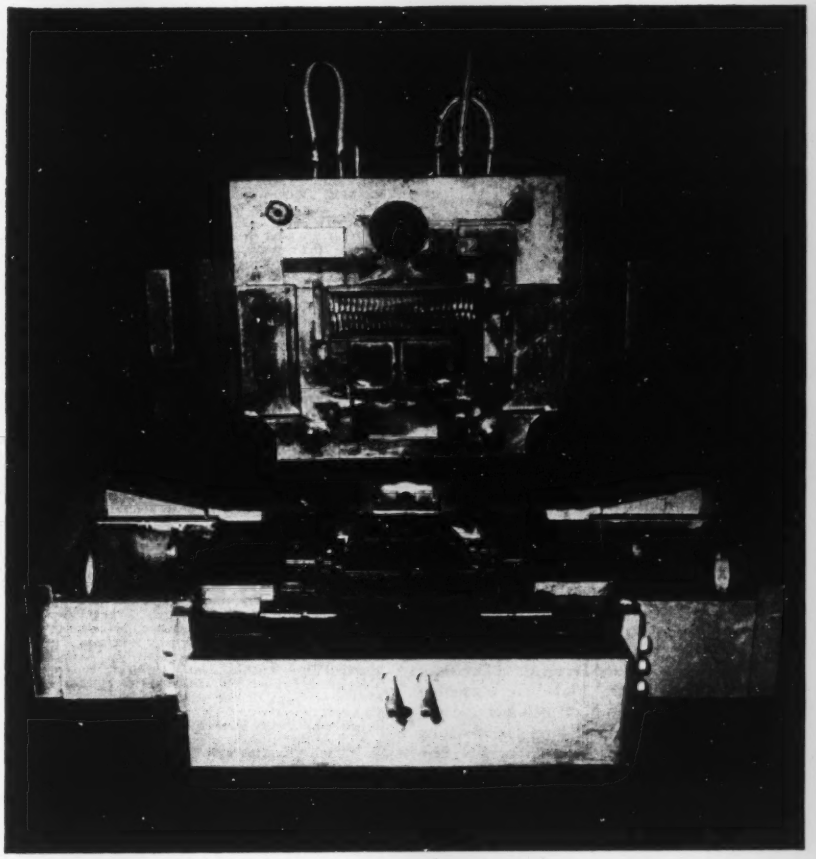
William McClellan (1872–1950)

WILLIAM MCCLELLAN, chairman of board, Union Electric Co. of Missouri, St. Louis, Mo., died Nov. 14, 1950, according to a report recently received by the Society. Born, Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 5, 1872. Parents, John and Margaret (Marshall) McClellan. Education, BS, University of Pennsylvania, 1900; PhD, 1903; EE, 1914. He was dean of Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1916–1919. Married Caroline May Stroup. He contributed many articles to technical journals and before technical societies. Mem. ASME, 1905.

William John Michener (1886–1952)

WILLIAM J. MICHENER, mechanical engineer,

(*ASME News continued on page 528*)



No matter what your DIE-CASTING JOB may be...

Accuracy calls for POTOMAC M Hot Work Die Steel

"HOT-WORK STEELS"

is the title of a new, six-page folder that tells about the chromium, molybdenum, vanadium Hot Die Steel known as POTOMAC M—and also covers other grades for other hot-work operations. Secure your copy —*write today!*

ADDRESS DEPT. ME-42

In the precision casting of aluminum, POTOMAC M Hot-Work Die Steel is especially favored as the material for die-casting dies because its properties help assure accuracy of the steel itself *after* heat treatment. Die makers have found that size changes are held to a minimum. Dimensional stability is thus the *first* contribution that POTOMAC M makes to accuracy.

Production accuracy of the die after it is in service is maintained also by the resistance of POTOMAC M to wear, to heat checking, and to metal wash.

Allegheny Ludlum makes a complete line of steels for hot-work tooling of various kinds—so, whether your need is the mass producing of duplicate parts or fabricating a few of them, call up or write "A-L" every time for hot-work counsel or service or both. Just tell us your requirements.

● *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Henry W. Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

For complete **MODERN** Tooling, call

Allegheny Ludlum

W&D 3724

AL FINE TOOL STEELS SINCE 1854

Day and Zimmermann, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., died Sept. 26, 1952. Born, Philadelphia, Pa., May 18, 1886. Parents, John M. and Elizabeth (Prickett) Michener. Education, graduate, machine design, Drexel Institute, 1906; CE, University of Pennsylvania, 1913. Married Mary Walton Coles, 1920. Mem. ASME, 1951. Survived by wife and son, Leslie M.

Florian George Miller (1905–1952)

FLORIAN G. MILLER, patent attorney, Erie, Pa., died Feb. 29, 1952. Born, Erie, Pa., Aug. 14, 1905. Parents, Albert and Helen (Weigand) Miller. Education, BS(ME), University of Michigan, 1929; LLB, George Washington University, 1932; MPL, American University, 1934. Married June Casby, 1941. Mem. ASME, 1950. Survived by wife.

William Mittendorf (1871–1952)

WILLIAM MITTENDORF, whose death was recently reported to the Society, was combustion engineer, Holmes-Darst Coal Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio. Born, Cincinnati, Ohio, Feb. 22, 1871. Parents, Eberhard and Elisabeth Mittendorf. Education, graduate, Ohio Mechanics' Institute. Married Miss Schmidt, 1897; children, William, Jr., Ethel. Mem. ASME, 1916; Fellow ASME, 1950.

Edwin Raymond Motch, Jr. (1901–1953)

EDWIN R. MOTCH, JR., president, The Motch and Merryweather Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio, died Jan. 22, 1953. Born, Cleveland, Ohio, Feb. 8, 1901. Parents Edwin R. and Ottie (Carpenter) Motch. Education, BS, Yale University, 1924; LLB, John Marshall School of Law, 1937. Married Mary MacBain, 1927. Decorated for military service in European theatre of operation during World War II. Mem. ASME, 1942. Survived by wife and two sons, Ensign Edwin R. Motch, 3rd, USN, and Donald R. M. Motch.

Keep Your ASME Records Up to Date

ASME Secretary's office in New York depends on a master membership file to maintain contact with individual members. This file is referred to dozens of times every day as a source of information important to the Society and to the members involved. All other Society records and files are kept up to date by incorporating in them changes made in the master file.

From the master file are made the lists of members registered in the Professional Divisions. Many Divisions issue newsletters, notices of meetings, and other materials of specific interest to persons registered in these Divisions. If you wish to receive such information you should be registered in the Divisions (no more than three) in which you are interested. Your membership card bears key letters opposite your address which indicate the Divisions in which you are registered. Consult reverse side of card for the meaning of the letters. If you wish to change the Divisions in which you are registered, please notify the Secretary's office.

It is important to you and to the Society to be sure that your latest mailing address, business connection, and Professional Divisions enrollment are correct. Please check whether you wish mail sent to home or office address.

For your convenience a form for reporting your address, business connection, and Professional Divisions enrollment is printed on this page. Please use it to keep the master file up to date.

Four weeks are required to complete master-file changes.

ASME Master-File Information

(Not for use of student members)

Please print — **Check mailing address**

Name ..... (Last — First — Middle)

Home address ..... ☐ (Street — City — Zone — State)

Name of employer .....

Address of employer ..... ☐ (Street — City — Zone — State)

Product or service of company .....

Title of position held .....

Nature of work done .....

Please register me in three Professional Divisions as follows:

1 .....

2 .....

3 .....

(Processing of address change requires four weeks)

I am a subscriber to (please check)

Transactions..☐ Journal of Applied Mechanics..☐ Applied Mechanics Reviews..☐

William Arthur Newman (1889–1953)

WILLIAM A. NEWMAN, chief of motive power and rolling stock, Canadian Pacific Railway, who played an important role in developing the Canadian aviation industry during World War II, died in the Western Division of the Montreal General Hospital, March 6, 1953. Born, Hamilton, Ont., Can., June 29, 1889. Education, BS(ME), Queen's University, Kingston, Ont., 1911; hon. DS, 1952. Married Edna Mary Elizabeth Jakes. He was awarded the C.B.E. in 1946 for his part in Canada's wartime production effort. Previously, in 1943, he was awarded the O.B.E. in the King's Honours List. He was a member of the Engineering Institute of Canada and a Fellow ASME, 1946, and worked on a joint committee of the two societies for their co-operation in international activities. He was a member of the engineering committee for the industrialization of atomic energy with the National Research Council. He was also a member of the board of the Engineering Foundation, 1947–1950, in the United States. In 1948 The American Society for Metals presented to him the distinguished service award. Survived by wife; two daughters, Mrs. James E. Morgan, Mrs. R. M. Dunton, both of Montreal; and four sisters, Mrs. W. A. Fleming, Calgary; Mrs. James Gorman, Vancouver; Mrs. Harold Marshall, Vancouver; and Jean Newman, Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.

Frederic Emery Oakhill (1903–1953)

FREDERIC E. OAKHILL, vice-president in charge of manufacturing, O-Cedar Corp., Chicago, Ill., died Jan. 27, 1953. Born, St. Louis, Mo., Feb. 26, 1903. Parents, Frederick H. and Alma B. C. (Nolde) Eikenberg (family name Anglicized). Education, 3 years, mechanical engineering, Illinois Institute of Technology; 1 year, factory management and maintenance, Northwestern University. Married Dorothy Primm, 1922; children, Betty Y., Georgette J. (adopted). Married 2nd, Ruth Wilson; children, Patricia J. (deceased), Frederic W., Marguerite J., Marcia R. Author of many technical articles and a textbook; held several patents on machines he designed and improved. Mem. ASME, 1943.

John Castlereagh Parker (1879–1953)

JOHN C. PARKER, who retired in 1949 as vice-president, Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, in charge of research and development departments, died March 23, 1953. Born, Detroit, Mich., April 15, 1879. Parents, John C. and Mary (Dimler) Parker. Education, BS(ME), University of Michigan, 1901; MA, 1902; EE, 1904; hon. DE, 1940; hon. DE, Stevens Institute of Technology, 1935. Married Elizabeth B. Payne, 1910. Assoc. ASME, 1905; Mem. ASME, 1909; Fellow ASME, 1941. Author of numerous papers of a general technical character; held two minor patents for improvements in electrical distribution systems, issued, assigned, but not commercially developed. In World War II he was a consultant to the War Production Board and organized the Office of War Utilities under the Office of Production Management. He also was a consultant to the War Manpower Commission and the Foreign Economic Administration, and took an important part in the World Power Conference. Survived by wife; two sons, John C., 3rd, Dayton, Ohio; Brooks O'C.; daughter, Mrs. Holland N. M. Sherwood; and eight grandchildren.

Fred Talbot Patton (1903–1952)

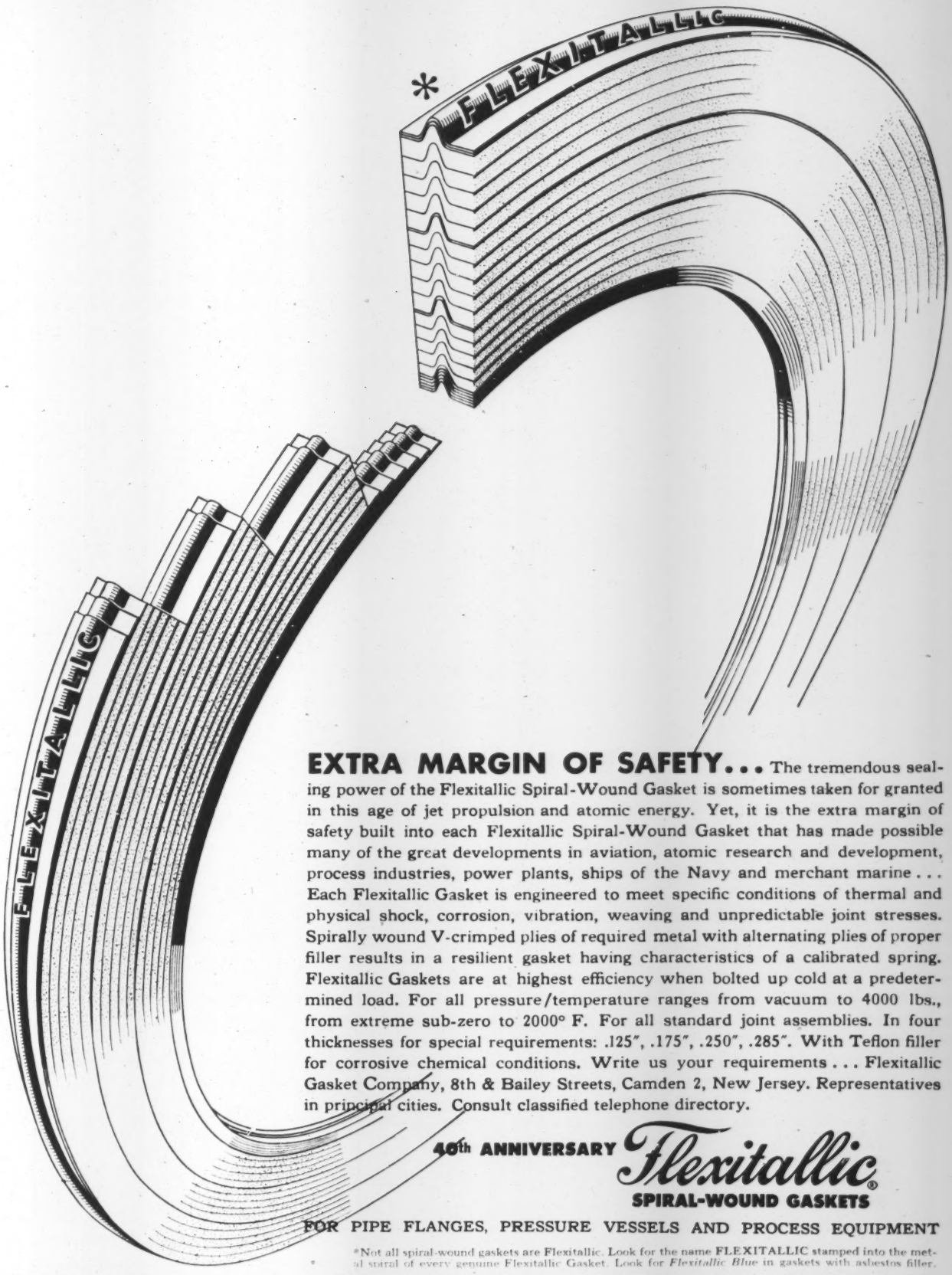
FRED T. PATTON, chief engineer, Col-Tex Refining Co., Colorado City, Texas, died in April of 1952, according to a recent report received by the Society. Born, San Francisco, Calif., Feb. 24, 1903. Education, BA(ME), Stanford University, 1924. Author of several technical papers and contributed the section of API Refinery Inspection Manual on Safe Limits for Pressure Equipment. Mem. ASME, 1946. Survived by wife, Dorothy L. Patton.

Fred Henry Spenner (1910–1953)

FRED H. SPENNER, assistant vice-president, charge of engineering, Scullin Steel Co., St. Louis, Mo., died Feb. 10, 1953. Born, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 10, 1910. Education, ME (certificate), Washington University, 1936. Held patents on freight-car trucks. Mem. ASME, 1942.

Russell I. Sutton (1883–1953)

RUSSELL I. SUTTON, retired machine designer formerly with The Babcock & Wilcox Co. Barberton, Ohio, died March 17, 1953. Born, Powmansdale, Pa., Feb. 9, 1883. Parents, John R. and Leah E. Sutton. Education, high-school graduate; mechanical drafting course, ICS. Married Elizabeth E. Stutsman, 1908. Assoc. Mem. ASME, 1920; Mem. ASME, 1935. Survived by wife; two daughters, Ruth E., Boston, Mass.; Mrs. Stuart Day, Youngstown, Ohio; and two sisters, Mrs. Norma Wood, Mechanicsburg, Pa.; Mrs. Helen Straley, New Cumberland, Pa.



EXTRA MARGIN OF SAFETY... The tremendous sealing power of the Flexitallic Spiral-Wound Gasket is sometimes taken for granted in this age of jet propulsion and atomic energy. Yet, it is the extra margin of safety built into each Flexitallic Spiral-Wound Gasket that has made possible many of the great developments in aviation, atomic research and development, process industries, power plants, ships of the Navy and merchant marine . . . Each Flexitallic Gasket is engineered to meet specific conditions of thermal and physical shock, corrosion, vibration, weaving and unpredictable joint stresses. Spirally wound V-crimped plies of required metal with alternating plies of proper filler results in a resilient gasket having characteristics of a calibrated spring. Flexitallic Gaskets are at highest efficiency when bolted up cold at a predetermined load. For all pressure/temperature ranges from vacuum to 4000 lbs., from extreme sub-zero to 2000° F. For all standard joint assemblies. In four thicknesses for special requirements: .125", .175", .250", .285". With Teflon filler for corrosive chemical conditions. Write us your requirements . . . Flexitallic Gasket Company, 8th & Bailey Streets, Camden 2, New Jersey. Representatives in principal cities. Consult classified telephone directory.

40th ANNIVERSARY *Flexitallic*®
SPIRAL-WOUND GASKETS

FOR PIPE FLANGES, PRESSURE VESSELS AND PROCESS EQUIPMENT

*Not all spiral-wound gaskets are Flexitallic. Look for the name FLEXITALLIC stamped into the metal spiral of every genuine Flexitallic Gasket. Look for *Flexitallic Blue* in gaskets with asbestos filler.

JENKINS PRACTICAL PIPING LAYOUT 67

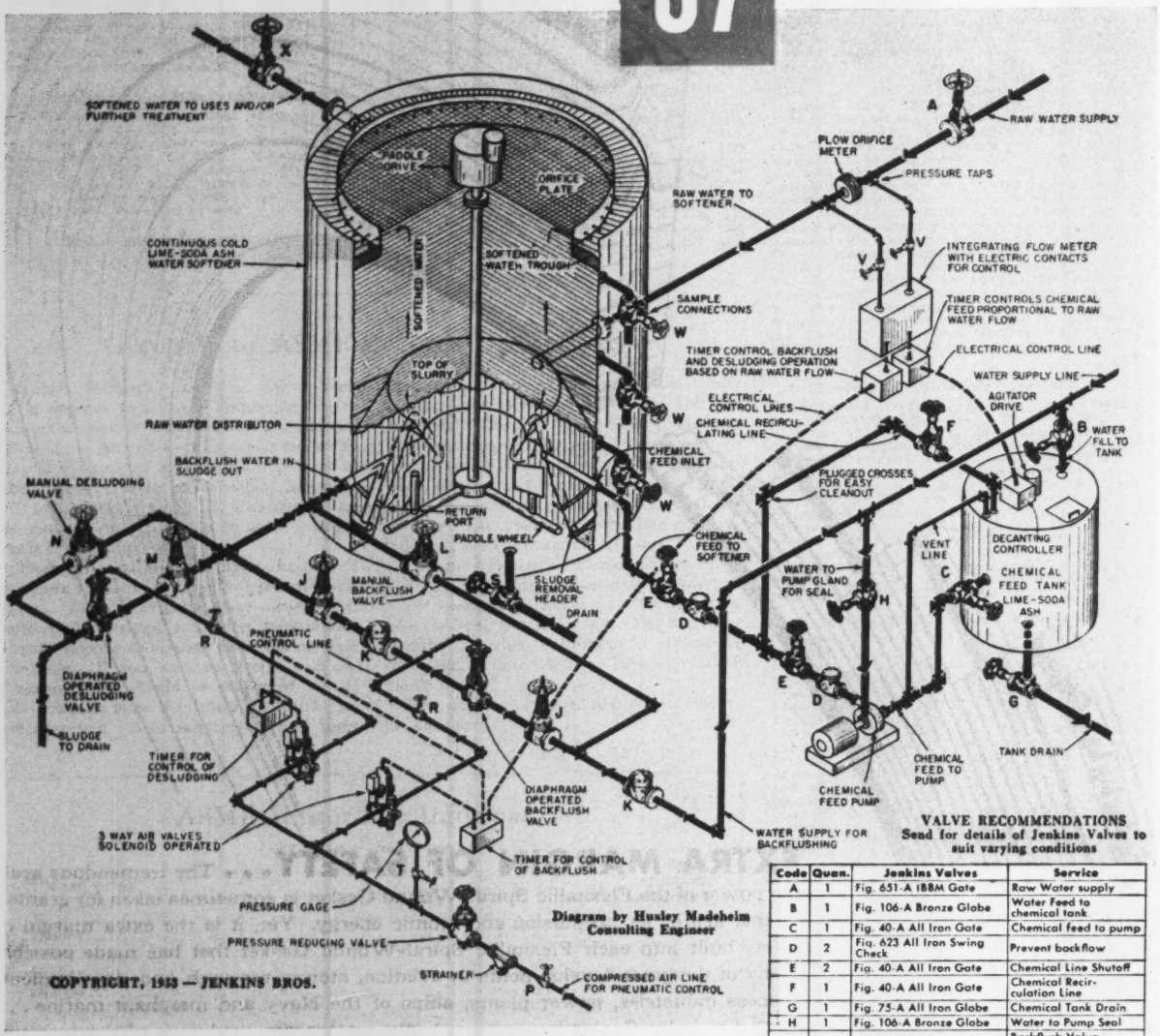


Diagram by Huxley Madeheim Consulting Engineer

COPYRIGHT, 1953 — JENKINS BROS.

VALVE RECOMMENDATIONS
Send for details of Jenkins Valves to suit varying conditions

Code	Quan.	Jenkins Valves	Service
A	1	Fig. 651-A IBBM Gate	Raw Water supply
B	1	Fig. 106-A Bronze Globe	Water Feed to chemical tank
C	1	Fig. 40-A All Iron Gate	Chemical feed to pump
D	2	Fig. 623 All Iron Swing Check	Prevent backflow
E	2	Fig. 40-A All Iron Gate	Chemical Line Shutoff
F	1	Fig. 40-A All Iron Gate	Chemical Recirculation Line
G	1	Fig. 75-A All Iron Globe	Chemical Tank Drain
H	1	Fig. 106-A Bronze Globe	Water to Pump Seal
J	2	Fig. 651-A IBBM Gate	Backflush Valve Shutoff
K	2	Fig. 624 IBBM Swing Check	Prevent Backflow
L	1	Fig. 142 IBBM Globe	Manual Backflush Valve
M	1	Fig. 651-A IBBM Gate	Desludge Valve Shutoff
N	1	Fig. 142 IBBM Globe	Manual Desludge Control
P	1	Fig. 106-A Bronze Globe	Compressed Air Line Shutoff
R	2	Fig. 106-A Bronze Globe	Pneumatic Control Line Shutoffs
S	1	Fig. 100 All Iron Gate	Softener Tank Drain
T	1	Fig. 741-G Bronze Needle	Pressure Gage Control
V	2	Fig. 741-G Bronze Needle	Flowmeter Pressure Tap Shutoffs
W	3	Fig. 75-A All Iron Globe	Sample Takeoffs

How to plan a CONTINUOUS COLD LIME-SODA ASH WATER SOFTENING SYSTEM

A common method of softening water by removing calcium and magnesium salts, the cold lime-soda ash process is now employed in virtually every major industry. Depending on plant requirements, it can be installed to operate as a batch-process or continuous-process system.

The continuous-process system is illustrated. As raw water combines with a lime-soda ash solution pumped from the chemical feed system, microscopic particles form and mix with coagulated precipitate in the tank.

In constant circulation, the mixture of water and precipitate first rises through the mixing zone, then flows down around the outside cone to reenter the mixing zone via a return port. A small portion rises through the slurry to the top and enters the softened water trough for further treatment or use. Larger, denser masses of precipitate drop down to be removed by the desludging system, which automatically loosens up the compacted sludge and drains it off for a predetermined length of time.

Consultation with accredited piping engineers and contractors is recommended when planning any major piping installation.

To save time, to simplify planning, to get all the advantages of Jenkins specialized valve engineering experience, select all the valves you need from the complete Jenkins line. It's your best assurance of lowest cost in the long run. Jenkins Bros., 100 Park Ave., New York 17.

Complete description and enlarged diagram of this layout free on request. Includes additional detailed information. Simply ask for Piping Layout No. 67.

JENKINS
LOOK FOR THE DIAMOND MARK
VALVES
SINCE 1864
Jenkins Bros

KEEP INFORMED

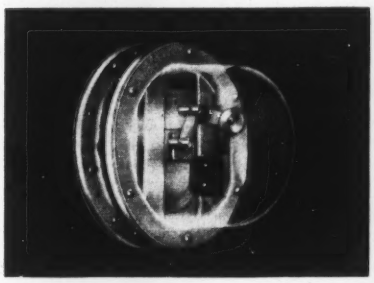
NEW EQUIPMENT | BUSINESS NOTES | LATEST CATALOGS

Available literature or information may be secured by writing direct to the manufacturer. Please mention MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

NEW EQUIPMENT

Lower Prices for Bin-Level Indicators

New lower prices on certain Bin-Dicators (bin-level indicators) have been announced by George A. Schemm, president, The Bin-Dicator Co. 96-13946 Kercheval Ave., Detroit 15, Mich. The price reduction applies to Bin-Dicator Models A and C with general-purpose Micro switch, which are now priced the same as similar units with mercury switch. The lower prices are possible because of improvements in design and simplification, which at the same time improves the performance of these units, the manufacturer states.



Improvements applying to all models consist of modified frame design which permits easier access to operating mechanism and wiring connections, better and simpler switch installation, and greater flexibility in wiring and conduit installations. Units equipped with the mercury switch, general-purpose Micro switch, and explosion-proof Micro switch also have a new diaphragm back plate which Bin-Dicator declares increases sensitivity and limits diaphragm travel to the minimum necessary for switch actuation.

Ram and Fork Trucks

Heavy-duty ram and fork trucks, with capacities from 12,000 to 60,000 lb, are the subject of a colorful new brochure released by the Elwell-Parker Electric Co. The free literature contains nearly a dozen action photos showing the handlers in action transporting coils and sheet steel. Various applications within a plant are included.

Eleven models are described; all are detailed according to load capacity and overall dimensions. Copies are available from The Elwell-Parker Electric Co., 4205 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

O-Rings

The Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co. has announced that it is now marketing a complete line of O-rings made of the firm's Victoprene synthetic rubber compound, for both original equipment and replacement in automotive, aviation, and machinery industries.

The line consists of 87 stock sizes from $^1/_8 \times ^1/_4 \times ^1/_{16}$ in. to $15^1/_2 \times 16 \times ^1/_4$ in. for either moving or non-moving seals, and with 52 additional listings recommended for non-moving sealing applications only. Engineering sales and service in applications on original equipment will be handled by the company through its field engineers. For the replacement market the rings are packaged in cartons and distributed through Victor's industrial bearing and automotive parts jobber outlets.

Victor Victoprene O-Ring Engineering Catalog No. 700 gives all technical data required and is available from the Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., P.O. Box 1333, Chicago 90, Ill., or from Victor field representatives.

Synthetic Fibers in Industrial Fabrics

A trend toward the use of synthetic fibers in woven industrial textiles was noted in a statement recently released by Frederic A. Soderberg, Vice Pres. in Charge of Sales, Noone Div. of Kenwood Mills, Peterborough, N. H.

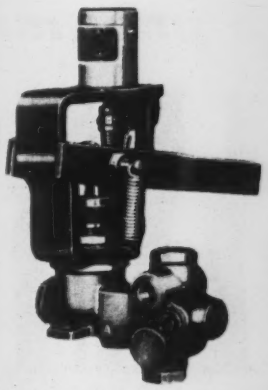
In discussing this growth Mr. Soderberg said, "The unusual properties of the newer synthetic fibers, which have accounted for their tremendous usage in consumer materials, have also been explored concurrently for application to industrial fabrics. Our experimental work in this direction has produced convincing evidence of their value to industry and indicates that entirely new fields are developing for their use. Although we expect natural fibers to continue as materials of great importance, we are certain that many advantages can be gained from 100 per cent synthetic materials or blends of wool, cotton, and synthetics."

Items incorporating the new fibers which have recently been developed by Noone include specially constructed filter blankets and cloths, fume house bagging, and textile machine clothing. An interesting all-synthetic fabric known as Flalon has been produced in conjunction with Burgess-Berliner Assoc., Chicago, for use as padding on all types of presses.

To aid industry further in utilizing synthetics, the Noone Div. of Kenwood Mills is embarking on a major development program. In the year which has elapsed since the merger of the two firms, much new equipment has been installed in the Noone plant. Existing machinery has been modernized and realigned to provide maximum manufacturing efficiency. By adding to their management, sales, and technical staffs, Noone is prepared to tailor fabrics to the specifications of industry. Their facilities include looms for the production of flat and endless materials in virtually any width.

Pressure-Operated Manually Reset Valve

The Automatic Switch Co., Orange N. J., has placed on the market a new pressure-operated, manually reset valve designed especially for use in oil refineries, gas plants of all types, and other plants where hazardous locations make it desirable to avoid electrical connections.

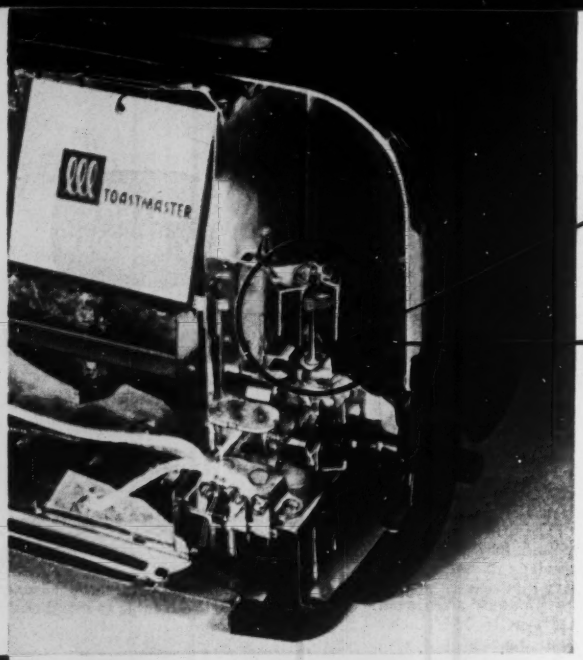


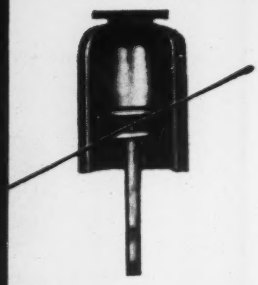
This Asco Valve, described in Bulletin No. 8035, operates on either loss or application of pressure, and requires no electrical power. Bulletin 8035 Valve is available in two-, three-, and four-way construction with the following individual characteristics:

Two-way valve: Furnished in bronze, cast-iron, steel, and stainless steel for water, air, chemicals, oil, steam, and corrosive liquids and gases. Sizes range from $^3/_8$ in. to 6 in. Maximum temperatures: bronze, 350 F; cast-iron, 450 F; steel or stainless steel, 600 F. Maximum pressures range from 600 psi for the $^3/_8$-in. to 5 psi for the 6-in. valves. Standard normally closed valves are manually opened and trip closed upon loss of pressure; optional design to trip closed upon application of pressure. Normally open valves also available.

Three-way valve: Furnished in $^1/_4$ in. through $^1/_2$ in. pipe sizes in bronze, cast-iron, steel, or stainless for air, water, chemicals, oil, steam, and corrosive liquids and gases. Maximum pressures: 500 psi for the $^1/_4$-in. and 150 psi for the $^1/_2$-in. size. Metal or resilient type seats. Optional designs: trip on loss of pressure or trip on application of pressure.

Four-way valve: Sizes range from $^1/_4$ in. to $^3/_4$ in. all-bronze construction. Valves are suitable for pressures up to 250 psi and temperatures up to 300 F. Suitable for control of air, water, oil, and non-corrosive gases and liquids. Optional designs: trip on loss of pressure or on application of pressure.





Restrictions on brass forced engineers in the Toastmaster Products Division of McGraw Electric Company to find substitute materials for a pneumatic damping device on the toast ejector mechanism. They had been using a cylinder, machined from solid ¾ inch brass rod, and a precision ground brass piston with a connecting rod on a swivel joint. The cylinder head was fitted with a spring and ball check valve. Tolerances on this complicated assembly had to be held within 2 mils to give satisfactory performance for at least 100,000 cycles at 350° F.

On pneumatic dampers

SILASTIC* simplifies design

...saves critical materials

Many substitute materials and designs were tried with disappointing results before one of our technical representatives dropped in with samples of Silastic. Using this heat-stable, rubbery silicone product, Toastmaster's research and development engineers perfected a very simple and durable damper. It consists of an inexpensive drawn steel cylinder, a 1-piece connecting rod, and a flat ring-shaped Silastic piston mounted loosely between two metal cup washers with a simple air leak past the shoulder of the piston.

Tolerances on the new damper are large; the cylinder can be out of round; 86 pounds of mild steel displace 199 pounds of brass per 1000 toasters. *And the new device works better than the more expensive brass assembly.* Such performance proves the usefulness of Silastic as a new engineering material. It retains its rubbery properties and its good dielectric properties at temperatures ranging from below —70 to above 500° F. It is highly water repellent; shows excellent resistance to weathering and to a variety of hot oils and chemicals.

For more information on the properties or fabricators of Silastic mail this coupon today or phone our nearest branch office.

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. Q-6, Midland, Mich.

Please send me:

- ☐ Silastic Facts 10a, properties and applications of Silastic stocks and pastes.
- ☐ List of Silastic Fabricators.
- ☐ "What's A Silicone?", your new 32-page booklet on silicone products and applications.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

FIRST IN SILICONES

DOW CORNING CORPORATION

ATLANTA • CHICAGO
CLEVELAND • DALLAS
NEW YORK •
LOS ANGELES
WASHINGTON, D. C.
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN
In Canada:
Fiberglas Canada Ltd., Toronto
In England:
Midland Silicones Ltd., London

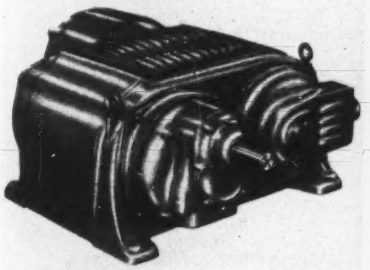
KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Installation of any of these valves is facilitated, according to the manufacturer, by three design features: (1) Valves will give dependable service mounted in any position; (2) Operating mechanism can be rotated 360 deg; and (3) Valves can be provided with auxiliary switches for indicating lights and electrical control circuits. For special applications where electrical connections are permissible, these Bulletin 8035 Two-, Three-, and Four-Way Valves can be used with a pilot solenoid valve to delay or prevent trip out should a momentary outage occur on the power line to the solenoid. Literature on 8035 Valves will be sent by the manufacturer to anyone requesting it.

Variable-Speed Motors

U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc., has announced that its Varidrive Motors are now available in horizontal assembly up to 30 hp, through the addition of a new horizontal frame size, designated 64VE.

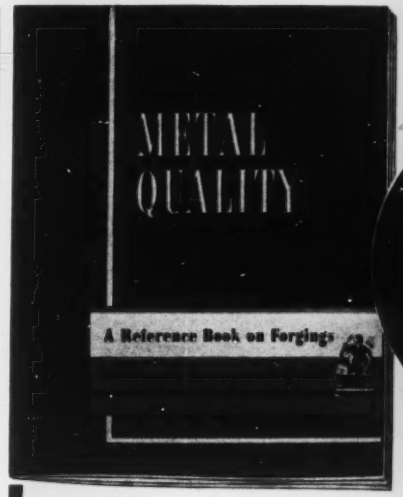


The 64VE retains such features of the upright frame-size 64 Varidrives as microspeed indicator, splined Varidisc sheaves, double-cog Varibelts with Autotaut tension control, dual-belt construction, asbestos-protected motor, and normalized castings. This model is also available in combination with the U. S. Syncrogear speed reduction unit, with either single- or double-reduction gearing. Remote controls are available. Varidrive motors are offered in ratings from 1/4 to 50 hp with speed variations up to 10:1 and speeds from 2 to 10,000 rpm. A bulletin containing more information is available from U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc., Box 2058, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles 54, Cal.

Farm Tap Regulator

The Rockwell Mfg. Co. has announced the design and production of its new "118" farm tap regulator for high-pressure services. The new regulator has been designed to reduce the pressure on high-pressure transmission lines to a point where pressures reaching isolated customers can be handled safely by a conventional service regulator.

The new "118" operates with inlet pressures ranging up to a maximum of 1000 psi. Interchangeable springs provide four outlet pressures; 5–30 psi, 30–75 psi, 75–300 psi, 200–400 psi. A groove in the diaphragm sealing surface has been engineered into the body casting to retard diaphragm pull at high outlet pressures, and also to afford positive sealing. The new cover has a 1/4-in. tapped vent, with a special vent cap available. Additional information may be obtained from Rockwell Mfg. Co., 400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.



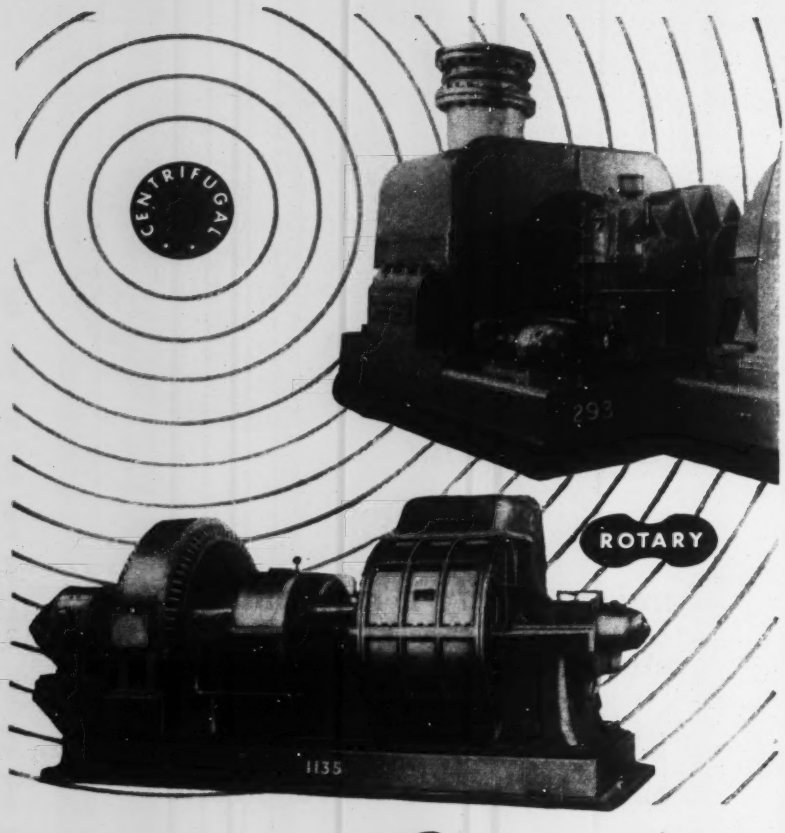
Engineering, production and economic advantages obtainable with forgings are presented in this Reference Book on forgings. Write for a copy.

Forgings fortify a mechanism with a factor of greater safety that is otherwise unobtainable . . . There is no substitute for the toughness and strength inherent in the compact, fiber-like flow line structure of closed die forgings. Consult a Forging Engineer about the correct combination of mechanical properties which forgings can provide for your product.

DROP FORGING ASSOCIATION
605 HANNA BLDG. • CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

Please send 60-page booklet entitled "Metal Quality — How Hot Working Improves Properties of Metal", 1949 Edition.

Name .....
Position .....
Company .....
Address .....



ONLY THE BLOWER *Specialists* BUILD THE DUAL-ABILITY LINE

To meet the varying problems of handling air or gas, in industrial processes, Roots-Connersville builds two complete lines of blowers and exhausters—Rotary Positive and Centrifugal. Together, they cover capacity requirements from 5 cfm to 100,000 cfm in single units. Centrifugals are available in multi-stage units, as illustrated, or in single-stage types.

Thus, this exclusive *dual-ability line* permits selection (without prejudice as to types) to meet the needs of most moderate pressure applications. Regardless of their sizes or types, R-C Blowers are unmatched in reliability, operating economy and long-time performance. Built into them is almost a century of specialized experience in handling gas and air, which is our exclusive business.

In addition to blowers and exhausters, R-C products include a wide range of gas and vacuum pumps, meters, inert gas generators and other related equipment. So, whenever you have a need for moving or measuring gas or air, we suggest consultation with the R-C Specialists.

ROOTS-CONNERSVILLE
Exclusive Specialists in Handling Gas and Air

ROOTS-CONNERSVILLE BLOWER A DIVISION OF DRESSER INDUSTRIES, INC.
536 Michigan Ave. • Connersville, Indiana

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

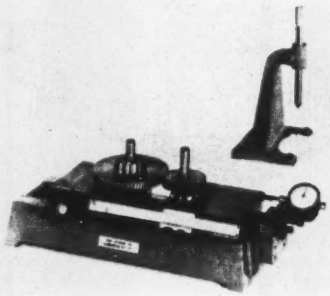
Needle Bearing Pilot Bushing

A new needle bearing pilot bushing incorporating the sealing principle of the Jergens Pilot Bearing Bushing has been announced by J. G. Jergens Co., Cleveland, Ohio. According to the manufacturer, this new needle bearing bushing is the only needle bushing now in precision manufacture that provides an absolute seal against dirt, coolants, and grit entering the bearing cavity. The manufacturer states that the effectiveness of the needle bushing seal is actually increased as dirt, coolants, and grit enter the outer seal.

The new needle bushings can be disassembled without removing the housing and they protect against thrust loads as well as radial, the company declares. Specification data showing full range of sizes is available from J. G. Jergens Co., 11106 Avon Ave., Cleveland 5, Ohio.

Gear Tester

George Scherr Co., Inc., 200 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y., has announced a new model gear tester for spur gears.



The instrument base is a flame-hardened meehanite casting; the floating head rests upon precision steel balls, and contacts a dial gage which is calibrated in 0.0005 in. The slide is held against the gage by an adjustable spring. For measuring center distance a rustproof scale and vernier is furnished, which reads in 0.001 in. The gears to be tested are placed on fixed arbors, or studs. One support is furnished as standard equipment.

Adjustable Speed Drives

A simplified addition to its line of Thy-mo-trol packaged electronic adjustable-speed drives has been announced by the General Electric Co.'s Control Dept.

Designed for use on many types of equipment, including testing machines, printing presses, conveyors, variable-volume or proportioning pumps, and machine tools, the new unit is available for $^3/_4$- to 3-hp drives. It offers stepless speed-control, pre-set speed control, and close speed regulation, according to company engineers, and includes the smallest G-E Thy-mo-trol drive panel, measuring $15 \times 18 \times 12^1/_2$ in.

The new electronic drive is offered in standard speed ranges of 5:1 and 20:1, and comes in both reversing and non-reversing forms. It retains many of their features of the larger G-E systems, including dynamic braking and standard overload and undervoltage protection.

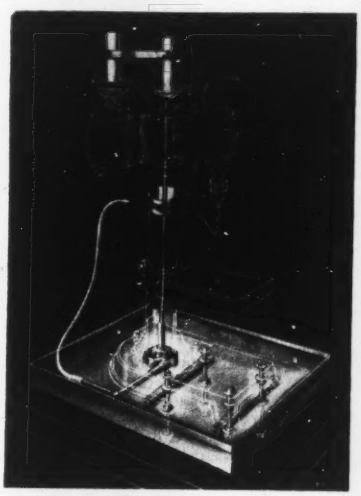
KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

The motor will accelerate to and hold any preset speed within plus or minus three per cent regardless of ordinary load changes. The simplified system consists of an anode transformer, electronic control panel, control station, and d-c shunt-wound motor. It operates on 220/440 v, single-phase 50/60 cycles. Dual rating of the anode transformer makes it possible to use either voltage by merely changing primary connections. Special drives can be supplied to operate from other standard power supplies, according to company engineers.

Coolant Pump for Bench Drill Presses

New compactness and convenience are claimed for a coolant supply unit offered by Wade and Sons, 930 E. Truman St., Independence, Mo.



It can be installed in the hollow column of any popular-make bench drill press, and requires no separate motor. The drill press motor is higher than the coolant supply and thus eliminates the danger of electrical shock. Operating with a half-gallon of coolant of any type, the Wade pump carries the liquid through tubing beneath the drill press. The pan is made of extra heavy-gauge steel and is provided with clips on the sides to hold splash shields when additional height is desired. The pump intake is screened to keep out drillings.

All fittings to adapt the device to all well-known makes of bench drill presses are supplied in the complete kit, with instructions for assembly. Advantages claimed include longer drill life, better size control and finish, faster speeds and feeds, and the elimination of coolant drums, extra motors, and rigging.

Controlled-Circulation Boiler

The advance in boiler practice during the last twenty-five years is strikingly illustrated by a contract just closed by Combustion Engineering-Superheater, Inc., to furnish the boiler for a new generating unit at the State Line Station of the Commonwealth Edison Co. system. The station is located at Lake Michigan and the Illinois-Indiana border.

HOW TO SOLVE HOT SPOTS

(UP TO 2200° F)

in products and processes

If improvement of your product or process depends upon use of extremely high temperature, while minimizing its destructive effects, use Kentanium at the critical points.

WHAT is Kentanium?

Chiefly titanium carbide (and small percentages of other refractory metal carbides), with nickel "binder". Uses neither tungsten nor cobalt. Hardness: Up to 93 RA. Weight: ⅔ that of steel.

WHAT can it do?

Resist thermal shock, withstand oxidation and abrasion, retain great strength at high temperatures (1800°F and above).

WHERE is it in use?

Successful applications include: Valves, valve seats, reduction crucibles, anvils for spot welding, hot extrusion die inserts, bushings, thermocouple protection tubes, flame tubes, furnace tong tips, balls for hot hardness testing, nozzle vanes and blades for jet engines, and many others.

WHAT forms are made?

Tubes, rods, bars, flats by extrusion process. More complex parts by machining from pressed slugs before sintering; extremely accurate parts by grinding to required tolerance after furnace sintering.

HOW can you use it?

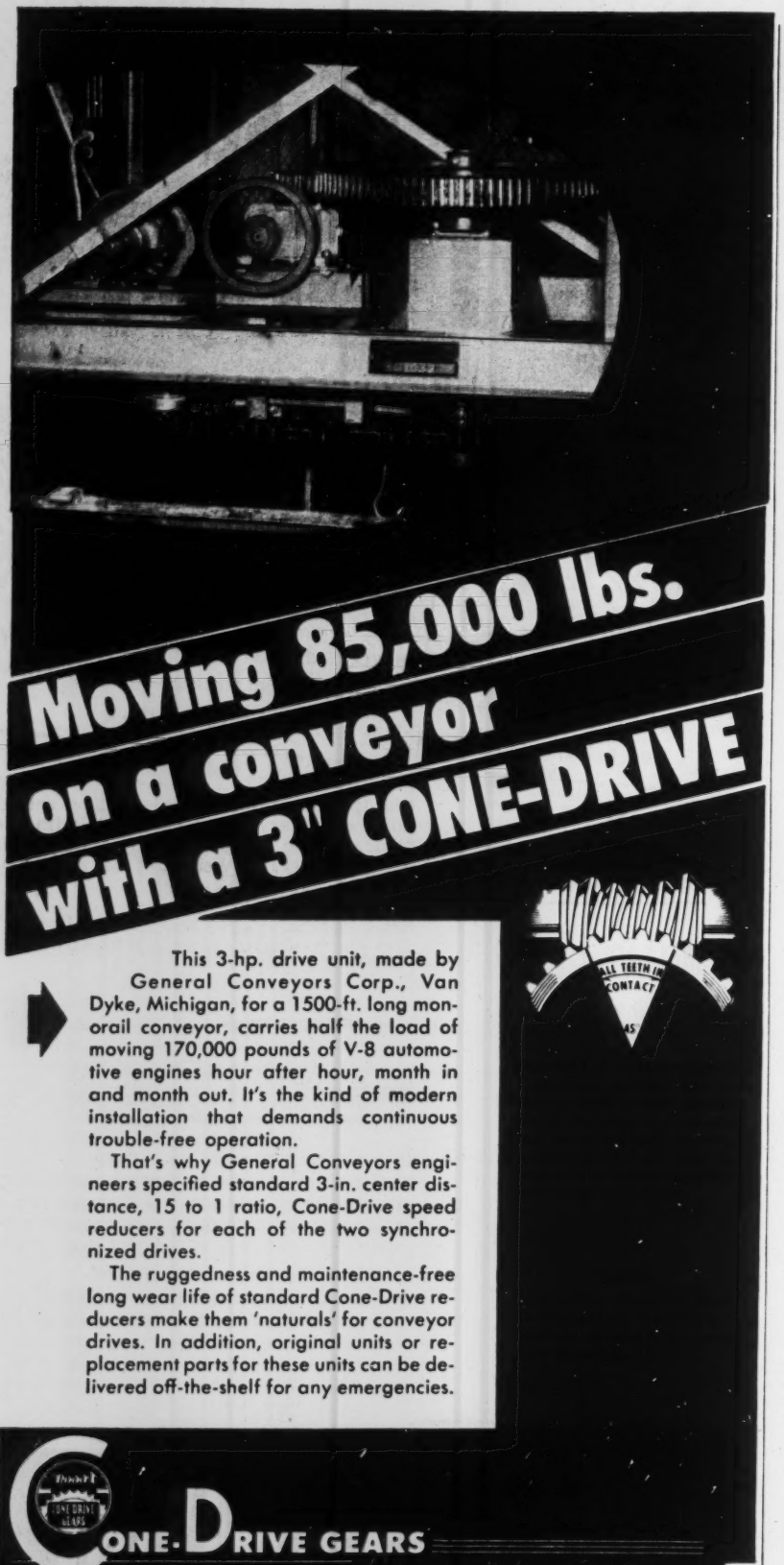
This remarkable new metal, available in many "grades" to meet specific combinations of imposed conditions, can best be adapted to your high temperature problem by cooperative effort. Our engineers will be glad to discuss how you can get best results from Kentanium.

An Exclusive Development of KENNAMETAL® Inc., Latrobe, Pa.

KENTANIUM

HEAT-RESISTANT, HIGH-STRENGTH, LIGHTWEIGHT CEMENTED TITANIUM CARBIDE

See KENTANIUM demonstration—Basic Materials Show, N. Y.—SPACE 59C


Moving 85,000 lbs.
on a conveyor
with a 3" CONE-DRIVE
This 3-hp. drive unit, made by General Conveyors Corp., Van Dyke, Michigan, for a 1500-ft. long monorail conveyor, carries half the load of moving 170,000 pounds of V-8 automotive engines hour after hour, month in and month out. It's the kind of modern installation that demands continuous trouble-free operation.
That's why General Conveyors engineers specified standard 3-in. center distance, 15 to 1 ratio, Cone-Drive speed reducers for each of the two synchronized drives.
The ruggedness and maintenance-free long wear life of standard Cone-Drive reducers make them 'naturals' for conveyor drives. In addition, original units or replacement parts for these units can be delivered off-the-shelf for any emergencies.
CONE-DRIVE GEARS
DOUBLE ENVELOPING GEAR SETS & SPEED REDUCERS
7171 E. McNichols Road • Detroit 12, Michigan

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Designed around 1926 and officially placed in service in the summer of 1929, this station attained widespread attention because it contained the largest steam turbine in existence—a 208,000-kw, three-element machine operating at 600 psi, 730 F superheat, with 500 F live steam reheat, and served by six 450,000-lb per hr sectional header boilers. This turbine size has not been exceeded to date, CE reports, although larger machines are on order.

The new cross-compound turbine-generator now on order will be of 191,000 kw—comparable in size to the earlier unit, but it will have only one boiler instead of six. The nominal steam conditions will be 2000 psig and 1050 F primary, 1050 F reheat temperature at the turbine instead of 600 lb, 730 F primary, and 500 F reheat. The boiler will be of the Combustion Engineering controlled-circulation reheat type with a twin furnace, platen-type superheater, and corner firing with tilting tangential burners for steam temperature control. It will be served by eight C-E Raymond bowl mills and have three air preheaters of the Ljungstrom regenerative type. There will be four circulating pumps and the continuous rated output of the unit will be 1,350,000 lb of primary steam per hour, a figure stated to be one-half that of the combined output of the six earlier units supplying about the same turbine capacity. The new boiler is scheduled for operation in the fall of 1955.

Largest Gear Lead Checker

Designed to check both lead and axial pitch on large helical or herringbone gears, as well as parallelism of teeth on large spur gears, Michigan Tool Co., 7171 E. McNichols Rd., Detroit 12, Mich., announces the Michigan "Sine-Line" Model 1248 lead checker, said to be the world's largest.

The Michigan "Sine-Line" lead checker will check both lead and axial pitch on gears from 18 to 48 in. outside diameter, with a maximum face width of 25 in. and a maximum shaft length of 96 in. Either right-hand or left-hand leads may be checked. The machine uses the sine bar principle to check leads from 0 to 80 in. Either manual or power drive is used in its operation. No change in the mounting of the gear is required to check either lead or axial pitch. Gears of varying face widths or diameters, but with the same lead, may be checked without changing the setting of the sine bar.

The machine has a massive cast base for rigidity. The machine consists primarily of two "tables," a transverse table carrying the sine bar, enclosed in the left of the machine, and a longitudinal table which carries the indicator. The sine bar table is arranged to move crossways of the machine at the same time the indicator table moves lengthwise, parallel to the axis of the gear being checked. The sine bar table, when moved back and forth, rotates the spindle upon which the gear is mounted. The adjustable sine bar determines the relationship between the movement of the indicator table and the rotation of the gear being checked. Correct adjustment of the sine bar is determined by a formula.

For Consulting Engineers
Turn to Page 146

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Small-Bore Gage

As a development of its small bore gage, Standard Gage Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., has announced complete sets of centering-size disks whereby this gage can measure any bore within its over-all range of $^1/_4$ in. to $^3/_8$ in. Previously this #00 gage had been presented as a "single-hole" gage to be furnished with a centering-size disk proper for the checking of the one dimension to be specified by the user. Now, however, there are available complete sets of extensions covering any dimension from $^1/_4$ in. to $^3/_8$ in., thereby making the gage further useful as a tool room instrument, for certain quality control uses, and as a general purpose gage.

The set consists of 27 centering-size disks mounted on a rectangular plate with the size of each one plainly marked. The disks are interchangeable on the head and lock into position by the action of a clamping nut. Other features of this #00 dial bore gage are the sapphire-tipped gaging plungers and the hard chrome-plated surface of the disk. Indicator graduations are 0.0001 in. While it is expected that the gage will be used to check very close tolerances, it will, however, cover a total tolerance as great as 0.005 in. The gage will check to within $^1/_{16}$ in. from the bottom of the blind hole.

The manufacturer points out that the sets of disks are offered as an optional alternative to the user and that the gage will still be furnished, if desired, with a single disk suitable to the user's specified dimension and tolerance.

Coolant Filter

Automatic, continuous filtration of water-soluble coolants for individual grinders, hones, and other machine tools is claimed for a new constant-vacuum, endless-belt filter developed by the Industrial Filtration Div. of U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp.

Called the "Vacu-matic" Filter, the new unit provides automatic, self-cleaning operation, keeps coolant cool and delivers dewatered sludge for easy disposal, according to Hoffman. Because it employs vacuum, rather than gravity, the Vacu-matic is described as four times faster in its filtering operation than previous endless-belt filters.

Two models of the "Vacu-matic" are furnished: one for flow rates of 20 gpm and the other for 40 gpm. Used oil flows by gravity from the machine tool into the Vacu-matic cabinet where a baffled distributor head spreads it evenly across an endless, moving filter belt. This belt is especially woven of nylon, wool, and cotton fibers. A built-in vacuum pump produces a pressure differential in the chamber over which the belt moves. This difference in pressure draws coolant through the belt into the chamber from which it drains into a clean coolant sump. It is recirculated to the machine by the Vacu-matic's built-in clean coolant pump. Solid particles which have remained on the endless belt are carried forward toward the discharge end of the unit. A vibrator loosens this caked residue just before the radius of the discharge-end roller. Particles drop into a removable tote box for disposal.

Complete details, specifications, and dimensions on the Vacu-matic Filter are contained in Bulletin A-915, which may be obtained by writing Industrial Filtration Div., U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp., 219 Lamson St., Syracuse 6, N. Y.

IS YOUR MEASURING PROBLEM HERE?

FREQUENCY
- Production quantities
- Nuclear radiations
- R.P.S. and R.P.M.
- Power line frequencies
- Very low frequencies
- Frequency stability
- Oscillator calibration
- Pulse repetition rates
- Weight, pressure, temperature, acceleration

TIME INTERVAL
- Elapsed time between impulses
- Pulse lengths
- Camera shutter speed
- Projectile velocity
- Relay operating times
- Precise event timing
- Interval stability
- Frequency rates
- Phase delay

Investigate this NEW, low-cost all-purpose -*hp*- counter

-*hp*- 522B ELECTRONIC COUNTER

This new electronic counter can save you time and money by speeding and simplifying research and manufacturing measurements. It is a compact, low-cost, extremely versatile instrument offering you accurate frequency, period *or* time measurements. It performs all functions without extra-cost modification. Results are displayed instantly and automatically in direct-reading form. Unskilled personnel can use the instrument immediately without training.

Model 522B measures rate of occurrences from .00001 to 100,000 per second. It measures time from 10 microseconds to 27.8 hours. Counting is available over periods of 1/1000, 1/100, 1/10, 1 and 10 seconds or multiples. Stability of time base is 5 parts per million. Time of display can be varied to any duration, counts are automatically reset, action is repetitive. Results are presented direct in cps, kc, seconds or milliseconds. Decimal point is automatically indicated. Maximum dependability is assured by careful design and construction, and use of quality components. Price: $900.00 f.o.b. factory.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE OPERATING AND APPLICATION DETAILS

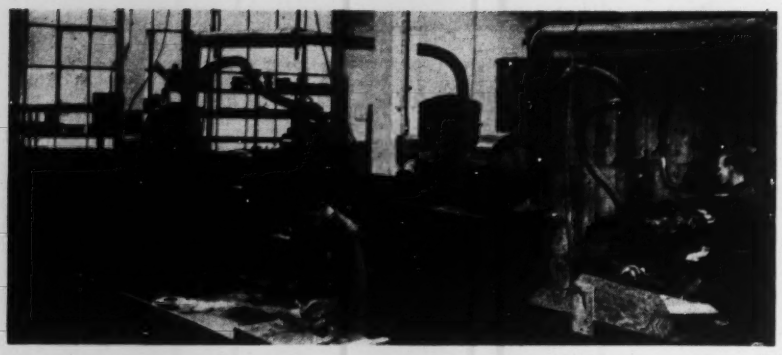
Data subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

2704M PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL AREAS

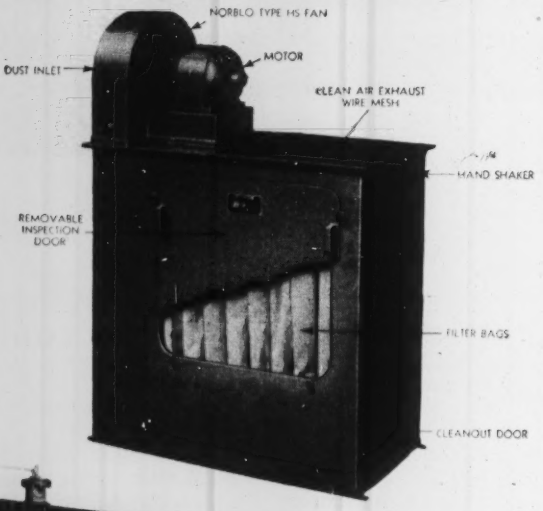
INSTRUMENTS FOR COMPLETE COVERAGE



Keep workroom air clean—
protect work and workers with

Norblo

Portable bag-type Dust Collectors



Many plants can be effectively and profitably equipped with Norblo Portable and Semi-Portable Dust Collection Units, to remove unhealthful and sometimes dangerous contaminants from dust-producing machines. Localized dust control for grinding, polishing, sawing and other operations is thus provided at much lower cost than with a large centralized system.

Norblo Portables occupy small space, can be elevated to save floor area. And they're easily moved if re-location of machines proves desirable. Units are available in various arrangements for dust clean-out. Six sizes range from 300 to 1350 C.F.M., operate at 8" static pressure at the fan. Also larger sizes—semi-portable. Write for Bulletin 163-5.

The Northern Blower Company

Engineered Dust Collection Systems for All Industries

6421 Barberton Ave. OLympic 1-1300 Cleveland 2, Ohio

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

Pressure Control

The Mercoid Corp. has introduced a new pressure control, called the DA-400 series, which incorporates a single bourdon tube that actuates two independently adjustable magnet-operated mercury switches. A calibrated dial with two outside adjustments is provided for setting the pressures at which each switch operates. The upper pointer indicates the operating point of the high-pressure circuit and the lower pointer indicates the operating point of the low-pressure circuit. The pressure represented by the difference between the two pointers indicates the pressure change between the operation of the switches.

The manufacturer suggests these uses: (1) To close one alarm circuit at high pressure and another at low pressure with both circuits open over the operating range; (2) To operate as an electrical interlock, opening one circuit as pressure rises above and opening the second as the pressure drops below the operating range; (3) To provide two-stage control by opening or closing one circuit on a rise in pressure and the second circuit on a further rise in pressure.

The control is available in twelve ranges from 0–30 in. to 300–2500 lb. The electrical capacity of each switch is 20 w, 115 v or 230 v, alternating or direct current, $^{9}/_{10}$ amp at 24 v or less. Bulletin 5P is available from the Mercoid Corp., 4201 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

Remote Liquid-Level Indicator

Easier readings of liquid levels are claimed by a new type face and cover plate on Yarway Remote Liquid-Level Indicators. The raised, transparent face permits the indicator arm to be extended under the cover to a position where it can be viewed from the side as well as the front. This improved visibility makes it possible to check boiler water levels or other liquid levels from most any location in the control room or wherever the Yarway Indicator may be installed.

The indicating mechanism is operated by the boiler water itself. Indicating mechanism is never under pressure. There are no stuffing boxes.

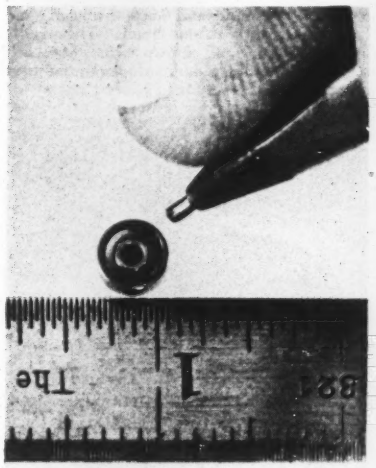
Yarway Remote Liquid-Level Indicators are of the manometric type, with automatic temperature compensation. They are fully approved for use under the new ruling of the ASME Boiler Code Committee as covered in Code Case 1155, which permits the use of two remote indicators in place of one of the high-pressure boiler water level gages on boilers over 900 psi. For full information on Yarway Wide Vision Remote Liquid-Level Indicators, write to the Yarnall-Waring Co., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia 18, Pa.

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Miniature Sealed Ball Bearing

According to its maker the smallest sealed ball bearing ever designed, and the newest addition to the RMB Filmoseal series, has been announced by Landis & Gyr, 45 West 45th St., New York 36, N. Y. Measuring 0.1969 in. OD with a bore of 0.0591 in., it is a Conrad-type bearing with deep-groove inner and outer raceways and a ball retainer.



Feature of the bearing is a capillary film of lubricating oil which forms between the tapered outer surface of the inner race and the edge of a precision closure. This film of oil, the manufacturer says, seals the bearing against dirt and moisture, and prevents loss of the lubricant, without any significant increase in frictional torque.

The RMB Filmoseal series includes 11 sizes, ranging up to 0.8661 in. OD. They are recommended for indicating and recording meters, precision instruments, and any small mechanism where low torque and long life with a minimum of attention are desired.

Corrosion-Resistant Coatings

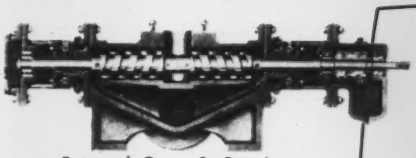
A recently-developed addition to the Vinsynite group of corrosion-resistant metal coatings has been announced by Thompson & Co., 1085 Allegheny Ave., Oakmont, Pa. Designated as "Vinsynite FS-3," the new product is a stable-type treatment formulated especially for roller coating on ferrous metals. It is yellow in color and when baked as recommended provides outstanding adhesion on ferrous metals and excellent resistance to all types of exposure.

As other types of Vinsynite, FS-3 is intended for use under top coats but will itself protect surfaces for short periods of time. In effect it chemically pretreats the metal and covers it with a thin vinyl primer film in one operation. According to the manufacturer, in addition to its superior adhesion and corrosion-resistant qualities, its use can result in much-increased efficiency of coating operations for a wide variety of steel products, where roller coating equipment is involved in finishing. Other types of Vinsynite are available for dip, spray, and brush coating all metals, including aluminum, steel, and copper, as well as glass and many kinds of plastics. The manufacturer will furnish literature and specifications upon request.

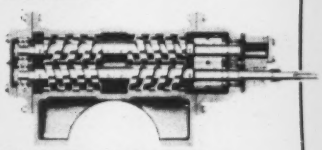
Sier-Bath ROTARY PUMPS

Now available in 3 Lines... Many Types

Easily adapted to meet particular needs



External Gear & Bearing Bracket Type for non-lubricating materials

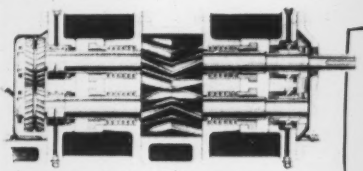


Internal Gear & Bearing Type for lubricating materials

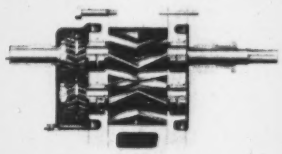
SCREW PUMPS

— extra heavy duty —

For pumping fuel oils, crude oils, cellulosics, distillates, etc., 32 SSU to 1,000,000 SSU. Capacities 1-700 GPM; discharge 1000 PSI for viscous liquids, 500 PSI for water or light oils. Available in corrosion-resistant alloys . . . with steam jacketed bodies, jacketed stuffing boxes, water cooled bearings.



External Gear & Bearing Type for non-lubricating materials

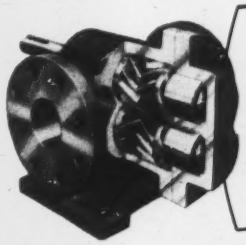


Internal Gear & Bearing Type for lubricating materials

"GEAREX" PUMPS

— heavy duty —

For pumping oils, varnishes, solvents, molasses, etc., 32 SSU to 500,000 SSU. Capacities 1-550 GPM; discharge 250 PSI for viscous liquids, 50 PSI for water or light oils. Available with steam jacketed bodies.



***New* "HYDREX" PUMPS**

— high capacity, low cost —

For pumping fluids and semi-fluids, 32 SSU to 250,000 SSU. Capacities 1-500 GPM; discharge 300 PSI for continuous duty, 500 PSI for intermittent service.

Send for literature, naming pump type or stating general requirements

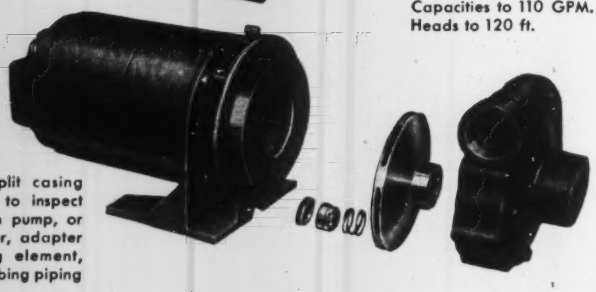
Founded 1905 — Member A.G.M.A.

Sier-Bath GEAR and PUMP CO., Inc.

9256 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.

Also Manufacturers of Precision Gears and Flexible Gear Couplings

Goulds Fig. 3642 close-cupld centrifugal pump especially designed for air conditioning service. Capacities to 110 GPM. Heads to 120 ft.



Vertically split casing permits you to inspect and maintain pump, or remove motor, adapter and rotating element, without disturbing piping connections.

NEW GOULDS PUMP FOR AIR CONDITIONING

saves space, slashes installation, operating and maintenance costs

COMPACT DESIGN—Fits anywhere. Close-coupled construction requires minimum space. No coupling used.

EASY INSTALLATION—Just bolt the unit down, connect piping and power, and your pump is ready to go. Discharge may be located in any one of eight positions.

QUIET OPERATION—Impeller, the only moving part, is carefully balanced for quiet, vibrationless performance.

NO STUFFING BOX LEAKAGE—Mechanical seal prevents leakage without binding shaft. Requires no adjustment or maintenance.

LONG TROUBLE-FREE SERVICE WITH MINIMUM MAINTENANCE—Sturdy construction and permanent alignment of working parts assure long operating life.

For performance curves, specifications and other pertinent details, get in touch with your nearby Goulds representative, or write direct to Goulds, Seneca Falls, N. Y. for illustrated Bulletin 624-A3.

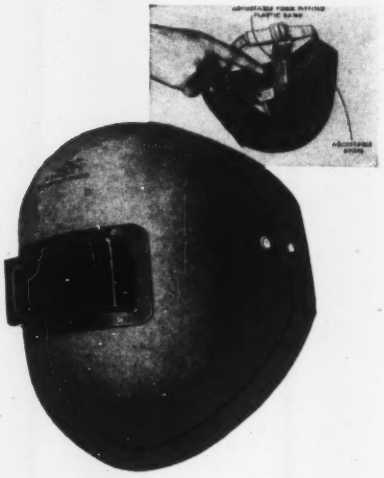
MEMBER

Goulds PUMPS INC. Seneca Falls New York

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

Arc Welding Head Shield

A new arc welding head shield designed specifically for operator comfort has been announced by The Lincoln Electric Co. of Cleveland, Ohio. The new shield is called the Lincoln Comfort-Shield. The feature of the shield is a permanently pliable head band made of plastic rather than the usual fibre. The adjustable plastic head band fits the head in the same way a hat does, is adjustable to fit both around and over the head, and can be put on with one hand. The plastic does not dry out and curl up as does fibre, but remains soft and pliable, the manufacturer reports.



The shield proper is made with one-piece molded fibre construction. It has wide and deep clearance around the head to permit free circulation of air. The normal chin strap has been eliminated. Adjustable stops on each side of the head band limit the drop of the helmet to any point desired by the welder. The stops prevent the shield from hitting the nose or chin when welding vertical or overhead. The shield takes the standard size 2" × 4-1/4" lens and glass.

A-C Welding Transformer

A new 400-amp single-phase a-c welding transformer with a 60 per cent duty cycle has been announced by the General Electric Company's Welding Department. Designated as G-E Type WK40K, the new welder provides a current range of 40 to 500 amp, and can be used with a variety of electrode sizes for repair, maintenance, and construction work.

According to G-E engineers, the new transformer not only assures quick starting, but also incorporates arc-stabilizing capacitors which make it easier for operators to strike and maintain an arc without popouts. This results in faster travel speeds, fewer "patch ups," and stronger welds, they said.

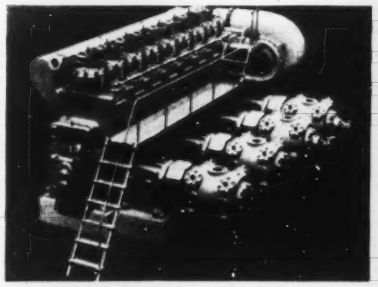
The extra-wide current range allows the use of this one machine for a wide variety of applications, from light-duty, low-current sheet metal jobs to heavier-duty, high-current industrial work. A range switch enables the operator to change quickly from high to low currents or vice versa.

Other advantages of the new welder are

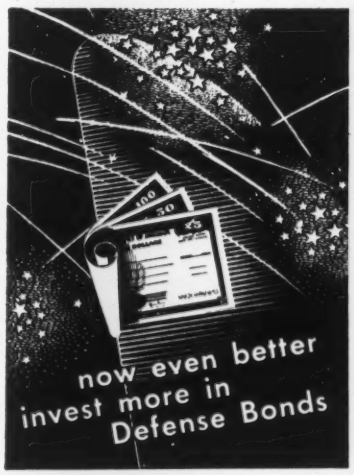
longer coil life, because of silicone insulation, stepless current control permitting accurate adjustment, and built-in idlematic control for protection against electric shock. The new welder is 44 in. high, 22-5/8 in. in diameter, and weighs 355 lb.

Turbocharged Compressor

Clark Bros. Co., Olean, N.Y., has announced its Model TRA, said to be America's first turbocharged 2-cycle right-angle gas-engine-driven compressor unit. The Clark Model TRA-8, which develops 1320 brake hp, has eight vertical, in-line cylinders of 14-in. bore and 14-in. stroke, integrally connected to horizontal compressor cylinders.



In addition to the TRA-8, other Clark "Angle" compressors are now available as turbocharged units with comparable increases in power and operating economies. These are some of the features given by Clark for the TRA: (1) Fifty per cent more power than any non-turbocharged unit now built of comparable bore and stroke, with no encroachment on overload carrying ability; (2) Conservatively rated and guaranteed to burn substantially less fuel than any gas-engine-driven compressor now built; (3) Requires 25% less cooling water per BHP than the best non-turbocharged, high-compression, gas-engine-driven compressor now built, even including scavenging air intercooling; (4) Fuel consumption remains practically constant between 70 per cent of load and maximum load; (5) Noise is converted into energy in the TRA; quiet and smooth-operating, no exhaust pulsations; (6) Compact, accessible, 2-cycle in-line design.



Applications of cathode-ray oscillography

DISPLACEMENT vs. PRESSURE

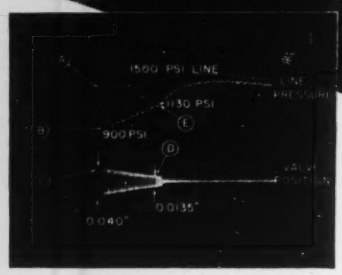
The Physical Setup: A pressure-relief (poppet) valve fed by high-pressure air or gas.

The Problem: To determine motion of the valve in relieving excessive pressure and to record pressure during valve operation. Maximum linear valve motion is only 0.040".

The Solution: A resistive pressure transducer is attached to a fitting on the pressure line to the valve. The transducer is one branch of an electrical bridge circuit balanced for 1500 psi, the pressure at which the valve operates. Pressures different from 1500 psi cause a resistance change, unbalancing the bridge, and a voltage proportional to pressure *difference* appears in the center arm of the bridge. This voltage is amplified by an a-c amplifier, chopped to provide a static reference pressure of 1500 psi and applied to one channel of a dual-beam cathode-ray oscillograph*.

To measure valve displacement, a differential-transformer armature is attached to the valve shaft. Signal from an audio oscillator is applied to the transformer. Valve motion displaces the armature and a signal appears at the transformer secondary directly proportional to valve displacement. This signal, applied to the second channel of the oscillograph, triggers the sweep when the valve is opened.

Static measurements were used to calibrate the oscillograph. The oscillogram, recorded by an oscillograph record camera**, shows that the pressure drops rapidly from 1500 psi (A) to 900 psi (B) in about 0.027 seconds when



the valve "pops" to relieve pressure. The valve begins to close linearly from its maximum travel of 0.040 inches (C) until it is 0.0135 inches (D) from closed where it suddenly "pops" closed and is inoperative until the pressure again reaches 1500 psi. During valve closure, pressure builds up slowly from 900 psi (B) to 1130 psi (E) where the valve "pops" closed and then more rapidly approaches the static 1500 psi line along a logarithmic path determined by damping of the line and valve at the pressure source.

An important application of Du Mont cathode-ray instrumentation by Walter Kidde & Company, Belleville, New Jersey.

*Du Mont Type 322
**Du Mont Type 297

DU MONT *for Oscillography*

For further information concerning the Du Mont instruments used in this application, contact:

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.

Technical Sales Department • 760 Bloomfield Avenue, Clifton, New Jersey

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

Turbocharging as incorporated in the Clark TRA is a method of converting waste heat into energy. This is done by using the waste heat, velocity, and mass flow of the exhaust gases to drive a radial inflow turbine. The turbine, in turn, is integrally connected to a centrifugal compressor. This centrifugal compressor pumps air for scavenging the power cylinders and also provides air for combustion. Thus, in the TRA no scavenging cylinders are required. The Clark Turbocharger is positively driven by the engine at start-up and on light loads. Under all other load conditions, it operates independently of the engine, its speed automatically conforming to the load placed on the engine.

For additional information on the new Clark Turbocharged Right-Angle compressor, Bulletin No. 130 is available.

Gear Finishers for Large Gears

Gears up to 15 ft in diameter and with up to 48 in. face width can now be finished more rapidly, to higher accuracies, and at far lower cost, as the result of the introduction of a line of standard vertical large-gear shaving machines, the Michigan Tool Co., 7171 E. McNichols Road, Detroit 12, Mich., has stated. The machines can be used for spur, helical, or herringbone gears, internal or external with or without integral shafts, as used in marine, railroad, power plant, ordinance, and other large gear applications.

Michigan Tool Co. claims this new line provides the following advantages: (1) reduction of costly and time-consuming lappings (2) reduction in finishing time; (3) ability to produce more accurate large gears than by other processes; (4) ability to cut hobbing time by use of multiple thread hobs; and (5) ability to produce gears which will mate automatically.

The Michigan V-series standard machines are available in four models having respectively 48-in., 72-in., 120-in., and 180-in., gear-diameter capacities. They are designed for high versatility and are provided with facilities for mounting of integral gear checking accessories, making it possible to check gears before removal from the finishing machine.

The Michigan V-180, largest of the four gear shavers, will accommodate internal or external gears from 100 in. to 180 in. in diameter. Spur or helical gears, or gears with or without integral shafts are finished on the machine. The machine has a capacity for shaving spur, helical, and herringbone gears 65 in. wide. Floor space is 208× 210 in. with a height of 166 in.

The V-120 will shave internal or external gears from 60 to 120 in. in diameter. Maximum gear width for spur, helical and herringbone gears is 50 in. The machine is 207 in. long and 147 in. wide, with a height of 148 in. Machine weight is 76,030 lb.

The V-72 has a gear diameter capacity of 20 in. to 72 in. and will shave internal or external gears 50 in. in width. A table hole 18 in. in diameter allows gears with integral shafts up to this size to be shaved.

The V-48 is the smallest of the V-series line, having a gear capacity from 8 to 48 in. in diameter. Hole in table is $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter. It will shave internal gears as well as external gears. Work table on the V-48 is mounted on a pre-loaded taper roller bearing. Maximum gear width for spur, helical, and herringbone gears is 30 in. Base dimensions are 94×124 in., height, 126 in. Magnetic chip conveyors are optional equipment on all models.

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

All models except the V-48 are available with dual cutting heads. The two cutting heads are independently adjustable for correct angle, and the top head may be adjusted for height. With a herringbone gear each cutter cuts one helix face so that both helices may be cut simultaneously.

The large gears are shaved by means of cutters shaped similar to gears but with the teeth serrated to provide a series of cutting edges. The rotary cutter and gear rotate in mesh with the work driving, but the axes on which the gear and cutter are mounted are not parallel. With this crossing of gear axis and cutter axis, each cutting edge sweeps in a shearing action across some part of the gear tooth face as the gear revolves.

The tables on the three larger models of the V-series machines, which on the 180-in. machine must support a variety of gears weighing up to several tons, are supported by an oil film whose pressure can be adjusted to suit the varying table loads.

Provision is made for mounting a turning tool on the lower cutter head in order to take a cut across the top of work holding fixture, thus insuring a plane surface, for mounting the gear, parallel with the top of the work table. Another design feature of the line of machines is the use of T-slots in the table. This enables fixtures and gears to be mounted in the shaving machine, with absolute concentricity between the shaved gear tooth surfaces and the table bearing.

A further advantage claimed for the hollow table design as well as an inherent advantage of the vertical type of machine design is that the gear can be located in the same position and on the same face that it is located in the previous hobbing machine operation where the gear teeth are generated. Effect of possible shaft deflections is also eliminated with the vertical design.

Maintenance of accuracy to 0.0003 in. in leveling the entire machine is achieved through the use of a strain gage which checks and keeps uniform the strain on each leveling jack, in conjunction with the leveling pads and a spirit level. This gage measures deflection in microinches.

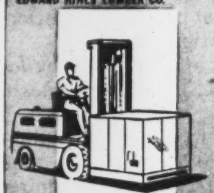
Work table drive motors on the V-72, V-120 and V-180, are 230-volt, d - callowing an infinite choice of table drive speeds from 0.93 to 15.16 rpm on the V-180, 1.29 to 28.62 rpm on the V-120, 3.25 to 72.33 rpm on the V-72, and 15.6 to 186.6 rpm on the V-48. Motors on the V-series are as follows: V-180, 60 hp, 1150 to 1440 rpm; V-120, 25 hp, 1150 to 2300 rpm; V-72, 15 hp, 1150 to 2300 rpm. On the V-48, the work drive motor is AC 220/440 V, 7½ hp, 1800 rpm.

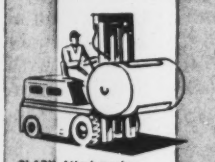
Foundry Shakeouts

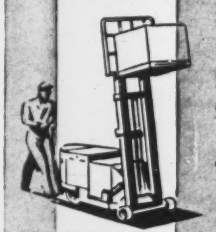
Link-Belt Co. has expanded its line of foundry shakeouts with the introduction of a medium-duty foundry shakeout in four sizes, with capacities up to 5000 lb. It is designed for the many foundries producing smaller size castings. This medium duty shakeout is similar in many features of design and construction to the Link-Belt heavy-duty shakeout, which is made in six sizes, with capacities ranging from 10,000 lb to 30,000 lb.

These shakeouts provide fast separation of castings from flasks and molds, hasten reduction of sand lumps, tend to eliminate flask damage, and simplify reclamation of reinforcing rods, gaggers, and sprues. Provision is made for limiting motion during accelera-

Hedrich-Blessing Photograph, courtesy of the EDWARD HINES LUMBER CO.


CLARK Electric Fork Trucks


CLARK Attachments


CLARK POWRWORKERS

1903 1953
CLARK EQUIPMENT

THERE ARE A LOT OF GOOD TRUCKS on the market, and a lot of good arguments for each. But this fact remains: *more people buy CLARK gas powered trucks than any other make.* Since we produce *all* power types . . . gas, electric, diesel and L.P. gas . . . we feel we're in a good position to explain why:

CLARK Horsepower Is Capacity-Rated To Your Requirements —Why pay for excess horsepower that you'll never use? CLARK gives you five engines, rated according to truck capacity. You get plenty of power for the job, without a lot of gas-consuming excess. When you buy a CLARK in the size that's right for you, you get the proper horsepower, too.

CLARK Flexibility Meets Any Work Condition — A wide range of speeds and a constant source of power enables your gas powered CLARK to handle any work condition. Flexibility means 'round-the-clock performance of normal operations, with a built-in reserve of power for peak loads and emergencies. And for long hauls, you can't beat the speed and economy of the gas powered CLARK. . . . . .

No matter what your handling requirements are—there's a CLARK machine to do the job. Electric or gas powered fork trucks, POWRWORKER hand trucks, industrial towing tractors—they all give you quality-value for your money. That's why industry buys more CLARKS than any other make of truck. When you're in the market for materials-handling equipment, talk to your local CLARK dealer first. Most people do!

CLARK ELECTRIC, GAS, DIESEL, L.P. GAS FORK TRUCKS
AND POWERED HAND TRUCKS · INDUSTRIAL TOWING TRACTORS

INDUSTRIAL TRUCK DIVISION • CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY • BATTLE CREEK 88, MICHIGAN

Please send: ☐ Condensed Catalog ☐ Have Representative Call ☐ Driver Training Movie

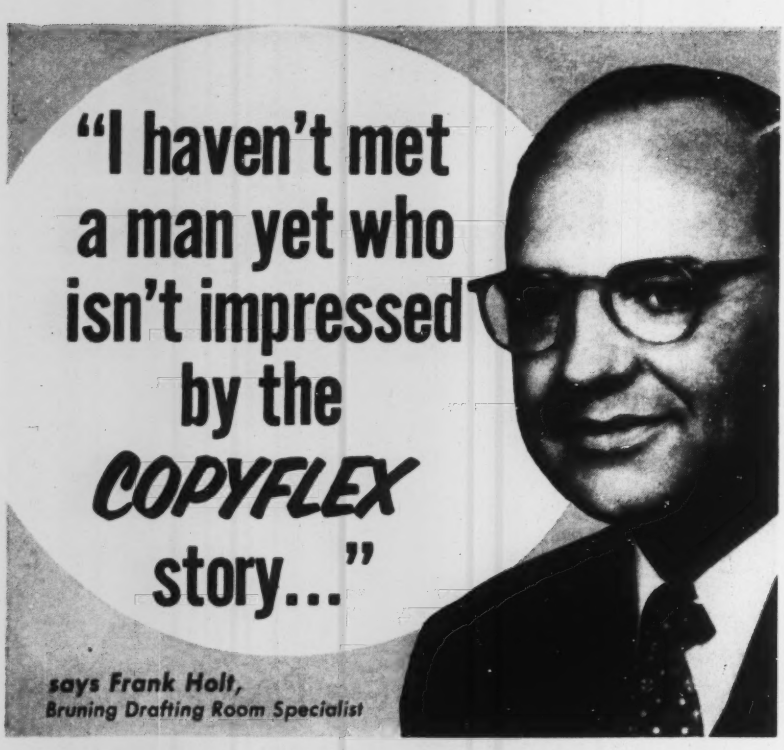
Name_____

Firm Name_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

AUTHORIZED CLARK INDUSTRIAL TRUCK PARTS AND SERVICE STATIONS IN STRATEGIC LOCATIONS



"Everybody knows operating costs are high these days. So engineers and draftsmen get a pleasant surprise when they find they can save plenty by whiteprinting the Copyflex way.

"With the high-volume Model 93 COPYFLEX, for instance, they can copy anything drawn, written, typed or printed for *less than 2¢ a sq. ft.* And they get dry, ready-to-use prints in a matter of *seconds.*

"They like its continuous high-speed production, and the efficient vacuum feed that permits easy insertion of curled originals.

"Elimination of expensive ventilation systems and plumbing makes a big hit, too."

From prints to pencils, Bruning-trained men like Mr. Holt can take care of every drafting room requirement. They give "in-person" attention to your needs and fast service on all kinds of drafting room equipment. They help you turn out better work in less time at lower cost. For more facts and figures on Copyflex, send coupon today.

MODEL 93 COPYFLEX MACHINE

From Pencil to Print, only BRUNING has everything

- COPYFLEX Whiteprinters
- Drafting Machines
- Tracing Paper and Cloths
- Surveying Equipment
- Drafting Furniture
- Drawing Instruments
- Sensitized Papers, Cloths, Films
- Electric Erasers
- Complete Line of Drafting Supplies and Equipment

B.3.6

CHARLES BRUNING COMPANY, INC., Dept. H63
4700 Montrose Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

☐ Please have a Drafting Room Specialist call.
☐ Send me free booklet on COPYFLEX 93.
☐ Show me COPYFLEX in action (no obligation).

Name..... Title.....
Company.....
Street.....
City..... Zone.... State.....

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

BRUNING
Everything for the Engineer and Draftsman

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

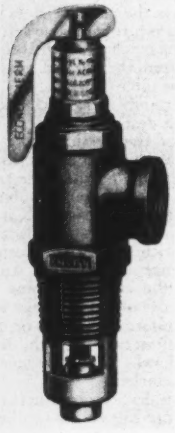
tion and deceleration, thus eliminating the hazard of destructive vibration during the critical speed range.

The vibrating mechanism is full-floating and completely enclosed. Amplitude of vibration is controlled by varying segmental weights. Both medium- and heavy-duty models have oversize cartridge-mounted roller bearings. The heavy-duty shakeout has provision for hydraulic removal of bearings. Both shakeouts are available in either horizontal or self-discharging inclined types in all sizes.

Link-Belt heavy-duty and medium-duty shakeouts are described in detail in Book No. 2438, recently released by Link-Belt Co., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Hot-Water Pressure-Relief Valves

The A. W. Cash Valve Mfg. Corp. has introduced a new series of automatic reseating temperature and pressure relief valves, designated "Econo-Therm" Relief Valves, Cash-Acme's Type V series. The valves are designed to serve as both temperature and pressure relieving valves for use in hot-water storage heaters.



The temperature-actuated mechanism, the manufacturer declares, contains no fluids, will withstand high temperatures without deterioration, and will not wear out with use. The Type V series is approved by the American Gas Association. The valves in the series are available in either regular or stem style, and with or without try levers. The regular valve is recommended for ordinary hot-water storage heater installation, the stem valve for electric heaters, insulated tanks, and installations where close nipples cannot be used. Standard factory pressure relief setting is 125 lb, temperature setting 208 F. Other settings may be specified. Further information is in Bulletin No. 297, available on request from the company.

Refrigerant Compressor

The Frick Co. Waynesboro, Pa., has increased the capacity of its Eclipse compressors by adding a 1200-rpm model to the line. This 9-cylinder compressor has a $5\frac{1}{2}$-in. bore and a $3\frac{3}{4}$-in. stroke, and requires a 150-hp motor at 1200 rpm.

An oil cooler is provided to reduce crankcase temperatures, and dual stop valves are used, one on each side of the suction strainers

KEEP INFORMED

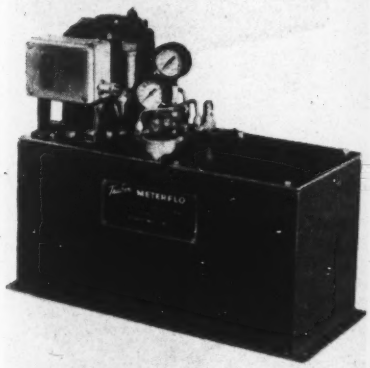
NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

The main suction opening is 6 in. iron pipe size and the discharge line is 5 in. V-belt drive is not included as regular equipment; the manufacturer explains that direct-connected motors will more often be used.

Other Frick Eclipse compressors are built with 3, 6, or 9 cylinders, of $3^1/_2$-in. bore and $4^1/_4$-in. stroke.

Oil Circulating System

Trabon Engineering Corp., 1814 E. 40th St., Cleveland, Ohio, has developed a new oil circulating system known as "Meterflo." The system utilizes the Trabon positive piston-displacement principle.



Features of this system include: Flow rates up to 80 cu in. per min; RTP-2000 series rotary-type pump units available in complete range of discharge capacities; pump units with or without sumps include motor, pump, high-low dual-acting pressure switch, cartridge-type filter, pressure gauges, oil-level gauge, and fill screen; sump units include removable baffles for cleaning of tank; Type MXO and MO metering valves to control flow of oil to each bearing in the system.

A pair of continually blinking lights, actuated by flow of oil, are available as optional signal equipment. The high-low pressure switch, connected to the warning lights, permits identification of too-high or too-low pressure, blocked line, low oil supply, or will shut down the machine being lubricated. Bulletin No. 531 contains more information.

Anchor Nuts

The Kaynar Co., producers of the Kaylock light-weight, high-strength, selflocking nuts and gang channel, announces the introduction of their new F-5000 series, 2-lug floating anchor nuts in the 10-32 and $^1/_4$-in.-28 tap sizes. This new F-5000 series utilizes the same locking device originally introduced in the Kaylock line of self-locking nuts, and are produced in full conformance with the most exacting specifications (including AN-N-5b and AN-N-10a) of the aviation industry.

The Kaylock F-5000 series is produced from tempered spring steel and because of its all-metal construction can be used in applications up to 550 F. Parts are normally furnished cadmium-plated, but are available in other finishes for special applications.

CONSIDER
STEAM TURBINES
AS MOTIVE POWER

TO OPERATE
COMPRESSORS
PUMPS
FANS
BLOWERS
WINCHES
GENERATORS
MIXERS
AND
SIMILAR
EQUIPMENT

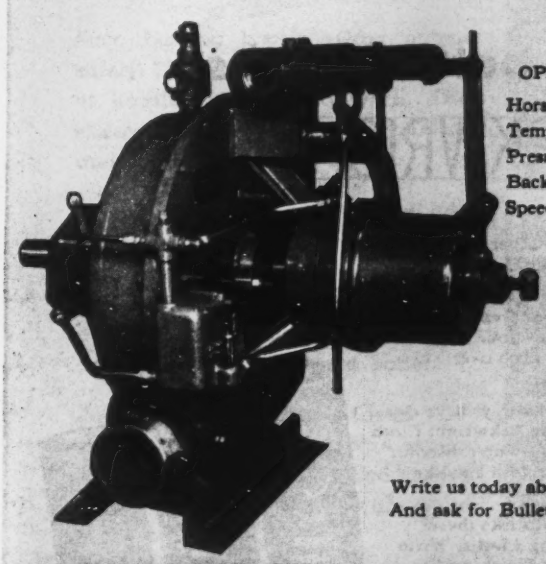
HERE ARE THE ADVANTAGES:

VERSATILE DEPENDABLE: Wing Steam Turbines give an infinite range of speeds, easily controlled by throttling. Always on the job, you are completely *independent* of any electric power failure.

ECONOMICAL: Wing Steam Turbines cost little or nothing to operate where their oil-free exhaust steam can be used in process operations—or in space heating. The Turbine acts as a reducing valve . . . its exhaust steam has been reduced down to the pressures used in heating and cooking operations.

NO SPARKS: Wing Steam Turbines are especially desirable for operations involving explosive gases and flammable materials, where sparks could be dangerous.

SMOOTH ACCELERATION OR DECELERATION: Wing Turbines can be smoothly accelerated or slowed down to meet the needs of the process, fan, pump or other driven apparatus.



OPERATING RANGES:

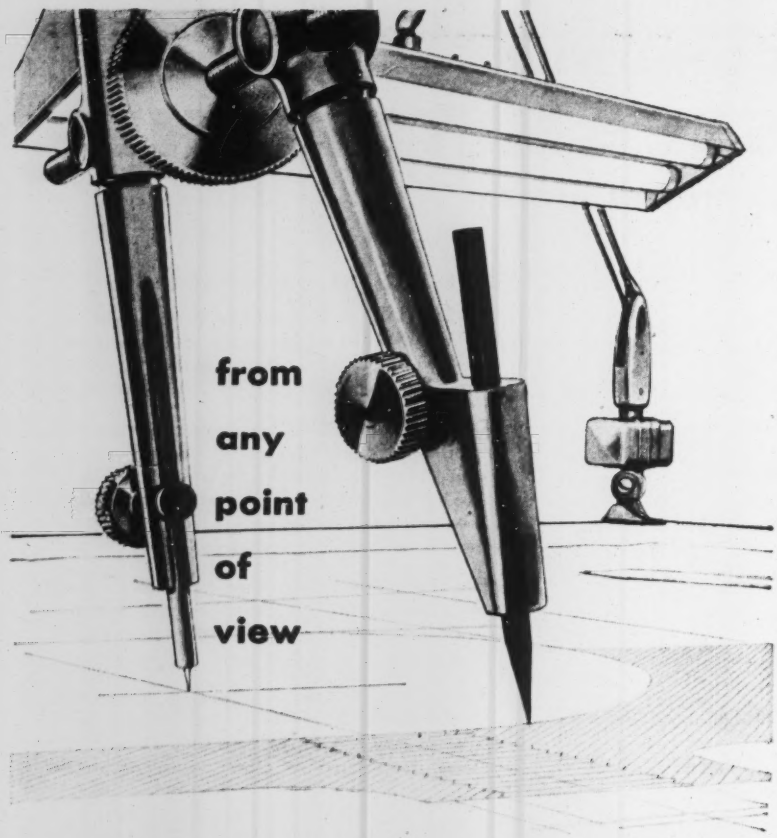
Horsepowers to	150 b.h.p.
Temperatures to	750°F.
Pressures to	600 p.s.i.
Back Pressures to	50 lb.
Speeds to	4000 r.p.m.

WING Steam Turbines have been serving industry for over a half-century. They are known for their rugged construction, trouble-free operation, and long life.

Write us today about further information. And ask for Bulletin SW-1a.

Wing

L. J. Wing Mfg. Co.
156 Vreeland Mills Road
Linden, New Jersey
Factories: Linden, N.J. and Montreal, Can.



you'll get better results

with ARKWRIGHT

First, the drawing and second, the reproduction will be cleaner, clearer, sharper when you use Arkwright Tracing Cloths.

In the drawing you'll work more smoothly, easily—without pinholes, uneven yarns or other imperfections to slow you. You'll get clean, "feather-free" lines even over an erasure.

In the reproduction you'll always have clear, "contrasty" results because Arkwright Cloth is *permanently* transparent—won't discolor or turn brittle and opaque with age like inferior products.

Are *you* interested in results like these? Specify Arkwright Tracing Cloths. Write for samples to Arkwright Finishing Co., Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I.

ARKWRIGHT

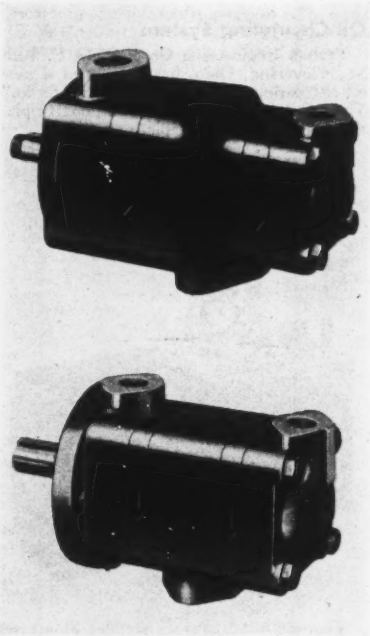
Tracing Cloths

AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR [illegible] YEARS

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT, BUSINESS NOTES, LATEST CATALOGS

Double Pumps

Vickers, Inc., has announced two new double pumps, series V-2200 and V-3200, for mobile applications where two independent hydraulic power sources are required. Both series are compact and each consists of two vane-type pumps in a single housing, driven by a common shaft.



The new double pumps are particularly applicable to materials-handling equipment and road and construction machinery for uses such as power steering, in addition to the usual needs. Their basic design is identical with Vickers standard line of mobile pumps. Ten sizes of series V-2200 pumps are available, with any combination of 2-, 5-, 8-, or 11-gpm delivery units. Series V-3200 pumps are made in 16 sizes, with a choice of a 2-, 5-, 8-, or 11-gpm pump at the small end and a 12-, 15-, 18-, or 24-gpm pump at the other. A choice of splined, threaded, or straight keyed shafts and face, flange, or foot mountings is available. Further information is contained in Installation Drawings No. 157591 and 158073, available on request from M. J. Taup, Mgr. Mobile Products Sales; Vickers, Inc.; 1500 Oakman Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich.

Ball Bearings

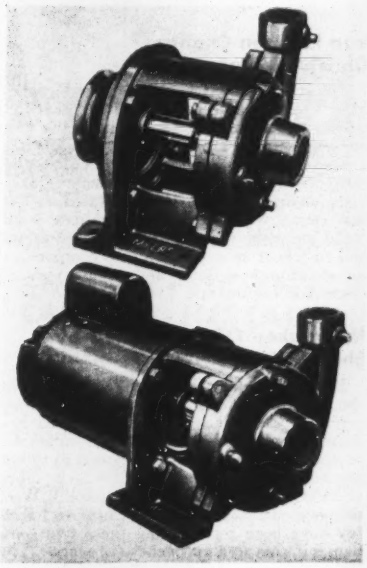
The Nice Ball Bearing Co., Philadelphia, Pa., has announced a new line of precision-ground radial bearings. Designated the "C" Series, these bearings are of the solid-race type with ball retainers, and are made in inch dimensions which correspond to established light-duty inch standard sizes. They are designed for light-duty radial, thrust, or combined load applications, and speeds in the neighborhood of 5000 rpm maximum. "C" Series bearings are produced with ground and polished race ways and incorporate chrome alloy balls; they are available without shields, single shielded, or double shielded.

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Centrifugal Pump

"Centri-thrift," a competitively priced line of centrifugal pumps, has been introduced by The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., 904 South Orange St., Ashland, Ohio. Available in 1/2-, 1/2-, 3/4-, and 1-horsepower sizes, the Centri-thrift line can be used with air-conditioning and laundry equipment and for hot- and cold-water circulation, booster service, cooling systems, lawn and garden irrigation, and other types of liquid transfer, including use as a coolant pump by machine tool manufacturers. The Centri-thrift line is available in either the motor-mounted or belt-driven models.



The new pump is powered by a 3450-rpm capacitator-type motor with built-in overload protection, and will develop heads up to 92 ft with capacities up to 50 gpm, according to the manufacturer. The pump features a corrosion-resistant stainless-steel pump shaft, a removable bronze wearing ring, and a rotary seal which eliminates "packing-box drip."

Magnetic-Particle Clutch

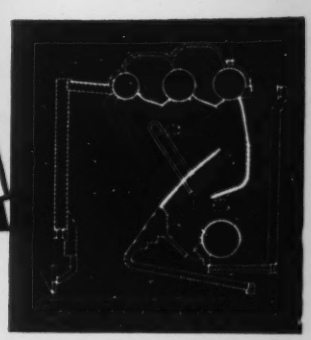
The Clark Mfg. Co. of Cleveland, Ohio, has announced the development of a magnetic-particle clutch. The Clark Dynamatic Drive is an innovation in magnetic clutches, the company states, because it replaces unstable iron particles with stable particles of stainless steel.

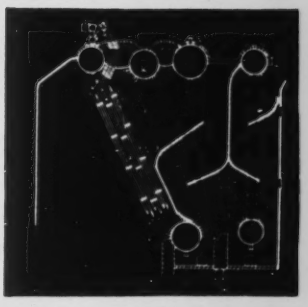
The clutch consists of two independent rotating members, a driving element and a driven element. The two members are separated by a space which is filled with small ferro-magnetic particles (stainless steel). When one of these members is energized, usually with an electromagnet coil, the particles polarize and bind together, this, in turn, binds the two rotating members together with a force that is in direct proportion to the energy induced.

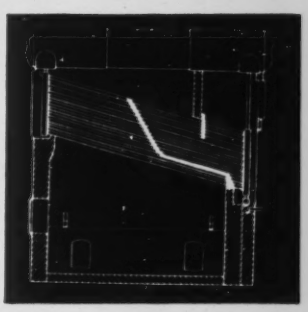
The Clark Dynamatic Drive claims many advantages over conventional clutches and brakes such as: smooth engagement with

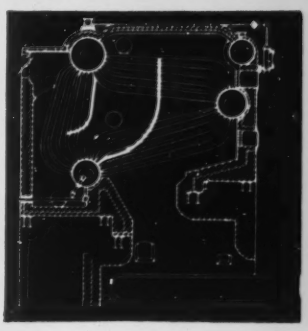
MORE STEAM

Procurable with Improved Baffles









Demands for greater boiler output are often met by installing more efficient baffles.

Overload operation need not be destructive nor cause serious outages due to furnace failures when the heat path through the boiler is well designed.

Enco baffling boosts steam output safely. The cross flow puts every foot of heating surface to work. The streamlining prevents eddy currents and dead gas pockets.

Enco baffles also cut down draft loss by doing away with bottlenecks in the passes. They save steam because soot blowers are used more effectively and less often. They can be applied to any water-tube boiler.

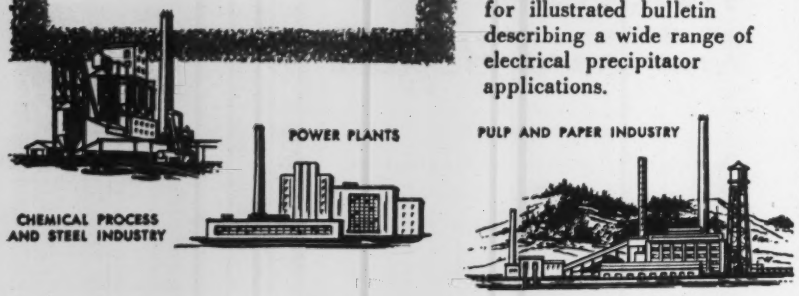
Each application is individually designed by men with 25 years experience in this highly specialized branch of engineering. Installations are made by skilled mechanics.

● *A bulletin on boiler baffles gives valuable information which every engineer should have. Ask for bulletin BW 40. It's free.*

THE ENGINEER COMPANY
75 WEST STREET • NEW YORK, N. Y.

Enco Streamline Baffles
PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE ENGINEER COMPANY

Industry looks to
RESEARCH CORPORATION
for high dust collection efficiencies



To maintain visually clean stacks at all times, industry is turning to the long experience of Research Corporation in the design and manufacture of highly efficient Cottrell Electrical Precipitators. We've spent 40 years in solving such problems as nuisance abatement, cleaning gas for subsequent use and recovering materials of value. Write for illustrated bulletin describing a wide range of electrical precipitator applications.

RESEARCH CORPORATION
405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, New York
122 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 3, Illinois
Bound Brook, N. J.

Is Space an Important Factor?
Then Use This Distinguished Line of Close-Coupled Pumps

These GMC Pumps are ideal for a multitude of jobs. Smooth and efficient whether vertical, horizontal, up-side-down or any inclination. Low first cost, low power and maintenance costs. Top quality "by Aurora."
Caps. 10 to 800 G.P.M.
Heads to 250 Ft.
PUMPS by Aurora
Type GMC Aurora Close-Coupled Pump
Write TODAY for CONDENSED CATALOG "M"
also BULLETIN 120
DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

AURORA Always PUMPS
AURORA PUMP COMPANY
SUBSIDIARY OF THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY
96 LOUCKS STREET, AURORA, ILLINOIS

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

no grab or chatter, continuous operation with negligible wear, instantaneous response, absorption of torsionals and peak vibrations, and operation as a clutch or brake in combination in either direction.

Information about specific applications can be obtained from The Clark Mfg. Co., 1830 East 38th St., Cleveland, 14, Ohio.

BUSINESS NOTES

Iron Fireman Changes Division Names

The Heating Control Div. of Iron Fireman Mfg. Co. will now be designated the Electronics Div., Frank S. Hecox, company vice president and treasurer, announced here.

The division will continue to manufacture electrical controls and other items of Iron Fireman equipment, Hecox stated. The new name was selected to eliminate local confusion with other Iron Fireman operations and to reflect an expansion into components for electronics systems and other types of electrical instruments.

Milwaukee Office Opened by Ehret & Kinsey

Ehret and Kinsey, Chicago, who represent the Cleveland Worm & Gear Co., manufacturers of Cleveland Worm Gear Speed Reducers, and The Farval Corp., manufacturers of Centralized Lubricating Systems, announce the opening of a Milwaukee office at 2400 West Glybourn, Milwaukee 3, Wis., telephone Division 2-7844. Ehret and Kinsey have been representing these two companies in this area for twenty-six years. The Milwaukee office will be in charge of James A. Gramling.

Air Products Laboratory

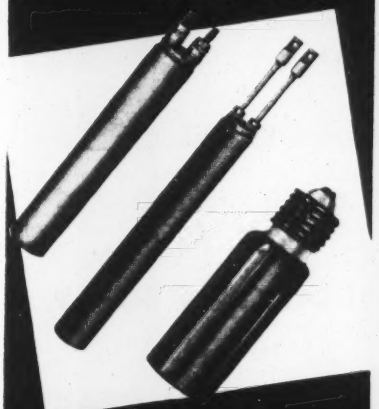
Another step in its long-range building program has been taken by Air Products, Inc., with the breaking of ground for the first unit of a research laboratory. Site of the new building is on a 31-acre tract in the extreme southeastern part of Allentown, Pa. Construction will begin immediately.

The ground-breaking ceremony followed the March meeting of the company's board of directors. With the directors and several company officers forming the audience, ground was jointly broken by Leonard P. Pool, Air Products president, and Anthony D'Argenio, president of CIO Local 143, United Electrical, Radio, and Machine Workers of America. Mr. D'Argenio is employed in the company's Emmaus plant. Both men "shared" a shovel and cooperatively turned the first earth.

The unit is the first of six which will eventually comprise the entire Air Products research department. It will be one story in height, of brick and block construction, and will house a library, office space, and laboratory. Dr. Otto J. Stern was recently named Air Products Director of Research.

The company manufactures oxygen-nitrogen generators and equipment employing extremely low temperatures used in the chemical and petroleum industries.

For concentrated
HEAT
for confined areas



CHROMALOX
Electric
CARTRIDGE HEATERS

SAFE • EFFICIENT
EASY-TO-INSTALL

Chromalox Electric Cartridge Heaters provide dependable heat when and where you need it at the temperatures you require. Dies. molds, platens, moving parts, etc are quickly and accurately heated to controlled temperatures required for most efficient production. Lengths up to 40", diameters ⅜" to 3½", ratings 30 to 8750 watts.

GET CHROMALOX
CATALOG 50
For Complete Details

IB-34A

EDWIN L. WIEGAND CO., Industrial Division
7646 THOMAS BLVD., PITTSBURGH 8, PA.

Please send me free copy of CATALOG 50

Name_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ Zone____
State_____

CHROMALOX
THE BEST IN ELECTRIC HEAT

KEEP INFORMED
NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Pressure Vessel Codes

An article outlining the major differences between the ASME and the API-ASME Codes for unfired pressure vessels, "An Over-All Comparison Between Two Pressure Vessel Codes," by Walter Samans, member of the ASME Boiler Code Committee and past chairman of the Joint API-ASME Committee, is featured in the spring, 1953, issue of the *Alco Products Review*. Both general and specific differences are explained by Mr. Samans.

Other articles in the issue are "Engineering Development of Alco's New High-Pressure Closure," by Harold M. Alt; "Choosing the Right Material for Your Heat Exchanger," by T. N. Sieder and G. H. Elliott; and "Around the Petroleum World with Alco." Copies are available from the Public Relations Dept., American Locomotive Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Du Mont Opens Plant

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., television and electronics organization, has opened a new plant for the manufacture of cathode-ray instruments for industrial and defense use, Stanley F. Patten, vice-president, has announced.

The Instrument Div. plant is located at 760 Bloomfield Ave., in the Allwood section of Clifton, N. J., Patten said. It adjoins Du Mont's cathode-ray tube manufacturing plant and the company's main offices at 750 Bloomfield Ave.

The move, Patten pointed out, makes possible greatly increased expansion for the Instrument Div. and permit closer liaison between the division and the company's executive offices.

In the new plant, the Division has 75,750 sq ft of production and office space equipped for production and development of cathode-ray instruments. The plant has a total area of 118,000 sq ft. The remaining 43,000 sq ft will allow for future Instrument Div. expansion. Meanwhile it is used as a storage and shipping area by several of the company's divisions.

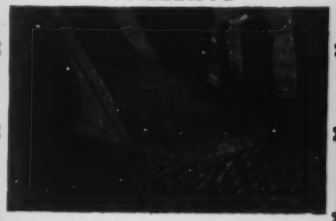
LATEST CATALOGS

Pressure Regulators

The Swartwout Co., designers and manufacturers of power plant, process control, and industrial ventilating equipment, has announced a 12-page bulletin on the company's line of pressure-regulating valves and pressure master controls.

Printed in two colors and punched to fit three-ring binders, the catalog is illustrated with photographs, cutaway and sectional views, and dimensional and specification data. It describes Swartwout Diaphragm-Operated Spring-Opening and Spring-closing Regulating Valves, Pressure Controllers, Air Locks, Valve Positioneers, and Selector Panels. The bulletin also lists Swartwout representatives throughout the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Copies of Bulletin S-22-CA are available on request to The Swartwout Co., 18511 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

PERMANENTLY *Smooth*
FOR
WALKING • WORKING
WHEELING



★Cement filled IRVING GRATING is the perfect ARMOURING for Heavy Duty Floors, Trucking Aisles and Loading Platforms. Very low installation and maintenance costs. Smooth, unbroken surface gives a Safe, Fireproof, Durable and Economical Floor.

For Further Information
Write For Booklet

IRVING SUBWAY
GRATING CO., INC.
ESTABLISHED 1902

OFFICES and PLANTS at
5010 27th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.
1810 10th St., Oakland 20, California

NATIONAL
AIROIL
FUEL OIL - GAS
BURNERS
SERVING
INDUSTRY
FOR 41 YEARS

- Steam Atomizing Oil Burners
- Mechanical Atomizing Oil Burners
- Low Air Pressure Oil Burners
- Rotary Oil Burners
- Industrial Gas Burners
- Combination Gas and Oil Burners
- Tandem Block Combustion Units
- Fuel Oil Pump Sets
- Refractory Burner and Muffle Blocks
- Valves, Strainers, Furnace Windows

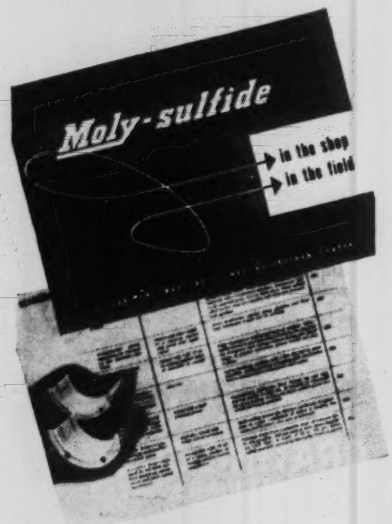
Detailed information gladly sent you upon request.

Automatic Oil Burners for Homes, Churches, Apartment Houses, Factory Buildings and Office Buildings.

Established 1912 — Incorporated 1917

NATIONAL AIROIL BURNER COMPANY, INC.
1239 East Sedgley Ave., Philadelphia 34, Pa.
Southwestern Div: 2512 So. Blvd., Houston 6, Tex.

154 ideas on ways to use...



154 varied applications of molybdenum sulfide in the shop and in the field are described in a new booklet now available. This solid-film lubricant has demonstrated unique anti-friction properties under conditions of extreme pressure, high velocity, elevated temperature, or chemical attack.

The 40-page booklet contains the records of solved lubrication problems — some might solve your own.

Moly-sulfide
A LITTLE DOES A LOT

The lubricant for extreme conditions

Climax Molybdenum Company
500 Fifth Avenue
New York City 36 N Y

Please send me your Free Booklet on *Moly-sulfide*
Name.....
Position.....
Company.....
Address.....
MEA

MOLY

MS-6A

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

Solenoids

The National Acme Co. has published a catalog of its Namco "Stellite"-Welded Solenoids, with specifications for standard models, applications, ordering instructions for both standard and special solenoids, engineering data, and an accessories and parts list.

The catalog, Bulletin EM-52, is designed with heavy covers and an index tab for inclusion in 8½ × 11-in. files. Copies are available from the National Acme Co., Electrical Mfg. Div., 170 E. 131st St., Cleveland 8, Ohio.

Thermistors

The Carboloy Dept. of General Electric Co. has published a detailed catalog of Carboloy Thermistors, available on request from the department at Detroit, Mich.

Information is classified under the following sections: General Information Section, which defines a thermistor, gives its basic, operating, and physical characteristics, and lists typical uses; Specific Data Section, containing temperature-resistance ratio characteristics; Carboloy Specification Section, with specifications for disk-type thermistors, washer-type thermistors, and rod-type thermistors; and Applications Section, suggesting applications in various industries.

Roller Chains and Sprockets

A new bulletin on Baldwin-Rex Roller Chains and Sprockets has been published by Baldwin-Duckworth Div. of Chain Belt Co. The 54-page book describes the advantages of roller chain, and illustrates all the popular sizes of Baldwin-Rex Roller Chains. A section of the bulletin is a treatise on selection of standard roller chain drives, with formulas, tables, and examples. Roller chain dimensions, strengths, weights, and prices are included.

A section of the bulletin deals with stock sprockets, their characteristics and prices. Bore, keyway, and setscrew information is presented. Proper maintenance of chain drives is reviewed, and information on chain vises, flexible couplings, and coupling covers is provided.

The bulletin is available by requesting Bulletin #52-1 from Baldwin-Duckworth, Div. of Chain Belt Co., Dept. P. R., Springfield 2, Mass.

Electric Heaters

A new Wing Electric Heater Bulletin describes the Wing line of electric unit-heaters and heater sections for general, industrial, and commercial heating as well as for specialized use in heating corners of factories, warehouses, guard houses, etc., as manufactured by L. J. Wing Mfg. Co., Linden, N. J.

The bulletin illustrates the three types of Wing electric heaters: the overhead, downward-discharge unit heater with revolving discharge outlets; the overhead, downward-discharge unit heater with stationary discharge outlets; and the utility unit heater, with horizontal discharge and adjustable vanes. In addition, the Wing electric duct heater section for oven-work, drying operations, and similar process heating is covered.

Engineering data includes capacity tables as well as dimensional data with mounting heights and coverage. The bulletin is identified as No. E-1.

Methods, process engineers . . .

LOOKING FOR A JOB THAT'LL GIVE YOU REAL SATISFACTION?

So many of us are. But the rub is that really satisfying jobs aren't so easy to find.

Here at Honeywell, though, we do have such jobs in large numbers. Like producing special gyros for the F-89 above.

And right now we have several openings for experienced engineers. Look over the specifics below. Maybe one of the jobs is what you're looking for.

Duties of the jobs. Figure ways to make quality products at minimum cost. Supervise the tooling, processing and planning necessary to transform blueprints into finished products.

Requirements. B. S. or M. S. in Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial or Chemical Engineering desirable.

Atmosphere. A company which is growing rapidly, steadily and soundly. The challenge of production is ever present.

Openings. In Minneapolis and Philadelphia.

Write J. A. Johnson, Engineering Placement Director, Dept. ME-6-129, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota. Learn in detail about the fascinating opportunities at Honeywell. And be sure to ask for our new book, "Emphasis on Research."

MINNEAPOLIS **Honeywell**
First in Controls

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT | BUSINESS NOTES | LATEST CATALOGS

Aircraft-Control Bearings

The Shafer Bearing Corp. has published a catalog devoted to the Shafer line of aircraft roller bearings, available in standard self-contained, single-row, double-row, rod-end, and special types for all conventional control applications for airborne craft.

The catalog contains specifications, engineering and application data, and relative merits of the basic Shafer ConCaVex design, which employs concave rollers and convex races. It is available from the Shafer Bearing Corp., 801 Burlington Ave., Downers Grove, Ill.

Thermal Switches

Three leaflets are offered by Control Products, Inc., 306 Sussex St., Harrison, N. J., one on each of two thermal switches and one on an aircraft-type fire detector. Type ASA-21 Thermal Switch has a temperature range of 60 to 1500 F and is designed for jet engines, gas turbines, rocket motors, etc. Type ASA-13 Thermal Switch has a range of −40 to 800 F, is light in weight, and is intended for service in aircraft heaters, heat exchangers, de-icing systems, etc. Type BSA-4 Fire Detector has the advantages of fast action and light weight, and conforms to CAA, SAE, and U. S. Navy regulations.

Pressure-Seal and Instrument Valves

A 16-page catalog describing pressure-seal stop, check, and non-return valves has been made available by Edwards Valves, Inc., East Chicago, Ind. Separate sections in the booklet give descriptions, design characteristics, and dimensional details of the valves. Each type is furnished in sizes from 2½ in. to 14 in., and in 600-, 900-, 1500-, and 2500-lb pressure classes. Tables and charts are provided to aid in selection, together with chemical analyses and physical characteristics of materials.

Bulletin No. 491 gives information on the drop-forged steel Edwards instrument valves for meter, gage, instrument, and other small lines. These valves have a rating of 6000 lb WOG at 100 F or 1500 lb at 1000 F. Dimensions, weights, prices, and operating data are in the bulletin.

Cooling Towers

The Water Cooling Div. of the Binks Mfg. Co. announces publication of a 4-page Bulletin 47-B describing the company's recently introduced line of Type 3-B Series Mechanical Draft Cooling Towers. The Type 3-B Towers are of spray-deck construction and use squirrel-cage blowers to create mechanical forced draft.

Bulletin 47-B contains complete performance data and specifications on the three following series of cooling towers: Type 3-B, Single Blower—capacity range, 1 to 36 tons of refrigeration; Type 3-B, Twin Blowers—38 to 72 tons; Type 3-B, Triple Blowers—88 to 108 tons. The manufacturer states that Type 3-B Cooling Towers are recommended for all installations in their capacity range where quiet and high cooling efficiency operation are important.

Copies of Bulletin 47-B will be mailed upon request to Binks Mfg. Co., Water Cooling Div., 3122 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

Investment Casting Movie

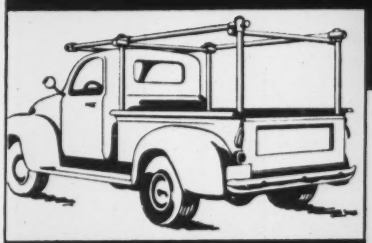
A folder gives complete information on how to obtain the new color motion picture film entitled "Microcast, A Story of Industrial Progress." The film explains the development and uses of the Microcast process of precision investment casting and is available without charge. For folder, write Microcast Div., Austenal Laboratories, Inc., 7001 South Chicago Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.

Metal Bellows

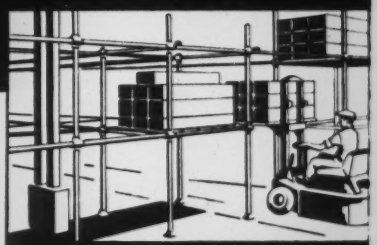
The Flexonics Corp. has published Catalog CMH-113, illustrating and describing Flexon stainless-steel and brass bellows, bellows assemblies, and bellows devices, and discusses the manufacture, design, specifications, dimensional standards, and application.

Sections on design considerations and specifications are in the catalog, available on request from Flexonics Corp., Maywood, Ill.

Structural Uses for
ALCOA ALUMINUM PIPE

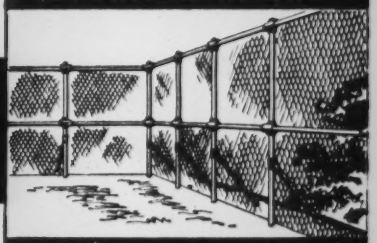


TRUCK RACKS



STORAGE RACKS

Quickly, easily assembled with Nu-Rail* Slip-On Fittings of Alcoa Aluminum. Other types of fittings also available.



FENCE FRAMES

*Manufactured by Hollaender Manufacturing Company
3841 Spring Grove Avenue, Cincinnati 23, Ohio

Advantages of Alcoa Aluminum Pipe:

1. LOW MAINTENANCE COST—Withstands most contaminated atmospheres without paint.
2. GOOD APPEARANCE—Bright, clean-looking.
3. STRONG—Has excellent mechanical properties.
4. LIGHT—Weighs ⅓ as much as steel, size for size.

With all these advantages, first cost is moderate. Schedule 10 costs little if any more per foot than Schedule 40 steel.

Most ALCOA distributors and jobbers stock Schedule 10 and 40 pipe and fittings in standard sizes. ALCOA can supply other sizes to your specifications. Consult your local ALCOA sales office or write: ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA
903-F Alcoa Building
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Alcoa Aluminum

Stainless Steels

"Armco Stainless Steels" is a concise catalog of stainless steels in all forms except tubing, and covers the company's technical services, fundamentals of stainless steels, various types of stainless steels and their physical and mechanical properties, fabrication, the blackening process, and electropolishing.

The catalog also contains brief descriptions of other Armco special-purpose steels and is complete with tables, charts, and illustrations. Copies will be sent on application to the Armco Steel Corp., 152 Curtis St., Middletown, Ohio.

Pumps and Compressors

Pennsylvania Pump & Compressor Co., Easton, Pa., has announced the publication of a comprehensive 6-page catalog which describes its line of air and gas compressors, Oilfreair and Oilfregas compressors, dry vacuum pumps, aftercoolers, Airchek valves, and centrifugal pumps for boiler feeding, general power plant, and industrial applications.

The catalog, Bulletin 546, is printed in three colors and contains pictures of each member of the Pennsylvania line together with a brief description, capacities, and sizes. It will be sent upon request.

Alloy Metal Wires

The Alloy Metal Wire Co., Prospect Park, Pa., has published a folder describing the steps in the manufacture of alloy metal wire. Included in the folder are a series of photographs depicting uses of alloy metal wires of various compositions. Among these are such products as welding rods, wire for automatic welding equipment, electronics equipment, woven wire cloth, spring and various consumer applications in jewelry, kitchen equipment, etc. Copies are available without charge from the Alloy Metal Wire Co., Inc., Prospect Park, Pa.

Corrosion-Resistant Fastenings

Described and illustrated in a new pamphlet are the major fastenings manufactured by the H. M. Harper Co. Available metals and sizes of bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and specials are included.

The pocket-size accordion-type folder provides a quick reference for those interested in solving fastening problems with nonferrous or stainless steel metals. Free copies may be obtained by writing The H. M. Harper Co., 8251 Lehigh Ave., Morton Grove, Ill.

Chain Drives and Sprockets

The Morse Chain Co., Detroit 10, Mich., has released three catalogs on its chain drives and sprockets. Catalog C 55-50 contains dimensional and pricing information describing Morse Stock Roller-Chain Sprockets in over 400 sizes, types A, B, and C, in addition to drive-selection data, service factors, and installation. Pertinent data on stock ASA roller chain, $^3/_8$-in. to 2-in. pitch, is included.

Catalog C 71-48 offers data on the Morse Silent Chain Drive. Features of the catalog are its explanations of the exclusive "rocker joint" and assembly and disassembly, service factors, stock sprocket data, drive design and selection, installation, and maintenance.

Catalog C 72-51 describes a new high-speed, heavy-duty mechanical power-transmission chain drive, the Morse Hy-Vo Drive. Operating principles of all chain drives and the new design principles of Hy-Vo drives, and capacities, speed ranges, and service factors of the Hy-Vo drive are discussed.

All booklets are available from the Morse Chain Co., Detroit 10, Mich.

Can you help us with these heat removal problems?

Atomic energy is heat energy which is produced in an atomic reactor by the nuclear process of splitting uranium atoms under carefully controlled conditions. From an engineering viewpoint, the key to the production of atomic power thus lies in the removal of heat from atomic reactors at the proper temperature and its conversion to mechanical or electrical energy.

At our Atomic Power Division we are designing atomic power plants for propulsion of submarines and large naval vessels. In this work we are facing many complex problems in the removal of heat from atomic reactors. These problems arise from the need to remove large amounts of heat from relatively small volumes under unusually stringent conditions as to type of coolant, operating temperatures, and pressures.

Do you have the training and experience we need?

The work includes analytical and experimental studies of forced convection heat transfer under both steady state and transient conditions; determination of burnout characteristics and temperature patterns of heat generating components; and determination of pressure drop and fluid flow characteristics of complex heat transfer surfaces and volumes. We are also looking for engineers to work on the thermodynamic analyses of systems. This work includes cycle studies, system performance analyses and associated process plant design.

Your background may have been theoretical or experimental. We need both. You should have a minimum of four years of college in Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering or Engineering Physics where the emphasis has been on the use of mathematical techniques to solve complex problems, or where specialized training has been obtained on experimental techniques. A PhD degree in heat transfer work or a high level of engineering work would be desirable. Training in Nuclear Engineering would also be desirable, but is not essential.

Experience beyond college training may have afforded you the background we need. Five to eight years experience on the application of mathematical techniques and experimental methods to the solution of engineering problems would meet our needs. Such experience might have been obtained in solving electrical network problems, heat conduction problems, chemical diffusion problems or unit operations problems. Work or training at other AEC installations or reactor design would provide a suitable background for this work.

Your future is guaranteed

For the right kind of men, there are wonderful jobs here at the Atomic Power Division. It's a young business, with almost all its future before it.

Although you may find yourself going almost anywhere over the globe, your home will be in Pittsburgh. We know that used to be a pretty foreboding prospect. But Pittsburgh is now different. Someone has said it is the most exciting city in America. Billions are being poured into it in the most thoroughgoing overhauling any city has ever had in America. And it is getting to be a very pleasant place to live. Your wife will like it, too.

You will enjoy working with us

You will find yourself at home here. Westinghouse is an engineers' company and Westinghouse, like Pittsburgh, has been making more progress in recent years than almost any other company in its field. Business Week recently said that it is the fastest growing unit in the fastest growing industry in America.

All in all, there can be great things in store for the right men if they write to C. F. Stewart, Atomic Power Division, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

ENGINEERING MANPOWER COMMISSION OF ENGINEERS JOINT COUNCIL
AND
ENGINEERS COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATING TO:

FOR INFORMATION WRITE TO:
ENGINEERING MANPOWER COMMISSION
29 W. 39th ST., NY 18, NY

Design, development engineers . . .

INTERESTED IN A POSITION THAT GIVES YOU REAL SATISFACTION?

A lot of us are. But it's the kind that often isn't easy to come by.

At Honeywell engineers perform a number of tasks—from designing controls for defense (like special gyros for the F-89 above), to developing new consumer items. There's a lot of satisfaction in work like this.

And right now we have several especially good openings for experienced engineers in the following areas:

- Servomechanisms
- Vacuum tubes
- Gyros
- Electromechanics
- Relays
- Aircraft Control Systems

Duties of the jobs. Take on complex design work requiring analysis and decision to bring into design form the requirements for a new or modified instrument, device or control system

Requirements. B.S. or M.S. in Electrical, Mechanical or Aeronautical Engineering.

Atmosphere. A company that understands engineering—where one out of every ten employees is actively engaged in engineering or research.

Openings. In Minneapolis, Philadelphia and Freeport, Illinois.

For details on really satisfying jobs, write J. A. Johnson, Engineering Placement Director, Dept. ME-6-128, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minn. Ask for our book, "Emphasis on Research."

MINNEAPOLIS **Honeywell**

First in Controls

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT, BUSINESS NOTES, LATEST CATALOGS

Flexible Metal Hose

Titeflex, Inc., 500 Freylingheusen Ave., Newark, N. J., offers a bulletin on its Titeflex hose, a convoluted metal tube designed so that flexing which takes place is within the natural limits of the metal. Titeflex hose will withstand pressure, temperature, vacuum, vibration, and corrosion by various liquids and gases.

Electrical Machinery

"Catechism of Electrical Machinery" is the title of Bulletin E100H, available from Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. The bulletin describes the most important theoretical and practical features of common types of direct-current and alternating-current motors, generators, and control equipment.

The bulletin is designed for those not familiar with electrical phenomena or terminology. Photographs of Fairbanks-Morse machinery illustrate the text.

Locknuts and Collars

Two 4-page bulletins, one on Flexloc self-locking nuts and the other on Hallowell steel shaft collars, have been prepared by Standard Pressed Steel Co., Box No. 558, Jenkintown, Pa. Both give information in text and illustrations on product properties and applications.

Flexloc locknuts are one piece and all metal, do not have to seat to lock, and can be used as stop nuts because they will stay put at any point on a belt or stud. The sizes and the metals are listed in which locknuts (thin and regular) are available. Sizes of Flexloc external wrenching nuts and clinch nuts are also included.

The bulletin on Hallowell steel collars lists the 42 standard sizes for shafts from $^{3}/_{16}$ in. to 3 in. in diameter. The collars are fitted with Unbrako knurled cup-point, self-locking socket set screws. The bulletin shows the Hallowell collar in use on textile machinery, movie projectors, printing equipment, lift trucks, and other industrial machinery.

Hydraulic Duplicators

A bulletin describing its hydraulic duplicating follower for machine tools has been published by the Turchan Follower Machine Co., 8259 Livernois Ave., Detroit 4, Mich. The follower enables a pattern or template to be duplicated in metal by a milling machine, lathe, shaper, or grinder. Advantages listed by the manufacturer are: faster production, adaptability to any size or type of machine, ability to duplicate any desired shape, elimination of skilled machinists, reduction of hand finishing operations, and expansion of shop capacity.

Photographs of the Turchan Follower in operation on several different machines are included in the bulletin, together with a variation, the Turchan 45-Deg Lathe Compound Attachment, used to duplicate work on lathes. The operation of the follower is explained, utilizing a circuit diagram of the attachment. The bulletin is available on request from the company.

Use a CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT
For QUICK RESULTS

STOP COSTLY WATER HAMMER NOW!

WILLIAMS-HAGER FLANGED *Silent* CHECK VALVES

Williams-Hager Flanged Silent Check Valves are the economical and dependable answer to troublesome and costly "water hammer" in all pump lines. These valves operate effectively in horizontal, vertical, upside down or angular positions—under any service or pressure condition.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN WH-851

This bulletin gives complete details on the cause, effect and control of damaging "Water Hammer." Use the coupon below for prompt delivery of your copy.

CHECK VALVES

THE WILLIAMS GAUGE CO., INC.
3019 Pennsylvania Ave. Pittsburgh 33, Pa.

MAIL THIS COUPON *Today!*

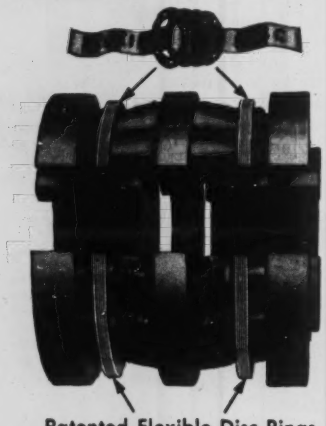
THE WILLIAMS GAUGE COMPANY, INC.
3019 Pennsylvania Avenue
Pittsburgh 33, Pa.

Please send a copy of Bulletin WH-851 on "Water Hammer, Cause, Effect and Control in Piping Systems."

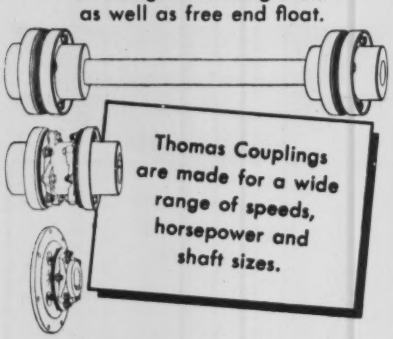
NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE ___ STATE ___

Specify THOMAS ALL METAL
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS
for Power Transmission to avoid Costly Shut-Downs

DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES	EXPLANATION
NO MAINTENANCE	Requires No Attention. Visual Inspection While Operating.
NO LUBRICATION	No Wearing Parts. Freedom from Shut-downs.
NO BACKLASH	No Loose Parts. All Parts Solidly Bolted.
CAN NOT "CREATE" THRUST	Free End Float under Load and Misalignment. No Rubbing Action to cause Axial Movement.
PERMANENT TORSIONAL CHARACTERISTICS	Drives Like a Solid Coupling. Elastic Constant Does Not Change. Original Balance is Maintained.



Patented Flexible Disc Rings of special steel transmit the power and provide for parallel and angular misalignment as well as free end float.



Thomas Couplings are made for a wide range of speeds, horsepower and shaft sizes.

THE THOMAS PRINCIPLE GUARANTEES PERFECT BALANCE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS OF MISALIGNMENT

NO MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS

ALL PARTS ARE SOLIDLY BOLTED TOGETHER

Write for our new Engineering Catalog No. 51

THOMAS FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.
WARREN, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT, BUSINESS NOTES, LATEST CATALOGS

Roller Chain

Book No. 2457, published by the Link-Belt Co., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., discusses precision steel roller chain and its application. Detailed engineering information covers selection, installation, lubrication, and maintenance of roller chain and sprocket wheels for drives and conveyors. Copies are available on request.

Bin Flow Aerator

The Bin-Dicator Co., 134946 Kercheval St., Detroit 15, Mich., has published a bulletin giving description and illustrations of its Bin-Flo Aerator unit, with application data, typical layouts, air pressure consumption supply and piping data, specifications, prices, installation instructions, and a list of present users. The device provides a flow of any dry powdered ground material from bins, hoppers, and chutes by introducing small volumes of low-pressure air.

Motor Controls

Cutler-Hammer's new line of A-C Magnetic Starters for electric motors is described in the latest issues of bulletins for Cutler-Hammer "Custom-Built" Catalogs. Advantages claimed for the starters are 180-deg accessibility, clearly marked terminals with pressure connectors which grip wires of any size, ample wiring room, key-slotted, embossed mounting holes, wire-retaining channel for convenient placing of wires, vertical dust-safe contacts, life-time pivoted bearing which eliminates sliding friction and wear, lifetime rust-resistant enclosure, and light-weight, movable contacts to reduce bounce and resultant arcing.

Other features are color-coded wiring, rigid unit panel, and vacuum-impregnated magnetic coil. Dimensions and specifications for different NEMA sizes are given, including wiring diagrams. Cutler-Hammer "Custom-Built" Catalogs include bulletins on those Cutler-Hammer products of most interest to the individual customer, to whom latest revisions are sent as issued. Any additional bulletins desired are sent if requested. This procedure eliminates the necessity of filing bulletins of no interest.

Further information is available from Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Dual-Fuel Engines

Publication of a three-color, 16-page bulletin on the design, construction, operation, and application of Nordberg two-cycle Duafuel engines is announced by Nordberg Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis. The Nordberg Duafuel engines described in Bulletin 202 are built with either high- or low-pressure fuel-injection systems to meet specific operating conditions. These engines, built in 29-in., 21½-in., and 17½-in. cylinder-bore sizes, are designed to burn gas plus pilot oil, fuel oil only, or intermediate proportions of either fuel.

Design features of Nordberg Duafuel operation are discussed in this bulletin, including descriptive data on the pilot oil injection system, hydraulically actuated gas valves, forced-feed lubrication, and positive-action safety devices. Bulletin 202 is also illustrated with typical engine installation views and many of the operating advantages are listed. Bulletin 202 is available free upon request.

USE A CYLINDER SAVE A MAN!

WHEREVER YOU HAVE TO...

PUSH or PULL
LIFT or LOWER
PRESS or SQUEEZE
TILT or TURN
OPEN or CLOSE

Ledeen cylinders used for air, oil, water, gas or steam operation with medium, heavy or super-duty models, provide a large number of variations and adaptations to meet your specific power or motion requirements. They are available in many diameters and stroke lengths with suitable head and rod attachments to provide almost any desired mounting.
Standard Ledeen cylinders and mountings from distributors' stocks in major cities. Special cylinders if required.
All J.I.C.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 500

VALVES • CYLINDERS
AIR-HYDRAULIC PUMPS & BOOSTERS
VALVE ACTUATORS • AIR HOISTS

Ledeen Mfg. Co.
1600 San Pedro
Los Angeles 15, Calif.

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT | BUSINESS NOTES | LATEST CATALOGS

Low-Pressure Pipe Line Filters

A new 4-page illustrated bulletin describing four new low-pressure pipeline filter models has been announced by the Dollinger Corp., Rochester, N. Y. The bulletin contains specifications and engineering and performance data covering the new filter, which the manufacturer recommends for the removal of dust, dirt, pipe scale, and condensed oil and water vapor from compressed air lines. One-bolt construction permits media cleaning without breaking pipeline connections. A copy of Bulletin No. 210 is available from the Dollinger Corp., 11 Centre Park, Rochester 3, N. Y.

Drip-Proof Induction Motors

The Lima Electric Motor Co. has just completed a new brochure presenting the complete line of Lima Drip-Proof Induction Motors. The brochure includes speed-torque curves, frame number charts, dimensions and specifications for Lima motors from $\frac{1}{3}$ to 150 hp, as well as descriptions of variations for optional mounting and special purpose applications. The new bulletin also covers recent changes in design, including use of prelubricated sealed ball bearings throughout. For copies write to Mr. Richard R. Knierim, Sales Mgr., The Lima Electric Motor Co., Dept 75, Lima, Ohio.

Flexible Couplings and Friction Clutches

Catalog SDOC describes the Morse Chain Co. line of small-diameter, over-center friction clutches. Drawings of applications and tables of specifications and installation dimensions complete the catalog.

Catalog C 41-48 covers Morse Morflex Flexible Couplings and their construction and selection. Torsional deflection, dimensions, capacities, and typical and special applications are discussed.

Both catalogs are available from the Morse Chain Co., 7601 Central Ave., Detroit 8, Mich.

Tool Steel

The Latrobe Steel Co. has issued a bulletin on its Electrite Double-Six M-2 "Desegatized" High-Speed Steel. A typical analysis is given, and recommended instructions for forging, hardening, preheating, annealing, quenching, tempering, machining, and grinding are included.

Impact and hardness test results are tabulated. Recommended uses for the steel are in blanking punches, blanking dies, boring tools, broaches, counter bores, gear cutters, hobs, lathe tools, milling cutters, planer tools, taps and dies, twist drills, and similar tools. Copies are available on request.

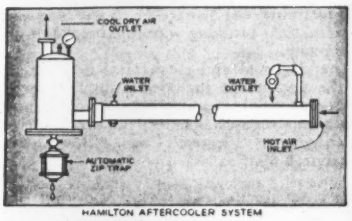
Tube Mills

Hardinge Co., Inc., York, Pa., has issued a new 12-page catalog, Bulletin No. 18-B, describing its line of tube mills for grinding and pulverizing. The catalog discusses the application, construction, and specifications for the Hardinge pebble tube mill and the Hardinge ball tube mill. It also illustrates several types of compartment mills. The primary application of the tube mill is found in processes where a finished product with high superfine content is desired or where two or more materials must be thoroughly ground together. It may also be used with classifying equipment.

Surface Durability of Gears

"Evaluating Surface Durability of Gears", 5 pages, illustrations, and charts, describes an improved technique aimed to test gears under controlled conditions of load, temperature, speed, and lubrication, eliminating other variables. Test results in deterioration by pitting rather than by tooth breakage. A noise meter is used to determine the point at which failure begins. Test machine, specimen and procedure are described. Typical test data demonstrates the results obtainable. The booklet is available from International Nickel Co., Inc., 67 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

If you are up in the air about what to buy
Come down to earth where the air is dry.



HAMILTON AFTERCOOLER SYSTEM

MURPHY AFTERCOOLER SYSTEM

The Hamilton Aftercooler System is of the counter current flow design, for the greatest efficiency in cooling compressed air to within a few degrees of the cooling water; the cooled air then enters the regular patented Type A Murphy Automatic Separator where moisture is ejected through the automatic Zip Trap and cool dry air is delivered to the distributing lines.

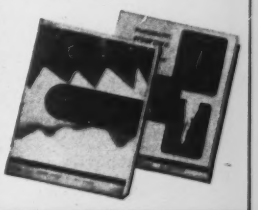
Write for literature—send us your layout for free engineering assistance with special problems.

AFTERCOOLERS • SEPARATORS • STRAINERS • TRAPS
SPRAY GUNS • PISTOL SPRAYERS
JAS. A. MURPHY & CO.
460 VINE STREET, HAMILTON, OHIO
Moisture Elimination Up To 3000 Pounds Per Square Inch

first check the
SPRAY NOZZLES
used in the system

More exact spray nozzle design...with nozzle capacity better adapted to the character of the liquid being sprayed can often materially improve spraying operations and lower your costs. That's why Spraying Systems Spray Nozzles are worth checking. Thousands of types and capacities to choose from. Designed and built by America's leading spray nozzle manufacturers. The most widely used nozzles in America today among equipment builders and engineering firms.

WRITE TODAY . . . let us send you General Catalog No. 22 and Pneumatic Atomizing Nozzle Catalog No. 23. Scores of Data Sheets also available covering specialized applications.



SPRAYING SYSTEMS CO.
3265 Randolph Street
BELLWOOD • ILLINOIS

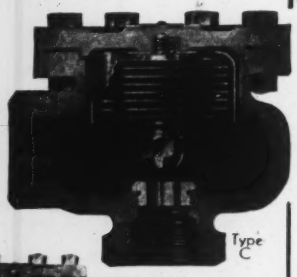
LEADING PROCESSOR

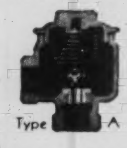
SHORTENS OPERATION

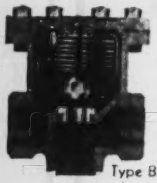
from 65 to 45 Min.

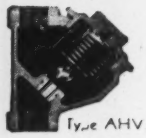
with Nicholson Steam Traps

Records of a recent installation of Nicholson steam traps, by a large processor, show they cut cooking time 30%; e.g., one operation was shortened from 65 to 45 min. Nicholson units keep equipment full of live steam because: 1) they operate on lowest temperature differential; 2) have 2 to 6 times average drainage capacity. Also record low for steam waste; and maximum air-venting capacity. Widely specified for preventing damage to thin gauges; eliminate cold blow in unit heaters.









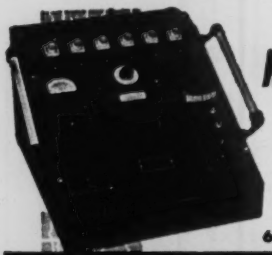
5 TYPES FOR EVERY PURPOSE—SIZE ¼" to 2", pressures to 250 lbs. BULLETIN 152.

HIGH-PRESSURE FLOATS — Stainless, monel, steel or plated steel. Welded. In all sizes and shapes; for operating mechanisms and as tanks or vessels. BULLETIN 650

219 Oregon St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

W. H. NICHOLSON & CO.

TRAPS · VALVES · FLOATS



Measure and Record Strain with PRECISION

6-channel unit

The Hathaway TYPE RS-10 PRECISION STRAIN INDICATOR

6, 12, 25 or 50 Channels

For Precision Measurements of Static Strain

Static strain in 1 to 50 channels can be measured in rapid succession. Individually-calibrated 21-inch dial provides an accuracy of ¼ percent. Smooth and accurate balancing controls for each channel. Continuously-variable gage-factor adjustment.

For Recording Dynamic Strain

The RS-10 can be used with an oscillograph (such as the Hathaway type S14-C) for recording dynamic strain, providing accurate balancing and means for precision calibration of the records.

MULTI-CHANNEL PRECISION MEASUREMENTS OF STATIC STRAIN

DYNAMIC STRAIN RECORDING TO 300 CPS WITHOUT AMPLIFIERS

Write for Catalog Sheet 3-H-4-N for details.

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF HATHAWAY ENGINEERING NEWS

Hathaway INSTRUMENT COMPANY

1315 SO. CLARKSON STREET • DENVER 10, COLORADO

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

Stainless Steel Wire

A 20-page booklet of technical data on the application of stainless steel wire has recently been published by Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

Nearly all grades of Allegheny Metal are now available in wire form, the company announced.

Tables of physical properties, corrosion resistance, and analysis are included to help the reader in considering the various types. A discussion of the principal uses of stainless wire covers cold heading, weaving, heat-resisting belts, rope, spring wire, slide forming, welding, and winding. Copies of the booklet are available on request from the trade by writing to Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Advertising Dept., 2020 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Space Heaters

Bulletin No. 543, just released by Dravo Corp., Heating Dept., Pittsburgh, Pa., illustrates a new line of suspended space heaters for use with any type of gas fuel. This new gas-fired heater has been added to the line of Dravo Counterflo Heaters.

The 6-page folder gives complete specification data with dimensions and capacities of both propeller-fan- and blower-type units. Available output capacities of these gas-fired suspended heaters range from 70,000 to 178,000 Btu per hr. Full explanations show how they can be used in commercial and industrial applications for heating, ventilating, and process drying, either with or without ductwork. The heaters have cast-iron burners and heat exchangers and are approved by the American Gas Assn. and are listed by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Railroad Radio Booklet

Heavy-duty railroad radio equipment (Type FE) is described in an 8-page booklet available from the Westinghouse Electric Corp. The booklet describes features of the equipment that enable it to readily fulfill five needs of railroad radio communication: (1) end to end; (2) train to train; (3) wayside to train; (4) dispatcher to any wayside or train; (5) bridging wire-line breaks in an emergency.

The electrical and mechanical description of the equipment includes ratings, dimensions and weights, and power requirements. For a copy of this booklet, B-5787-A, write Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Batch Hardening Furnaces

Gas-fired, batch-type hardening furnaces are featured in a new illustrated bulletin just released by Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, Ohio. Direct-fired, horizontal-hearth, types and circular and rectangular salt-pot types are included. Also shown is a complete line of controlled atmosphere equipment for hardening. This includes individual prepared atmosphere generators, horizontal and vertical muffle furnaces, and the new "All-case" high production furnace incorporating radiant tubes, recirculating fan and a totally enclosed oil quench. Copies of Bulletin SC-161 are available direct from Advertising Dept., Surface Combustion Corp. Toledo 1, Ohio.

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Oil Burners

Catalog AD-102 covers the complete line of Cleaver-Brooks Hev-E-Oil Burners for commercial, industrial, and institutional installations. The catalog contains illustrations of various models; listings of features, applications, and specifications; and illustrations of the major feature advantages.

Units are offered in six sizes, burning from 1 to 60 gal. per hr, and a table of specifications of each size is given. The catalog is available from the Cleaver-Brooks Co., Hev-E-Oil Burner Div., 326 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 12, Wis.

Flexible Metal Hose

A new two-color bulletin on CMH Flexible Metal Hose has just been released by Flexonics Corp., Maywood, Ill.

The bulletin emphasizes the range of hose types and assemblies available from this manufacturer. One section pictures some of the more common flexible hose installations, while another includes an application chart, showing the type of CMH assembly to use for handling various kinds of liquids, gases, solids, and semi-solids.

For a copy write Flexonics Corp., 1305 South Third Ave., Maywood, Ill., designating bulletin CMH-122R.

Packaged Ventilating Equipment

The Clarage Fan Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., has issued a catalog illustrating its standard packaged fan and ventilating units. Tables of specifications for the different sizes and styles of ready units are included.

The fans are V-belt driven and are intended for handling 100 to 12,000 cfm at low static pressures. The featured advantages of the Clarage units are discussed, and a section on selection is added. Copies are available by requesting Catalog 515 from the company.

Starter Selection Guide

Tips on selecting the right starter for squirrel-cage induction motors rated up to 600 hp at 600 v or less are contained in a new bulletin released by Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. Information included in the bulletin tells how to select the proper type starter, enclosure, and operating arrangement, and explains how to determine whether a full- or reduced-voltage starter should be used.

An explanation of two or three-wire control and hints on the selection of heater elements for overload relays are also given in the bulletin along with a cage motor starter selection chart. Copies of this Allis-Chalmers selection guide for general purpose starters, 14B7733, are available upon request from Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., 949 S. 70th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

ONE BANNER
under which all may serve

Dump it in their Lap!

THESE NAGLE PUMP SALES ENGINEERS ARE QUALIFIED TO HELP SOLVE YOUR PUMP PROBLEMS!

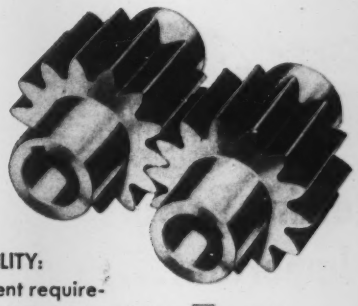
FREDERICK PUMP & ENGINEERING CO.
5743 Duarte St., Los Angeles 58, Calif.
COOPER ENGINEERING CO.
1639 Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
THE MINE & SMELTER SUPPLY CO.
1652-1698 Blake St., Denver 2, Colo.
W. D. TAULMAN & ASSOCIATES
452 Spring St., N.W. Atlanta, Ga.
THOMAS PUMP CO., INC.
37 West Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.
ROUSSEL PUMP & ELECTRIC CO.
P. O. Box 9206, New Orleans, La.
HAYES PUMP & MACHINERY CO.
100 Vine Street, Somerville 43, Mass.
WM. A. DaLEE, INC.
9190 Roselawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
C. T. DeHAAS COMPANY
Kaufman Building, Marquette, Michigan
F. H. BATHKE
490 N. Snelling Ave., St. Paul 4, Minn.
ENGINEERING & EQUIPMENT CO.
406 Market St., St. Louis, Mo.
JOHN REINER & CO.
36-50 38th St., Long Island City, New York
AMERICAN BRAKE SHOE COMPANY
Export Division, 230 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
SIEWERT EQUIPMENT CO.
20 Eastland Ave., Rochester 18, New York
JORDAN ENGINEERING COMPANY
Roselawn Center Building, Cincinnati 37, Ohio
GEORGE P. SCHUMACKER CO.
1120 Chester Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio
C. S. CARTER
920 World Bldg., Tulsa 3, Okla.
BYRON DUNKLEY
Commercial Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 2, Penna.
PITTSBURGH GAGE & SUPPLY CO.
P. O. Box 1168, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
RAMSAY PUMP & SUPPLY COMPANY
1701 Keenan Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
THE MINE & SMELTER SUPPLY CO.
410 San Francisco Ave., El Paso, Texas
MODERN ENGINEERING SALES
7401 Avenue N—Box 9234, Houston 11, Texas
THE MINE & SMELTER SUPPLY CO.
121 W. Second South St., Salt Lake City, Utah
FRANK HOWELL CO.
P. O. Box 36, Richmond 1, Va.
GENERAL MACHINERY COMPANY
P. O. Station B, Spokane, Washington
CROSS PUMP & EQUIPMENT COMPANY
Box 889, Charleston, West Virginia
MINERT PUMP & ENGINEERING CO.
4521 W. Center St., Milwaukee 10, Wis.

NAGLE PUMPS

NAGLE PUMPS, INC.
1299 CENTER AVENUE, CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

PUMPS FOR ABRASIVE AND CORROSIVE APPLICATIONS

H.Q.



In gears, HQ stands for HIGH QUALITY:
HQ gears must meet the most stringent requirements, must do the toughest jobs efficiently. And for the best in custom-made HQ gears — *where quality really counts* — many smart gear buyers rely on The Cincinnati Gear Company. Each gear is individually made to meet specific requirements, produced to exacting standards, and backed by Cincinnati Gear's reputation for producing only good gears. If your next job demands HQ custom gears, write, wire or call today for further information.

SPUR
WORM
INTERNAL
SPIRAL BEVEL
HELICAL
HERRINGBONE
*CONIFLEX BEVEL
SPLINE SHAFT

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE CINCINNATI GEAR COMPANY
"Gears . . . Good Gears Only"
Wooster Pike and Mariemont Ave. • Cincinnati 27, Ohio

TYPE PLF EXHAUST FAN

TYPE PLDX DUCT BOOSTER

TYPE PLBD PRESSURE FAN

TYPE PLDU AIR BLASTER

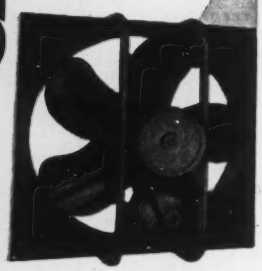
WRITE FOR CATALOG 400

FOR HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS USE—

CHELSEA EXPLOSION-PROOF FANS

THE ABC OF SAFETY— Always Buy Chelsea!

Performance-proven CHELSEA explosion-proof fans meet rigid ventilating and exhaust specifications to the letter. For hazardous locations, specify CHELSEA type fans supplied with Class I, Group D motors, and non-ferrous, non-sparking propellers. Ask CHELSEA for recommendations for your particular processing or industrial need — address Dept. D-6.



TYPE IND EXHAUST FAN

For factories, mills, theatres, schools, hotels etc. Features belt drive with ball bearing motor. Sizes from 24" to 72".

Look for this Seal of Certified Ratings

Look for this Symbol of Quality

CHELSEA FAN & BLOWER CO., Inc.

PLAINFIELD NEW JERSEY

Power TO FIT THE JOB

Power TO FIT THE MACHINE

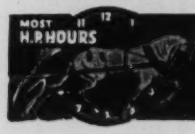
Starting Power Is Important...

provided by a WISCONSIN HEAVY-DUTY Air-Cooled ENGINE

Big diesels deliver standby power protection at this Florida refrigerated citrus warehouse . . . one of the largest in the South. But every bit as *vital* is the role of the 4-cylinder Wisconsin Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Power Unit. *It starts the diesel, if electric power fails.*

Wherever there's a 3 to 36 hp. assignment, you can look for and usually find a Wisconsin Engine delivering dependable power to fit the job and the machine. Wisconsin Engines offer *the widest margin of usable power.* These engines *deliver* and *hold* the horsepower shown on the horsepower curves. Heavy-duty construction and service features, plus easy, positive starting, fool-proof air-cooling and thrust-absorbing tapered roller bearings at both ends of the crankshaft *add up* to reliability *plus.*

Complete your data file with facts about full line of WISCONSIN 4-cycle single-cylinder, 2-cylinder and V-type 4-cylinder models, 3 to 36 hp.



WISCONSIN MOTOR CORPORATION

World's Largest Builders of Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines

MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN

KEEP INFORMED — NEW EQUIPMENT · BUSINESS NOTES · LATEST CATALOGS

Mechanical Packings

Albert Trostel Packings, Ltd., Lake Geneva, Wis., has published a catalog of its leather and synthetic rubber packings for hydraulic and pneumatic applications. Recommended uses and suggestions for installations are given, with cutaway drawings, for leather and synthetic rubber cup packings, V-packings, U-packings, flange packings, back-up washers, and O-rings for hydraulic use; and cup packings, V-packings, U-packings, flange packings, back-up washers, and O-rings for pneumatic use.

Standard sizes for all the various packings, washers, and O-rings are included, together with ordering instructions. The design, development, and production facilities of the company are described and illustrated.

Synthetic Rubber Parts

"Molded Mechanical Parts of Synthetic Rubber" describes the manufacture and suggested uses of parts made from synthetic rubber by the Allis Rubber Corp., 113–125 North Green St., Chicago 7, Ill.

Different kinds of synthetic rubbers are described, with their principal characteristics. Allis compounding, extruding, molding, inspection, trimming, and laboratory operations are illustrated and discussed. Diaphragms, boots, bellows, gaskets, valve parts and cups, U-packings, and some special shapes are pictured. A table of the properties of five synthetics compared to those of natural rubber is included in the booklet, available on request.

Solenoid Valves

Bulletin 3C-1 gives full details and operating characteristics of the new Barksdale line of Crescent three-way solenoid-operated pilot-controlled valves. The valves come in sizes from $1/4$ to $3/4$ in. iron pipe size, and handle pressures up to 500 psi of air, water, or light oil. They have free port areas equal to or greater than the internal cross-sectional area of the corresponding pipe, the manufacturer states. Crescent solenoid-operated pilot-controlled four-way valves for air, water, or light-oil pressures to 150 psi are also described in the bulletin.

Dimensional data, ordering information, and other specifications are included in the bulletin, which is available on request from Barksdale Valves, 1566 E. Slauson Ave., Los Angeles 11, Cal.

Injection Molding

Sarco Technical Bulletin No. 7, "Faster Injection Molding Cycles thru Mold Temperature Control?," compiles the comments of experts on ten questions concerning temperature control of molds in injection molding. The comments are from technical bulletins, letters, the *Modern Plastics Encyclopedia*, and other sources.

A chart of the effects on various molding compounds of a too-low mold temperature and a too-high mold temperature is given, as well as questions and answers that bring out the features of Sarco's Sarcotrol mold heating and cooling unit, Model JS-1, for injection molding machines. The Sarcotrol Model JS-1 is photographed and diagrammed. Copies are available from the Sarco Co., Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York 1, N. Y.

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT | BUSINESS NOTES | LATEST CATALOGS

Oil Burners

The Engineer Co. has released Bulletins OB-PC and OB-37, describing its range of mechanical or steam-atomizing type of oil atomizers for all styles of pulverized coal burners, gas- or oil-burning registers, and fuel-oil pumping and heating systems.

Fastener Problem Solutions

Details of how a wide variety of design problems were solved with self-locking fasteners are contained in a new 32-page booklet available from Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, 2330 Vauxhall Rd., Union, N.J.

Examples of how weight savings, reductions in assembly time, simplified design, maximum joint security, and similar benefits were obtained are described and illustrated in case-history form.

Oscillating Conveyors

Link-Belt Book No. 2444 contains layout drawings, selection charts, dimensions, and weights for "PA" positive-action eccentric-type oscillating feeders and conveyors. Both torsion-mount styles for heavy duty and Flexmount for light duty are covered. Oscillating conveyors are recommended by the manufacturer for materials that are sharp, abrasive, fine, lumpy, sticky, or hot. Copies are available from the Link-Belt Co., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Integral-Seat Valves

Edwards Valves, Inc., East Chicago, Ind., has published an 8-page catalog of its Univalve integral-seat, all-purpose, forged-steel valves, rated for 1500 to 2500 lb. Specifications for materials, including chemical analyses and physical characteristics, are given.

Univalve features, such as impactor handwheel, streamlined straight-through flow passages, positive backseat, and leakproof bonnet are illustrated. A special picture section shows step-by-step the disassembly procedure.

Maintenance of Clad Steel Equipment

An illustrated guidebook, "Cleaning and Maintenance of Clad Steel Equipment," has been published by Lukens Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa. Pointing out the small amount of maintenance and low-cost cleaning necessary for stainless and nickel alloy equipment, the guidebook outlines for maintenance personnel recommended cleaning procedures for those types of surface contamination which are potentially harmful. It contains solution formulas for cleaning specific kinds of surfaces, and includes information on handling clad steel equipment during relocations.

Users of clad steel equipment may obtain copies of this guidebook from fabricators who supply equipment of these materials.

Air Conditioners

Information on Trane self-contained air conditioners is published in Bulletin D-362, offered by the Trane Co., LaCrosse, Wis. Mechanical data, unit selection information, refrigeration capacities, condenser-water requirements, water-valve data, fan performance, electrical characteristics, etc., are in the bulletin.

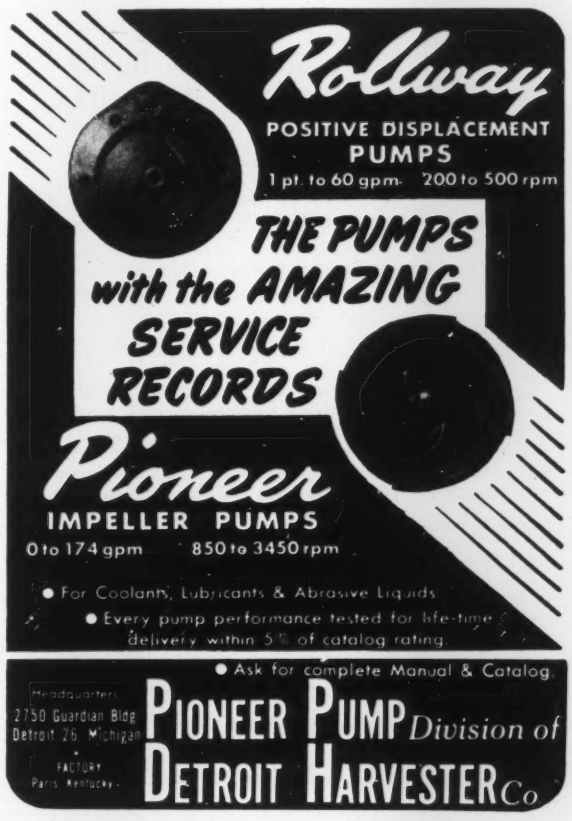
Variable-Speed Drive

A concise description of Morse Variable Speed Units and a complete listing of all parts and disassembly, inspection, servicing, and operating principles are contained in a 12-page manual, "Service Manual for Morse Variable Speed Drives." The manual is available from the Morse Chain Co., 7601 Central Ave., Detroit 10, Mich.

Disc-Type Electric Motors

Bulletin DT-1, describing the Howell line of disc-type electric motors, is offered by the Howell Electric Motors Co., Howell, Mich. Several applications are described and illustrated. Use of the disc-type motors gives a reduction in length of 41.7 to 50.5 per cent, depending on horsepower, the manufacturer states.

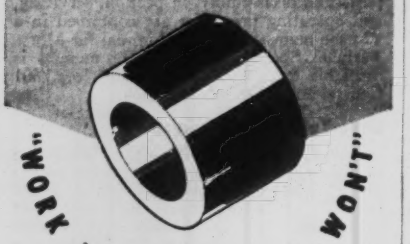
Typical speed-torque curves of polyphase motors, showing characteristics that can be obtained from the disc-type motors, are given, and a table of dimensions is included.


Rollway
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMPS
1 pt. to 60 gpm. 200 to 500 rpm
THE PUMPS with the AMAZING SERVICE RECORDS
Pioneer
IMPELLER PUMPS
0 to 174 gpm 850 to 3450 rpm
• For Coolants, Lubricants & Abrasive Liquids
• Every pump performance tested for life-time delivery within 5% of catalog rating
• Ask for complete Manual & Catalog
Headquarters 2750 Guardian Bldg. Detroit 26, Michigan
FACTORY Paris, Kentucky
PIONEER PUMP Division of DETROIT HARVESTER Co

REMOVE THE DANGER OF OPEN AREAS
Here's the Solution!
Blaw-Knox Electroforged Steel Grating is the ideal "coverage" for unprotected pits, light wells, basement stairways and other hazardous open areas. It is a one-piece steel "material" that provides safe footing under any conditions, and admits the maximum of light and air. Strong . . . Silent . . . Secure. Thousands of installations are still on the job after 20 years of traffic!
Send us dimensional sketch
We will then forward you price on grating cut to exact size. No nuts, no bolts, no special tools required. Don't delay . . . write today and make those danger spots both safe and usable!
BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
Grating Department
BLAW-KNOX EQUIPMENT DIVISION
2105 Farmers Bank Bldg.
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
ELECTROFORGED® STEEL
BLAW-KNOX GRATING

GRAPHALLOY
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

OIL-FREE
SELF-LUBRICATING
BUSHINGS



"WORK WHERE OTHERS WON'T"

Widely Used Where Ordinary Oil Lubrication Is Impractical or Impossible.

EXCELLENT DURABILITY • CONSTANT CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION • APPLICABLE OVER A WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE — EVEN WHERE OIL SOLIDIFIES OR CARBONIZES • OPERATE DRY, OR AT HIGH SPEEDS SUBMERGED IN WATER, GASOLINE AND OTHER LIQUIDS • EXCELLENT FOR CURRENT-CARRYING BEARINGS

GRAPHALLOY materials are also in wide use for oil-free, self-lubricating piston rings, seal rings, thrust washers, friction discs, pump vanes etc.

OTHER GRAPHALLOY PRODUCTS

BRUSHES

CONTACTS

For applications requiring low electrical noise, low and constant contact drop, high current density and minimum wear. Used for SELSYNS, DYNAMOTORS, SYNCHROS, ROTATING STRAIN GAGE pick-ups and many other applications. Brush Holders and Coin Silver Slip Rings also available.

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
1058 NEPPERHAN AVENUE • YONKERS, NEW YORK

☐ Please send data on Graphalloy Oil-Free BUSHINGS.
☐ Send data on BRUSHES and CONTACTS.

NAME & TITLE
COMPANY
STREET
CITY ZONE STATE

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT
BUSINESS NOTES
LATEST CATALOGS

Electric Heaters

A 1953 edition of General Electric's catalog on Calrod electric heaters and heating devices has been announced as available from the company, Schenectady 5, N. Y. Designated as GEC-1005D, the 60-page, two-color information and buying guide describes the equipments in terms of application, special features, installation, and pricing.

The catalog is indexed by process and application, and contains methods of determining power requirements and heat losses by applications. These are explained by both graphs and formulas. Another feature of the publication is an index of General Electric application bulletins, and data and specification sheets available.

A total of 175 photographs and drawings illustrate the various heater-types of products, including immersion, strip, cartridge, tubular, insertion, and fin heaters, and melting pots, thermostats, switches, oven heaters, and induction heaters.

Motor-Generators

A motor and generator reference booklet to assist in the selection of motive power to handle most industrial applications is being made available by Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

The 50-page pamphlet is reprinted from the 1952 edition of Lincoln's Industrial-Commercial Electrical Reference published by the Electrical Modernization Bureau, Inc., Text and illustrations on integral horsepower motors and generators for the book were furnished by Allis-Chalmers in cooperation with with the Electrical Modernization Bureau.

Copies of "Allis-Chalmers Motor and Generator Reference Book," 51R7933, are available on request from Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., 949 S. 70th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

The complete 1768-page Lincoln's Industrial-Commercial Reference can be obtained for $18.75 delivered from the Electrical Modernization Bureau, Inc., 110 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

Conveyor and Elevator Belts

A 32-page manual on the installation and maintenance of conveyor and elevator belting has just been published by The B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio. More than 60 photographs and drawings illustrate ways to improve belt service and to lengthen belt life.

A chapter on how to select belts includes a discussion of belt design, covers, reinforcements, and grades. There is a detailed review of the engineering information required to specify a new conveyor belt. Belt repair methods and belt splicing and fastening are covered in detail.

The recently announced B. F. Goodrich Turnover conveyor-belt system for handling wet, corrosive, sticky, or freezing material is described in full. Developed especially for this manual is a table which lists common conveyor belt maintenance problems, the cause of each one, and the recommended remedy for the situation.

Other topics covered in detail include ways to make conveyor belts run straight, the causes and effects of excessive tension, the selection and installation of pulley lagging, ways to avoid belt wear at loading point, use of damage-preventing appliances, types of compensating idlers, and the effects of defective idlers.

For Production-Boosting IDEAS
Show these MOVIES
without cost or obligation!

New Hit

"Blanking and Forming with Multipress" . . .
This 16mm sound film brings 10 minutes of fast action showing the *how* and *why* of methods applied to several production jobs . . . highlights important press features—*and shows one of the fastest hydraulic press operations you've ever seen.* Ideal for your next ASME or student group meeting, training school session, or production clinic.

● Other 16mm Sound Movies
ALSO AVAILABLE

"MULTIPRESS—and how YOU can use it" . . . 30 minutes of Multipress at work on actual, unstaged operations such as broaching, trimming, forming, marking, crimping, assembling, staking and testing.

"INDEX TO PROFITS" . . . A 20-minute film showing the 13-stage assembly of an intricate 34-piece automobile door latch through a production line that cuts waste space and lost motion to the bone.

WRITE DENISON or contact the Denison representative in your area giving your film choice and preferred showing date.

The DENISON Engineering Co.
1189-A Dublin Road Columbus 16, Ohio

DENISON Hydr OILics

Two ways you can protect your family against CANCER

...a check
...a check-up

Cancer strikes in one of every two families. Each year more than 60,000 American children under the age of eighteen lose a parent to cancer.

Yet many cancers can be cured, if discovered in time.

Every man should have a complete physical examination once a year. Women over thirty-five should have a complete physical examination twice a year. Patients are being saved today who could not have been saved even a few years ago.

The American Cancer Society asks your help.

How soon we find cancer's cause and cure depends on how soon and how much help comes from people like you.

Send contribution to Cancer, c/o your local Post Office.

Cancer strikes One in Five
STRIKE BACK...
Give to Conquer Cancer!

KEEP INFORMED

NEW EQUIPMENT | BUSINESS NOTES | LATEST CATALOGS

LP-Gas Storage Tanks

Scaife Co., Oakmont (Pittsburgh district), Pa., has published a new bulletin describing its recently announced line of ASME tanks developed to meet the need for larger above-ground LP-gas storage facilities.

The bulletin emphasizes several new features incorporated in the design of the 285-gal. and 500-gal. LP-gas tanks, which are fabricated of lightweight high-strength steel and incorporate ellipsoidal heads for maximum durability. Copies of the bulletin, No. 331, will be sent by the Scaife Co., Oakmont, Pittsburgh district, Pa.

Vertical Agitator Drive

Western Gear Works, 417 Ninth Ave. South, Seattle 4, Wash., has announced the availability of a new technical bulletin entitled "Pacific-Western Vertical Agitator Drives."

This bulletin covers a complete line of vertical agitator drive units for application on any type of food- or chemical-processing agitator tank. The driving motor is an integral part of the unit, which offers space-saving advantages over the usual right-angle drives. A free copy of this bulletin may be obtained from Western Gear Works, directing the inquiry to Mr. Paul Forsythe, Mgr. of Sales and Engineering.

Preparation for Galvanizing

A 4-page folder, "Recommendations for the Proper Preparation of Materials Prior to Hot Dip Galvanizing," has been published by the American Hot Dip Galvanizers Assn., Inc., of Pittsburgh, Pa. The folder illustrates and discusses the proper design and fabrication of a wide variety of products prior to hot dip galvanizing.

The folder is available free to anyone interested from the Association offices, 1507 F First National Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Data Card on Tubing Steel

One of the alloy tubing steels widely used in elevated temperature service is discussed in a new technical data card issued by the Tubular Products Div. of The Babcock & Wilcox Co. Known as TDC-146, the bulletin discusses B&W Croloy 5 (4–6 per cent chromium, ½ per cent molybdenum).

This steel is used in refinery and other process-industry applications as furnace tubes, piping, and superheater tubing. It is particularly resistant to corrosion from hot oil, hydrogen sulfide, elementary sulfur, and organic sulfur compounds as encountered in petroleum processing. Included in the bulletin are data on mechanical properties, creep strength, physical properties, welding, fabrication, and heat treatment. Copies of bulletin TDC-146 are available, free, on request to the company's offices at Beaver Falls, Pa.

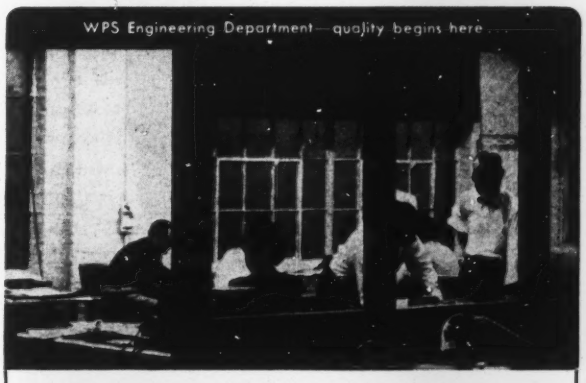
Radiation Detectors

A 4-page Specification Sheet 84 describes and illustrates Radiamatic compensated radiation detectors. These units generate an emf proportional to the temperature of the object sighted on, and are designed for use with a wide variety of pyrometric instruments. General-purpose, small-target, miniature- and low-range Radiamatic units are covered. Construction and engineering details are included. Address inquiries to Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Industrial Div., Station 64, Wayne and Windrim Aves., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Power Screw Drivers

Form 5056 describes Ingersoll-Rand's air-powered screw drivers. A cutaway view shows the clutch system of the screw drivers. Tables of specifications for each model bit, for both socket-head and slotted-head screws, and for sockets and socket-drivers for light nut and cap-screw running are included.

A bit-selection table and a screw-size table aid in the proper choice of bit. A series of examples of the money-saving advantages of Ingersoll-Rand air-powered screw drivers conclude the leaflet. Copies are available from Ingersoll-Rand, 11 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.



TEAMWORK PRODUCES BETTER PIPING

Western Piping Supply gives customers fabricated piping of superior quality because every job is a team job. Design engineers, draftsmen and foremen work together . . . laying out each job to provide flexibility and simplicity, at lowest possible total cost.

You'll get these benefits, too, when you specify WPS.

WESTERN PIPING SUPPLY DIVISION
THE LUMMUS COMPANY
504 WEST 145TH STREET, EAST CHICAGO, INDIANA
Representatives in Major Cities
FABRICATORS OF CARBON AND ALLOY PIPING

Give Parts, Assemblies a Positive
VIBRATION TEST

ALL AMERICAN VIBRATION FATIGUE TESTING MACHINE

Model 100 HL-A
Capacity 100 lbs. Produces vibrations horizontally. New 4-point linkage arm table support.

NATIONAL Bureau of Standards uses four, Mass. Inst. of Technology two, Western Electric 13, Westinghouse and G. E. 12 each. Basic equipment for YOUR testing laboratory or inspection department. In many plants a laboratory in itself. Detect excess weight—find structural weak spots.

For electronic, automatic, aircraft, crystal, optical and instrument makers, schools and research laboratories. Models to test parts from a few ounces to 100 lbs. Choice of horizontal or vertical table movement. Frequencies of 600 to 3600 v. p. m. Automatically or manually controlled. Send for Catalog F.

ALL AMERICAN Tool & Manufacturing Co.

8019 LAWNDALE AVE. . SKOKIE, ILL.

WHAT Life-Line REALLY DELIVERS IS MORE SERVICE... LESS SERVICING

The way to grease modern motors is DON'T!

The modern, *pre-lubricated* Life-Line consigned faulty lubrication to the motor museum almost ten years ago.

Think what it means. No more incorrectly greased motors. No failures from overlubrication, from under lubrication . . . from use of incorrect or dirty grease. Correct lubrication is sealed in . . . in advance.

Result? Longer motor life. Over a half million *pre-lubricated* Life-Line motors operating in every conceivable type of application have proved that outages from incorrect lubrication have been eliminated completely.

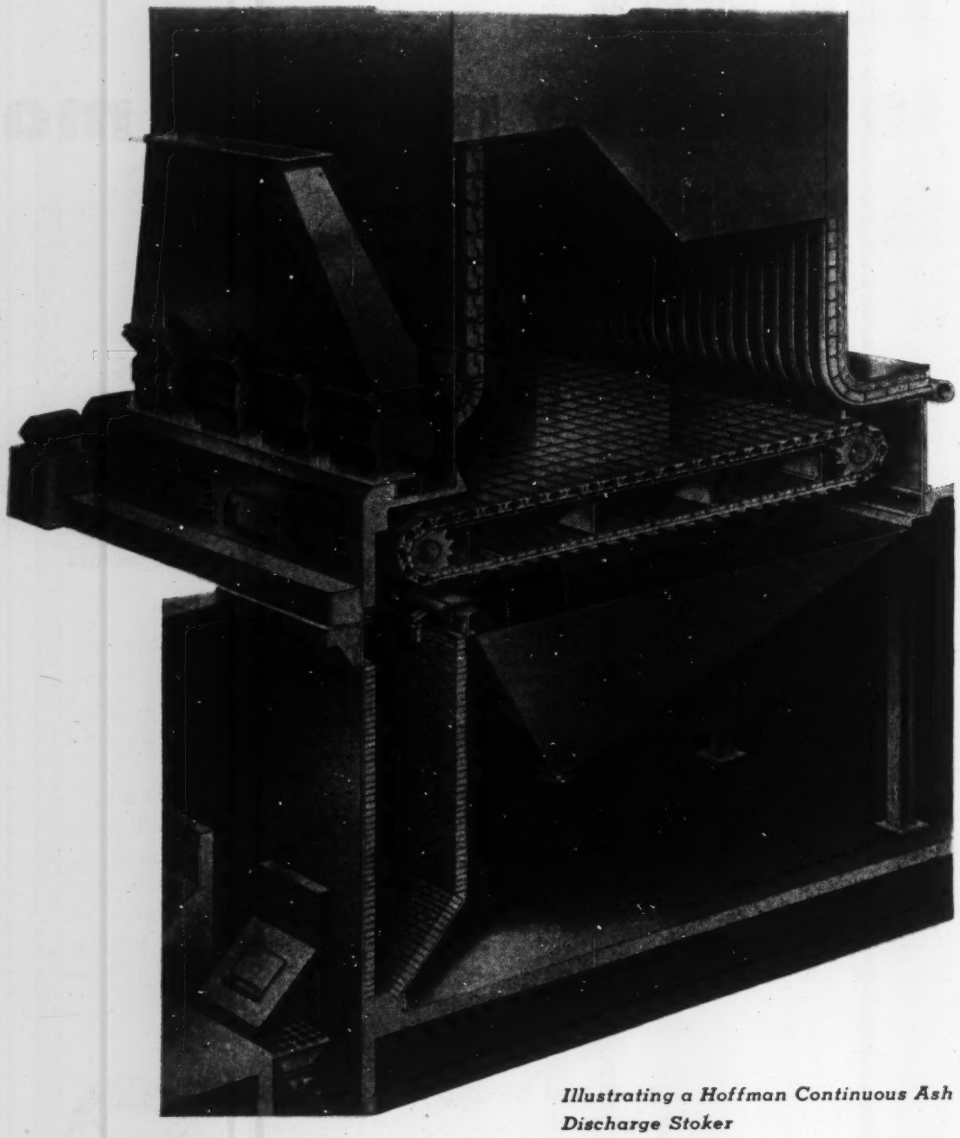
Take the case of an eastern manufacturer, for example. Motors were installed high on a press—out of reach of a maintenance man. Consequently, motor lubrication was forgotten. Bearings failed—windings burned. Then *pre-lubricated* Life-Lines were installed. Failures disappeared. Today, motors are still forgotten—but safely.

Remember, the way to lubricate a modern motor is don't. And, to spot a *truly* pre-lubricated motor, look for a motor that has *no* grease fittings. You'll *know* then it needs no greasing attention. You'll find your answer in Life-Lines.

Ask your nearby Westinghouse representative for a copy of "Facts on Pre-lubricated Bearings", B-4378, and for all the reasons why Life-Lines offer you more service on the job . . . less servicing. Or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-21682-A

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

Firite
FIRST
SPREADER



Illustrating a Hoffman Continuous Ash Discharge Stoker

HOFFMAN COMBUSTION ENGINEERING COMPANY

Firite FIRST SPREADER

HOFFMAN
Spreader Stokers

TYPES	CAPACITIES
Continuous Ash Discharge	30,000 to 250,000 #/hour
Power Dumping Grates	20,000 to 100,000 #/hour
Manual Dumping Grates	10,000 to 50,000 #/hour
Stationary Grates	10,000 to 20,000 #/hour

There are three different sizes of Hoffman Coal Feeders, Type "A" capacity 4,000 #/hour, Type "C" capacity 5,000 #/hour and Type "D" capacity 6,000 #/hour.

GRATES	WIDTH	LENGTH
C.A.D. Grates	Full width between side water wall headers	Up to 16'-2" plus between air seals
Power Dumping Grates	Width of the furnace	8'-1" to 15'-7"
Manual Dumping Grates	Width of the furnace	Up to 9'-4"
Stationary Grates	Width of the furnace	Up to 8'-6"

Hoffman Stokers will utilize any coals such as Semi-Bituminous, true Bituminous, Sub-Bituminous and Lignites.

COAL SIZES—While Hoffman coal feeders will clear sizes larger than 2½", nevertheless coals having top sizes over 1½" are not recommended. Coals having top sizes of ¼" to 1½" in increments of ¼" are all successfully used.

COAL CONSIST—20% top size, approximately 10% bottom size and in between consist in increments of 15%.

General Offices: **Marquette Bldg. Detroit 26, Mich.**

Works: **Fairmont, W. Va., and Detroit, Mich.**

Link-Belt Research and Engineering . . . Working for Industry

How industry "takes to the air" to bring handling costs down

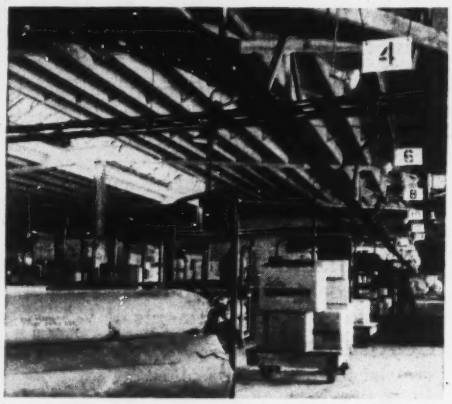
From foundry through final assembly, vacuum cleaner production is synchronized with the help of Link-Belt overhead trolley conveyors.

LINK-BELT overhead trolley conveyors put ceilings to work . . . provide smooth, straight-line, high-capacity production

BUILDING to building . . . department to department . . . in and out of storage—Link-Belt overhead trolley conveyors are the modern answer to synchronized mass production, regardless of plant layout. They handle everything from eggs to coils of steel strip—provide steady flow of materials with all operations timed and coordinated.

Link-Belt's broad materials handling experience can be called on to eliminate difficult production bottlenecks. Material is moved upward, downward, to either side . . . can be kept close to the ceiling where headroom is required . . . or lowered to bring it down to working area. Floor space is released for productive operations, manpower utilized for skilled tasks. Processing such as baking, cooling or drying can be performed in transit.

If there's a place in your plant where your products travel a regular path, let a Link-Belt engineer analyze your handling problem. No other source can offer comparable facilities and experience in planning efficient movement of materials.



Another type of Link-Belt conveying system—TRUCK-TOW—also provides increased speed, accuracy, safety. Here a large trucking firm increased the freight poundage handled per manhour at one terminal by 44%.

ONE SOURCE . . . ONE RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIALS HANDLING AND POWER TRANSMISSION MACHINERY

LINK-BELT

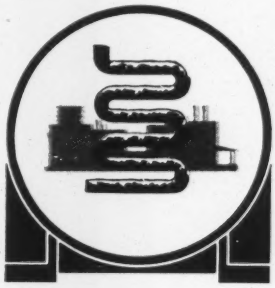
LINK-BELT COMPANY
Executive Offices:
307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Plants: Chicago, Indianapolis, Philadelphia, Colmar, Pa., Atlanta, Houston, Minneapolis, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Toronto, Springs (South Africa), Sydney (Australia). Sales Offices, Factory Branch Stores and Distributors in Principal Cities. 13,247

Pumping

Ventilating

Metal Forming



Refrigeration

Oil Well Pumping

Electric Motors

for every industry

When you need electric motors . . . in any rating, or frame type . . . one or a thousand . . . *always* look for the Fairbanks-Morse Seal. For over 120 years it has stood for the finest in manufacturing integrity to *all* industry.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Chicago 5, Illinois.

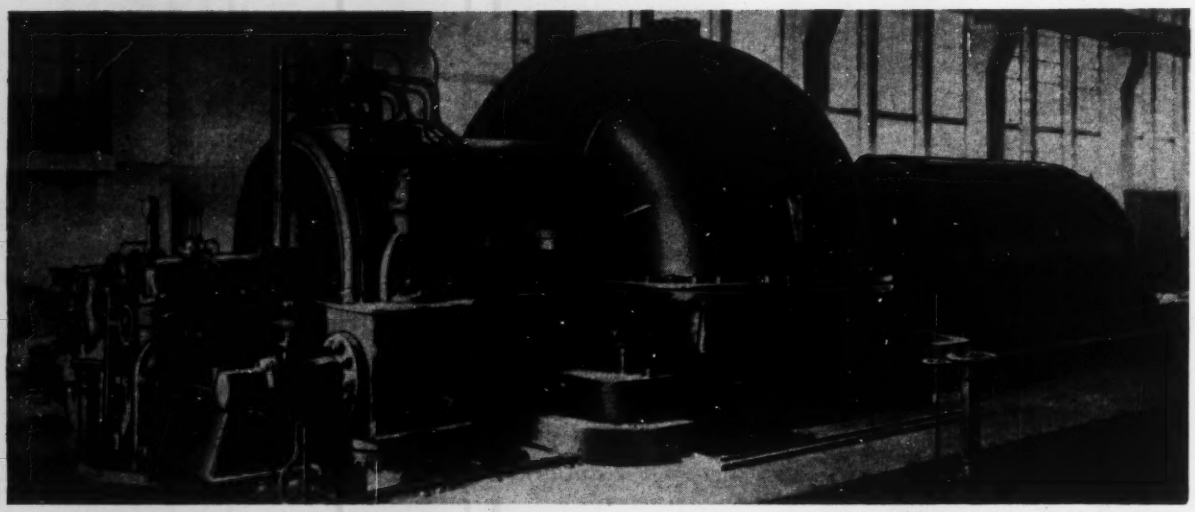
Fairbanks-Morse QZK Motors—in a complete horsepower range.

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

a name worth remembering when you want the best

ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS • DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES AND ENGINES • RAIL CARS • PUMPS • SCALES • HOME WATER SERVICE EQUIPMENT • FARM MACHINERY • MAGNETOS

TO BE SURE---



specify

BROWN BOVERI TURBO GENERATORS

YOU GET ALL OF THESE ADVANTAGES!

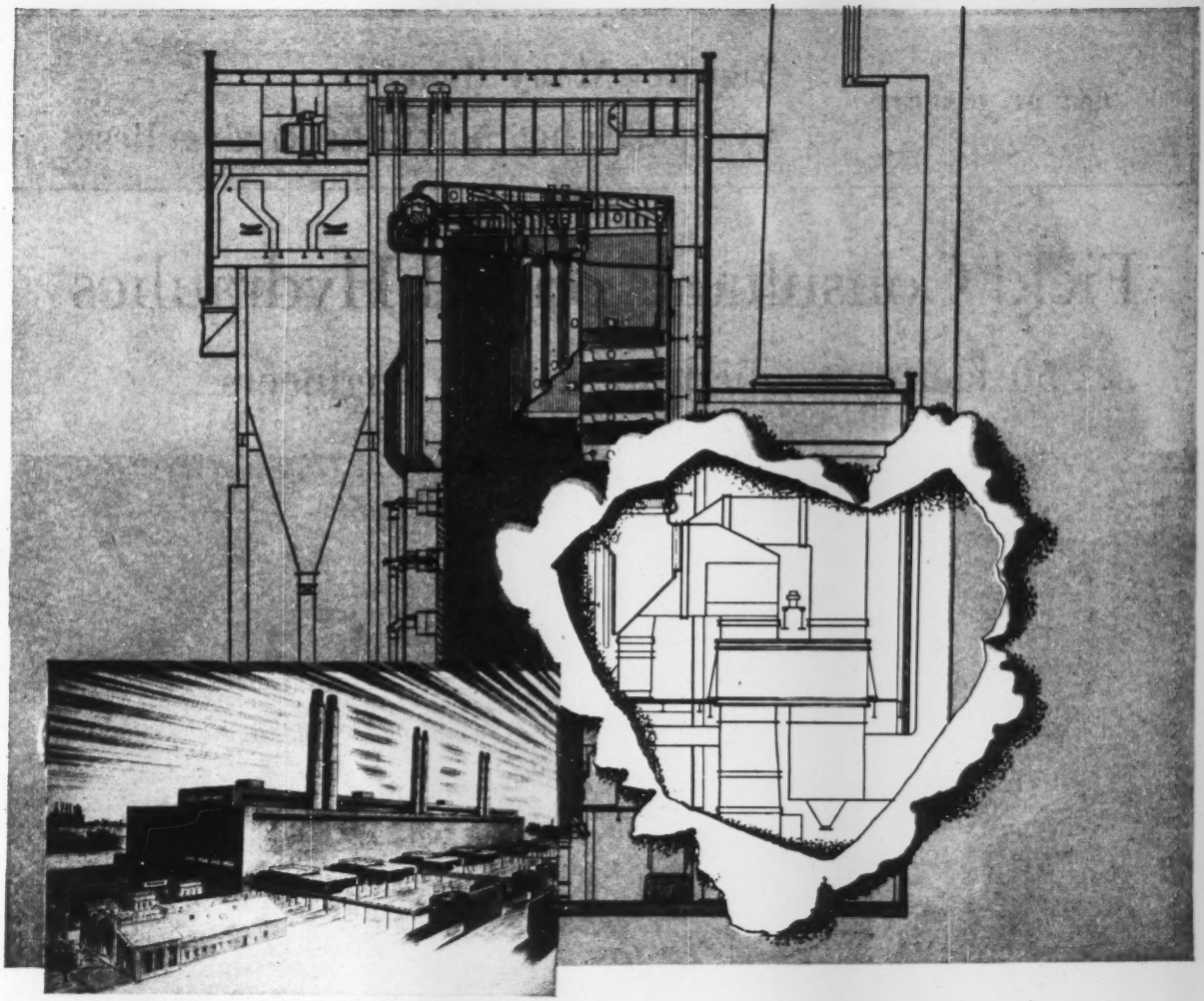
1—TOP EFFICIENCY
2—MINIMUM MAINTENANCE
3—LONG LIFE
4—THOROUGH DEPENDABILITY
5—COMPACT DESIGN
6—LOW INITIAL COST
7—PROMPT DELIVERY
8—BROWN BOVERI QUALITY

BROWN BOVERI

WRITE FOR DATA!

BROWN BOVERI CORPORATION

19 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.



Reheat Boilers at Astoria Station of the Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

equipped with

LJUNGSTROM AIR PREHEATERS

As part of its immense expansion program, Consolidated Edison Company of New York will place its new Astoria Station in service in the early spring of 1953. Ultimately to have a capacity of 1,000,000 kilowatts, the station's first unit will generate 180,000 kilowatts, with a duplicate unit to follow in a few months.

Astoria Station was designed by the staff of Consolidated Edison, and is being built by various contractors. Its 160,000-kw (nameplate rating) turbine-generators each will be powered by a Babcock & Wilcox reheat boiler, rated at a continuous capacity, coal fired, of 1,200,000 pounds of steam per hour at 1850 psi and 1000 F, reheated to 1000 F.

Each boiler at this huge new station will be serviced by two Ljungstrom Air Preheaters, which will preheat incoming air to approximately 560 F, and cool exit gases to 250 F.

Once again—as is the case with millions of kilowatts of generating capacity all over the country—the Ljungstrom Air Preheater was selected for high-performance steam generating equipment. The unanimity with which the Ljungstrom has been chosen—by utilities . . . by industry . . . by consultants . . . by boiler manufacturers—for efficient steam generating units can be your guide, too, to steam generation with top fuel economy.

THE AIR PREHEATER CORPORATION, 60 East 42nd Street — New York 17, N. Y.

ONE OF A SERIES

You Get Many Benefits
by Specifying VICKERS Hydraulics

Field Consultants on Oil Hydraulics

. . . 50 factory-trained application engineers

Vickers Application Engineers are a group of 50 specially trained and salaried men assigned to Vickers offices strategically located throughout the country. These men are selected for technical background and imagination. Each is given a very thorough training in Vickers plants before he goes to a field office. Training includes all phases of oil hydraulics, both theory and practice.

As a result, these men are uniquely qualified to help you in making hydraulics more useful to you and your customers. Their services take many forms . . . from complete circuit design to helping get the "bugs" out of a prototype machine.

They have at their command the wealth of Vickers Hydraulics resources. Contact the nearest Vickers Application Engineering Office whenever you have a problem where oil hydraulics may be helpful.

VICKERS
Incorporated
DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORPORATION
1500 OAKMAN BLVD. • DETROIT 32, MICH.

Application Engineering Offices: ATLANTA • CHICAGO (Metropolitan) • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND DETROIT • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES (Metropolitan) NEW YORK (Metropolitan) • PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • ROCKFORD • SEATTLE TULSA • WASHINGTON • WORCESTER

6358

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

Remember the trade marks "tt" and "TUBE-TURN" are applicable only to products of TUBE TURNS, INC.

Engineered for tough service

THIS TUBE-TURN Welding Neck Flange will contain greater pressures under temperature extremes, and will last longer than other types under repeated bending or vibrations of piping. It is *engineered* for tough service . . . with a long, tapered hub, and a smooth transition in thickness to the pipe-end bevel.

You can select the exact Welding Flanges you require from TUBE TURN's complete line: welding neck; slip-on; lap joint; socket welding; blind; orifice; or pipeline non-standard flanges. It *pays to specify* TUBE-TURN Welding Fittings and Flanges. Call your nearby TUBE TURNS' Distributor . . . you'll find one in every principal city.

Be sure you see the double "tt"

TUBE TURNS, INC. LOUISVILLE 1, KENTUCKY

DISTRICT OFFICES: New York · Philadelphia · Pittsburgh · Chicago · Houston · Tulsa · San Francisco · Los Angeles · Denver · Atlanta

Subsidiaries: TUBE TURNS OF CANADA LIMITED, CHATHAM, ONTARIO • PENNSYLVANIA FORGE CORPORATION, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ENGINEERING SERVICE

TUBE TURNS' *Engineering Service* HELPS DEVELOP NEW PIPING TECHNIQUE

D. R. Cheyney, of TUBE TURNS' Engineering Service Division, has had wide experience in alloy and non-ferrous applications.

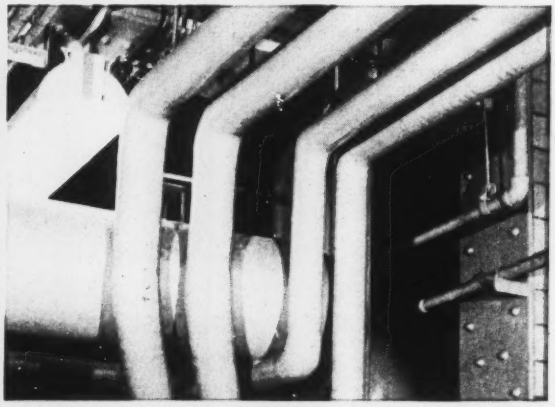
THIS STORY of how a large processor saved $50,000 and conserved scarce copper with a new approach to a piping application shows why TUBE TURNS, INC. is so highly regarded as an authority on piping engineering.

The problem involved the retubing of seven cooling units, formerly fabricated from copper tubing and fittings. Aluminum was considered as a replacement; however, there were no satisfactory methods for welding thin-walled aluminum tubing to welding fittings. TUBE TURNS' Engineering Service Division, working with Alcoa, came up with the solution. A new brazing technique was developed, and special TUBE-TURN Welding Returns, and TUBE-TURN Welding Elbows were supplied.

TUBE TURNS' Engineering Service is ready to help *you* in such special applications.

TUBE-TURN aluminum long-radius Welding Returns being brazed to aluminum tubing, in fabrication of cooling coils.

SPEEDS FABRICATION—TUBE-TURN Welding Fittings have won a reputation for dimensional accuracy that pays off in fast, easy alignment and fabrication. Time often is saved by welding assemblies in the shop, quickly tying them into the job.



SPACE SAVER—Welded piping makes a compact, neat installation—and requires no maintenance. Streamlined, its insulation is more easily applied.

TUBE TURNS, INC., Dept. F-6
224 East Broadway, Louisville 1, Kentucky

Your name .....
Position .....
Company .....
Nature of Business .....
Address .....
City ..... *State* .....

DISTRICT OFFICES

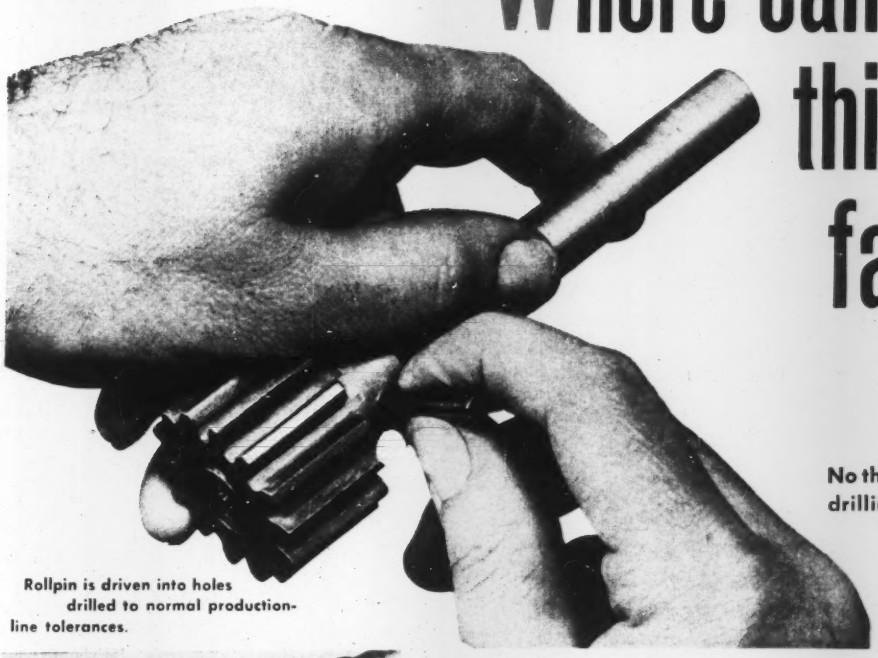
New York	Houston
Philadelphia	Tulsa
Pittsburgh	San Francisco
Chicago	Los Angeles
Atlanta	Denver

"tt" and "TUBE-TURN" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TUBE TURNS, INC.

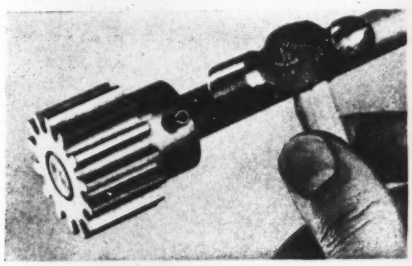
LOUISVILLE 1, KENTUCKY

Where can you use this simple fastener?

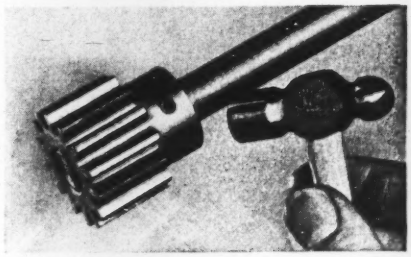


No threading, peening or precision drilling with ROLLPIN

Rollpin is driven into holes drilled to normal production-line tolerances.



It compresses as driven.



Rollpin fits flush . . . is vibration-proof.

Rollpin is the slotted tubular steel pin with chamfered ends that is cutting production and maintenance costs in every class of industry.

This modern fastener drives easily into standard holes, compressing as driven. Its spring action locks it in place—regardless of impact loading, stress reversals or severe vibration. Rollpin is readily removable and can be re-used in the same hole.

* * *

If you use locating dowels, hinge pins, rivets, set screws—or straight, knurled, tapered or cotter type pins—Rollpin can cut your costs. Mail our coupon for design information.

Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of America
Dept. R16-611, 2330 Vauxhall Road, Union, N. J.

Please send me the following free fastening information:

☐ Rollpin bulletin
☐ Elastic Stop Nut bulletin
☐ Here is a drawing of our product. What fastener would you suggest?

Name _____ *Title* _____

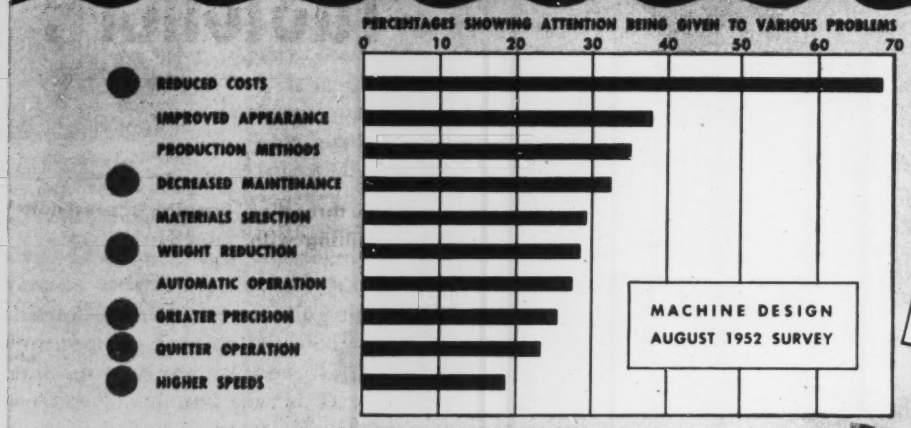
Firm _____

Street _____

City _____ *Zone* _____ *State* _____

DIAMOND ROLLER CHAINS

Help to solve these Design-Engineer Problems



Shot-Peening Since 1944

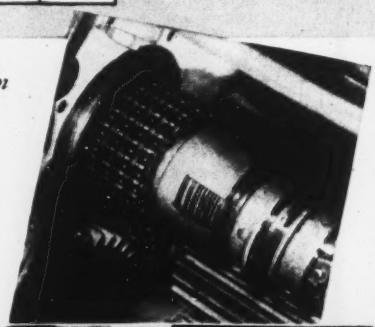
Diamond Chain has long recognized that certain types of internal stressing of chain parts would increase fatigue resistance. To this end, link plates have been specially processed and chain rollers and other parts have been shot-peened since 1944.

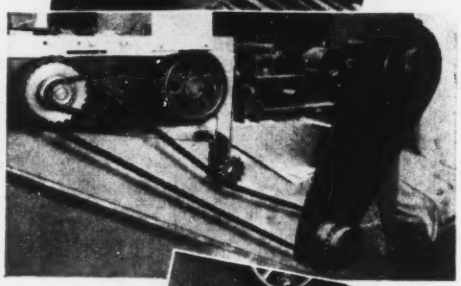
Another Diamond Advantage

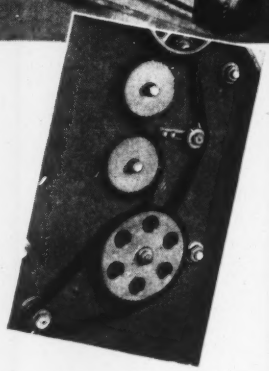
Fully equipped and well staffed chemical and physical testing laboratories have made it possible to control raw material specification, their treatment and processing.

In the case of six of the problems designated by the *Machine Design* survey, Diamond Roller Chains provide definite help:

- **REDUCED COSTS**—Ease of installation and simplification of design reduce costs. Center distances can be short or long. And absence of separating forces reduce size and cost of bearings.
- **DECREASED MAINTENANCE**—Longer life; load is distributed over many teeth. Ease of adjustment or replacement minimizes maintenance.
- **WEIGHT REDUCTION**—Diamond Roller Chains are light compared to tensile strength and power transferred. Sprockets mesh with either side of chain eliminating heavy gear trains for multiple shaft operation.
- **GREATER PRECISION**—No slip or stretch, with definite speed ratio maintained. Diamond Chains are pre-loaded before shipment.
- **QUIETER OPERATION**—The precision manufacture of all parts, the free roll of bushings and rollers result in smooth, quiet operation at all speeds.
- **HIGHER SPEEDS**—Diamond Roller Chains are so light in relation to power transmission capacities and tensile strengths that, for all pitches and multiples, chain loading due to centrifugal force is entirely negligible at all normal ranges of chain speed, even to 4000 f.p.m.







Product design engineers will find the experienced Diamond engineering staff ready at all times to make practical recommendations. Our Catalog 709 is a helpful guide to have available for ready reference.

DIAMOND CHAIN COMPANY, INC.

Where High Quality is Tradition

Dept. 413, 402 Kentucky Ave., Indianapolis 7, Indiana

Offices and Distributors in All Principal Cities

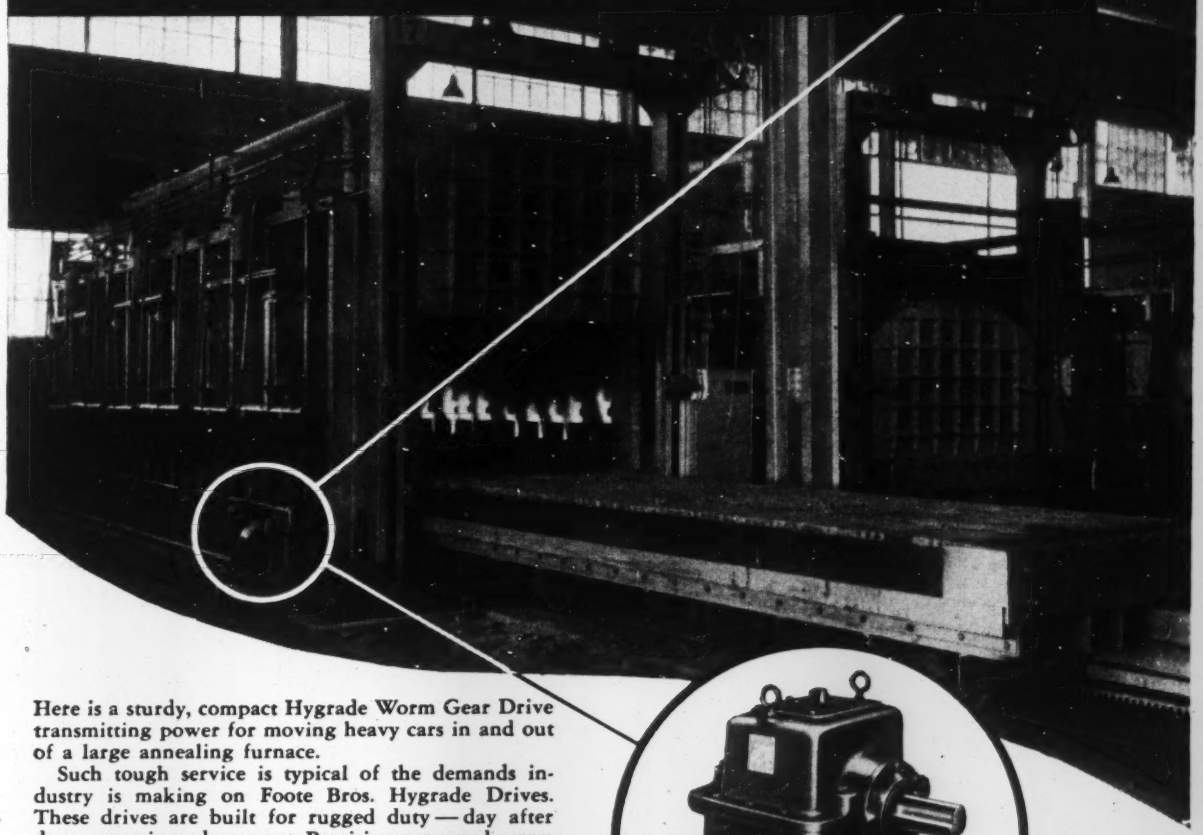
Refer to the classified section of your local telephone directory under the heading CHAINS or CHAINS-ROLLER

DIAMOND **ROLLER CHAINS**

FOR RUGGED DESIGN

TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION . . .

Choose HYGRADE DRIVES!

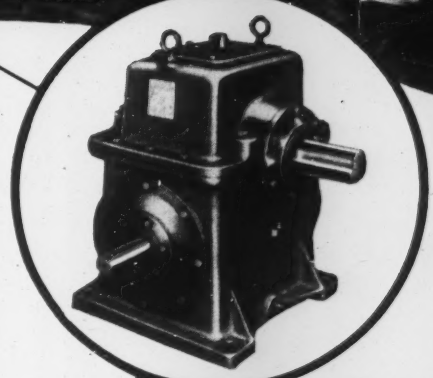


Here is a sturdy, compact Hygrade Worm Gear Drive transmitting power for moving heavy cars in and out of a large annealing furnace.

Such tough service is typical of the demands industry is making on Foote Bros. Hygrade Drives. These drives are built for rugged duty — day after day — year in and year out. Precision-processed worm gearing assures highest efficiency and optimum load-carrying capacity. Compact design gives maximum performance in minimum space.

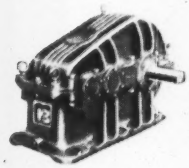
Solve your tough speed reduction problems with Enclosed Hygrade Drives. Horizontal and vertical types available. Ratios to 4,108 to 1, capacities to 260 h.p. For applications requiring long, unsupported output shafts, use Vertical Hygrade in Hytop design.

See your Foote Bros. representative or write for information

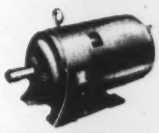


One of 15 car-type furnaces using Hygrade Drives at Warren, Ohio, plant of Copperweld Steel Company. Installed by Pennsylvania Industrial Engineers Division, Amsler Morton Co.

LINE-O-POWER DRIVES



MAXI-POWER DRIVES



FOOTE BROS.-LOUIS ALLIS GEARMOTORS

FOOTE BROS.

Better Power Transmission Through Better Gears

FOOTE BROS.
GEAR AND MACHINE CORPORATION
Dept. Q, 4545 South Western Boulevard
Chicago 9, Illinois

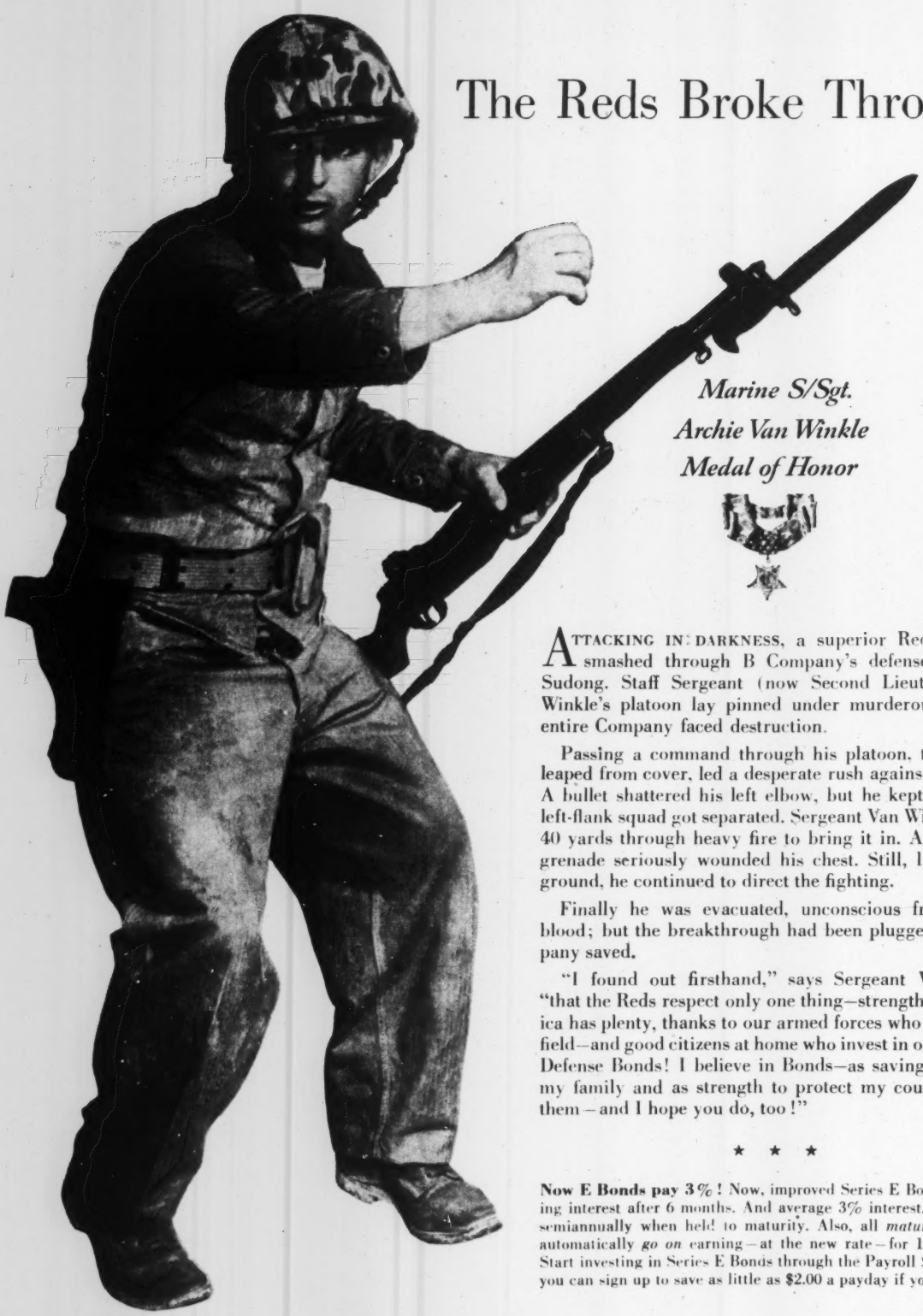
Please send me a free copy of Bulletin HGB on Foote Bros. Hygrade Worm Gear Drives.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....



The Reds Broke Through

Marine S/Sgt.
Archie Van Winkle
Medal of Honor

ATTACKING IN DARKNESS, a superior Red force had smashed through B Company's defense line, near Sudong. Staff Sergeant (now Second Lieutenant) Van Winkle's platoon lay pinned under murderous fire. The entire Company faced destruction.

Passing a command through his platoon, the sergeant leaped from cover, led a desperate rush against the enemy. A bullet shattered his left elbow, but he kept going. The left-flank squad got separated. Sergeant Van Winkle dashed 40 yards through heavy fire to bring it in. An exploding grenade seriously wounded his chest. Still, lying on the ground, he continued to direct the fighting.

Finally he was evacuated, unconscious from loss of blood; but the breakthrough had been plugged, the Company saved.

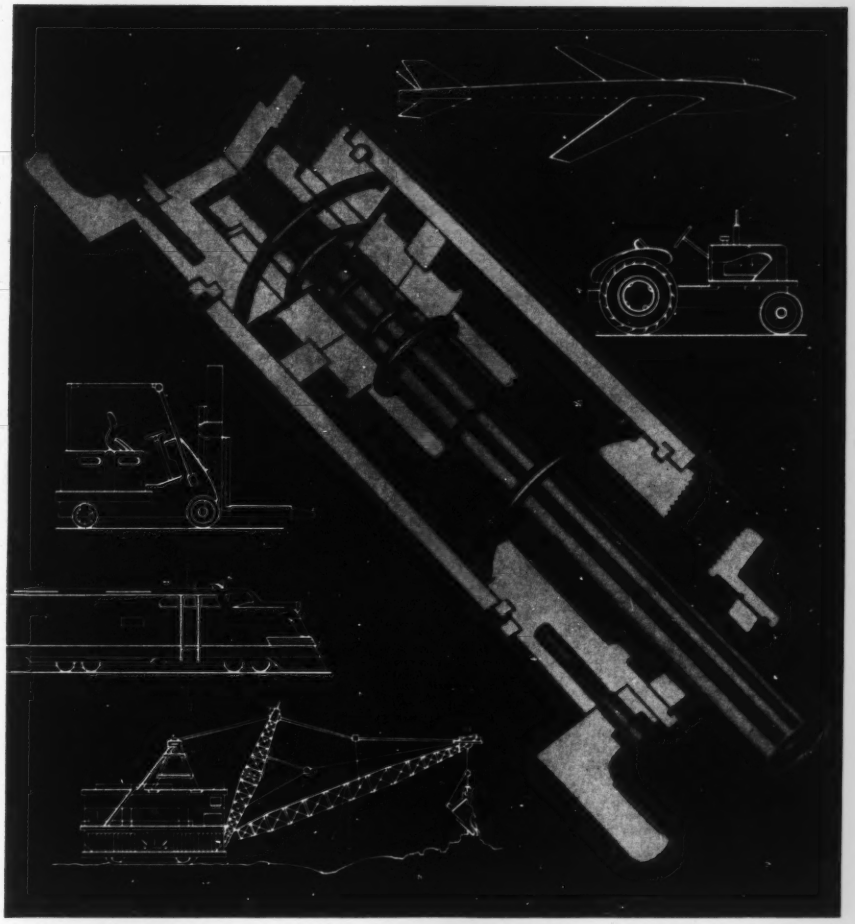
"I found out firsthand," says Sergeant Van Winkle. "that the Reds respect only one thing—strength. But America has plenty, thanks to our armed forces who serve in the field—and good citizens at home who invest in our country's Defense Bonds! I believe in Bonds—as savings to protect my family and as strength to protect my country. I own them—and I hope you do, too!"

★ ★ ★

Now E Bonds pay 3%! Now, improved Series E Bonds start paying interest after 6 months. And average 3% interest, compounded semiannually when held to maturity. Also, all *maturing* E Bonds automatically *go on* earning—at the new rate—for 10 *more* years. Start investing in Series E Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan; you can sign up to save as little as $2.00 a payday if you wish.

Peace is for the strong! For peace and prosperity save with U.S. Defense Bonds!

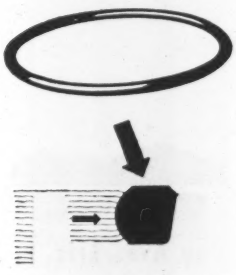
The U. S. Government does not pay for this advertisement. It is donated by this publication in cooperation with the Advertising Council and the Magazine Publishers of America.



Cutaway view of an Ortman Miller Machine Co. Standard Hydraulic Cylinder showing PARKER O-rings.

Specify PARKER O-rings for economical, leakproof seals

THIS IS IT



Cross section drawing of O-ring in groove, sealing under pressure.

For sealing in a hydraulic cylinder . . . or for whatever service you need them, you can get PARKER O-rings, molded of expertly formulated synthetic rubber compounds, that will provide long, trouble-free sealing life. That means they are economical to use. They're economical, too, because they require no complicated design . . . just a simple groove, usually saving space and weight.

PARKER makes *all* standard O-rings for fuel, hydraulic and engine oil services as well as special-service O-rings. Ask your PARKER O-ring Distributor for Catalog 5100, or write The PARKER Appliance Co., 17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 12, O.

Parker

TUBE FITTINGS • VALVES • O-RINGS

Plants in Cleveland • Los Angeles • Eaton, Ohio • Berea, Ky.

Parker O-RINGS

ARE STOCKED BY THESE AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

AKRON, O.
B. W. Rogers Co.
850 So. High St., Akron 9, Ohio

BOSTON, Mass.
Irving B. Moore Corp.
65 High Street, Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO, N. Y.
Hercules Gasket & Rubber Co.
327 Washington St., Buffalo 3, N. Y.

CHICAGO, Ill.
Air Associates, Inc.
5315 W. 63rd St., Chicago 38, Ill.
Shields Rubber Co.
108 N. Clinton St., Chicago 6, Ill.

CLEVELAND, O.
Cleveland Ball Bearing Co.
3865 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Neff-Perkins Co.
2130 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

DALLAS, Tex.
Air Associates, Inc.
3214 Love Field Dr., Dallas 9, Tex.
Metal Goods Corp.
6211 Cedar Springs Rd., Dallas 9, Tex.

DAYTON, Ohio
J. N. Fauver Co.
1534 Keystone Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio

DENVER, Colo.
Metal Goods Corp.
2425 Walnut St., Denver 2, Colo.

DETROIT, Mich.
J. N. Fauver Co.
49 West Hancock St., Detroit 1, Mich.

FORT WORTH, Tex.
Adco Industries
3414 Camp Bowie Blvd.
Fort Worth 7, Tex.

HOUSTON, Tex.
Metal Goods Corp.
711 Milby St., Houston 3, Tex.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind.
Korhumel Steel & Aluminum Co.
3562 Shelby St., Indianapolis, Ind.

KANSAS CITY, Mo.
Metal Goods Corp.
1300 Burlington Ave.
N. Kansas City 16, Mo.

KNOXVILLE, Tenn.
Leinart Engineering Co.
412 E. 5th Ave., Knoxville 5, Tenn.

LOS ANGELES, Calif.
Aero Bolt & Screw Co., Inc.
1071 Arbor Vitae Ave.
Inglewood, Calif.
Synthetic Rubber Products Co.
1538 South Eastern Ave.
Los Angeles 22, Calif.

MIAMI, Fla.
Air Associates, Inc.
International Airport, Miami, Fla.

MILWAUKEE, Wis.
Allrubber Products & Supply Co.
612 So. Second St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn.
Van Dusen Aircraft Supplies, Inc.
2004 Lyndale Ave., South,
Minneapolis 5, Minn.

NEW YORK, N. Y.
Durham Aircraft Service, Inc.
56-15 Northern Blvd., Woodside, N. Y.
Nielsen Hydraulic Equipment, Inc.
298 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
Goodyear Supply Co.
1506 Latimer St., Philadelphia, Pa.

PORTLAND, Ore.
Hydraulic Power Equipment Co.
2316 N. W. Savier St., Portland 10, Ore.

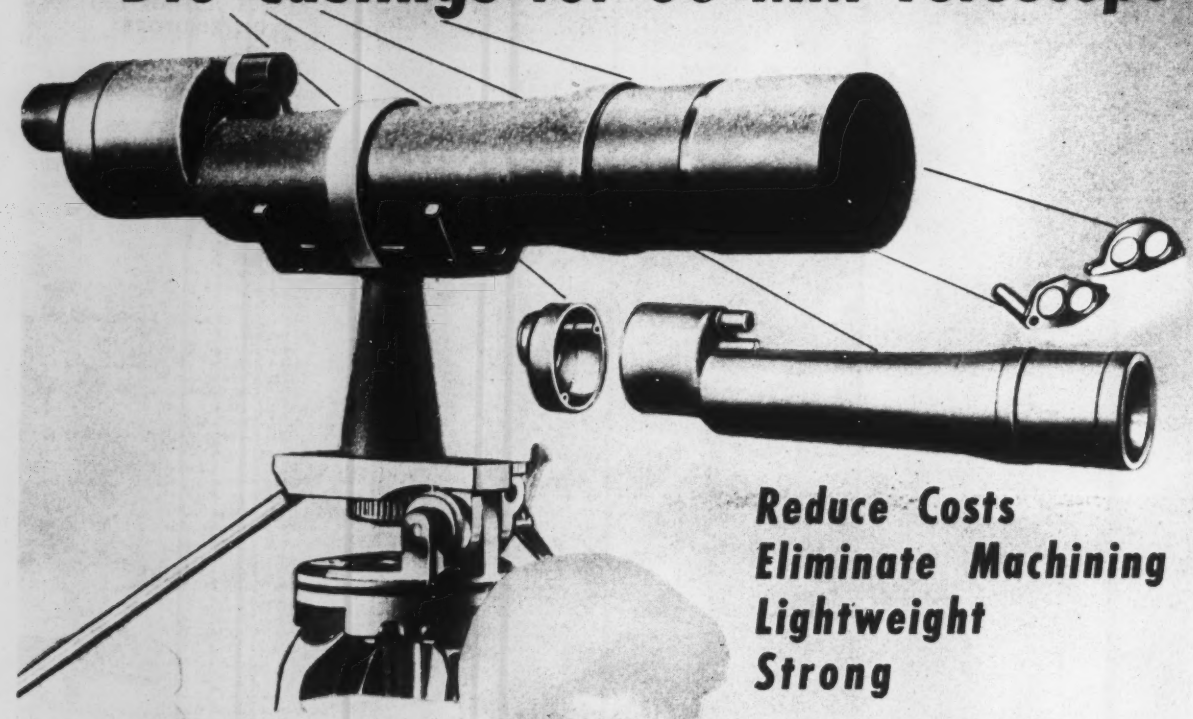
ST. LOUIS, Mo.
Metal Goods Corp.
5239 Brown Ave., St. Louis 15, Mo.

TULSA, Okla.
Metal Goods Corp.
302 North Boston, Tulsa 3, Okla.

WICHITA, Kan.
Standard Products, Inc.
650 E. Gilbert, Wichita 11, Kan.

CANADA
Railway & Power Engineering Corp., Ltd.

BAUSCH & LOMB selects PARKER Die Castings for 60 MM Telescope



Reduce Costs
Eliminate Machining
Lightweight
Strong

Bausch & Lomb, now celebrating its 100th anniversary, selects Parker as source for quality die castings. The product illustrated is the Bausch & Lomb BALscope Sr. 60 MM spotting scope in wide use as a shooter's spotting scope or, when mounted on a tripod, a telescope for astronomy, sports or bird watching. Parker Die Castings, component parts of this high precision scope, serve to reduce costs by elimination of machining operations. The parts are produced to rigid specifications . . . lightweight and strong.

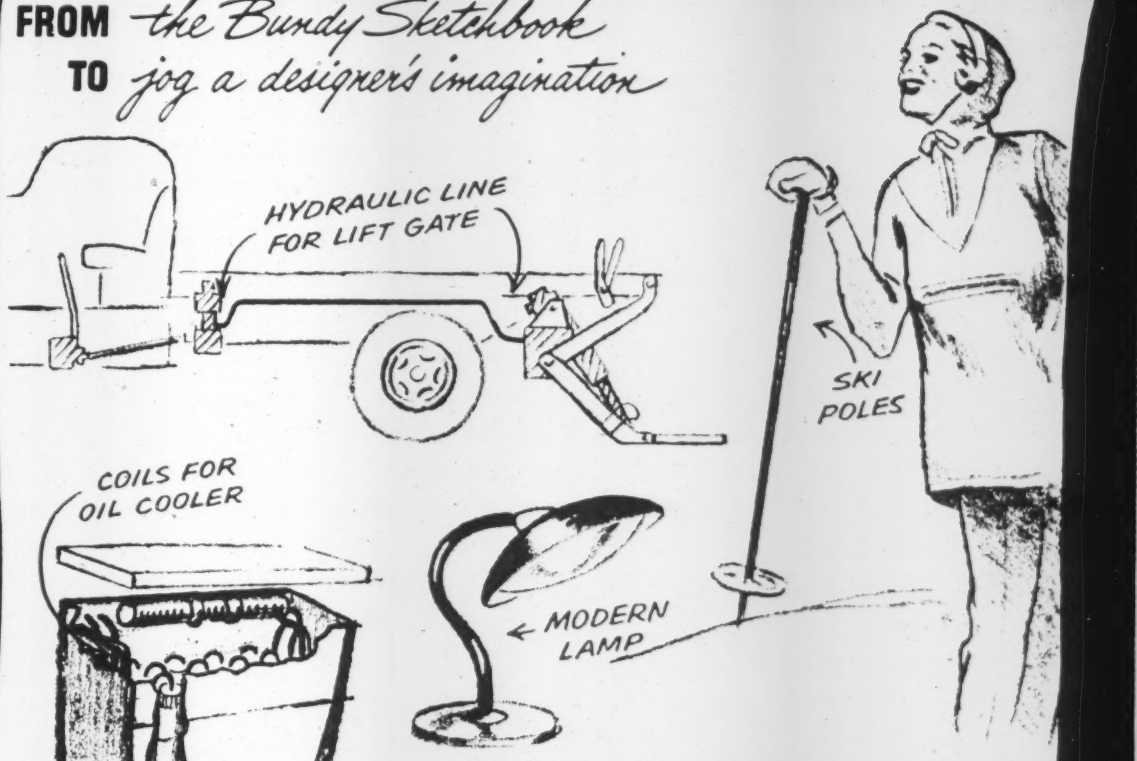
Consult with Parker on your next die casting requirements. Your action will be mutually profitable.

and when you think of Die Castings THINK OF

Parker White-Metal Company • 2153 McKinley Ave., Erie, Pa.

PARKER ALUMINUM *and* ZINC *Die Castings*

FROM *the Bundy Sketchbook*
TO *jog a designer's imagination*



REMARKS Need tubing that will do a better job for you? Look into Bundyweld. Need fabricated tubing parts? Let us tell you about Bundy's unmatched facilities. Need engineering help? Let us show you what we can do.

WRITE → today for catalog or for help in developing your idea for a tubing application.

BUNDY TUBING CO., DETROIT 14, MICH.

Bundyweld Tubing

® DOUBLE-WALLED FROM A SINGLE STRIP

Leakproof
High thermal conductivity
High bursting point
High endurance limit
Extra-strong
Shock-resistant
Ductile

Lightweight
Machines easily
Takes plastic coating
Scale-free
Bright and clean
No inside bead
Uniform I.D., O.D.

WHY BUNDYWELD IS BETTER TUBING

Bundyweld starts as a single strip of copper-coated steel. Then it's . . . continuously rolled twice around laterally into a tube of uniform thickness, and passed through a furnace. Copper coating fuses with steel. Result . . . Bundyweld, double-walled and brazed through 360° of wall contact.

← NOTE the exclusive patented Bundyweld beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead and less chance for any leakage.

Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives: ***Cambridge 42, Mass.:*** Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney St. • ***Chattanooga 2, Tenn.:*** Peirson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattanooga Bank Bldg. • ***Chicago 32, Ill.:*** Lapham-Hickey Co., 3333 W. 47th Place • ***Elizabeth, New Jersey:*** A. B. Murray Co., Inc., Post Office Box 476 • ***Philadelphia 3, Penn.:*** Rutan & Co., 1717 Sansom St. • ***San Francisco 10, Calif.:*** Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • ***Seattle 4, Wash.:*** Eagle Metals Co., 4755 First Ave. South ***Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada:*** Alloy Metal Sales, Ltd., 181 Fleet St., E. • **Bundyweld nickel and Monel tubing is sold by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.**

HAGAN

INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROLS

Whether your plans are to extend or modernize existing test facilities, or to build new facilities, the experience of Hagan in the fields of automatic control and instrumentation can be of extremely valuable assistance to you.

Our clients include the leading aeronautical testing laboratories of numerous governmental agencies, oil company research laboratories, United States Air Force testing facilities, and manufacturers in the aeronautical and automotive industries.

Installations have ranged from simple measurements of force, pressure or temperature to the complex systems of automatic control required for facilities to simulate flight conditions.

In analyzing each project, the engineers of our Aeronautical Division can choose equipment to suit the specific requirements. They can use pneumatic, hydraulic or electronic systems, in any combination. Hagan recording, indicating and integrating instruments, signal transmitters and a complete series of Hagan control devices are available for combination into a system which will achieve the desired results.

for RESEARCH · DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION

The scope of Hagan's activities can be judged from this partial list of successful installations:

Automatic control systems for subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels.

•

Automatic control systems for accessory and component test facilities.

•

Automatic control systems for steady state, blowdown and trajectory tests in turbojet, turboprop and ram jet test facilities.

•

Automatic control systems for burner stands.

•

Automatic control systems for parallel and/or series operation of blowers and exhausters.

•

Programmed control systems for simulated flight conditions and trajectory tests.

•

Automatic controls for gas turbines.

•

Automatic control of pressure, pressure ratio, temperature and mass flow.

•

Constant weight control for blowers.

•

Surge control for blowers.

•

Direct reading mass flow meters for both air and fuel, with automatic correction for variable pressure, temperature and density.

Automatic resolution of multiple wide range correction factors into a single correcting signal.

•

Measurement and automatic control of gas flow ratio.

•

Automatic totalizing of gas or liquid flow rates, using electronic, pneumatic or mechanical systems.

•

Direct reading Mach meters.

•

Measurement and automatic control of liquid flow, with automatic correction for gravity or density.

•

Measurement and control of gas flow, with automatic correction for pressure and temperature variation.

•

Differential pressure control and recording.

•

Cradle dynamometer load and torque measurement.

•

Jet engine and rocket thrust measurement.

•

Portable thrust stands for aircraft thrust measurement.

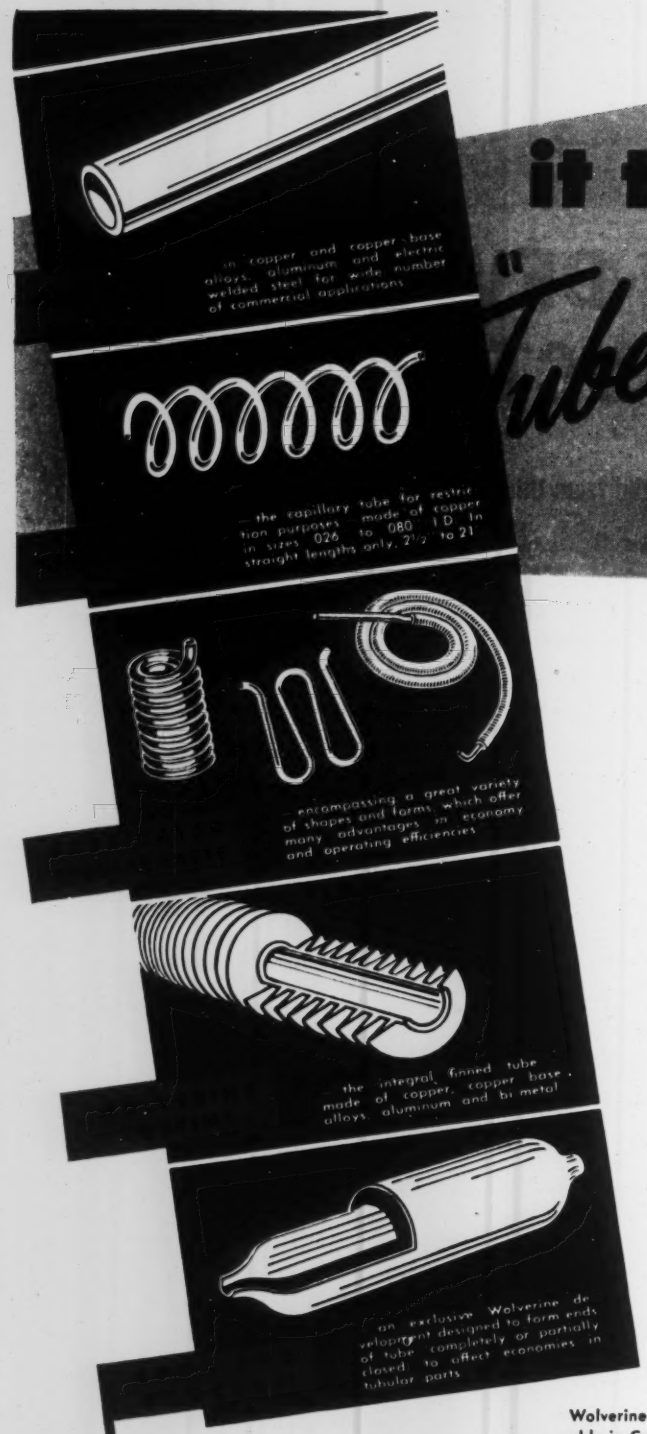
•

The resources of our Aeronautical Division are at your service when extensions or additions to your testing facilities involve problems kindred to those listed above.

HAGAN
HALL
BUROMIN
CALGON

HAGAN CORPORATION
AERONAUTICAL AND SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HAGAN BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES


—in copper and copper-base alloys, aluminum and electric welded steel for wide number of commercial applications
—the capillary tube for restriction purposes, made of copper in sizes .026 to .080 I.D. in straight lengths only, 2½ to 21
—encompassing a great variety of shapes and forms which offer many advantages in economy and operating efficiencies
—the integral finned tube made of copper, copper base alloys, aluminum and bi metal
—an exclusive Wolverine development designed to form ends of tube completely or partially closed, to effect economies in tubular parts

it takes "Tube-manship" to make good tube

By "tube-manship" we mean the combination of research and engineering, with long tube-making experience to produce the quality of tube that will meet all requirements which its application demands.

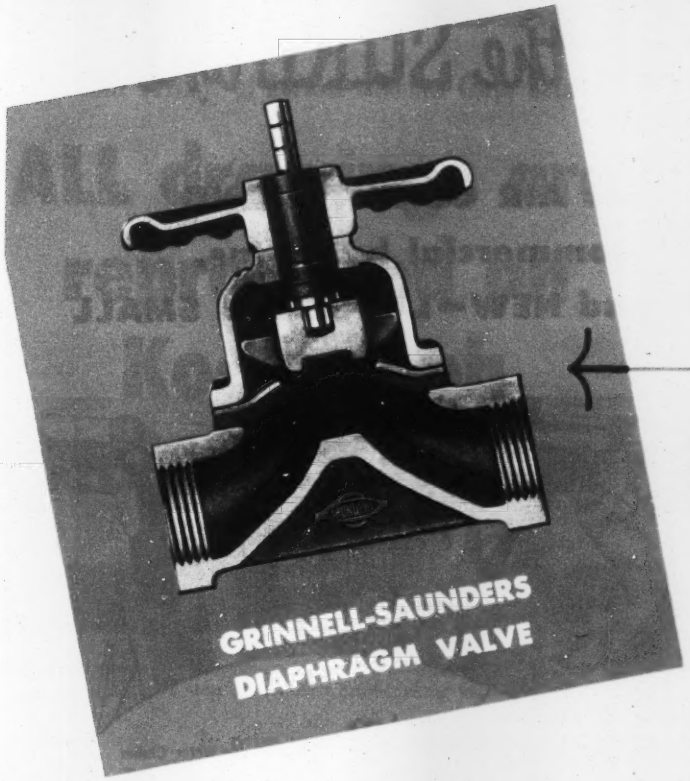
A tube possesses "tube-manship" (1) when all its dimensions conform consistently to highest standards, (2) when it is made of dependable metals and alloys according to best practices, (3) when it has passed rigid inspection during all steps of production.

You can always feel confident in purchasing and using any Wolverine product. It proves its "tube-manship" in the long, dependable service it will give you.

Wolverine Trufin and the Wolverine Spun End Process available in Canada through the Unifin Tube Co., London, Ontario.

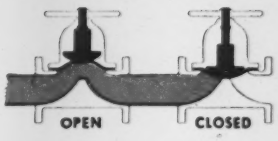
*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
†A PATENTED PROCESS RE. 22465

WOLVERINE TUBE DIVISION
of CALUMET & HECLA, INC.
ESTABLISHED 1916
Manufacturers of Tubing Exclusively
1437 CENTRAL AVENUE • DETROIT 9, MICHIGAN
Plants in Detroit, Mich. & Decatur, Ala. *Sales offices in Principal Cities*
Export Department, 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.



The valve originally designed to eliminate

COMPRESSED AIR LEAKS



Features which have made Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves the specified valve in many different industries:

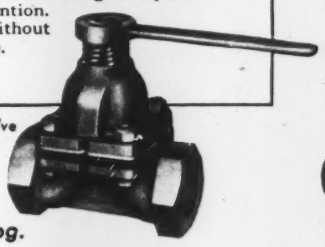
Streamlined flow. Smooth, streamlined passage, without pockets, prevents trapping of solids. Frictional resistance is at a minimum — regardless of direction of fluid flow. No disc holder in fluid stream.

Leak-tight closure against grit, scale, suspended solids. The resilient diaphragm, plus the large area of contact, gives leak-tight closure against pressure or vacuum.

Working parts absolutely isolated from fluid. Diaphragm completely seals off working parts from fluid in the line. No sticking, clogging or corroding of working parts. Valve lubricant cannot contaminate fluids.

Body, lining and diaphragm materials to meet service condition. Bodies stocked in cast iron, malleable iron, stainless steel, bronze and aluminum; other materials on special orders. Valve bodies lined with lead, glass, natural rubber or neoprene. Diaphragm materials of natural rubber or synthetics.

Minimum maintenance. No refacing or reseating is required. No packing glands to demand attention. New diaphragm can be inserted without removing valve body from the line.



Quick Operating Valve

A single 1/32-inch leak in an air valve can waste, in one month, the full cost of a Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valve. In fact, that's why Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves were designed . . . to eliminate costly air leaks. Even when scale in the line becomes lodged on the valve weir, Grinnell-Saunders Valves give positive, air-tight closure.

The operating principle is simple. A rubber diaphragm, seating on metal, makes possible an absolute seal. At the same time, because working parts are wholly isolated, no packing glands are necessary, and stem leaks are impossible.

Successful on compressed air lines, it was only a matter of time before Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves were in demand for other type installations . . . handling materials as diversified as corrosive fluids, gases, beverages, foods, suspended solids . . . in lines where corrosion, abrasion, contamination, clogging, leakage and maintenance are costly factors.

Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves can be had with body, lining and diaphragm materials to meet different service conditions. Assign your next valve problem to Grinnell.

Write for Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valve Catalog.

GRINNELL

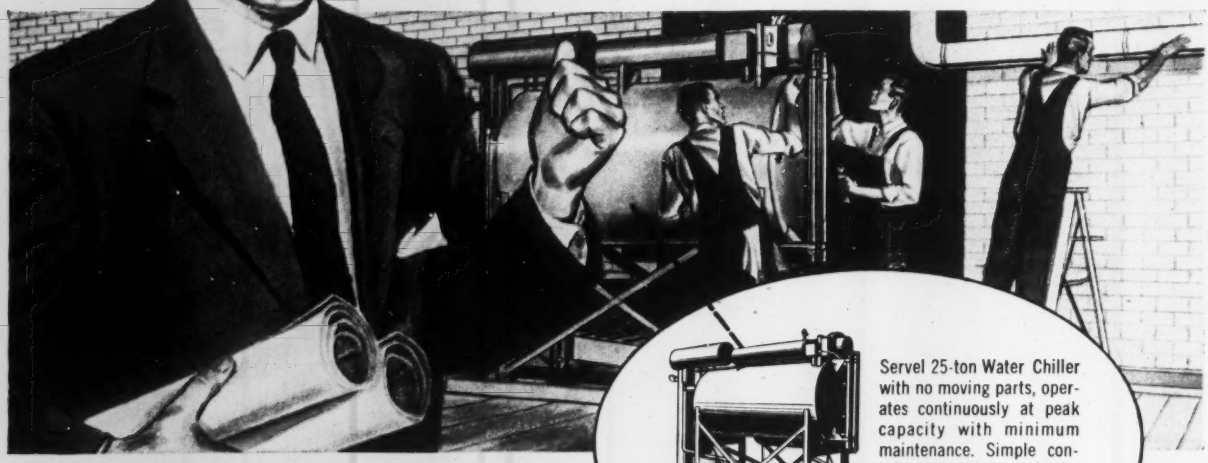
WHENEVER PIPING IS INVOLVED

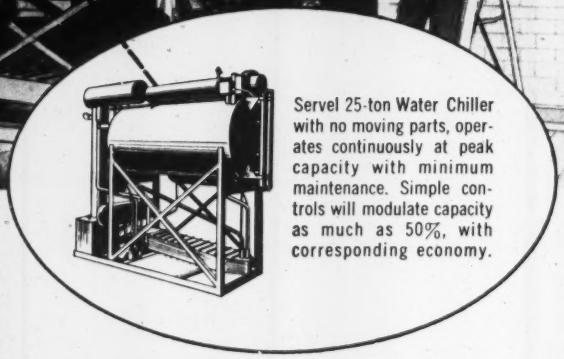
Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island • Coast-to-Coast Network of Branch Warehouses and Distributors

pipe and tube fittings • welding fittings • engineered pipe hangers and supports • Thermolier unit heaters • valves
Grinnell-Saunders diaphragm valves • pipe • prefabricated piping • plumbing and heating specialties • water works supplies
industrial supplies • Grinnell automatic sprinkler fire protection systems Amco air conditioning systems

SERVEL gives you the SURE answer-

for AIR CONDITIONING commercial buildings, OLD and NEW—LARGE and SMALL





Servel 25-ton Water Chiller with no moving parts, operates continuously at peak capacity with minimum maintenance. Simple controls will modulate capacity as much as 50%, with corresponding economy.

adaptable! The Servel 25-ton absorption-type Water Chiller, because of its light floor loading and quiet, vibrationless operation, can be installed in a penthouse, on individual floors or in the basement . . . *without special foundations or floor braces.*

economical! Used with individual-room chilled water coils, this Servel system needs no expensive duct work—only simple piping. Consequently, installation is much easier—and when remodeling, costs are less.

Steam, from your most economical source, operates the unit. Even waste heat may be used. High operating efficiency is further assurance of low costs. And maintenance is minimized because there are *no moving parts* to wear or grow noisy—factory-guaranteed for five full years.

easy control! The Servel system is remarkably flexible! Individual floors or selected areas can be air-conditioned as you choose. Zone control is easily possible with separate units placed where desired, or from a central source.

Let your Servel dealer tell you more about Servel Water Chillers for *Air Conditioning*, *Process Cooling* and *Industrial Precooling* . . . or mail the coupon for information and engineering co-operation. No obligation.

Servel

the name to watch for great advances in

AIR CONDITIONING ✓ REFRIGERATION

MAIL NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS!

SERVEL, INC., Dept. ME-6, Evansville 20, Indiana

Please send me complete information on Servel equipment for ☐ Air Conditioning ☐ Process Cooling ☐ Industrial Precooling

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ County _____ State _____

Important savings at Eureka-Williams Corp. because

ALL drawings are reproduced on Kodagraph Autopositive Paper

Positive photographic intermediates are produced *directly*, without the negative step. A standard print-making machine is used for exposure; standard photographic solutions for processing. A fast, easy room-light operation *that saves time and money!*

In print production . . . no wear-and-tear to valuable originals. The Eureka-Williams Corp., Bloomington, Ill., protects its ever-growing investment in drafting time and dollars by using low-cost Kodagraph Autopositive intermediates to obtain the desired number of shop prints. These intermediates, unlike the original drawings, will not smudge or lose line density with repeated printings . . . will produce highly legible prints time after time. Furthermore, their dense photographic black lines and evenly translucent base permit running the prints at uniform, practical speeds. *Which adds to the convenience—and the economy.*

In drafting . . . revisions made 7 times faster. The basic designs for Eureka-Williams oil burners, furnaces, and vacuum cleaners are being modified constantly for the production of various models. Here's just one way Autopositive is used to boil 3 days of drafting time down to 3 hours—

1. An Autopositive intermediate is made of the drawing which is to be revised.
2. The draftsman deletes the unwanted parts of this print with a razor blade.
3. From this, another Autopositive intermediate is made.
4. Then the draftsman only has to add the new design . . . and a new "file original" is ready. From it, additional Autopositives can be made for print production.

Costs are also cut by making Autopositives of office records, and other non-translucent records which are unsuitable for use as print-making masters.

Kodagraph Autopositive Paper

"THE BIG NEW PLUS" in engineering drawing reproduction

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET 16

Learn how thousands of companies are simplifying routines with Kodagraph Autopositive Paper, which you, or your local blueprinter, can process quickly, at surprisingly low cost. Write for a free copy of "New Short Cuts and Savings."

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
Industrial Photographic Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me a free copy of your new illustrated booklet, "New Short Cuts and Savings."

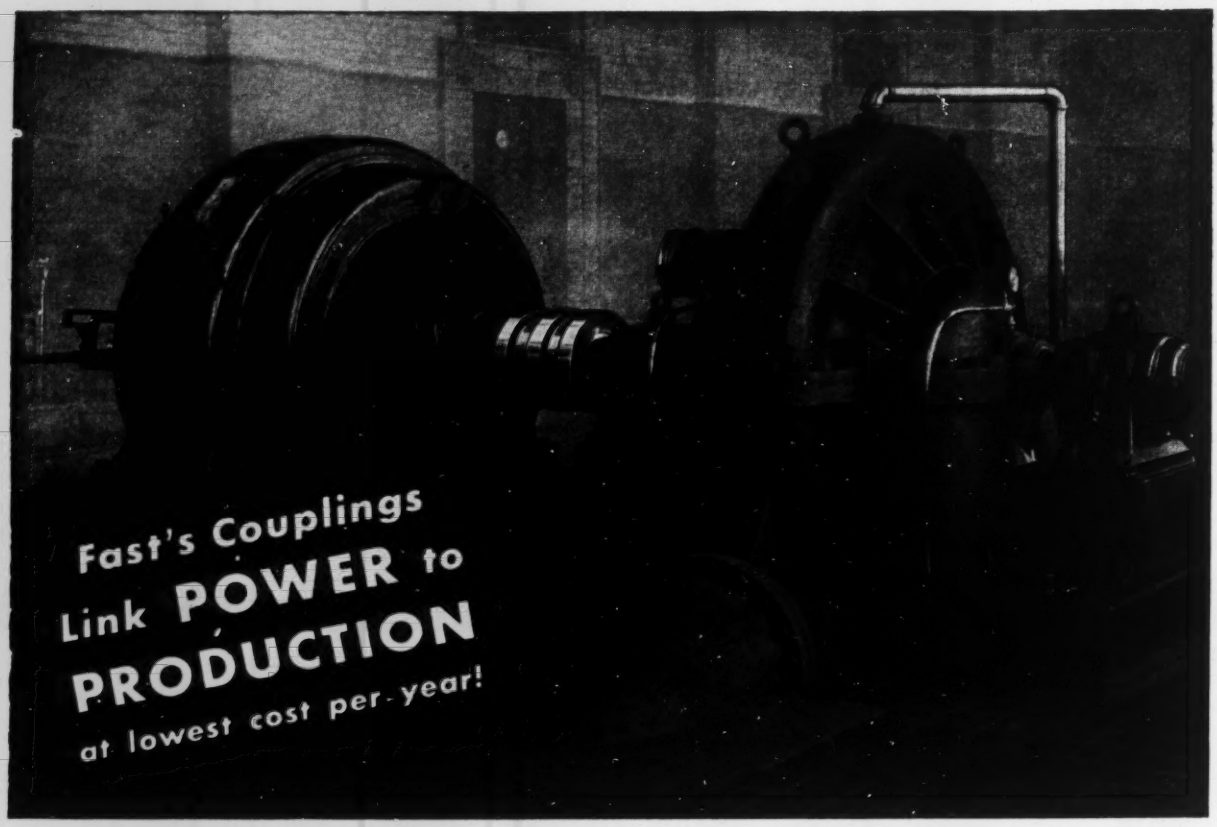
Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Kodak
TRADE-MARK



FAST'S Couplings usually outlast the equipment they connect!

ACTUAL cases on record show many Fast's Couplings are still in service after as much as 30 years of continuous operation! Time and time again, equipment has been replaced while the original Fast's Coupling remained on the job.

To you, these records of dependable, trouble-free service mean freedom from costly coupling failures when you specify Fast's. And they mean Fast's cost you far less to own and operate . . . because their cost can be amortized over long years of dependable performance.

For full details on how Fast's Couplings and Koppers Engineering Service can help you, write today for a free copy of our catalog to: KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., *Fast's Coupling Dept.*, 256 Scott St., Baltimore 3, Maryland.

Here's How FAST'S Save You Money

Free Service—Koppers free engineering service assures you the right coupling for the job.

Rugged Construction—Fast's still maintains its original design, without basic change or sacrifice in size or materials. Result: freedom from expensive coupling failures.

Lowest Cost per Year—Fast's Couplings usually outlast equipment they connect. Their cost may be spread over many years.

KOPPERS

FAST'S®

THE ORIGINAL GEAR-TYPE

Couplings

INDUSTRY'S STANDARD FOR 32 YEARS

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., *Fast's Coupling Dept.,*
256 Scott St., Baltimore 3, Md.

Gentlemen: Send me Fast's Catalog which gives detailed descriptions, engineering drawings, capacity tables and photographs.

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... *Zone* ..... *State* .....

DIAMOND BLOWERS PREDOMINATE

on Stations with HEAT RATES* LESS THAN 11,000 btu during 1951

*From FPC report entitled "Steam Electric Plant Construction Cost and Annual Production Expenses for 1951."

Evidence continues to mount showing the dollars-and-cents value of Diamond Blowers. For example, the heat rate information shown at the right. It is taken from the annual report issued by the Federal Power Commission. As may be seen, an overwhelming majority of the stations with the best records of "Average Btu per Kilowatt-hour Net Generation" in 1951 are equipped with Diamond Blowers.

Low heat rates are impossible unless boilers are kept clean. And, correct cleaning not only improves heat rates, but also the availability of boilers.

Diamond, with 50 years experience, has the equipment and the knowledge of blower application to assure correct boiler cleaning . . . and at lowest overall cost.

Check this list for yourself . . it is another reason for the wide preference for Diamond Blowers.

DIAMOND POWER SPECIALTY CORP.
LANCASTER, OHIO
DIAMOND SPECIALTY, LIMITED
WINDSOR, ONTARIO

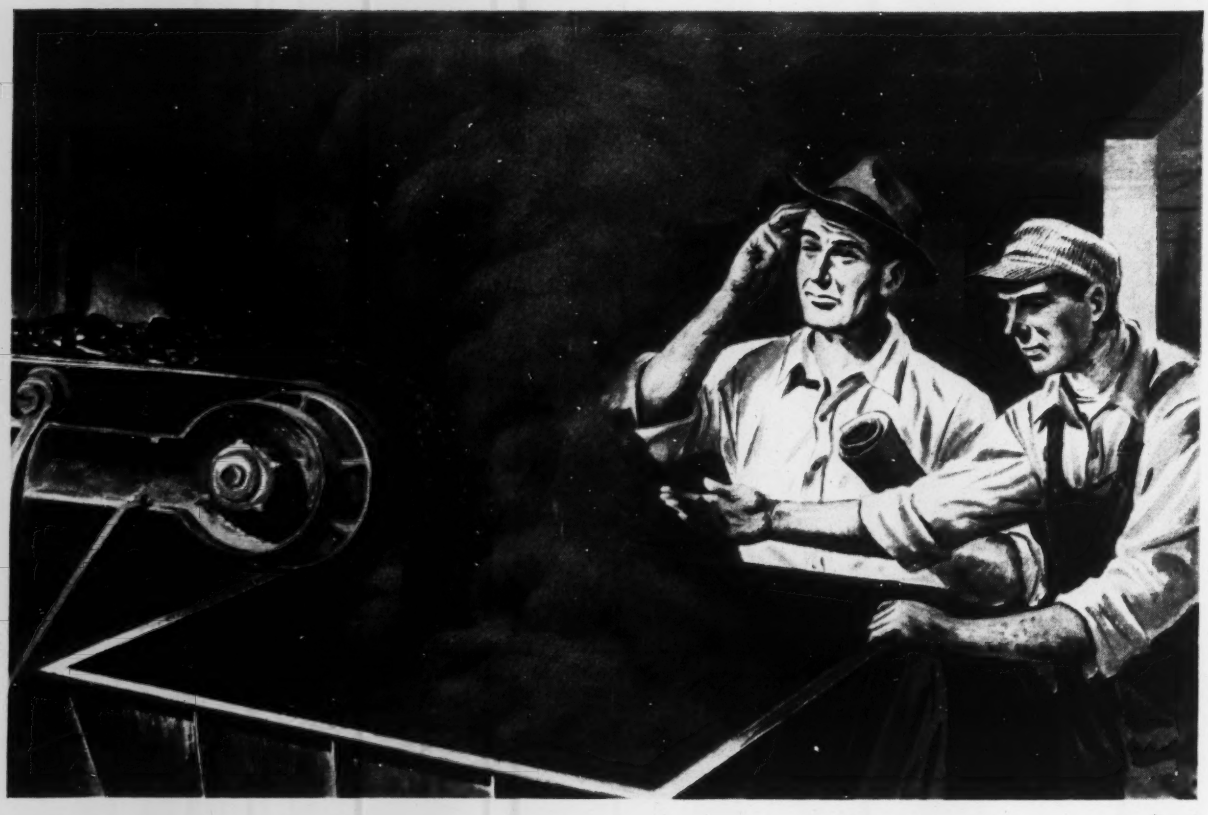
50th ANNIVERSARY 1903-1953

Proof of BETTER Boiler Cleaning

STATION	UTILITY COMPANY	HEAT RATE* btu/kwhr
• Tanners Creek	Indiana & Michigan Electric Company	9,354
• Schiller	Public Service Co. of New Hampshire	9,379
• Philip Sporn	Appalachian Electric Power Company	9,418
Dunkirk	Niagara Mohawk Power Company	9,540
Titus	Metropolitan Edison Company	9,886
• W. S. Lee	Duke Power Company	9,954
• Cecil Lynch	Arkansas Power & Light Company	10,170
• Pt. Washington	Wisconsin Electric Power Co.	10,329
• O. H. Hutchings	Dayton Power & Light Company	10,372
Russel #7	Rochester Gas & Electric Company	10,515
• Goldsboro	Carolina Power & Light Company	10,518
• Ridgeland	Commonwealth Edison Company	10,560
• Dan River	Duke Power Company	10,642
• Sewaren	Public Service Elec. & Gas Company	10,690
• Oswego	Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.	10,805
• Edge Moor	Delaware Power & Light Company	10,810
• Potomac River	Potomac Electric Power Company	10,918
• Lumberton	Carolina Power & Light Company	10,981
• Yates	Georgia Power Company	10,986

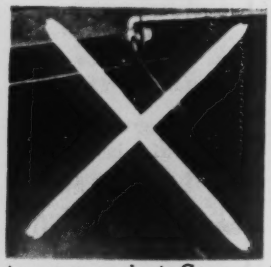
• *Stations having Diamond Blowers*

LOW HEAT RATES (AND HIGH AVAILABILITY) DEMAND CLEAN BOILERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED STATION DESIGN



MR. MECHANICAL ENGINEER:

There's a Low-Cost System to STOP THAT DUST!



Here's just one example of how Johnson-March stops dust right at its source. The Johnson-March system is turned off at this point where coal is discharged from a chute onto a conveyor belt in a power plant. Compare this unretouched photo with the one below.

This unretouched photo shows the Johnson-March system operating at the same discharge point. Note absence of dust. These systems are proving themselves in hundreds of plants.

● Controlling dust in the processing and handling of bulk materials such as metal ores, coal, coke, and rock products is a problem that calls for the ingenuity and ability of a mechanical engineer.

The Johnson-March Liquid Dust Control System controls or eliminates dust effectively without cumbersome and costly ducts, hoods and blowers. Dust is stopped *wherever it occurs,* without interfering with your normal operations. Cost of installation and maintenance is much less than other dust control systems.

PROVEN RESULTS IN: • Power Plants • Steel Plants • Asphalt Plants • Coal Mines • Iron Mines • Crushing Operations of All Kinds • Foundry Operations • Conveying of Any Bulk Materials • Stack Dust Control.

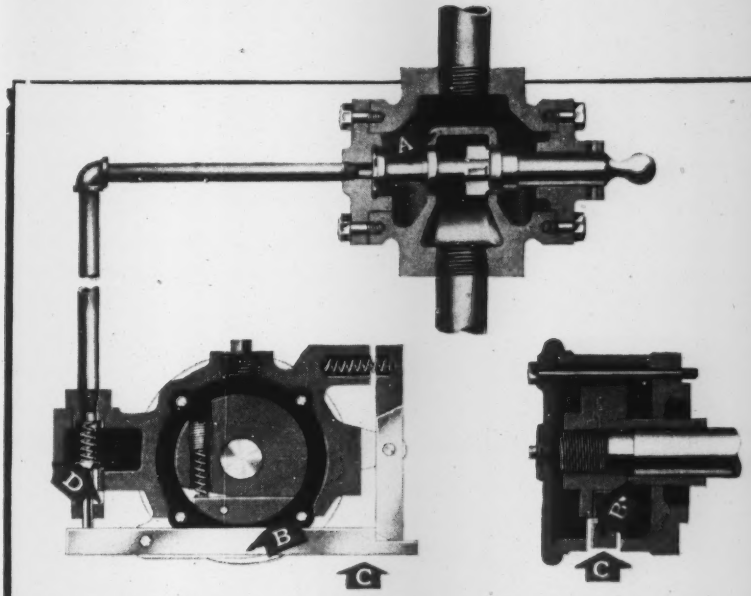
Without cost or obligation, write for more information on how *you* can *stop dust right at its source,* with a low-cost Johnson-March system.

Johnson March

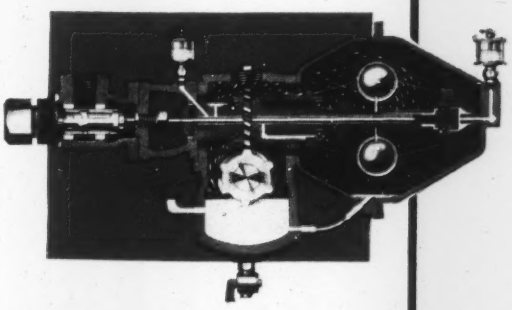
Specialists in Dust Control

1724 CHESTNUT ST. Dept. ME Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Only Coppus Turbines offer you *a pilot operated* excess speed safety trip



The constant speed governor on Coppus Turbines, plus this Excess Speed Safety Trip, gives you extra protection for your turbine investments. Here's how it works. When steam is turned on, pressure opens valve A fully. When excess speed is reached, centrifugal force throws weight B against lever C lifting pilot valve D. This releases pressure in back of valve A, closing this valve instantaneously, to shut off the steam. Safety trip can be tested easily while turbine is running by manually tripping and resetting lever C.



Sectional view showing lubricating system of fully enclosed Coppus Constant Speed Governor. Governor head acts directly on stem of steam admission valve. No external levers required. Ball bearing construction eliminates end play and gives frictionless operation.

Coppus Turbines ranging from 150 hp down to fractional in 6 frame sizes

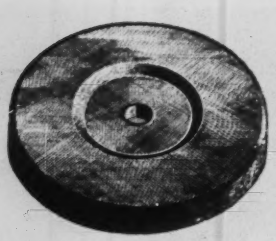
CUT YOUR COSTS PER HORSEPOWER

When you choose from the Coppus Steam Turbine line, you get the right size for your requirements . . . and make substantial savings on *any* size from the 150 hp turbine down to the smallest. Low in first cost, Coppus Turbines save you more money in the long run. Operating and maintenance costs are kept low by such other features as: large number of steam nozzles, controlled individually by manually operated valves; hard chromium plating on shaft at the stuffing box; replaceable cartridge type bearing housings; optional carbon ring packing assembly for back pressures up to 75 pounds.

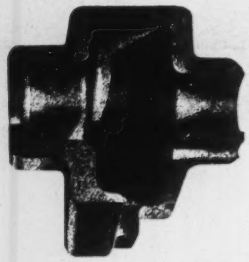
WRITE FOR BULLETIN 135

COPPUS ENGINEERING CORPORATION, 366 Park Ave., Worcester 2, Mass. Sales offices in THOMAS' REGISTER.

COPPUS "BLUE RIBBON" TURBINES



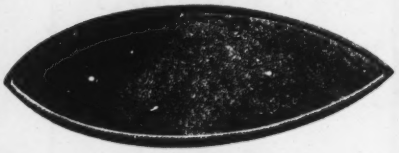
The Black & Decker Mfg. Co.
Resilient pad for power sanding wheel; Molded cellular rubber



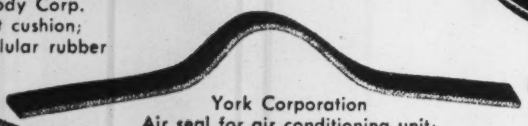
Automatic Products Co.
Insulating and condensation inhibiting valve cover; Molded cellular rubber

Bendix Aviation Corp.
Carburetor float; Metal insert molded in hard non-interconnecting cellular rubber

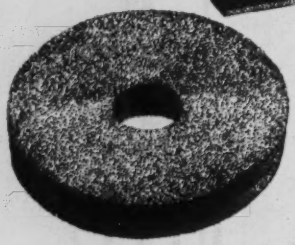
Fisher Body Corp.
Arm rest cushion; Molded cellular rubber



General Motors Corp.
Base weather seal, truck marker light; Molded cellular rubber



York Corporation
Air seal for air conditioning unit; Die-cut cellular rubber

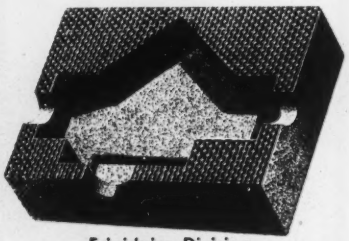


Sanberg Company
Iron lung comfort cushion; Cellular rubber, special soft

ANY IDEAS HERE FOR YOU?

Mack Mfg. Corp. Clutch pedal weather seal; Molded cellular rubber

A. C. Gilbert Co.
Electric hand vibrator cushion; Molded cellular rubber



Frigidaire Division,
General Motors Corp.
Solenoid valve insulator; Molded cellular rubber

With Spongex cellular rubber these manufacturers have found that their products achieve either better performance, lower production costs or a combination of both.

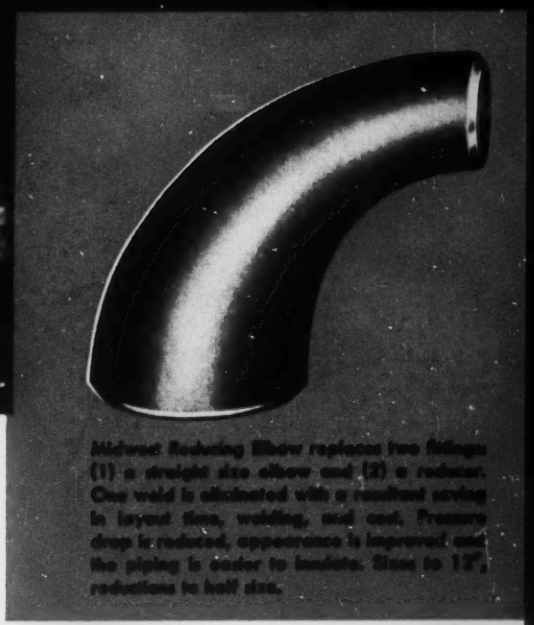
Perhaps some form of Spongex cellular rubber can solve a product problem for you. We would be glad to hear from you. Write for further information.

SPONGEX® Cellular Rubber

for cushioning, insulating, shock absorption, sound and vibration damping, gasketing, sealing, weatherstripping and dust proofing.

THE SPONGE RUBBER PRODUCTS COMPANY 601 Derby Place, Shelton, Conn.

SIMPLE and EASY TO USE



Midwest Reducing Elbow replaces two fittings (1) a straight size elbow and (2) a reducer. One weld is eliminated with a resultant saving in layout time, welding, and cost. Pressure drop is reduced, appearance is improved and the piping is easier to insulate. Sizes to 12", reductions to half size.

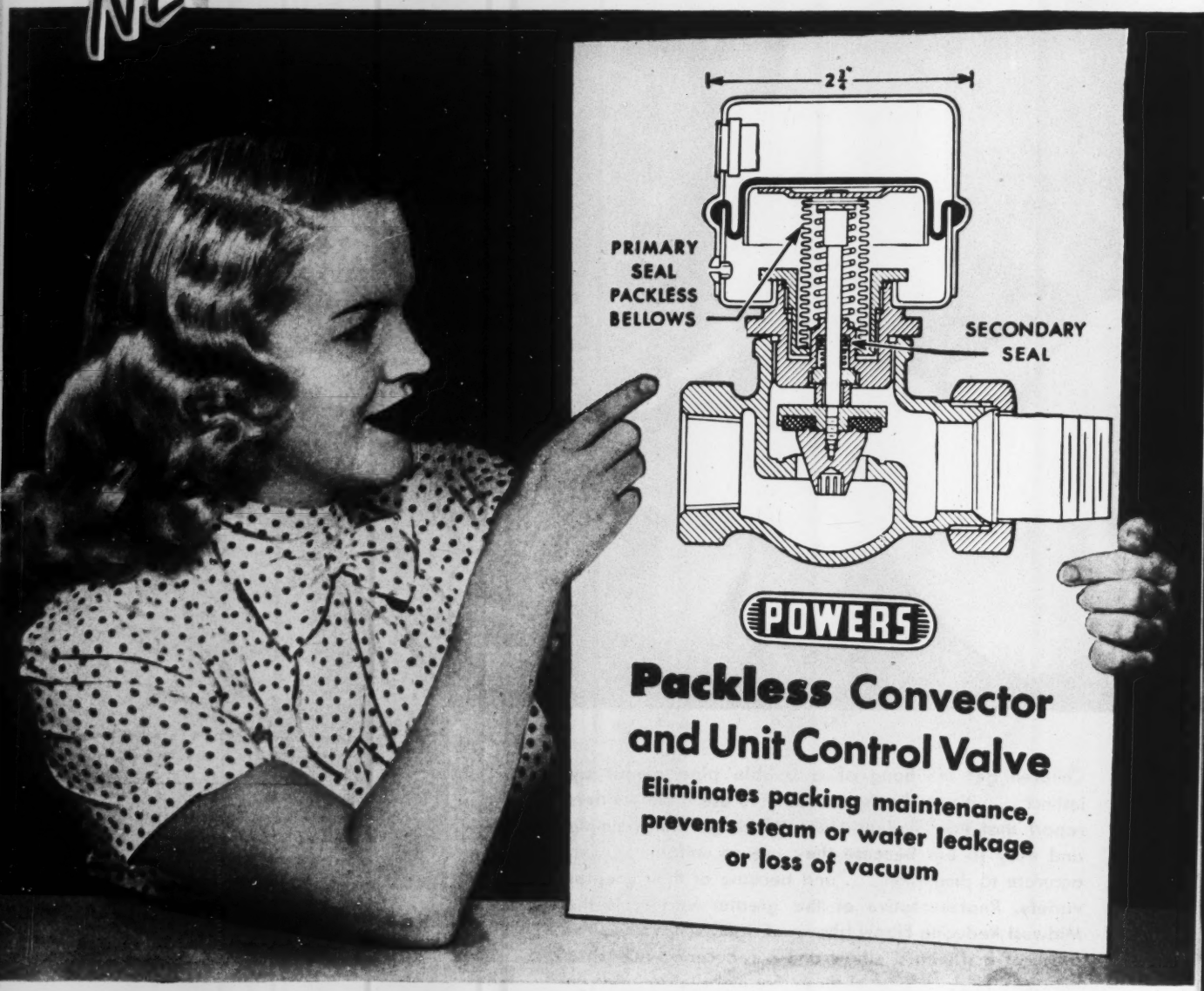
Children get the hang of a bubble pipe almost by instinct . . . it's so simple and easy to use. Pipe welders report that they find Midwest Welding Fittings simple and easy to use because they are so uniform . . . so accurate to dimension . . . and because of their greater variety. Representative of this greater variety is the Midwest Reducing Elbow (shown at right) which takes the place of a standard elbow and a reducer . . . requires only two welds instead of three. For more information on why Midwest Welding Fittings are simple and easy to use, ask for Catalog 48.

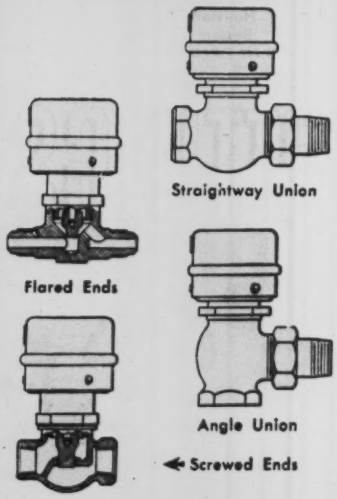
MIDWEST PIPING COMPANY, INC.
Main Office: 1450 South Second Street, St. Louis 4, Mo.
Plants: St. Louis, Passaic, Los Angeles and Boston
Sales Offices:
New York 7—50 Church St. • Chicago 3—79 West Monroe St.
Los Angeles 33—520 Anderson St. • Houston 2—1213 Capitol Ave.
Tulsa 3—224 Wright Bldg. • Boston 27—426 First St.
STOCKING DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

MIDWEST WELDING FITTINGS

MIDWEST
WELDING FITTINGS
Improve Piping Design and Reduce Costs

NEW! POWERS PNEUMATIC Systems of

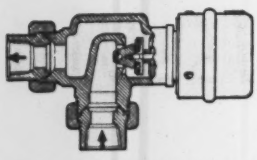

2¾"
PRIMARY SEAL PACKLESS BELLOWS
SECONDARY SEAL
POWERS
Packless Convector and Unit Control Valve
Eliminates packing maintenance, prevents steam or water leakage or loss of vacuum



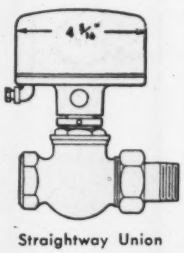
POWERS-PACKLESS-VALVES

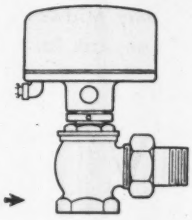
Never require re-packing.

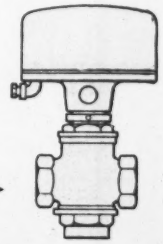
Real Economy in Maintenance year after year



Available in various types and sizes for control of convectors, unit ventilators, unit air conditioners and radiators.







Automatic Temperature Control
Now Include

POWERS-**PACKLESS**-VALVES

For Controlling Convectors, Unit Ventilators, Unit Air Conditioners and Radiators.

Now, at NO Extra Cost — users of Powers pneumatic control systems will get the additional benefits of still lower operating and maintenance costs — insured by Powers packless valves.

Duo-seal Construction Gives Them Superior Performance. Bronze packless bellows is the Primary Seal which eliminates packing maintenance — packing friction — steam and water leakage or loss of vacuum. Secondary Seal permits servicing of valve top without draining the water system or shutting off the steam supply.

Typical Specifications for POWERS-Packless-Pneumatic Control Valves

Control valves for convectors, radiators and unit ventilators shall be packless type with bronze packless bellows to eliminate steam and water leakage or loss of vacuum. This packless bellows shall be located so that it is not subject to corrosive action of the steam or water. A spring-loaded secondary seal shall be provided to permit convenient inspection or servicing of valve top without draining the water system or shutting down the steam supply.

Valve sizes shall be determined by control manufacturer for capacities specified. Type of valve body and valve top to be used shall be as required to best satisfy the application.

Valves shall be equipped with phosphor bronze bellows or Neoprene diaphragms of sufficient size to close off against specified line pressures. Diaphragms shall be replaceable. Valves shall be equipped with characterized throttling plugs to insure a measured flow of steam or water in direct relationship to the demand of the controlling thermostat.

THE POWERS REGULATOR CO.

Skokie, Ill. • Offices in Over 50 Cities in the U. S. A., Canada and Mexico
See Your Phone Book

OVER 60 YEARS OF AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Banish PACKING Maintenance

No Loss of Vacuum

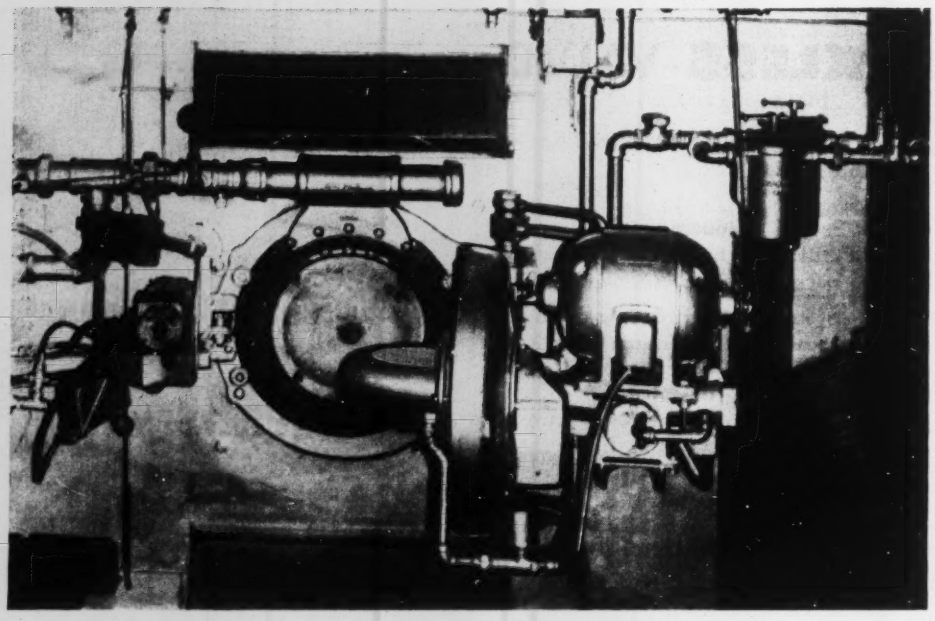
. . . leakage of air reduces efficiency of heating system and increases corrosion in return lines

No Steam or Water Leakage

(b18)

Only a Few of **POWERS** Complete Line of Modern Control Valves for Regulating Heating and Air Conditioning Systems

Change fuels at a moment's notice



MR. JOHN H. MILLER, *General Manager*, New Method Laundry, Columbus, Ohio.

"Iron Fireman gas-oil firing is profitable investment"

"Four years ago we installed Iron Fireman gas-oil firing in our 200 horsepower water tube boiler. During peak periods our load often exceeds 150% of rating. Heavy steam demands are required without warning. Iron Fireman gas-oil firing has met the test. The changeover from gas to oil and back again can be made in a few minutes, without interruption. Our steam costs are low, and maintenance is negligible."

At left, Iron Fireman Ring Type gas burner in operation in the New Method Laundry boiler room. Iron Fireman Rotary heavy oil burner is swung back out of firing position.

Iron Fireman

Dual or Triple Fuel Firing

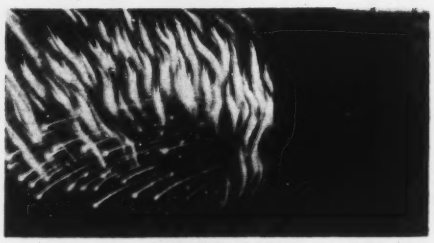
Use GAS, OIL and COAL interchangeably

With Iron Fireman firing you can burn any fuel you wish interchangeably—gas-oil, gas-coal, oil-coal, or all three. In woodworking plants any or all of these fuels are successfully combined with a fourth—wood waste.

High combustion efficiencies are obtainable with oil, gas or coal. As price advantage shifts from one fuel to another your steam plant can shift with it—for the long pull if necessary. Or you can change fuels every day when desirable. This is routine practice in plants where the gas supply is reduced during daily peak periods.

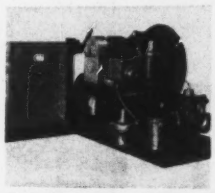
Avoid costly shut-downs

Fuel emergencies, due to interrupted or short supply, can be disastrous. Yet protection against such emergencies may cost you little or nothing when offset by the fuel and labor savings of Iron Fireman multiple fuel firing.



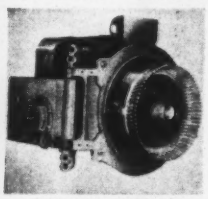
GAS, OIL, COAL

Equipment includes Ring Type gas burner, Rotary oil burner, and Pneumatic Spreader stoker. Coal is automatically dried, pre-heated and conveyed from bunker to boiler. No manual handling; no costly conveying equipment.



GAS-OIL PACKAGE UNIT

For Scotch marine and other types of boilers. Has integral forced draft and control panel wired and tested at factory.



GAS-OIL BURNER

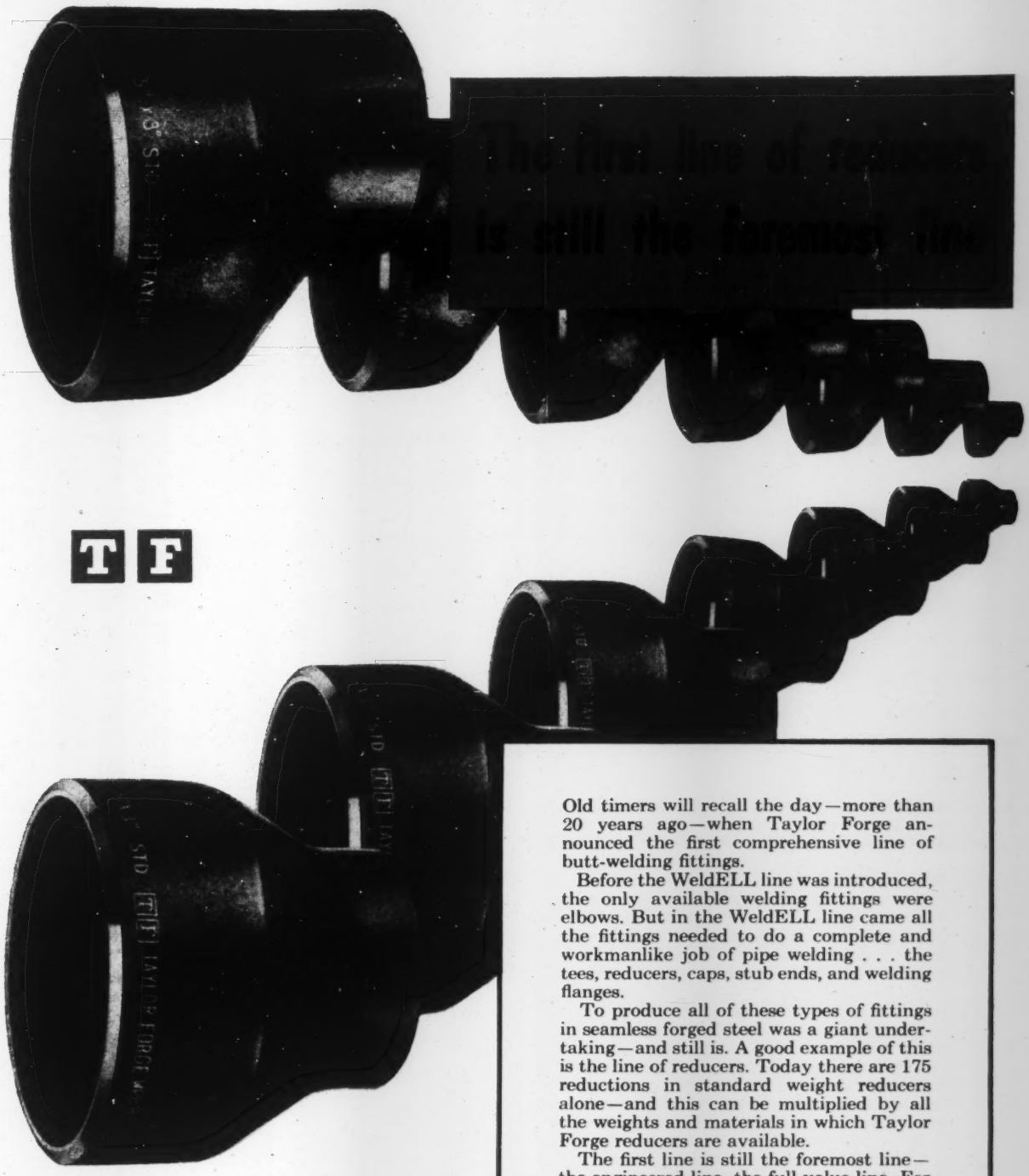
Ring Type Gas Burner and Rotary Oil Burner on single mounting. Fuels can be shifted instantly.

Send for full information

IRON FIREMAN MANUFACTURING CO.
3061 W. 106th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio
Please send literature on Iron Fireman multiple fuel firing.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

AUTOMATIC FIRING FOR HOMES, BUILDINGS, INDUSTRIAL PLANTS



T F

Old timers will recall the day—more than 20 years ago—when Taylor Forge announced the first comprehensive line of butt-welding fittings.

Before the WeldELL line was introduced, the only available welding fittings were elbows. But in the WeldELL line came all the fittings needed to do a complete and workmanlike job of pipe welding . . . the tees, reducers, caps, stub ends, and welding flanges.

To produce all of these types of fittings in seamless forged steel was a giant undertaking—and still is. A good example of this is the line of reducers. Today there are 175 reductions in standard weight reducers alone—and this can be multiplied by all the weights and materials in which Taylor Forge reducers are available.

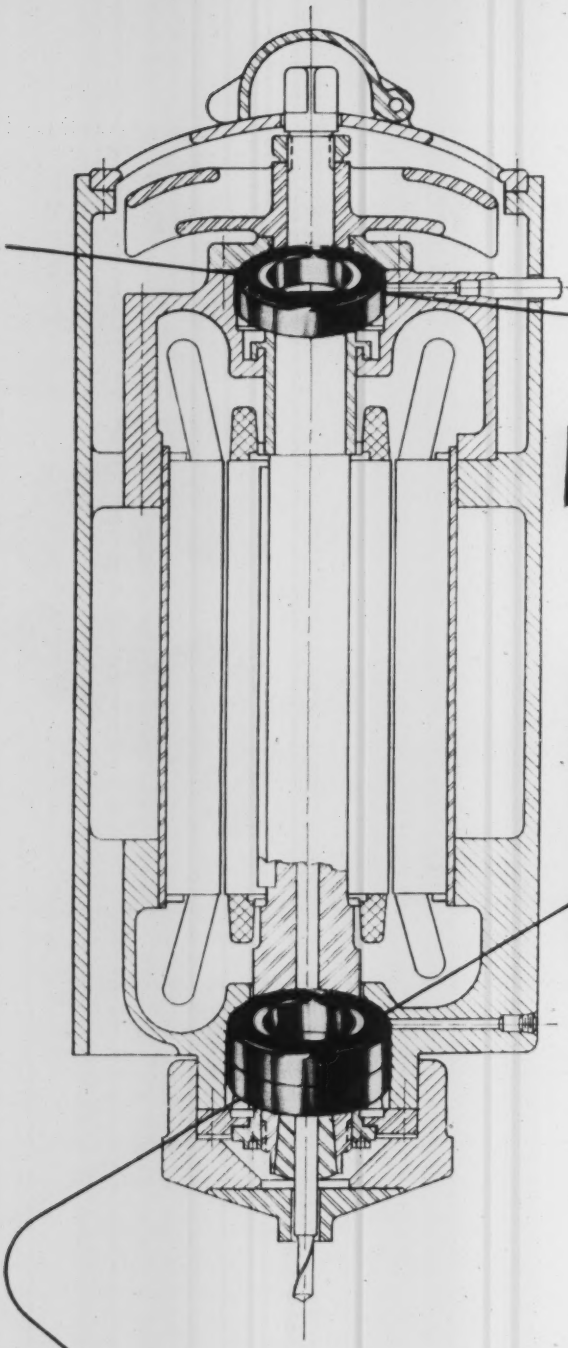
The first line is still the foremost line—the engineered line, the full value line. For up-to-the-minute facts about the WeldELL line, see your Taylor Forge Distributor.

TAYLOR FORGE

TAYLOR FORGE & PIPE WORKS

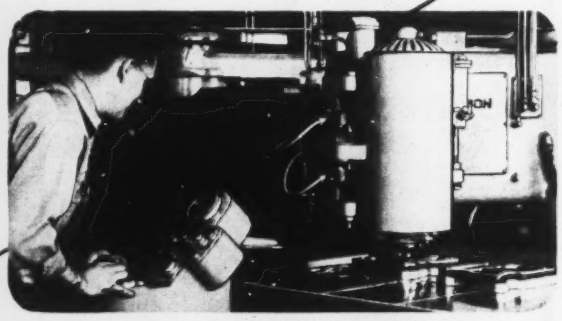
General Offices & Works • Chicago 90 • P. O. Box 485

Plants at: Carnegie, Pa., Fontana, Calif., Gary, Ind., Hamilton, Ont., Canada



LOOKS SIMPLE

WAIT TILL YOU HEAR WHAT IT DOES!



High-speed, remote controlled router made by Ekstrom, Carlson & Company, Rockford, Illinois.

You guessed it. This is a blueprint of a spindle head. It shows the arrangement of Fafnir Super-Precision Ball Bearings . . . a single bearing at the top and zero preload, duplexed bearings at the work end. What's unusual about it? Listen to this . . .

The spindle head is part of an Ekstrom, Carlson high-speed, remote-controlled machine that template routes through 1-inch aluminum plate with a single pass and at cutting speeds as high as 90 inches per minute. It is driven by a 30 h.p. variable speed motor and operates up to 15,000 r.p.m. The radial load on the bearings is as high as 500 to 600 pounds. The spindle head takes tool bits with diameters from 5/16" to 3/4".

Although the top design achievement of this new machine tool is its electrically-controlled hydraulic feed mechanism, the spindle bearing application is no ordinary accomplishment. Fafnir engineers worked hand-in-hand with Ekstrom, Carlson engineers to make it successful. Another example of the Fafnir "attitude and aptitude" . . . a way of looking at bearing problems from the designers' viewpoint, an aptitude for supplying the right bearing to fit the need. The Fafnir Bearing Co., New Britain, Conn.

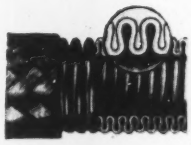
FAFNIR

BALL BEARINGS

MOST COMPLETE LINE IN AMERICA

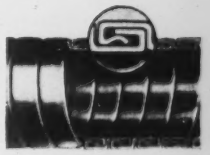
CMH

One dependable source for every flexible metal hose requirement



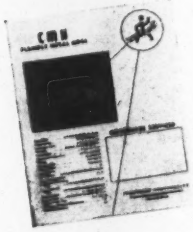
CMH corrugated hose is available with metal braid covering or unbraided in steel, bronze or stainless steel. Used where great flexibility is required at high temperatures and high pressures. Sizes range from 3/16" I.D. to 24" I.D. Depending on size, type and material, it will handle burst pressures to 12,000 psi, temperatures to 1200° F.

CMH interlocked hose is available in various types, packed and unpacked, in steel, stainless steel, bronze, aluminum, brass and other metals. It is used for steam, exhaust, tar and asphalt, etc. Sizes ½" to 12", I.D. Depending on size, type and material, it may be used for working pressures to 750 psi (constant), temperatures to 600° F.



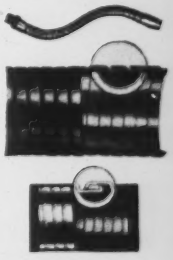
CMH double groove (ball bearing design) hose is available in bronze, steel or stainless steel with asbestos packing and with or without metal braid covering. Widely used for non-searching liquids and gases at low to moderate pressures and temperatures. Sizes range from 5/32" to 1¼", I.D.

CMH square locked hose is available unpacked or with a choice of several types of packing in steel, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel, etc. It is used as conduit, cable armor, nozzles and many similar applications. Sizes range from 3/16" to 1", I.D. Normally used only at very low pressures.



For full information on all CMH hose products write for Catalog 130 or see the Flexonics catalogs in Sweet's Plant Engineering File, Chemical Engineering Catalog and The Refinery Catalog. For maintenance hose, see the classified pages of your telephone directory for the name of your CMH distributor.

Standard assemblies and special purpose flexible metal hose items are manufactured for such services as steam, tar and asphalt, machine tool coolants, machine tool wiring conduit, dry granular products. We will be pleased to send data on any specific requirement.



CHICAGO METAL HOSE Division

Flexonics Corporation 1305 South Third Avenue, Maywood, Illinois

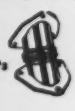
In Canada: Flexonics Corporation of Canada, Ltd., Brampton, Ontario

Flexon identifies CMH products that have served industry for over 50 years.

CMH

Flexible metal hose

Expansion joints



Aircraft components

Metallic bellows and bellows assemblies

Double Assurance

WHEN YOU SPECIFY

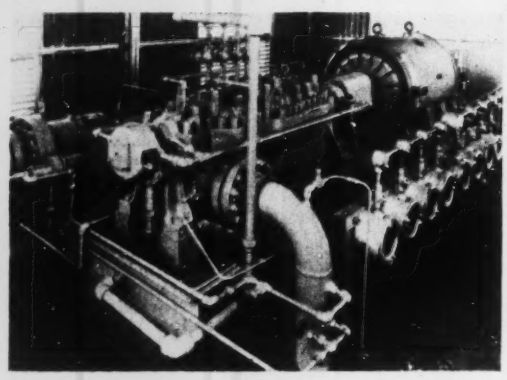
Pacific PRECISION BUILT PUMPS

The requirements for your specific service having been made known by your engineering specifications you will look carefully into the benefits offered by the various bidders. After looking, it's dollars to doughnuts your requisition will specify *"Pumps by Pacific"* because of the greater benefits of Pacific's *double assurance*.

Assurance that Pacific's design, workmanship and materials will fit the requirements of your specific service.

Assurance that Pacific's dependable fast service will fit your needs.

Designs to fit your specific service:



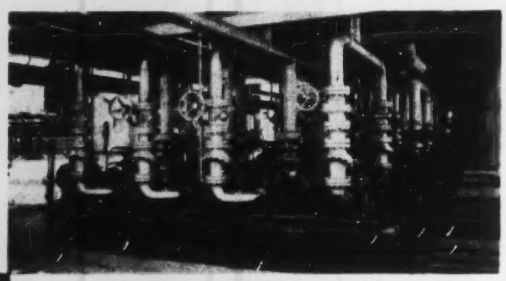
Pacific Pump Operated by Microwave—Unattended

TOP SUCTION—TOP DISCHARGE

END SUCTION—TOP DISCHARGE

END SUCTION—SPECIAL DISCHARGE

Materials to fit your specific service:



Pacific Pumps for Special Service

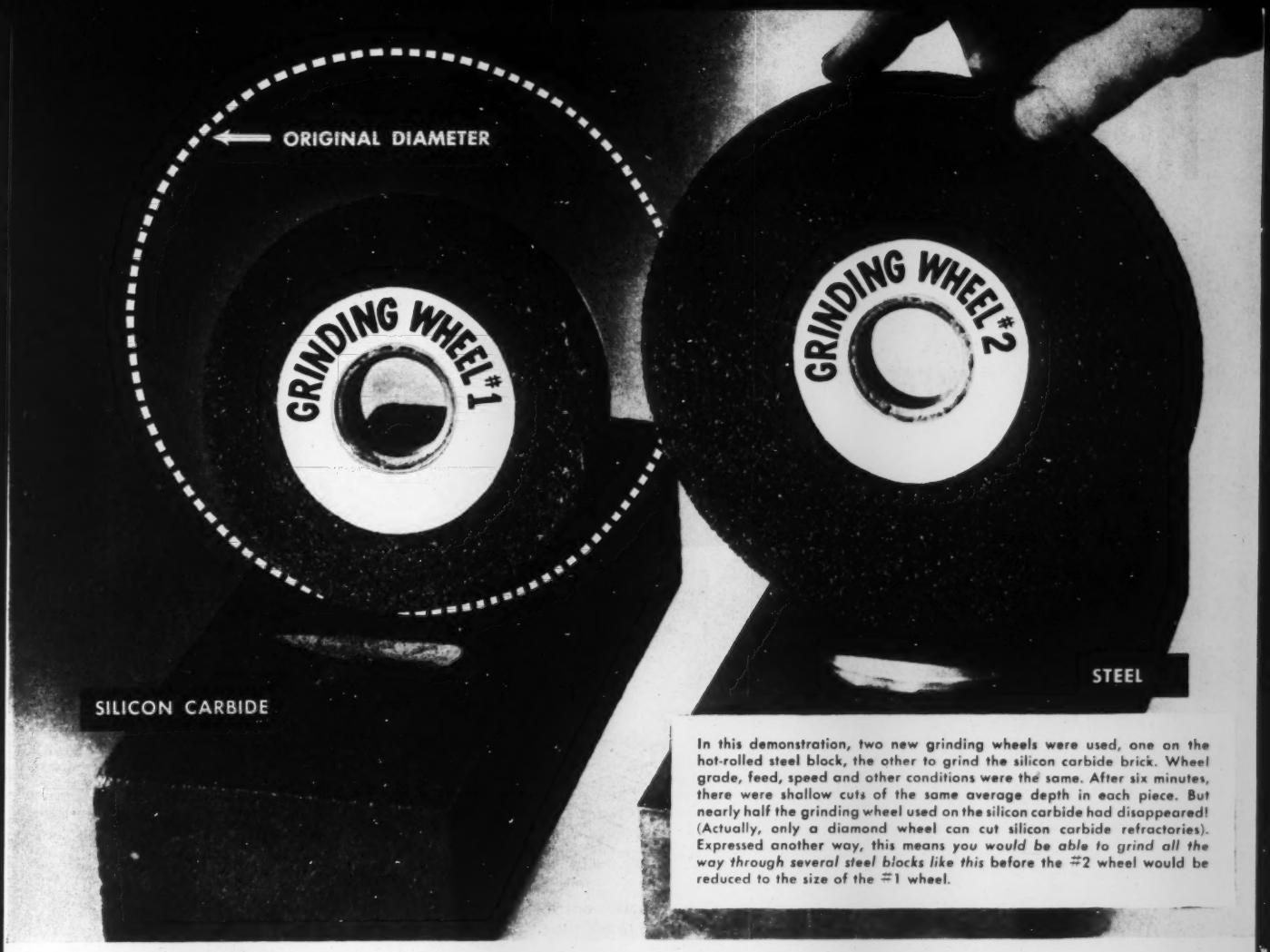
CAST IRON
ALLOY IRON
BRONZE
CARBON STEEL
ALLOY STEELS including
HIGH NICKEL-CHROME
MOLOY STEELS

PACIFIC *Precision Built* **PUMPS**

Pacific Pumps inc.

HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIFORNIA
Export Office: Chanin Bldg., 122 E. 42nd St., New York
Offices in All Principal Cities

CP-9



In this demonstration, two new grinding wheels were used, one on the hot-rolled steel block, the other to grind the silicon carbide brick. Wheel grade, feed, speed and other conditions were the same. After six minutes, there were shallow cuts of the same average depth in each piece. But nearly half the grinding wheel used on the silicon carbide had disappeared! (Actually, only a diamond wheel can cut silicon carbide refractories). Expressed another way, this means *you would be able to grind all the way through several steel blocks like this* before the #2 wheel would be reduced to the size of the #1 wheel.

harder than steel, more abrasion-resistant than paving blocks—silicon carbide is...

so hard it wears out grinding wheels

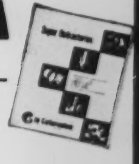
As hard as steel is, it can't compare with our silicon carbide refractories (trademarked CARBOFRAX®). Used under the toughest abrasion conditions known, these refractories have repeatedly proved able to outwear other normally durable lining materials. *This applies to room-temperature applications as well as to others ranging up to 3000 F. or more.* It applies to abrasion caused by rubbing or sliding, and to abrasion caused by impingement of sharp particles traveling at high velocities.

For example: In cyclone dust collectors where there is a constant blast of highly abrasive particles . . . in coke chutes and hoppers that must withstand punishing cascades of sharp-edged coke . . . in hot blast mains where abrasive dust is entrained in high-velocity gases . . . in billet heating furnaces where metal slabs are dragged across the floor. In short, wherever other materials need replacement so often as to make their use uneconomical.

Have you any spots like these; areas highly vulnerable to abrasion? Then check on these CARBOFRAX refractories. Available as tile, brick or special, close-tolerance shapes, these materials can give your equipment "armor-plate" protection. They are particularly valuable where heat or chemical action may be teamed with abrasion. Write for our booklet that describes all the interesting properties of this and other unique super refractories. No obligation, of course.

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark



Dept. P-63, Refractories Division
The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, N. J.

Send complimentary copy of Super Refractories booklet to:

NAME_____

POSITION_____

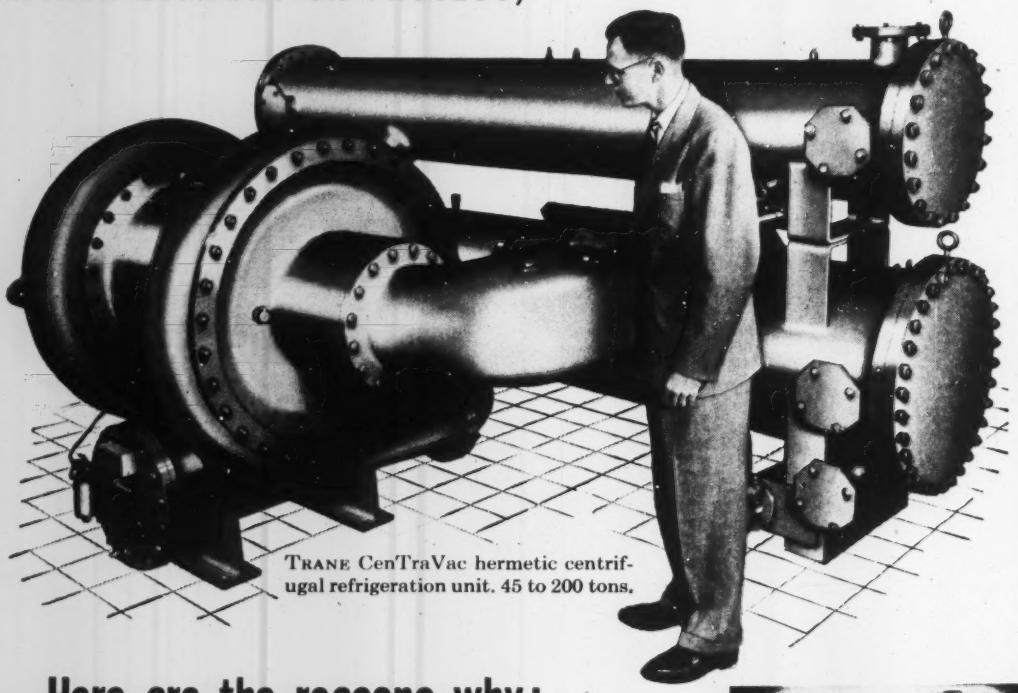
COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE____

Here's the low cost way to get chilled water

(FOR EITHER COMFORT OR PROCESS)



TRANE CenTraVac hermetic centrifugal refrigeration unit. 45 to 200 tons.

Here are the reasons why:

1. Brings big-job economies to all installations . . . for the first time, the proved money-saving advantages of centrifugal compressors are available to small and medium-sized jobs . . . down to 45 tons.

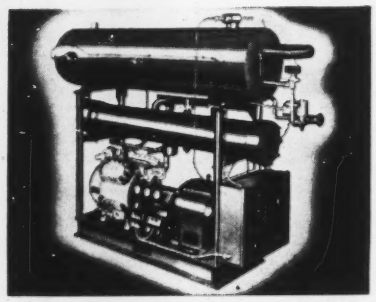
2. Complete in one package . . . self-contained . . . all components are perfectly integrated, therefore operate more efficiently (at less cost).

3. Easier to install . . . light, compact . . . needs no special base, only simple water and electrical connections. Saves on installation costs.

4. Completely automatic . . . needs no special attention . . . a push-button operation. Frees attendant for other duties.

5. Fewer moving parts mean fewer breakdowns, less maintenance. No shaft seals or gear boxes at all. Only *one* major moving part.

6. Built-in automatic capacity control permits operation down to 10% of rated capacity . . . saves power.

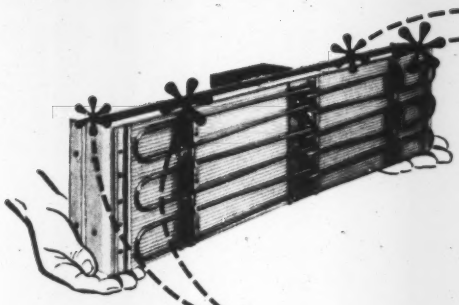


Here's the answer for 10 to 50-ton jobs! A completely packaged water chiller . . . ready to install. The new TRANE Cold Generator comes completely assembled, wired, piped, refrigerant-charged.

TRANE CenTraVac cuts chilled water costs 6 ways

The Trane Company, La Crosse, Wis. • East. Mfg. Div., Scranton, Penn. • Trane Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto • 87 U.S. and 14 Canadian Offices

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS OF AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT



In CHROMALOX Electric Radiant Oven Panels . . .

Johns-Manville MARINITE INSULATION

(A Structural Insulating Material)

—puts more heat to work

—lasts longer

—saves time and materials

TWO KINDS of outstanding engineering experience combined to develop the new Chromalox Electric Radiant Panels for industrial ovens:

1. **Chromalox engineering experience** gained in more than 3,000 far-infrared drying, baking and curing installations.

2. **Johns-Manville insulation** engineering experience gained in solving industry's most complex insulating problems for nearly a century.

To assure highest operating efficiency in these compact "packaged" far-infrared oven sections, manufactured by Edwin L. Wiegand Company of Pittsburgh, J-M insulation engineers recommended Marinite*. This rigid thermal insulation is used in place of insulation sandwiched between two metal faces.

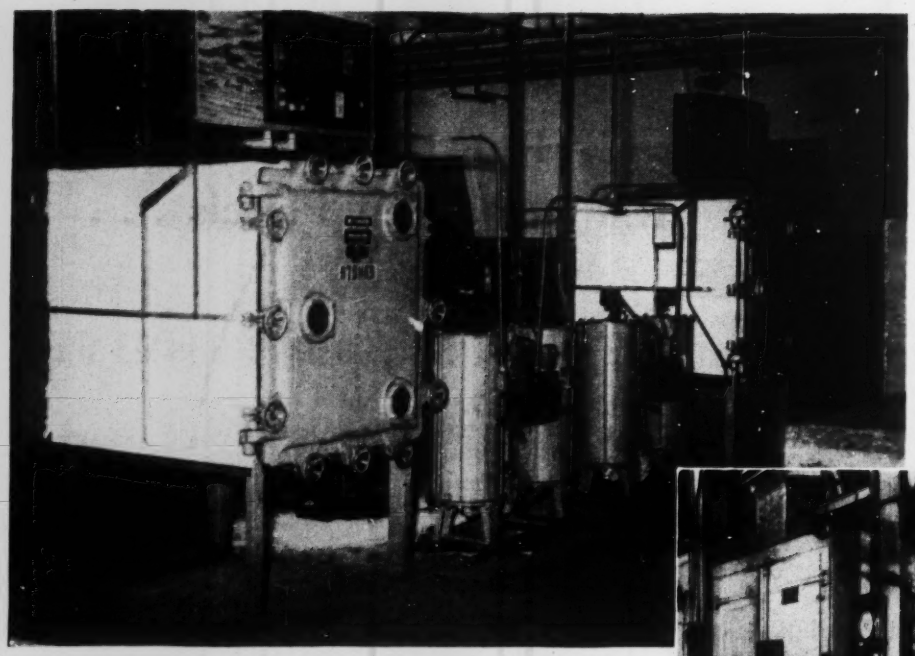
Marinite is an asbestos insulating material that combines great structural strength and excellent thermal characteristics. It was recommended for Chromalox Electric Radiant Oven Panels for 3 important reasons: (1) Marinite minimizes heat loss, saves electricity, (2) Marinite makes thermal insulation a built-in component that also provides electrical insulation and mechanical strength, (3) Marinite saves both time and materials during manufacture because it is easy to work and is used alone without facings.

• • •

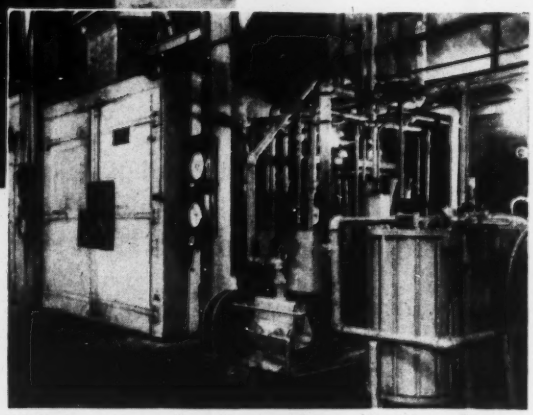
If you would like further information about Marinite structural insulation and its application to your product or plant equipment, write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N.Y. In Canada: 199 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ontario. *Reg. U. S. Pat. Pat. Off.

Johns-Manville *FIRST IN* INSULATION

MATERIALS • ENGINEERING • APPLICATION



DRY air breaks the vacuum in these ovens, flushes out unwanted moisture, then is sealed into automatic control parts. Such dryness eliminates any possibility of internal corrosion.



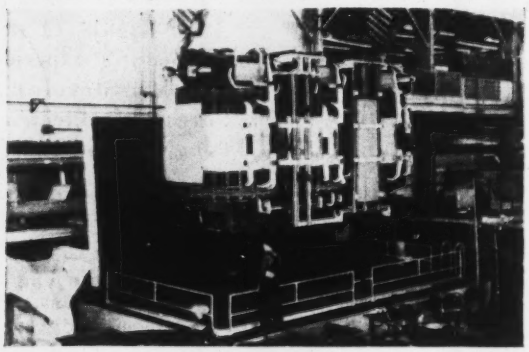
Walk-in oven used to dry transformer bushings. Lectrodryer processed air flushes through the bushings prior to filling, assuring perfect freedom from unwanted moisture.

Get Rid of UNWANTED MOISTURE!

WITH LECTRODRYERS*...

Small space or large . . . from vacuum ovens to walk-in ovens to huge workrooms . . . there are Lectrodryers to supply DRY air continuously, automatically, economically. Drying work areas to 10% relative humidity is not uncommon.

Our engineers have solved hundreds of moisture problems for manufacturers. Their experience may help you. Write: Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 335 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



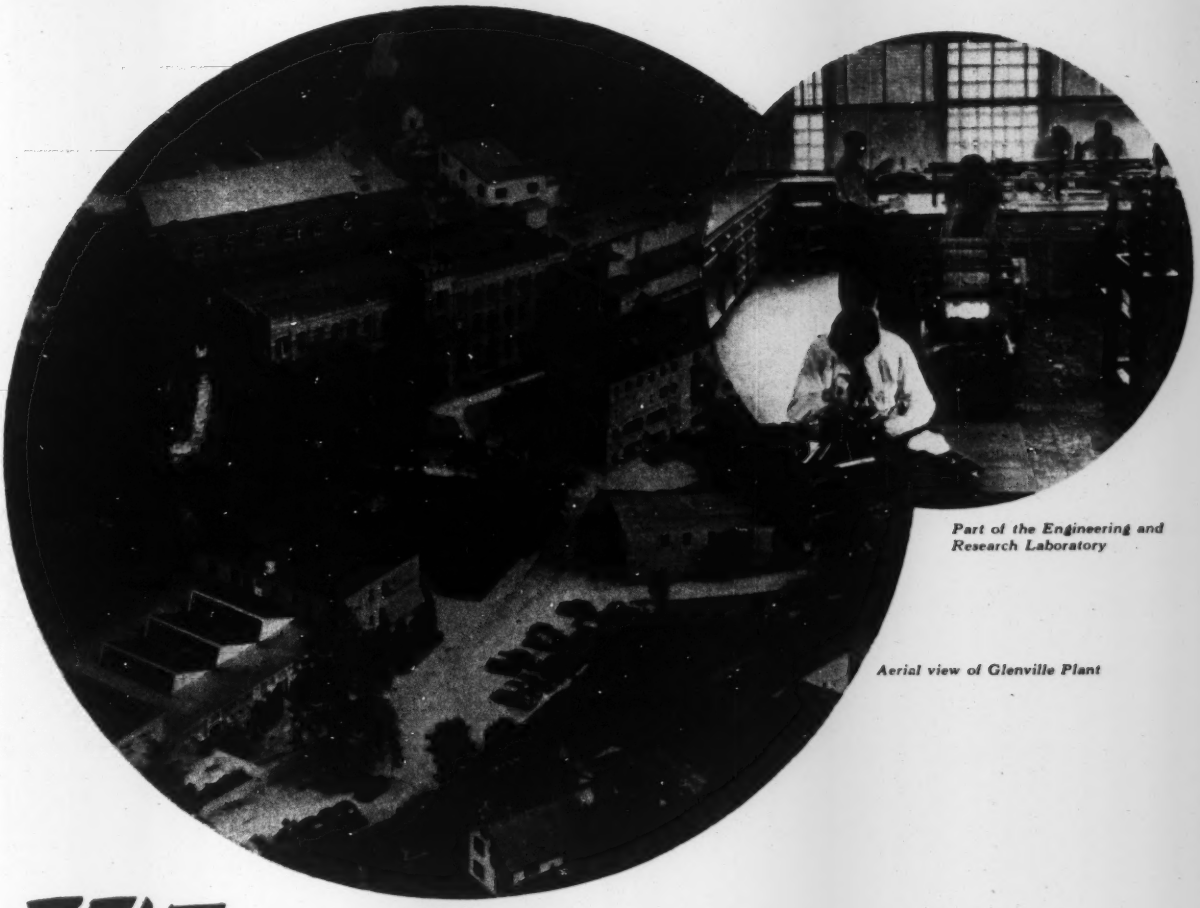
When the door is closed, the tank will be flooded with heated, DRY air. All unwanted moisture is evacuated, then immediately the transformer is transferred to its own container and sealed. This assures maximum insulation quality. Lectrodryer, of course, supplies the required DRY air.

In England: Birlec, Limited, Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham.
In France: Stein et Roubaix, 24 Rue Erlanger, Paris XVI.
In Belgium: S. A. Belge Stein et Roubaix, 320 Rue du Moulin, Bressoux-Liege

LECTRODRYERS DRY WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

LECTRODRYER

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK U.S. PAT. OFF.



Part of the Engineering and Research Laboratory

Aerial view of Glenville Plant

FELT problems are welcomed here —AND SOLVED!

American makes felt in actually hundreds of different types, each having carefully-controlled characteristics. Felt, you see, is not just felt, but is an engineering material, which can be, and should be, selected and specified as closely as any other material.

American is keenly progressive and has a vast knowledge of all types of natural and synthetic fibres. Felt is now engineered into the various end uses. Our knowledge is freely available to you, through our sales staff, or from the Engineering and Research Laboratory.

How important it is to obtain the right felt is illustrated by the case of a customer who insisted on "saving money" by buying a felt which we insisted was not suitable for the application. In the end, the saving produced a loss, and the customer, having learned the hard way, now relies upon our advice. You can avoid such trouble by bringing your needs for felt to American. Tell us what the felt is to be used for, whether in a process or a product, and we will help you select the right type.

And remember, American operates cutting shops in Glenville, Conn., Detroit, Mich., San Francisco, Calif., which can quickly produce cut felt parts, ready for assembly, to speed your output.

American Felt Company

TRADE MARK

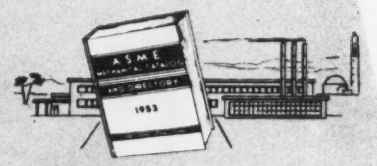
GENERAL OFFICES: 50 GLENVILLE ROAD, GLENVILLE, CONN. SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, San Diego, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

From **KALAMAZOO** to **ISTANBUL**

15,000* Mechanical Engineers report:

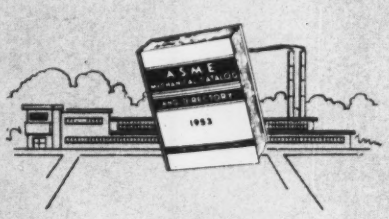
ISTANBUL, TURKEY

"We use the catalog as a reference source for manufacturers of machinery and equipment which we import from the U.S.A."
—*Consulting Engineer*



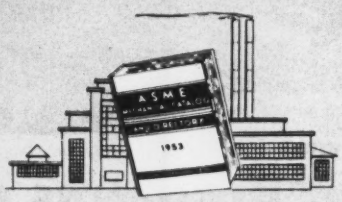
FOREST HILLS, LONG ISLAND

"When in doubt as to which of two similar products to use, I use the one in the catalog."
—*Methods Engineer*



KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

"The Catalog and Directory has been of assistance in locating the names of manufacturers of specific equipment."
—*Director of Industrial Engineering*



In addition to 50,000 listings of more than 6,500 products and 4,600 manufacturers, your ASME Mechanical Catalog and Directory contains 385 pages of charts, photographs and detailed drawings to aid you in product selection and specification.

Cross indexed to save valuable time in locating suppliers of anything from absorbers to zinc oxides, the catalog has proved its usefulness to engineers since 1911.

No matter where you are, no matter what product you are searching for, consult your ASME Catalog often. You're sure to agree that it is indeed "the best of references."

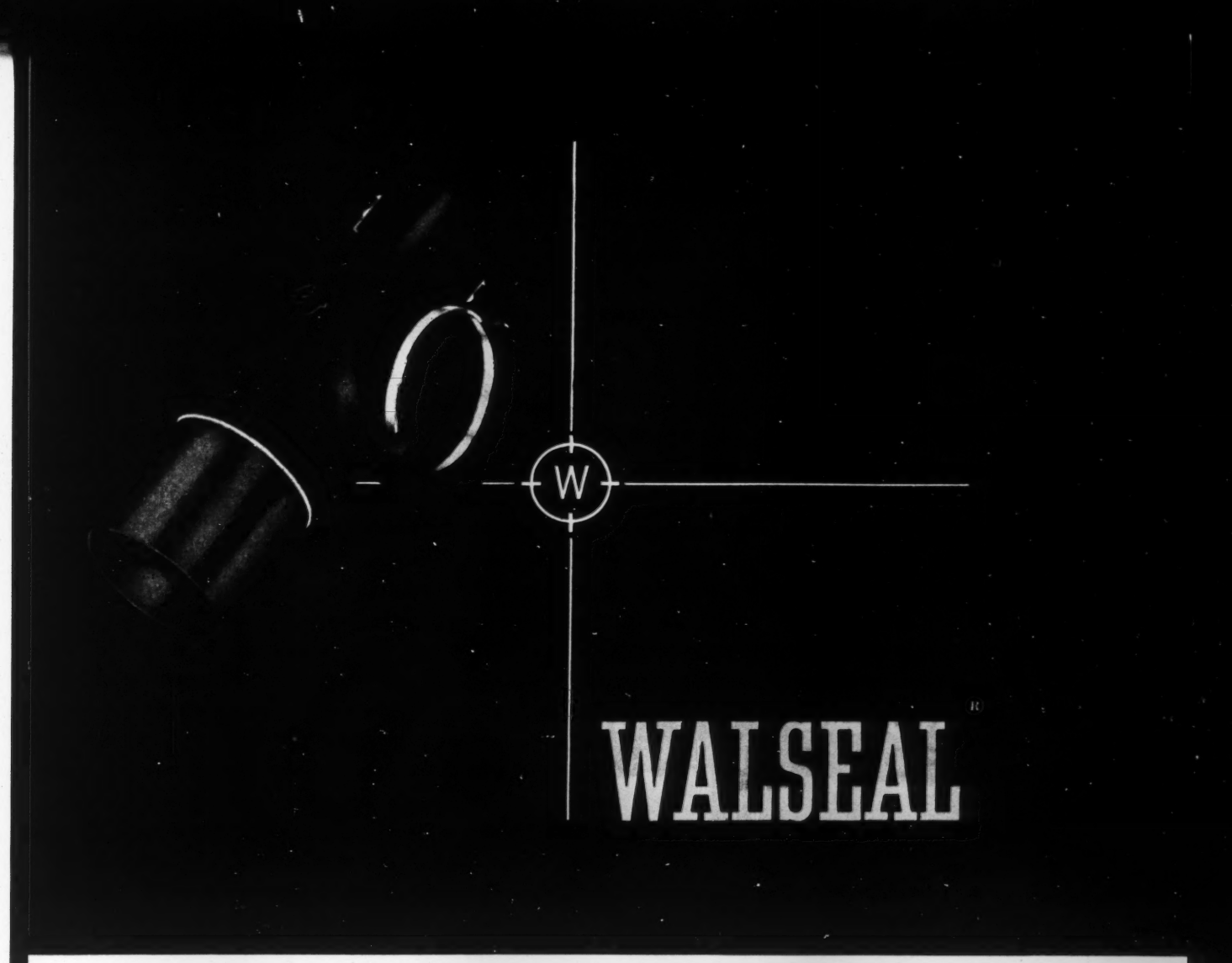
**Records indicate that each of the 15,000 copies distributed is consulted by 3 to 5 persons.*

MECHANICAL CATALOG and Directory

THE BEST OF REFERENCES FOR THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Another service performed by ASME for its members!

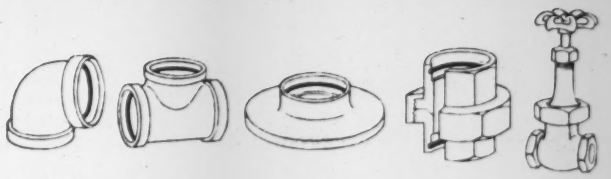
THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.



COMPLETE LINES OF WALSEAL VALVES AND FITTINGS

WALSEAL is a smooth-bore, bronze valve or pipe fitting having a **factory-inserted** ring of silver brazing alloy in the outlet or outlets. The brazed joint that results when a Walseal product is installed is leakproof, vibration-proof, and corrosion resistant. The alloy fillet that appears upon completion of the joint is visual assurance of **full penetration of alloy.** This improved method of joining brass, copper, or copper-nickel pipe or tube is another Walworth contribution to the progress of the valve and fittings industries.

In addition to its complete line of Walseal products, the Walworth Company manufactures complete lines of valves, fittings, unions, and flanges in a wide range of sizes and temperature-pressure ratings. The company also makes three lines of pipe wrenches, the Genuine Stillson, Walco, and Parmelee. Walworth products total approximately 50,000 items and are sold through distributors or agents in all parts of the world.



The sectioned Walseal tee illustrated, shows: (a) the fillet of alloy that appears upon completion of the Walseal joint. This fillet is your visual assurance of complete penetration. (b) the factory-inserted ring of silver brazing alloy. (c) sectioned view of the completed Walseal joint showing penetration of alloy both ways from the insert. Walseal joints can be made only with Walseal valves or fittings. For further details regarding Walseal products, ask for Circular 84.

WALWORTH

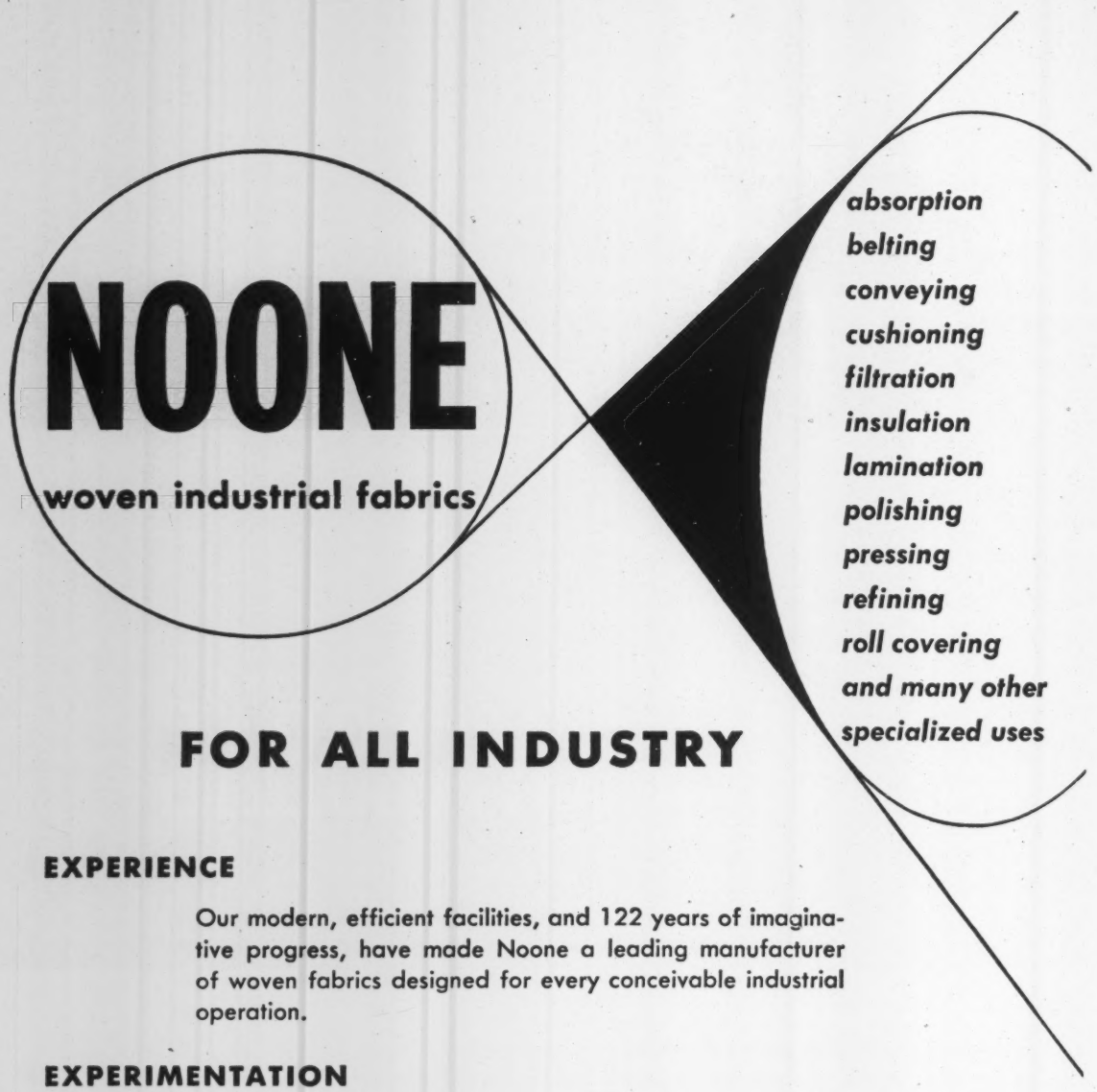
Manufacturers since 1842

valves . . . fittings . . . pipe wrenches

60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CENTERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



FOR ALL INDUSTRY

EXPERIENCE

Our modern, efficient facilities, and 122 years of imaginative progress, have made Noone a leading manufacturer of woven fabrics designed for every conceivable industrial operation.

EXPERIMENTATION

Recent merging with Kenwood Mills makes available to Noone great new capacity for research. Experimental development of new applications for industrial fabrics is one of our major activities.

CONSULTATION

Write us your problem: it will command the attention of our experimental division until its solution is found. Your difficulty may well be solved with the use of a woven fabric engineered to your needs and specifications.

NOONE INDUSTRIAL FABRICS DIVISION—KENWOOD MILLS
Dept. 607 • Peterborough, New Hampshire
The oldest manufacturer of woven industrial fabrics in America

Typical installation of American Hammered Conformable Oil Rings

AMERICAN HAMMERED CONFORMABLE OIL RING

Insures constant unit pressure for positive oil control!

You keep your oil consumption down when you install Koppers American Hammered Conformable Oil Rings! This service-tested piston ring conforms readily to meet cylinder distortion because its flexible cast iron member is pressed outward by an abutment type spring which exerts uniform radial pressure around the entire circumference.

Narrow bearing surfaces on either side of the channel give the ring a uniform unit pressure on the cylinder, enabling it to seat promptly and assuring maximum removal of excess oil throughout its lifetime. And the Conformable Oil Ring has a longer useful life because its low spring rate and uniform lands result in negligible changes in pressure as the ring wears

Easily installed, it is ideal for both 2-cycle and 4-cycle Diesel & Gas engines; comes in 4″ to 25″ diameters with a minimum width of ¼″. Write, wire or phone us today for full information on how the Conformable Oil Ring can improve *your* operation . . . or for expert help in *any* piston or sealing ring problem. KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., *Piston Ring Dept.*, 1536 Hamburg Street, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

KOPPERS®

METAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • KOPPERS COMPANY, INC. • Baltimore, Maryland

This Koppers Division also supplies industry with Fast's Couplings, Aeromaster Fans, Koppers-Elex Electrostatic Precipitators and Gas Apparatus.

Engineered* Products Sold with *Service

AMERICAN HAMMERED *Industrial Piston Rings*

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., *Piston Ring Dept.*, 1536 Hamburg Street, Baltimore 3, Md.

Gentlemen: Please send me full information on your Conformable Oil Ring.

Name .....

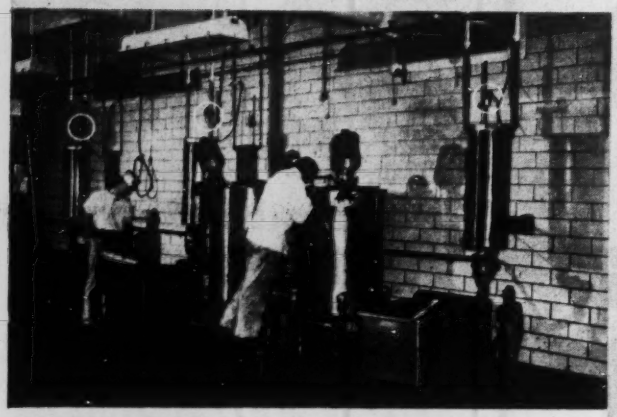
Company .....

Address .....

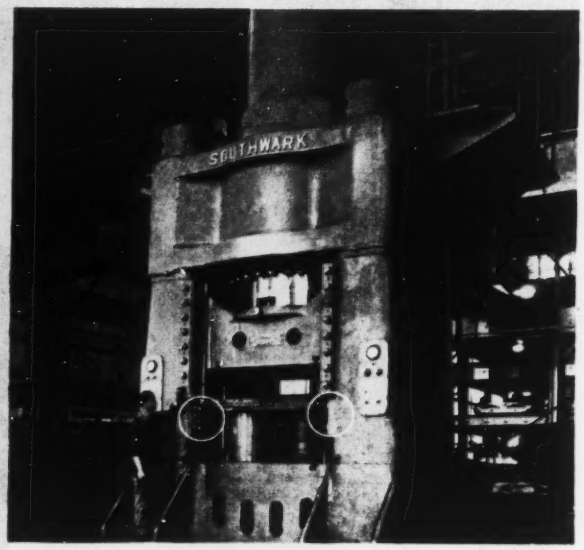
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

"Electron-eering" *with* photoswitch controls

Your next step in control-efficiency



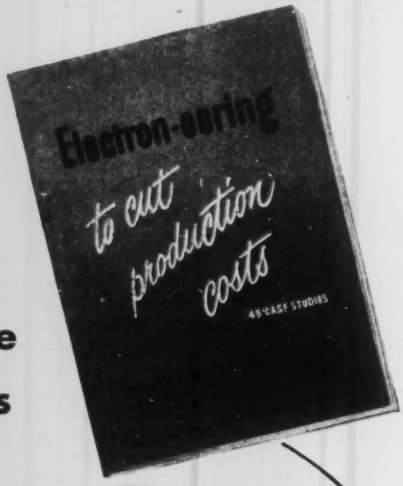
Precision for taste— Three electronic liquid level controls maintain the flow of precise quantities of fruit juices for perfect flavoring of jams.



Protection against a giant— Two photoelectric cells control this giant auto body press. If operator's hand breaks light beam, system stops machine.

New!

45 Case Studies



This book can save you money!

Right off the press! Crammed with new factual data and explanatory diagrams, this booklet tears aside all hocus-pocus and gives you a clear understanding of how electronic controls can solve your industrial problems. You'll find valuable tested ideas — broadly applied to industries — on achieving efficiency through "Electron-eered" counting, weighing, measuring, timing and cycling. Completely indexed. It can save you real money!

Split-second welding— Electronic timer controls automatic operation precisely. It times and actuates preheat, weld, and postheat annealing.

Photoswitch, Incorporated

Dept. MA-6, 77 Broadway, Cambridge 42, Mass.

Send free, "Electron-eering to cut production costs."

Name ..... Title .....

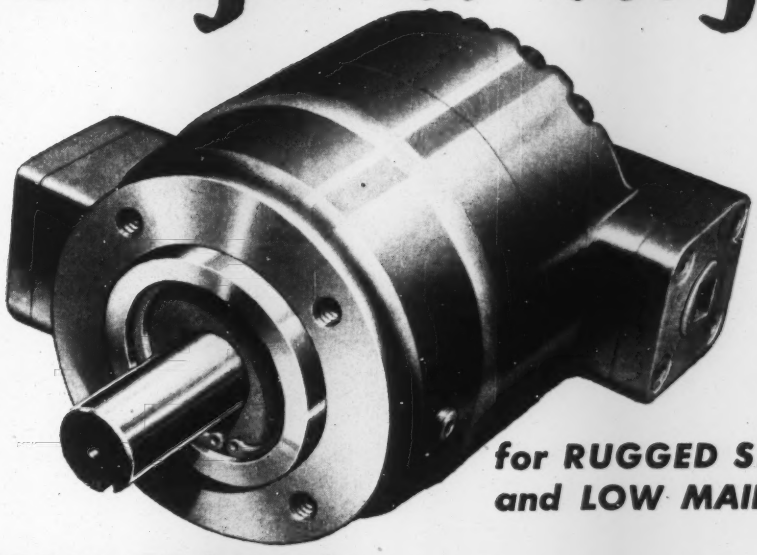
Company .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Offices in all principal cities

Designed Right



for RUGGED SIMPLICITY and LOW MAINTENANCE

DENISON HydrOiLic

PUMP / MOTOR

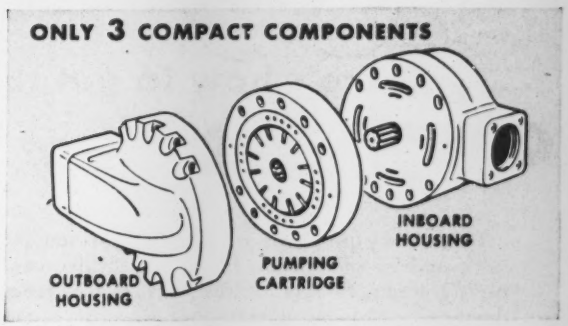
For *Pump* or *Motor* duty at 2000 psi

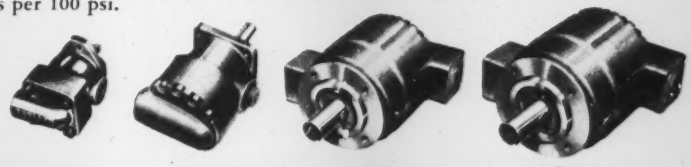
When you add *full hydraulic balance of both rotor and vanes* to design as simple and compact as Denison's rugged PUMP/MOTOR, you can expect smooth-acting efficiency that *holds up* under long, hard, continuous use.

And you get it, in PUMP/MOTORS.

As the name indicates, PUMP/MOTORS meet *either* need—*without alterations of any kind.* They're ready to perform at full efficiency in *either direction* of rotation. With a choice of capacities in each of four basic PUMP/MOTOR sizes, they offer 11 different pumping sizes from 3.0 to 82 gpm—or fluid-motor torque ratings from 13 to 257 pound-inches per 100 psi.

You'll be ahead by filling pump and motor needs in the 2000 psi range with the smooth, balanced action and built-in reliability of Denison's dual-use, bi-directional PUMP/MOTORS. *Write today for Bulletin P-5.*





"The Finest Money Can Buy!"

DENISON HydrOILics

The DENISON Engineering Co.

1189 Dublin Rd., Columbus 16, Ohio

ARE YOUR LINES "Under the Hammer?"

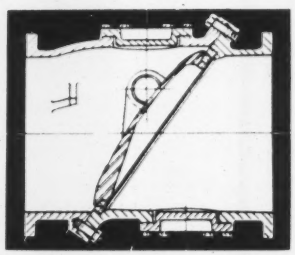
. . . here's how to get them out from under with

CHAPMAN *Tilting Disc* CHECK VALVES

Loosened pipe-joints are caused by hammering. And hammering is caused by valve-slam. But when a valve can't slam under usual piping arrangements . . . then you're free from the danger of line damage.

And this is all because of the Chapman Tilting Disc, with specially designed airfoil section that means light weight, and perfect balance in the open position, so it is easily held open in the flow . . . and then dropped quietly to a *cushioned closing* that does not even jar the line.

That's why certified tests from the country's top engineering schools and actual installations prove that Chapman Tilting Disc Check Valves reduce head-loss over regular swing-type checks. Check these tests for yourself . . . write for Catalog No. 30.



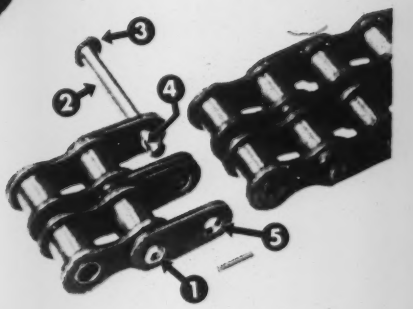
Cross-section of the Chapman Tilting-Disc Check Valve. A feature of the design is that the disc seat lifts away from the body seat when opening, and drops into contact when closing, with no sliding or wearing of the seats.

The Chapman Valve Mfg. Co.

INDIAN ORCHARD, MASSACHUSETTS

can you use this new Roller Chain?

Maybe you can find a use for Improved Baldwin Assembly Multiple Width Riveted Roller Chain... IF you want to save money...save customers costly down time...speed up chain assembly in *your* and your *customers'* shops...simplify chain inventory and stocking! It's not particularly sensational...just the handiest, most usable riveted roller chain yet! Here's all there is to it. It's just a ten-foot strand riveted multiple width chain with exclusive Single Pin Couplers installed at convenient intervals in the strand, so that any length of chain may be made up in a hurry without cutting the chain or damaging chain parts. It's just as easy to couple and uncouple as cottered chain. BUT the entire strand retains the added life of riveted chains. Your shop can install these chains in a hurry AND your customers can do the same, so they save plenty by cutting "down time." Chain is shipped in boxes with a ten-foot assembled length in each box. Or, it can be *made up* in any length you specify. Why not send for the complete story? Just mail the coupon.



HERE IT IS: One end of the single pin coupler link is firmly riveted to the adjacent link (1). The unique coupler pin (2) has a spun washer (3) on one end, the other has a milled flat (4) and locking pin. The pin is an easy fit through the chain except for the milled flat end which is press-fitted into a special matching hole (5) of the single pin coupler plate. You need only drive the pin the length of its milled flat in assembling or disassembling the chain. It's easy . . . saves time, effort and money.

BALDWIN-REX® ROLLER CHAINS

A PRODUCT OF **Chain Belt COMPANY** OF MILWAUKEE

53-405

CHAIN BELT COMPANY
Baldwin-Duckworth Division
363 Plainfield Street
Springfield 2, Mass.

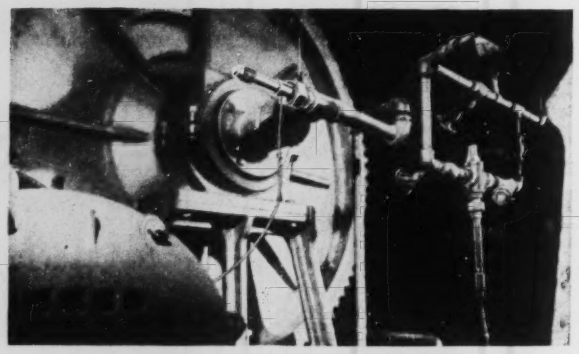
Gentlemen:
Please send my copy of Bulletin No. 52-2

Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City.....*Zone*.....*State*.....



Paint Grinding Controlled

Picture shows one of a battery of pigment grinding mills at the plant of Grand Rapids Varnish Corporation, Grand Rapids, Mich.

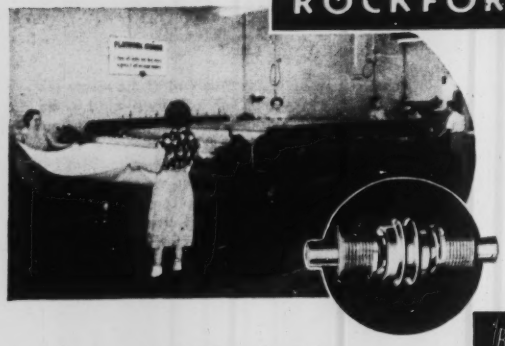
The rotating drum (or pebble mill) is equipped with a jacket through which cooling water is circulated.

This water is held at the desired temperature by a Sarco self-operated cooling control, Type TR-21R.

These simple, inexpensive regulators are available in sizes ½" to 8", and are widely used to control the temperature of cooling water or brine in air conditioning, cold storage, still condensers, internal combustion engines, compressors, etc.

Write for Catalog 700-12 to *Sarco Company, Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York 1, N. Y.* *Advt. 606*

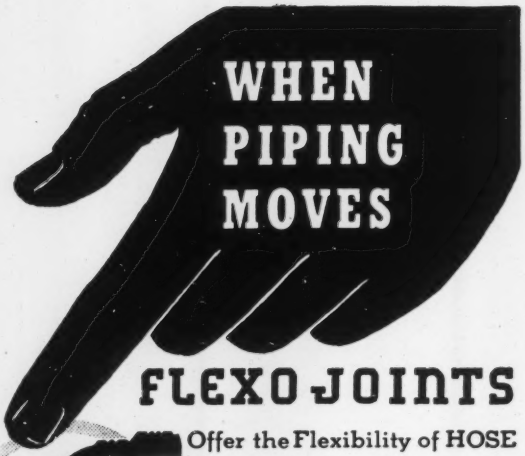
CLUTCHES by ROCKFORD



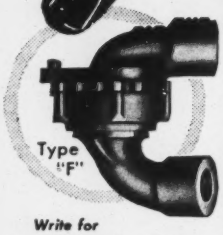
Irons A Whole Sheet With A Single Pass

The American Laundry Machine Company's Super-Sylon Flatwork Ironer irons table and bed linens so gently that it will iron paper napkins. ROCKFORD CLUTCHES are specified for American multiple chest flat-work ironers. Let ROCKFORD clutch engineers help your product designers specify the precise power transmission control needed for your machines.

ROCKFORD CLUTCH DIVISION BORG-WARNER
1307 Eighteenth Avenue, Rockford, Illinois, U. S. A.



FLEXO JOINTS



Write for complete information

Offer the Flexibility of HOSE the Strength of PIPE

For conveying pressures through moving pipe lines or to machinery or equipment while in motion, use dependable Flexo Joints. Complete 360° movement in either direction for pressures from gravity up . . . long wear—low maintenance cost. Four styles—standard pipe sizes ¼" to 3".

FLEXO SUPPLY CO., Inc.

4652 Page Blvd. St. Louis 13, Mo.

In Canada: S. A. Armstrong, Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto 13, Ont.

Are You Making Use of These Reliable Guides to Good Gear Blank Construction?

INSPECTION OF FINE PITCH GEARS

B6.11-1951 **$2.50**

. . . especially the realistic and liberal tolerances in Section 7 of this document for various gear blank elements to produce gears of given degrees of accuracy.

DESIGN FOR FINE PITCH WORM GEARING

B6.9-1950 **$1.50**

. . . for recommendations covering gear blank design, offering two choices for throated worm gears and for non-throated gears

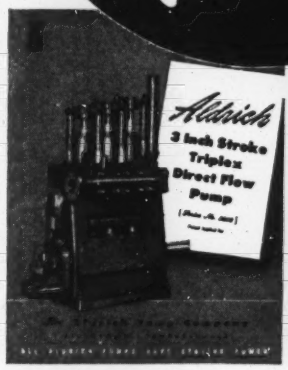
These American Standards are published by and obtainable from

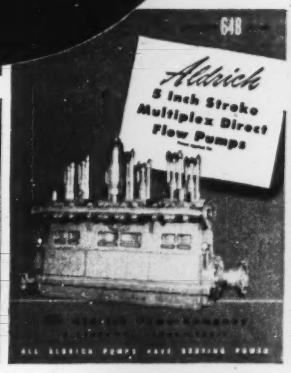
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers

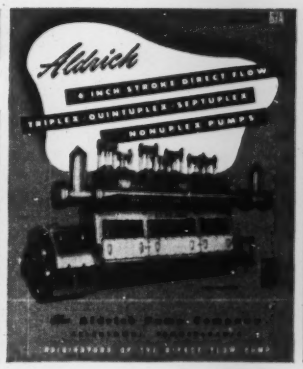
29 W. 39 St., New York 18, N. Y.

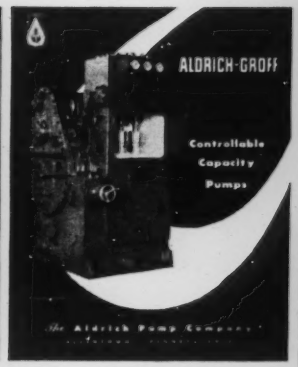
HERE'S HELP

For Men Who Specify, Buy or Use Reciprocating Pumps









☐ 10 to 50 hp ☐ 50 to 275 hp ☐ 300 to 900 hp ☐ 5 to 125 hp

Tear out this coupon NOW and send for these Aldrich Data Sheets

These 2-color data sheets give full details of design and construction, including dimension and sectional drawings, performance data and pump specifications.

APPLICATIONS

Aldrich Pumps are widely used on jobs such as hydraulic systems for press operation; plastic and rubber molding and extrusion; die casting; steel mill descaling; and the handling of liquids encountered in the chemical, petrochemical, petroleum and other industries.

CHECK THE ONES YOU WANT — ONE OR ALL!

Be sure to fill in your name and address. Then mail this coupon to: The Aldrich Pump Company, Allentown, Pa.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

THE ALDRICH PUMP COMPANY

29 PINE STREET ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

...Originators of the Direct Flow Pump

Representatives: P. H. Arden, P. O. Box 185, Glenview, Ill. • Bushnell Controls & Equipment Co., 3929 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif. • L. T. Gibbs, 509 Petroleum Bldg., Tulsa 3, Okla. • R. B. Moore Supply Co., Inc., Bolivar, N. Y. • Power Specialty Co., 2000 Kipling St., Houston 6, Texas • Reeves & Skinner Machinery Co., 2211 Olive St., St. Louis 3, Mo. • Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co., 1720 California St., Denver 2, Colo. • Export Sales: Petroleum Machinery Corp., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y. • Birmingham • Boston • Buffalo • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Duluth • Jacksonville • Omaha • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland, Ore. • Richmond, Va. • San Francisco • Seattle • Spokane, Wash. • Syracuse

U·S·S Carilloy steel springs soak up

Alloy springs cushion tremendous mechanical shocks in 200-ton short-circuit generators ...save expense of forgings

In testing high-voltage circuit breakers, engineers at General Electric Company *intentionally* short-circuit two huge motor-driven generators. Each of these test generators is normally rated 125,000 kva, but provides short-circuit currents as high as 182,000 amp, instantaneous, offset wave, corresponding to about 1,625,000-kva rms symmetrical short-circuit duty. Such operation causes tremendous mechanical stresses to build up inside each machine. These stresses create a torque that tries to twist loose the 200-ton stator assembly. But no damage is done! These powerful machines are mounted on U·S·S Carilloy steel plate springs that cushion the shock and then damp out any vibrations that follow.

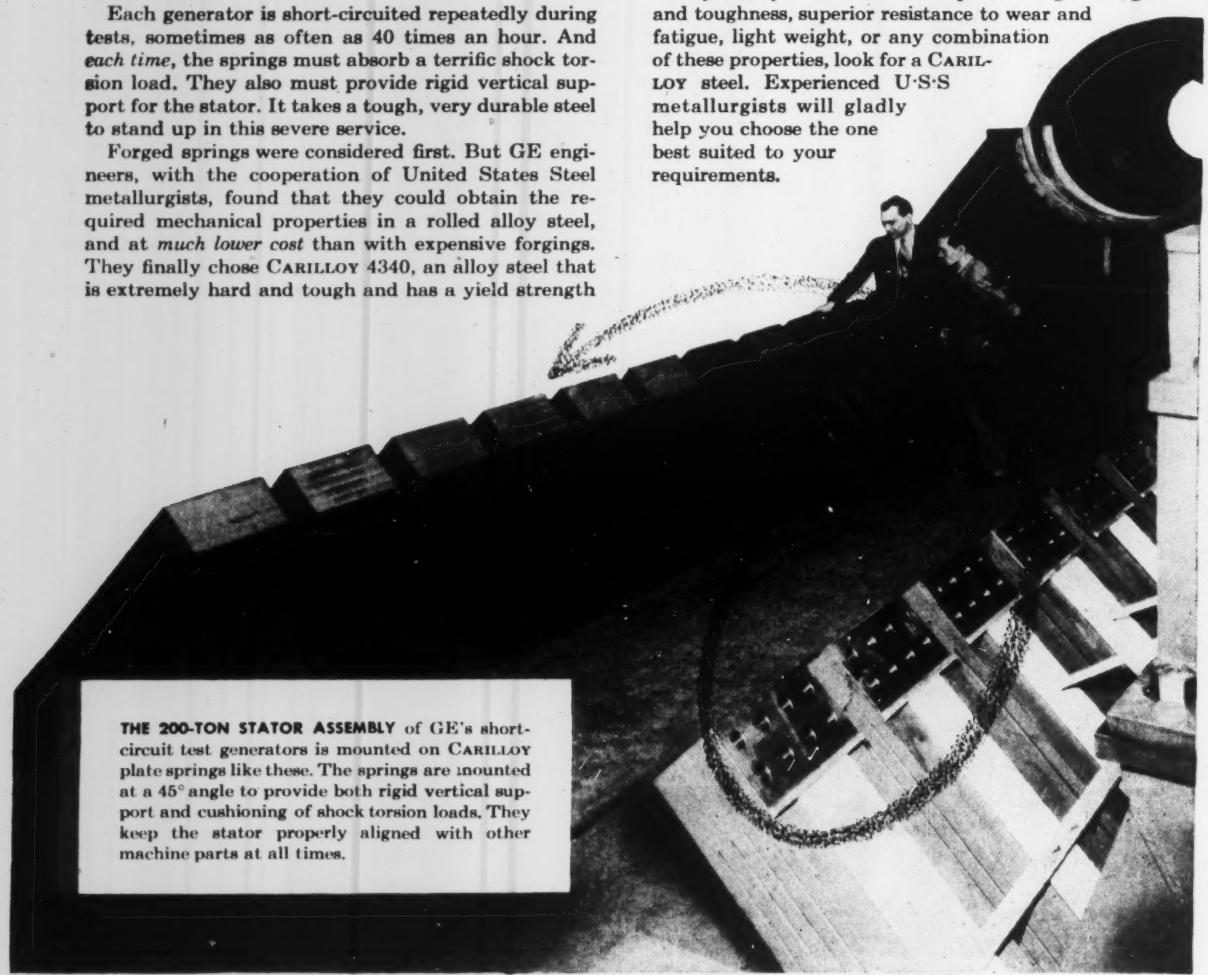
Each generator is short-circuited repeatedly during tests, sometimes as often as 40 times an hour. And *each time*, the springs must absorb a terrific shock torsion load. They also must provide rigid vertical support for the stator. It takes a tough, very durable steel to stand up in this severe service.

Forged springs were considered first. But GE engineers, with the cooperation of United States Steel metallurgists, found that they could obtain the required mechanical properties in a rolled alloy steel, and at *much lower cost* than with expensive forgings. They finally chose Carilloy 4340, an alloy steel that is extremely hard and tough and has a yield strength of about 100,000 psi. This insures good endurance at 40,000 psi as required in this rugged application.

Also important was the fact that Carilloy 4340 is easy to heat treat. Plates were furnished to GE quenched, tempered, and special cut and stress relieved.

This steel is giving excellent service. Initial vertical displacement of each generator was only 0.35 mils. Under the most severe short circuit, developing a whopping *8 million lb. ft.* of torque, frame rotation is about ½ in. each way at the point of attachment of the springs. The axial centerline of the machine stays within 30 mils of its normal position. These movements are sufficient to cushion the shock effectively.

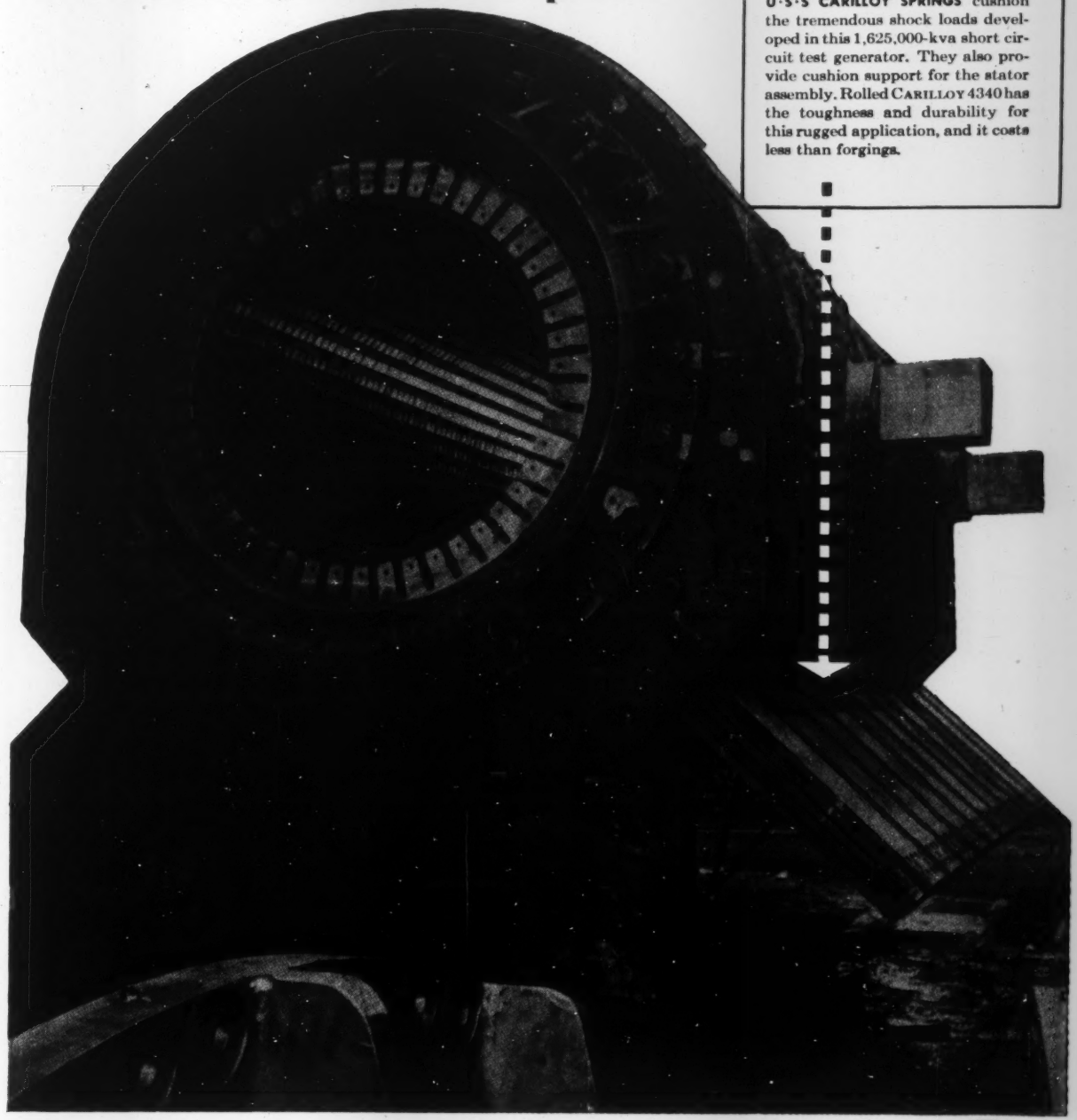
Any time you need a steel to provide high strength and toughness, superior resistance to wear and fatigue, light weight, or any combination of these properties, look for a Carilloy steel. Experienced U·S·S metallurgists will gladly help you choose the one best suited to your requirements.



THE 200-TON STATOR ASSEMBLY of GE's short-circuit test generators is mounted on Carilloy plate springs like these. The springs are mounted at a 45° angle to provide both rigid vertical support and cushioning of shock torsion loads. They keep the stator properly aligned with other machine parts at all times.

8 million lb.-ft. torque!

U·S·S CARILLOY SPRINGS cushion the tremendous shock loads developed in this 1,625,000-kva short circuit test generator. They also provide cushion support for the stator assembly. Rolled CARILLOY 4340 has the toughness and durability for this rugged application, and it costs less than forgings.



U·S·S Carilloy Steels

USS

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH · COLUMBIA-GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO
TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA. · UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST-TO-COAST
UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

S-1949

UNITED STATES STEEL

The unique Lord application illustrated above accommodates controlled orbital motion of the sanding head in the Porter-Cable #106 Finishing Sander. "Lord Bonded-Rubber Mountings", Porter-Cable reports, "outlast any mountings previously used because of the excellent bond between rubber and metal" and thus contribute much to the efficient operation of this popular Porter-Cable unit. You may have a similar problem to solve in the products you manufacture. Your request for information is invited. We will be pleased to consult with you on the application to your products of Lord Vibration and Shock Control Mountings and Bonded-Rubber parts.

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 233 South Third Street
DALLAS, TEXAS 413 Fidelity Union Life Building
PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA 725 Widener Building
DAYTON 2, OHIO 410 West First Street
DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN 7310 Woodward Ave.
NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK 280 Madison Avenue
CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS 520 N. Michigan Ave.
CLEVELAND 15, OHIO Room 811 Hanna Bldg.

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ERIE, PA.

LORD BONDED RUBBER
Headquarters for
VIBRATION CONTROL

Lord Mountings Perform Unique Function On Porter-Cable Portable Sander

One of the most unusual requirements for the application of Lord Bonded-Rubber parts is that of the Porter-Cable Portable Sander 106. Here the orbital action of the sanding component must be held within certain limits by the use of flexible rubber mountings fixed to the four corners of the upper housing and the sanding component. High speed operation is necessary for achieving the desired smoothness of surface on materials to be sanded.

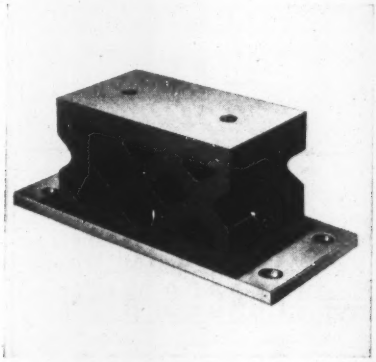
Previously used mountings worked well for a time and then failed. The problem of longevity was put up to Lord Headquarters for Vibration Control in Erie, Pa.

Analysis of the problem showed that the correct rubber compound bonded to threaded metal studs would offer the desired flexibility with reasonable possibility of longer service life and subsequently less failures. Many tests were completed before adopting the mounting shown in the accompanying advertisement. All objections to the operation of previous mountings were removed by this consultation with Lord Engineers and the results of their efforts. This is but another of many such typical solutions of the vibration problems of appliance manufacturers. These problem solutions include correct mounting of spin dryers on automatic washing machines, isolation of transmitted vibration through fan hubs of room air conditioners, the mounting of mixing and blending equipment used by the modern housewife—in fact, wherever vibration and shock present an obstacle to satisfactory machine operation Lord Vibration Control Mountings are being engineered for the job. The experience of more than a quarter century in dealing with vibration and shock problems is available to you in the solution of vibration problems. Your efforts to improve the operation of your product by controlling or isolating vibration will be more effective when you consult with Lord Manufacturing Company, Erie, Pa.

New Lord Lattice Mounting Used To Advantage On Heavy Industrial Machines

The Lord lattice mounting incorporates many features of value to designers of heavy industrial equipment. These mounts are now being used for support of Foundromatic Shakeouts and Aero-Vibe Screens manufactured by Allis Chalmers. Other applications include reciprocating or rotating machinery requiring a high degree of vibration isolation. The load range for a lattice type mounting is 250-2000 pounds per mounting point.

The lattice design of the rubber section permits the load to be carried by the rubber in shear . . . the softest practical type of support. Lattice type mountings offer more stability in the horizontal plane. No lubrication is required thus lowering maintenance costs. Since there are no steel surfaces in contact, quieter operation is possible. The rubber section also offers greater isolation of noise that is easily transmitted through steel springs. The inherent damping of the rubber reduces the excursion of screen in passing through resonance on starting and stopping. No mechanical dampers are required.



The lattice type mounting offers excellent vibration isolation for the lower range of disturbing frequencies. For very low operating speeds, the mountings may be installed in series. The lattice type mounting also accommodates large amplitudes of motion.

The lattice design is another instance where Lord experience in vibration and shock problems has proved valuable to manufacturers. Consult with Lord engineers early in the design phase of your products. Lord's vast reservoir of experience is yours for the asking.

Lord Bonded-Rubber Lattice Mounting supports shakeout equipment, isolates vibration of screen providing protection for motor and drive assembly.

Lord Bonded-Rubber Lattice Mounts are used for support of Foundromatic Shakeouts and Aero-Vibe Screens manufactured by Allis-Chalmers. The lattice design permits the load to be carried by the rubber in shear—the softest practical type of rubber support. Installed under the machine, the lattice mounting eliminates the overhead supporting structure necessary with the overhead coil spring suspension system.

This is another illustration of how Lord Bonded-Rubber parts are being used profitably in many industries. Consult with Lord engineers on your vibration or shock problems. We invite your inquiry.

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 233 South Third Street
DALLAS, TEXAS 413 Fidelity Union Life Building
PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA 725 Widener Building
DAYTON 2, OHIO 410 West First Street
DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN 7310 Woodward Ave.
NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK 280 Madison Avenue
CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS 520 N. Michigan Ave.
CLEVELAND 15, OHIO Room 811 Hanna Bldg.

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ERIE, PA.

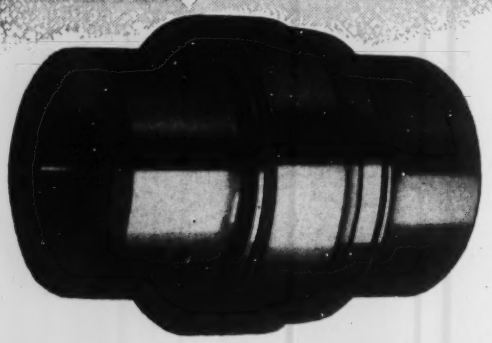
LORD BONDED RUBBER

Headquarters for
VIBRATION CONTROL

THIS NEW SPRING!

Adds 50% to Safe Top Speeds of

LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS



A new multiple leaf spring holds the collar in place — enables this Lovejoy Coupling to withstand considerably higher speeds with complete safety. Free-floating load cushions suspended between heavy metal jaws — no metal-to-metal power transmission. Instant adjustment for shock, vibration, surge, backlash and misalignment. No lubrication needed. Cushions available for every duty . . . 1/6 to 2500 h.p.

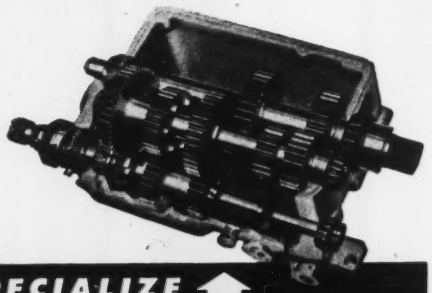
WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE CATALOG AND QUICK-FINDING SELECTOR CHARTS.

LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.

5032 W. Lake Street — Chicago 44, Illinois

Also Mfrs. Lovejoy Universal Joints and Lovejoy Variable Speed Transmissions

This special gear unit was designed and manufactured per customers requirements.

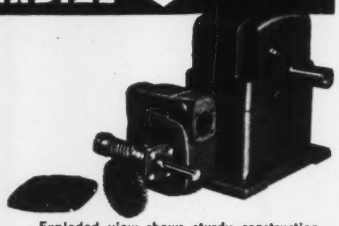


SPECIALIZE GEARS OHIO REDUCERS STANDARDIZE

PROTECT YOUR PRODUCT — specialize with OHIO GEAR special gears and special speed reducers engineered to your specifications and dimensions.

REDUCE MAINTENANCE AND MANUFACTURING COSTS — standardize with OHIO GEAR stock gears and stock speed reducers for years and years of dependable rugged trouble-free service.

NEW METHODS — modern machinery, sound engineering, approved and thoroughly tested materials enable our Distributors and Representatives to give you prompt, intelligent and helpful attention. Call him or write direct.



Exploded view shows sturdy construction of catalog number DHS Series Reducers.

ESTABLISHED 1915

THE OHIO GEAR COMPANY
1360 E. 179 St., Cleveland 10, O.

OHIO GEARS

Engineers

AN INVITATION TO YOU TO GO PLACES WITH FAIRCHILD

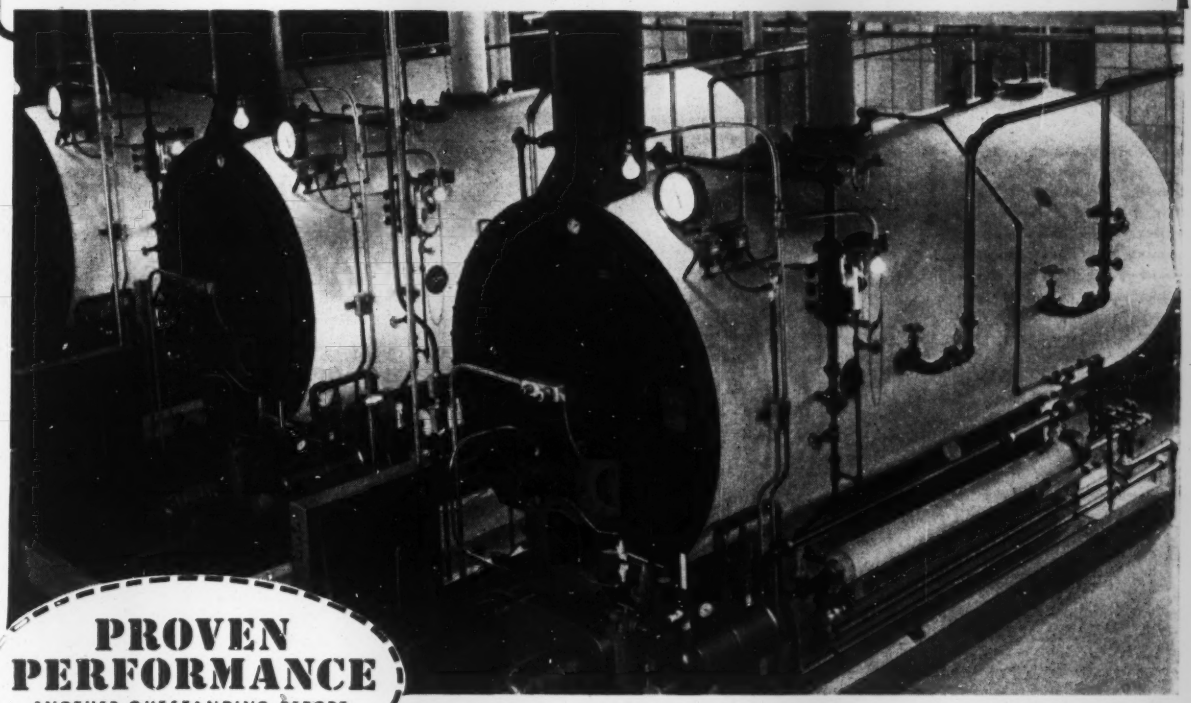
Roy W. Lessard, Assistant Chief of Design. Has had extensive aeronautical design and structures experience with many leading aircraft manufacturers and is part of the Fairchild engineering team.

A secure future, exceptional opportunities for advancement, and a high starting salary await you at FAIRCHILD. We have openings right now for qualified engineers and designers in all phases of aircraft manufacturing.

Paid vacations, liberal health and life insurance coverage, 5-day, 40-hour week as a base. Premium is paid when longer work week is scheduled.

ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION
FAIRCHILD *Aircraft Division*
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND

Cleaver-Brooks boilers save $25,000 per year for Hoosac Mills...pay for themselves in 2 years' time!



PROVEN PERFORMANCE

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING REPORT FROM A CLEAVER-BROOKS OWNER

After installation and starting service was completed, a check was made on boiler output. Tests indicated efficiency exceeded the guaranteed 80%. After eight months' operation without tube cleaning, stack temperature showed no noticeable gain, indicating high efficiency had been maintained. *Planned and installed by Frank I. Rounds Co., Newton Highland, Mass.*

INSTALLING 3 Cleaver-Brooks self-contained boilers at Hoosac Textile Mills, New Bedford Division, was a major step in ending boiler worries. Hoosac can count on yearly savings of $25,000, and they're set up for future expansion as well.

Before deciding what type of boilers to install for replacing old, hand-fired boilers, Hoosac carefully considered these factors:

1. **Efficiency of steam generation** — the cost for supplying 12,000 lbs. of steam required each hour at peak capacity for heating and processing.
2. **Saving labor costs** — through safe, automatic operation.
3. **Cleanliness** — important to textile manufacture.

A study of past performance and prominence of similar units in the industry — showed that Cleaver-Brooks self-contained boilers would fill the bill.

Guaranteed 80% thermal efficiency was one of many influencing factors in selecting the 3 Cleaver-Brooks 150 hp. boilers. Even with loads as low as 30% of rating, these boilers operate with a flat 80% efficiency. (Hoosac operates their plant over widely fluctuating loads, particularly in summer.)

That they attained their objectives is borne out by these results — *results which showed the boilers paid for themselves in 2 years' time.*

1. **$15,000 savings in fuel** — fuel cost studies showed 275,000 gals. of oil at 5½¢ per gal. provide steam for a year's operation. Same steam formerly required 2,000 long tons of coal at $15.00 per ton.
2. **$10,000 savings in labor costs** — fully automatic operation minimized boiler maintenance. Personnel were then available for productive plant work.
3. **Cleanliness** — modern boiler room proved more efficient than previous cluttered arrangement. Hand firing, removal and disposal of fly-ash was eliminated.

In addition to these substantial savings, the installation provided for economical future plant expansion. At present, boiler operation is rotated so all three periodically receive the same service and maintenance.

Cleaver-Brooks boilers are showing similar savings in many other businesses. Investigate — write for Catalog AD-100 and complete information on standard size oil, gas, combination oil/gas fired Cleaver-Brooks boilers, 15 to 500 hp., 15 to 250 psi.

CLEAVER-BROOKS COMPANY
Dept. G, 319 E. Keefe Ave.,
Milwaukee 12, Wis., U.S.A.

Cleaver-Brooks

ORIGINATORS OF THE SELF-CONTAINED BOILER

Steam Boilers • Oil and Bitumin Tank Car Heaters • Distillation Equipment Oil and Gas Fired Conversion Burners

PULSES • TIME • REVOLUTIONS

ACCURATELY RECORDED

Over sixty years of experience in the manufacture of recording instruments has been built into these recorders. The high speed counting unit developed by Streeter-Amet in 1936 and steadily improved over the years is capable of receiving in excess of 1200 counts per minute. Its rugged design insures long periods of continuous trouble free operation.

The many repeat orders for Ametron Recording Counters in research laboratories, manufacturing and chemical processing plants is further proof of their speed, dependability, and accuracy.

Write for circular SC 23

STREETER-AMET COMPANY

4101 N. RAVENSWOOD AVENUE • CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

THE STANDARD OF ACCURACY SINCE 1888

Imperial

THE *Finest*

TRACING CLOTH

Imperial is known in drafting rooms all over the world as the traditional quality tracing cloth.

With the background of decades of experience, its makers have pioneered in modern improvements to maintain Imperial as the finest tracing cloth made.

to

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS *and* **DESIGNERS**

with experience in *SMALL, PRECISION DEVICES*

HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

one of the nation's leading electronics organizations, is now creating a number of new openings for qualified electro-mechanical engineers and designers in important phases of its operations.

THE COMPANY

The Hughes Laboratories, located in Southern California, are presently engaged in the development and production of advanced radar devices, electronic computers and guided missiles.

THE OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities are offered for men who will perform interesting work on development of intricate new devices in close association with outstanding scientists. Activities embrace a variety of challenging problems which require originality and afford unusual possibilities of progress in learning.

FIELDS OF WORK

The work includes such fields as those involving Servo Mechanisms, Computers, Microwave Tubes, Pulse Circuitry, Solid-State Physics, Miniaturization, Antennas—Wave-guides, Heat Transfer, Hydraulics—Gyros, Test Equipment, Subminiaturization, Stress Analysis, Instrumentation, Structures, and Precision Production Mechanisms.

YOUR FUTURE

Working experience in advanced techniques employing the above fields will increase your value to the Company as it further expands in development of electro-mechanical devices. Large-scale use of electronically controlled systems in business and industry is a certainty within the next few years.

How to apply

Write today to address below, giving details of qualifications and experience. Assurance is required that any relocation of an applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.

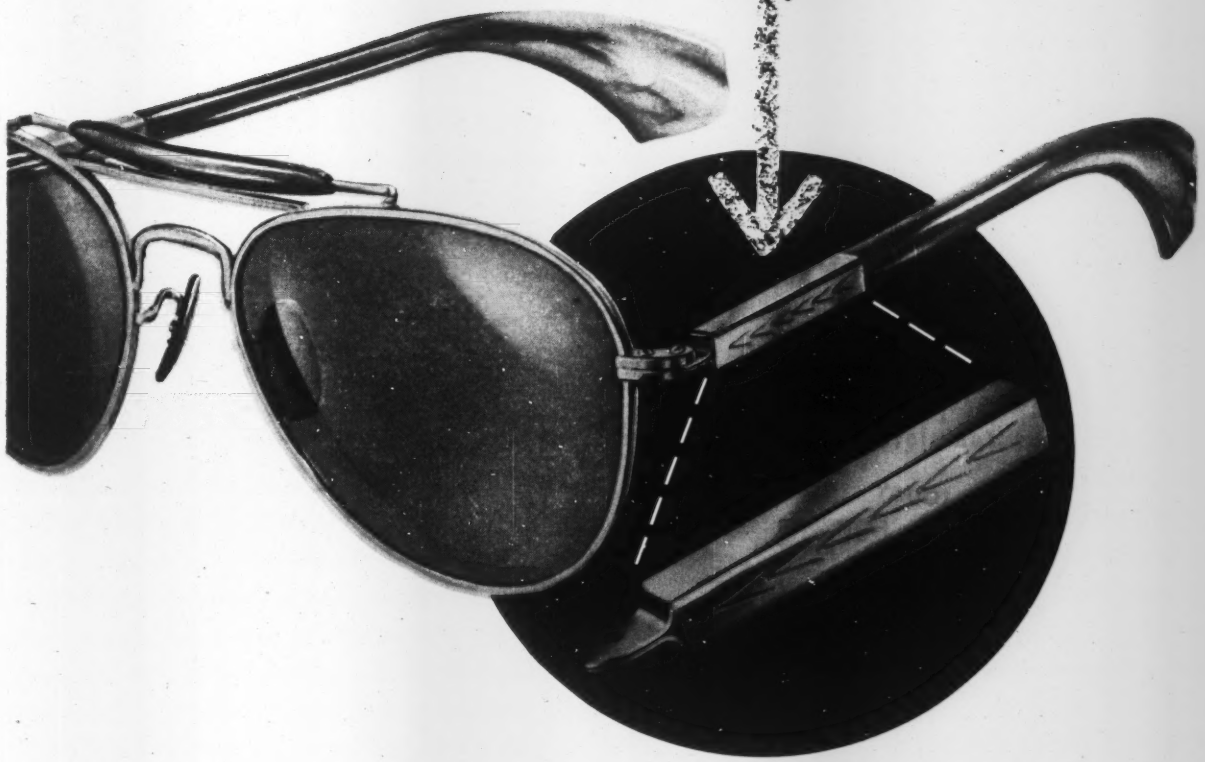
Scientific and Engineering Staff

HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

CULVER CITY | LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Formbrite's superfine finish eliminated buffing on these parts



For the temple bow illustrated, Sunware Products Inc., New Britain, Connecticut, makers of Rayex Sun Glasses, formerly used ordinary drawing brass and finished this part by hand buffing—one at a time.

This was a costly procedure, so a switch was made to Formbrite* . . . then a happy thought occurred:

With Formbrite's superfine grain structure and added surface hardness, why not *tumble* these bows—by the thousands.

It was as simple as that. Formbrite's clean, smooth surface produced a jewelry finish—ready for gold-plating and lacquering. Since these bows are produced by the millions, the savings effected were substantial.

Formbrite, just in case you haven't heard, is a superior drawing brass. Comparative tests prove conclusively that the superfine grain structure of this specially processed forming brass means stamped and formed products that are stronger, harder, "springier" and more scratch-resistant. Yet the metal is so ductile that it can be readily formed, drawn and embossed.

Time studies made of finishing operations have shown that a bright, lustrous finish ordinarily can be obtained by a simple "color buffing" operation—or by tumbling, if the product lends itself to this method.

And yet, Formbrite costs no more. Convince yourself that Formbrite is the metal for your product. Write for Publication B-39. Address The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Limited, New Toronto, Ontario.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Formbrite

an **ANACONDA**® Product made by The American Brass Company

This different Air Cylinder Simplifies Designing for pneumatic operation

The Bellows Air Motor is a complete air cylinder power unit, with directional valve and speed controls built-in. It requires only one air connection which can be made with flexible hose • The electrically-controlled Bellows Air Motor takes less than half the space required for a conventional air cylinder set-up of equal power. Compact and complete, it fits well into cramped quarters or on moving machine elements • The built-in ELECTROAIRE VALVE* is solenoid-controlled, but air-powered. It's bullet fast, speeds up to 2200 movements per minute. But there's no pounding, no overheating. In fact, the solenoid control units are guaranteed against burnout. The low voltage used to operate the solenoid controls (8 volts) makes this unique air cylinder electrically safe for operators and machines. The low voltage simplifies wiring, permitting safe, positive interlocked electrical circuits with a minimum of design difficulties. • Design with air in mind. With electrically controlled Bellows Air Motors you can eliminate cams, levers, gears, linkages or other mechanical means for performing push, pull or lift motions . . . saving designing time and production costs.

This new 36-page booklet tells the complete story.

WRITE FOR IT TODAY

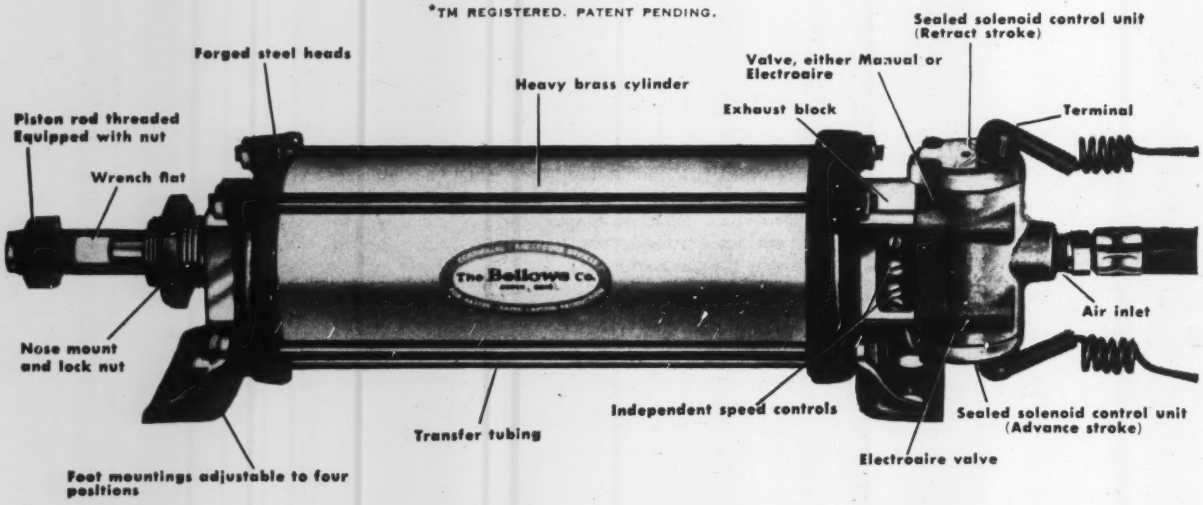
Address The Bellows Co.
Dept. ME653
Akron 9, Ohio
Ask for Bulletin CL-50.
No cost. No obligation.

The Bellows Co.

AKRON 9, OHIO

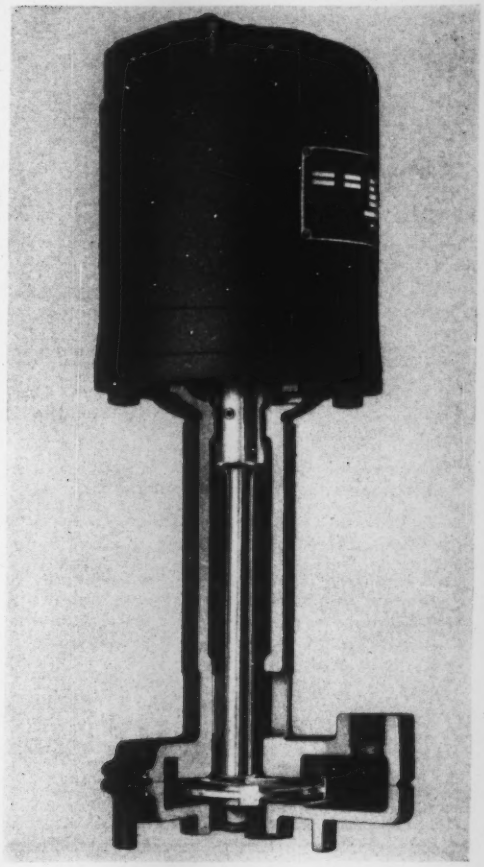
The Bellows Air Motor illustrated is Model BEM5-25 (2½" bore, 2½" stroke). Other bore sizes are 1¼", 1¾", 2½", 3⅜" and 4½". Any stroke length. Model shown is equipped with the ELECTROAIRE VALVE for full electrical control. Air Motors with manually operated valves are also available.

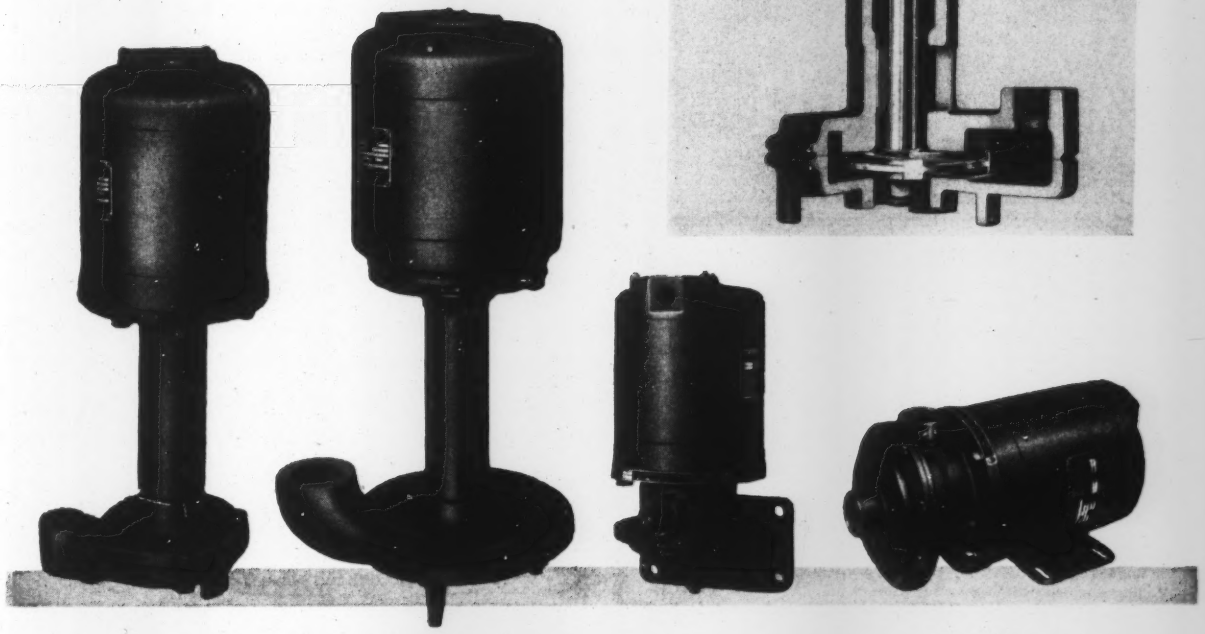
*TM REGISTERED. PATENT PENDING.



1217

Motor-Driven Centrifugal Pumps That Dirt Can't Hurt!





Here's a complete line of ten different Motor-Driven Centrifugal Pumps that are completely protected from damage by dirt or abrasives. Hydraulically balanced, their design provides stability without using a bearing at impeller end of shaft . . . eliminates metal-to-metal contact below water level. All motors are of standard NEMA design, for easy replacement, and totally enclosed against dust or vapor . . . no lubrication or maintenance required.

You'll find that the design simplicity and sound construction of these Brown & Sharpe Pumps makes them ideal for countless applications where grit or foreign substances may be present. Write for Pump Catalog. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, R.I., U.S.A.

BUY THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR

B·S

Brown & Sharpe

Don't misunderstand. There's no argument here.

On matters of delivery and service and gears made to exact specifications, we see eye to eye with you.

You have a job to do. So do we. Yours is to satisfy customers. Ours is to satisfy you.

Count on us to give you gears to meet your standards of quality at the time you need them.

Send us your drawings and specifications for quotation and let us show you why our seeing eye to eye with you can be good business. THE EARLE GEAR & MACHINE CO., 4707 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

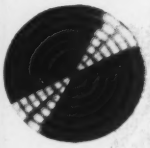
EARLE GEARS

It's good business to do business with EARLE!

AIR GAS AMMONIA

compressor operators

do you want peak performance



- Quiet, vibration-free operation
- 20 to 60% more valve area
- Less power consumption
- Low pressure loss
- Normal discharge temperature
- Lower operating costs

if you do . . . ***investigate the established advantages of VOSS VALVES for your machines.***

VOSS VALVES are made to specifications, machined from solid stock (not cast)—PLATES are machined and ground (not press formed) for precise high-tolerance fit; VALVES and PLATES are of heat-treated alloy and stainless steel; the PLATES are dimensionally stable, ductile, resist fracture, high temperatures and corrosion; withstand fatigue; won't chip, crack or score cylinder walls.

To increase the efficiency of your compressor, send us the name, bore, stroke and speed of your machine. Our detailed proposal will be sent without obligation.

VOSS VALVES REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. — J. H. H. VOSS CO. INCORPORATED

787 East 144th Street, New York 54, N. Y.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

May, 1953 CARD INDEX Vol. 75, No. 5

Nuclear Power Plants, R. D. Brooks and A. L. Rosenblatt	363
Development of Special Pumps for Liquid Metals, E. F. Brill	369
Management's Debt to the Engineer, L. F. Urwick	374
An Analysis of the Pivoted-Pad Journal Bearing, John Boyd and A. A. Raimondi	380
Mechanically Mounted Cutting Elements of Cemented Carbide, W. L. Kennicott	387
Engineering in Small Manufacturing Plants, D. B. Chenoweth	393
EUSEC Conference on Engineering Education	395
Editorial	361
Briefing the Record	397
ASME Technical Digest	409
Contents of ASME Transactions	415
Comments on Papers	416
Reviews of Books	418
ASME News	421
Junior Forum	436
Engineering Societies Engineering Library	438

For Reference

A 20-PAGE LIST OF ASME PUBLICATIONS

is included in the

1953 ASME MECHANICAL CATALOG AND DIRECTORY

Copies of the List are obtainable from

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Publication-Sales Dept.

29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Additional information is requested on the following advertisements in the June 1953 issue

Page No.	Name of Advertiser

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Reader Service Coupon For More Information

Go through the advertising pages and jot down the page numbers and names of advertisers about whose product you want additional information — mail the coupon to us — your request will be passed on to the advertiser promptly — you will hear directly from advertiser — saves your time in writing individual letters.

Ready for Your Use

Sections: I Power Boilers III Boilers of Locomotives

V Miniature Boilers

VIII Unfired Pressure Vessels IX Welding Qualifications

1952 ASME BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL CODE

Incorporating in their pages the hundreds of changes in specifications and rules which three years of evolution of the Code have brought into effect. Published in a new size—8½" x 11"

HERE IS WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN EACH OF THESE REVISED SECTIONS.

In the POWER BOILER CODE . . . the **rules** for construction of stationary boilers; unfired steam boilers; superheaters, economizers, and other pressure parts connected directly to the boilers without intervening valves; and reheaters receiving steam which has passed through parts of a turbine or other prime movers; . . . an **appendix** providing requirements for safety valves, fusible plugs, hydrostatic tests, fittings and appliances; and for determining the maximum allowable working pressure on boilers in service; . . . **examples** for calculating efficiency of joints, and of methods of computing shell opening and allowable loading on structural attachments to tubes.

Published May 1953 **$3.00**

In the Code on BOILERS OF LOCOMOTIVES . . . such design and construction **details** as the ultimate strength of materials used in joints; thicknesses of plates and tubes; maximum allowable working pressure, the efficiency of boiler joints; and **recommendations** applying to braced and stayed surfaces, riveting, safety valves, fittings, hydrostatic tests, stamping, fusion welding, and the use of new materials. Boilers subject to Federal control are not covered.

Published April 1953 **$1.25**

n the MINIATURE BOILER CODE . . . the **rules** for fired pressure vessels which do not exceed the following limits: 16 in inside diameter of shell, 42 in over-all length of outside to outside of head at center, 20 sq ft water heating surface, and 100 psi maximum allowable working pressure. **Details** covered include construction and fabrication, valves, fittings, inspection, stamping, and recording data.

Published April 1953 **$1.00**

In the UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSEL CODE . . . the **general requirements** for all methods of construction and for all materials; the **specific requirements** for unfired pressure vessels fabricated by welding, riveting, integral forging, and brazing; the **requirements pertaining to materials** used, namely, carbon and low alloy steels, nonferrous metals, high alloy steels, cast iron, and clad and lined material; **three mandatory appendixes** giving design formulas, rules for bolted flanged connections, and definitions; and **sixteen nonmandatory appendixes** supplying useful information to both the designer and inspector such as, the practices regarding internal structures; corrosion allowance; linings; design of supports; and for the inspection, repair, and allowable working pressure for vessels in service.

Published March 1953 Available in two bindings: Paper—**$4.50** Cloth—**$6.00**

In the WELDING QUALIFICATIONS . . . the **rules** applying to the qualification of welding procedures and welder performance for all types of manual and machine arc and gas welding processes permitted in other sections of the code.

Published August 1952 **$1.00**

20% Discount to ASME Members

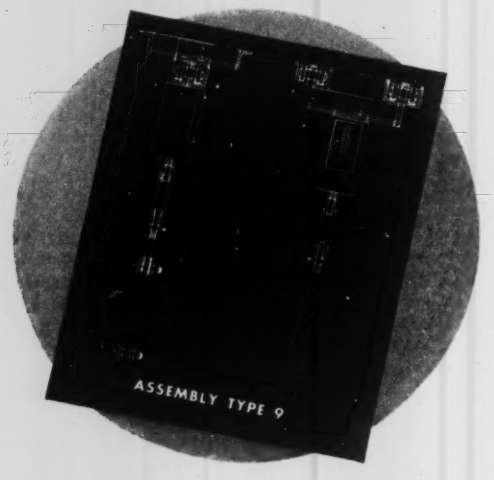
JUST PUBLISHED—A REVISED BOOK OF BOILER CODE INTERPRETATIONS.

132 pages in length, it brings together in handy form, all of the code cases issued over the years which are still active. $3.00

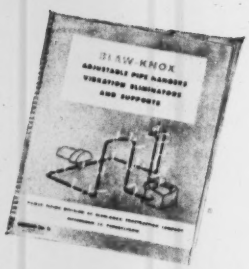
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers 29 W. 39 Street, New York, 18, N.Y.

HOLD EVERYTHING ...with

BLAW-KNOX OVERHEAD ROLLER ASSEMBLY



Type 9 Functional Assembly (illustrated) provides free rolling action in two directions and freedom of movement in vertical position. Its *internal swivel* action gives full control over all movements, and minimizes absorption of piping thrusts by the connecting flanges . . . a big help in keeping maintenance and replacement costs at rock bottom. Available for all standard size piping. Accommodates operating loads up to 12,000 lbs.



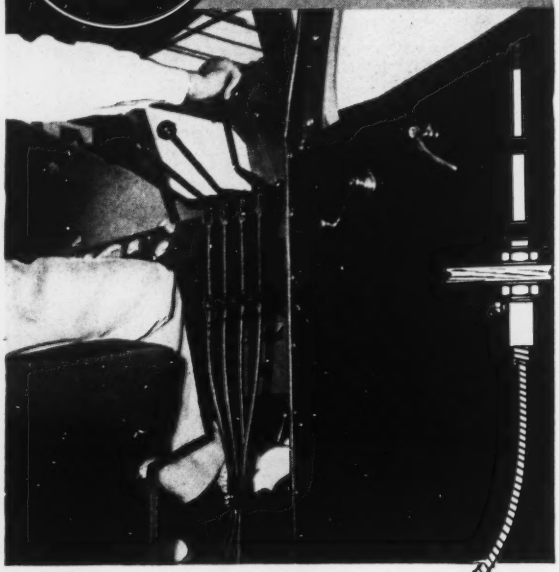
Catalog No. 53 on request.

BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
POWER PIPING AND SPRINKLER DIVISION
PITTSBURGH 33, PA.

BLAW-KNOX

an ACCO product

TRU-LAY PUSH-PULL CONTROLS



for Continuous or Intermittent Transmission of Reciprocal Motion

SOLID . . . *as a rod*
FLEXIBLE . . . *as a wire rope*

Tru-Lay Push-Pulls snake around obstructions. Provide positive remote action. Operate while flexing, as on shakers. Few or many bends. Short or long distances. Ruggedly constructed for years of service. Capacities up to 1000 pounds input.

Write our Detroit office today for DH-287

TRU-LAY PUSH-PULL CONTROLS

ACCO

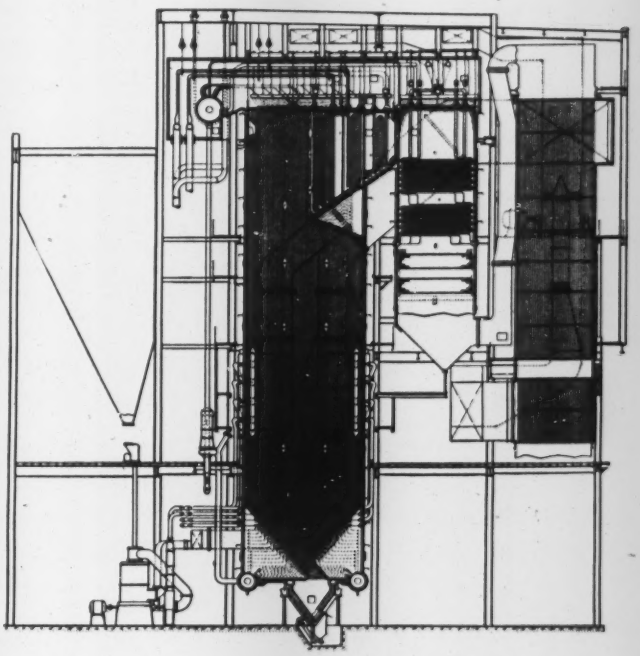
AUTOMOTIVE AND AIRCRAFT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

601 Stephenson Bldg., Detroit 2
2475 Porter St., Los Angeles 21 • Bridgeport, Conn.

POTOMAC RIVER STATION

Potomac Electric Power Company

C-E controlled circulation boilers



The C-E Unit shown above is one of two duplicates now in process of fabrication for the Potomac River Station, Alexandria, Virginia, of the Potomac Electric Power Company.

Each of these units is designed to serve a 100,000 kw turbine-generator operating at a throttle pressure of 1800 psi with a primary steam temperature of 1050 F, reheated to 1000 F.

These units are of the controlled-circulation, radiant type with a reheater section located between the primary and secondary superheater surfaces. An economizer section follows the rear superheater section and a tubular type air heater follows the economizer surface.

Pulverized coal firing is employed, using bowl mills and tilting, tangential burners.

B-670

C-E

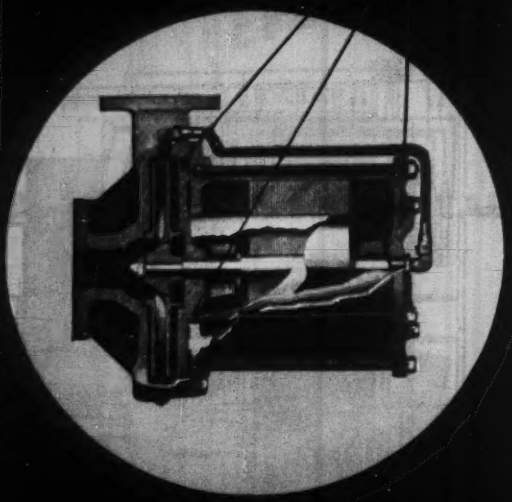
COMBUSTION ENGINEERING, INC.

200 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

ALL TYPES OF BOILERS, FURNACES, PULVERIZED FUEL SYSTEMS AND STOKERS; ALSO SUPERHEATERS, ECONOMIZERS AND AIR HEATERS

LINEAR O-RINGS

simplify design . . .



. . . speed assembly of "packingless" pump

Through ingenious use of Linear O-rings, the unique "Chempump" ends all sealing problems. Designed for corrosive liquids, this pump allows pumped fluid to circulate through the rotor chamber... eliminates stuffing boxes and their leakage, adjustment and friction troubles.

Linear O-rings provide the ideal way to put this design idea to work. A pair of them seal off the stainless steel cylinder that surrounds the rotor, and another seals the impeller housing in place. They prevent fluid from leaking into the stator windings, by means of a seal that never needs adjustment . . . takes extremely little space . . . is quick to assemble and disassemble . . . and is far simpler and safer than other packings.

Precision moulded Linear O-rings are supplied in neoprene, Buna N, Kel-F and many other natural and synthetic elastomers. Write or call Linear for full information.

"PERFECTLY ENGINEERED PACKINGS"

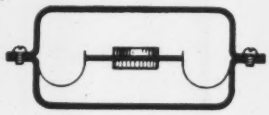
LINEAR

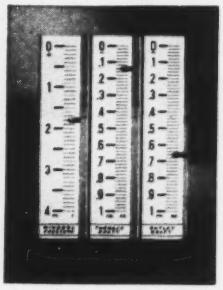
LINEAR Inc., State Rd. & Levick St., Philadelphia 35, Pa.

THE GAGE WITH THE LONG-LIFE DIAFRAM!

• ELLISON

Straight Line Draft Gage





Special Synthetic Coated Silk Fabric Diafram Lasts for a Generation.

- Non-parallax pointer—always true readings regardless of elevation.
- Translucent ceramic scale—accurate, everlasting.
- Unitized construction—mechanism readily slides out front of case.

Plus 10 Other Features described in Bulletin 124.

ELLISON DRAFT GAGE CO.

552 W. MONROE ST. Since 1896 CHICAGO 6, ILL.

THE ELLISON LINE ALSO INCLUDES:

Draft Gages, Bell and Diafram—Inclined Draft Gages—Portable Inclined Vertical Tube Gages—Vertical Tube Gages—Oil, Heavy Liquid and Mercury—Single and Multi-Tube-Saturator Gages—U Gages—Stationary and Portable—Air Filter Gages—Dial and Inclined Tube Types—Pitot Tubes—U Path Steam Calorimeters—Portable Gas Analyzers-Orsat Type

ELLISON INSTRUMENTS—Outstanding Design, Construction and Accuracy

NEW MARSH Serviceman Soundscope

. . . cuts servicing and maintenance costs

Most effective instrument ever developed for pin-pointing and identifying mechanical defects. Saves time and dollars tracking down troubles in bearings, gears, mechanisms . . . detects leaks, knocks, piston slaps—any defects that make a sound. A precision instrument of Marsh quality, sensitive to faintest sounds . . . with handy probe and headband as illustrated. A remarkable tool, moderately priced.

MARSH INSTRUMENT CO.

Sales affiliate of Jas. P. Marsh Corporation

Dept. 29, Skokie, Illinois

Ask for Circular

Representatives—Sales Agencies
Business for Sale
Partnership—Capital
Manufacturing Facilities

OPPORTUNITIES

Positions Open—Positions Wanted—Equipment, Material, Patents, Books, Instruments, etc. Wanted and For Sale

Answers to box number advertisements should be addressed to given box number, care of "Mechanical Engineering," 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

POSITIONS OPEN

RATES Classified Advertisements under this heading in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING are inserted at the rate of $1.70 a line. $1.35 a line to members of ASME. Seven words to the line average. A box number address counts as one line. Minimum insertion charge, 5 line basis. Display Advertisements carried in single column units of multiples of one inch at flat rate of $28 per inch per insertion. Copy must reach us not later than the 10th of the month preceding date of publication.

ENGINEERS
ASSOCIATE ENGINEERS
●
MECHANICAL
ELECTRICAL
GAS

WANTED BY RAPIDLY GROWING ELECTRIC AND GAS COMPANY ON EAST COAST

Experienced Engineers required in Engineering Department for expansion program covering Steam Power Plants, Electric Generation, Transmission and Substations and Gas Production and Transmission. Jobs offer permanent employment with ample advancement opportunities for men with ability and initiative.

Pleasant congenial suburban community in close proximity to a Metropolitan Area.

Write giving full particulars of education, experience, and salary to:

BOX CA-4300

When required personal interviews will be arranged for evenings or Saturdays.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

30–50, graduate, for finding, developing and applying ideas for nonferrous metal products in a wide variety of fields. Must have sound technical background and pertinent experience. A good opportunity to show initiative, resourcefulness, imagination, cost consciousness and cooperation. Location New England. Considerable travel involved. Salary according to experience and ability.

Address CA-4336, % "Mechanical Engineering."

WATCH ENGINEER

for 600,000 lb./hr. boiler plant of a large factory in Western Maryland. Applicant must be under 40 years of age and experienced in the operation of large pulverized coal and underfeed stokered boilers. Rotating shift work. Applicant must have a high school education. Salary open. Pension and insurance benefits.

Address CA-4322, % "Mechanical Engineering."

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Project Engineer for Engineering Department, medium sized pharmaceutical and chemical manufacturing company, Central N. Y. State. Prefer male, 25 to 30 years of age, with B.S. in Mechanical Engineering. Will consider qualified E.E. Must have 2-4 years' experience in plant engineering, some knowledge of steam plants, machine shop practice, industrial distribution circuits and preventative maintenance.

Please send complete resumé to
Personnel Department,
The Norwich Pharmacal Company
17 Eaton Avenue, Norwich, N. Y.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

We are looking for a man with sound scientific training, preferably a Ph.D. degree, who combines imagination with good commercial judgment to join a small advance development group. He will be associated with physicists, physical chemists and electronic engineers and will be called upon to present and evaluate ideas for development into commercial products. Mental flexibility and broad general interest will be important requisites. The person we are looking for must be capable of presenting his thoughts well either in reports or oral form.

Please send us a resumé of your qualifications, experience and salary expected. Replies will be treated confidentially.

Clevite-Brush Development Company
Division of Clevite Corporation
3311 Perkins Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

Operating Units of Clevite Corp. are Cleveland Graphite Bronze Company, Brush Electronics Company, (formerly Brush Development Company), Harris Products Company, Transistor Products, Inc.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE LABORATORIES
FOR
RESEARCH
AND DEVELOPMENT

offer

Excellent opportunities in the fields of hydraulics, bearings, friction and wear, stress analysis, dynamics, heat transfer, design and development of specialized machinery.

Responsible positions available for research engineers, test engineers, development engineers and designers.

Salary commensurate with ability and experience.

Send Resumé and Salary Desired to:

Personnel Department
THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
20th & Benjamin Franklin Parkway
Philadelphia 3, Pa.

DESIGN ENGINEER

Graduate mechanical engineer, preferably with 1-4 years' experience in the design, manufacture, or testing of machinery, for work on 1 to 500 h.p. electric motors and related items. Motor experience not necessary. Knowledge of mechanical drawing, materials of construction, strength of materials, metallurgy, lubrication, welding, air flow, heat transfer, and general shop practice helpful, but applicant will not be expected to have had experience in all of these subjects.

There is also an opening for a good career draftsman who enjoys layout and design work.

Howell is located 50 miles west of Detroit, within a short drive of Lansing and Ann Arbor, in the lake region of lower Michigan, and offers many rural living advantages.

Write fully about yourself to:

R. P. Ballou, Chief Engineer
Howell Electric Motors Co.
Howell, Michigan

ENGINEERS

FOR ATOMIC WEAPONS INSTALLATION

Mechanical Engineers, Electronics and Electrical Engineers, Physicists, Aerodynamicists, and Mathematicians. A variety of positions in research and development open for men with Bachelors or advanced degrees with or without applicable experience.

These are permanent positions with Sandia Corporation, a subsidiary of the Western Electric Company, which operates the Laboratory under contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. The Laboratory offers excellent working conditions and liberal employee benefits, including paid vacations, sickness benefits, group life insurance and a contributory retirement plan.

LOCATE IN THE

Healthful Southwest

Albuquerque, center of a metropolitan area of 150,000, is located in the Rio Grande Valley, one mile above sea level. Albuquerque lies at the foot of the Sandia Mountains which rise to 11,000 feet. Cosmopolitan shopping centers, scenic beauty, historic interest, year 'round sports, and sunny, mild, dry climate make Albuquerque an ideal home. New residents experience little difficulty in obtaining adequate housing in the Albuquerque area.

APPLICATIONS NOW BEING ACCEPTED FOR TECHNICAL WRITERS

These are not Civil Service Appointments

Make Application to the

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT DIVISION

SANDIA

Corporation

SANDIA BASE

ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.

DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Design and Development Engineer with experience in air and dust handling systems and the design of industrial dust and fume control and collecting equipment. Position requires the initiative, technical ability and experience to develop, design and test practical, marketable equipment from his own ideas and those of others. Must have successful record in designing industrial equipment.

Replies treated in confidence and neither employer nor references communicated with until we have your written permission. Unusual opportunity for capable, progressive engineer interested in good future with prominent organization in growing field. To have consideration give complete outline of experience, age, education, references, present compensation, salary expected to start. Reply: Pangborn Corporation, Hagerstown, Maryland, Att. W. O. Vetter.

AC SPARK PLUG DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

PRECISION INSTRUMENT PLANT

Positions now available for highest caliber personnel in the field of airborne automatic electro-mechanical control equipment

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
SERVO ENGINEERS
ELECTRONIC DESIGNERS
MECHANICAL DESIGNERS

New and expanding division of an established firm with 20 years of successful experience in the instrument field. Work involved deals with the manufacture and development of highly complex equipment of the most advanced type.

Write or Apply

AC Spark Plug Division
General Motors Corporation
1925 E. Kenilworth Place
Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin

Additional Opportunities are offered in the display advertisements— on pages 60, 62, 63, 128, 130

Why Lockheed in California offers

better careers for engineers

1 *Diversified Production*

Fighters, bombers, trainers, cargo transports, radar search planes and huge luxury airliners are rolling off Lockheed assembly lines. Twelve models are in production.

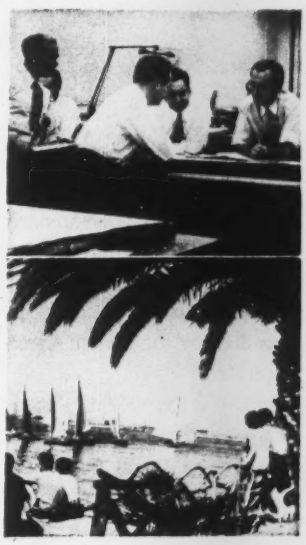
This capacity to design and build such a wide range of aircraft is important. It means Lockheed offers you broader scope for your ability. It means you have more opportunity for fresh, creative thinking – because Lockheed's thinking covers *all* phases of aeronautical engineering. It means your future is not chained to any particular type of plane – because Lockheed is known for leadership in virtually *all* types of aircraft. It also is one of the reasons Lockheed has an unequalled record of production stability, year after year.

2 *Diversified Development Projects*

The most diversified development program in Lockheed's history is under way – and it is still growing. It means more and better career engineering opportunities for you – now and in the future. It means your career can grow with a company that is growing on *all* aviation fronts.

3 *Diversified Living*

You work better in Lockheed's atmosphere of progressive thinking – and you live better in Southern California. You enjoy life to the full in a climate beyond compare, in an area unequalled for opportunities for recreation and outdoor living.



Immediate openings for:

- Aerodynamicists
- Airplane Specifications Engineers
- Ballistics Engineers
- Design Engineers "A" & "B"
- Flight Test Engineers "B"
- Flutter and Vibration Engineers
- Instrumentation Engineers
- Jr. Engineers – Draftsmen "A"
- Jr. Engineers – Draftsmen "B"
- Research Engineers
- Scientists for systems analysis and military operations research
- Service Engineers
- Servomechanism Engineers
- Stress Engineers
- Structures Engineers
- Weight Engineers

Lockheed

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

Send today for illustrated brochure describing life and work at Lockheed in Southern California. Use this handy coupon.

Mr. M. V. Mattson, Employment Mgr., Dept. ME-6

Lockheed Aircraft Corporation Burbank, California

Please send me your brochure describing life and work at Lockheed.

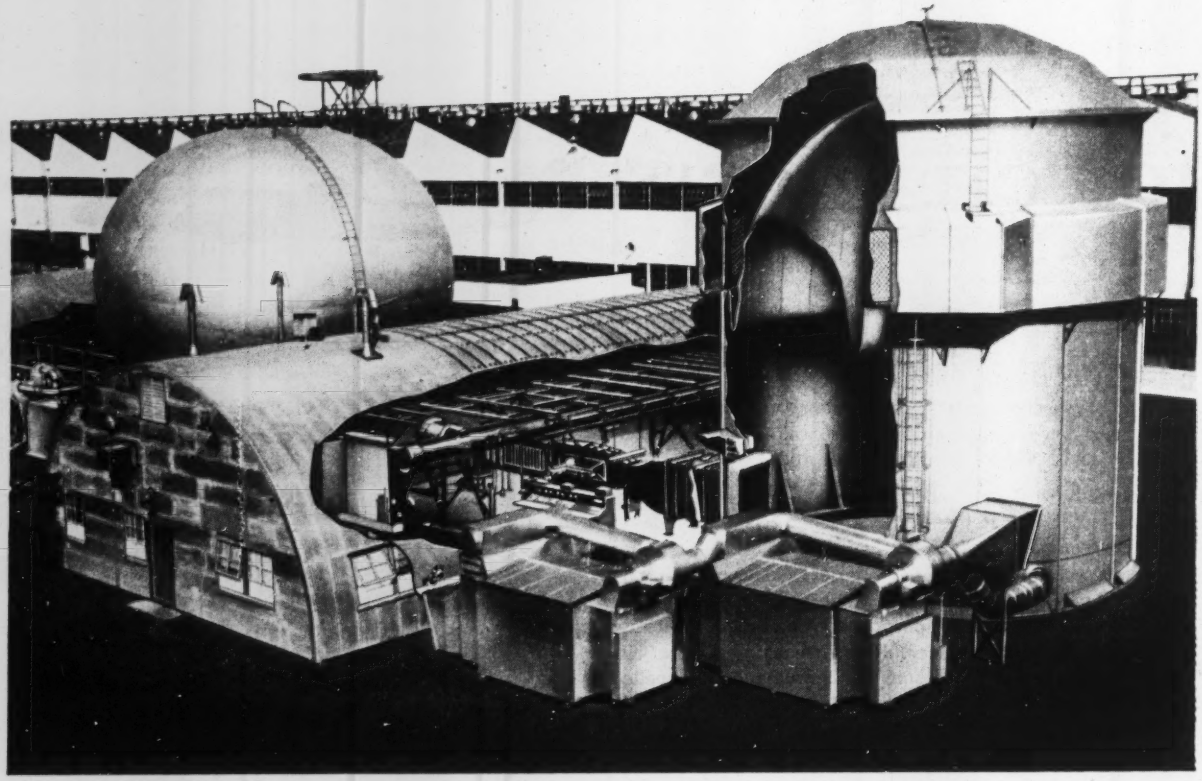
My Name

My Street Address

My City and State

My Field of Engineering

SUPERSONIC EQUIPMENT SPEEDS MISSILE DEVELOPMENT



AT NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION

Why is it that today North American is setting the pace in guided missile research and development, just as for the past 15 years the company has set the pace in fighter aircraft development? The answer to this question rests partly in the phenomenal equipment placed at the disposal of North American engineers and technicians.

Typical of this equipment is the world's largest privately owned supersonic wind tunnel (above) at North American Aviation. To test rocket and missile models, this tunnel simulates speeds over 4,000 miles per hour. The foresight to plan ahead and to develop such outstanding engineering facilities explains North American's leadership in guided missile development.

North American's Missile and Control Equipment Operations has outstanding career opportunities for scientists and engineers. If you want to work on vital, advanced projects in aerodynamics, airframe design, structures and stress, propulsion systems, rocket engines, electro-mechanical and automatic control equipment, flight test instrumentation and associated operations, a brighter future is yours at North American.

Write today for complete information, giving us your education and experience.

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

Engineering Personnel Section, Missile and Control Equipment Operations

12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Dept. 95-M, Downey, California

NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Responsible permanent position in new section of established company.

Graduate, age 35–50, experienced in chemical industry design including pressure vessels, piping, materials and specifications.

Paid holidays . paid vacation . low cost group health, accident, and life insurance . retirement plan.

Salary commensurate with ability and experience.

Submit resumé of personal history . education . experience . salary expected.

Application confidential.

DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT
NITROGEN DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
ORGANIC DEPARTMENT
HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

A leading, nationally known engineering organization has an excellent opportunity for a mechanical engineer to supervise the activities of a piping division engaged in design & product engineering of power plant & process piping.

Good background in administration, design, customer contact & fabrication techniques required. Graduate ME, age 30–38 preferred.

Reply in confidence giving full details to Box ME 1727, Equity, 221 W. 41 St., NY 36

CHEMICAL ENGINEER OR MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Graduate, preferably with power plant or water treating experience, for sales and service work in Ohio and other states. Outstanding opportunity due to expansion with established national concern. Salary, expenses and bonus.

Address CA-4307, % "Mechanical Engineering"

Use a

CLASSIFIED

ADVERTISEMENT

for Quick Results

du Pont

Offers Excellent Opportunities to

GRADUATE ENGINEERS

For further information, write directly to:
Mr. M. Burke, Jr.
Engineering Dept., Personnel Section

If you are conveniently located and wish an immediate appointment, please call:

IN NEW YORK CITY
Mr. J. E. Harrington—MU 9-6850
IN PHILADELPHIA
Mr. J. C. Costello, Jr.—KI 5-0543
Monday thru Friday—9 A.M. to 6 P.M.

Please do not apply if you are utilizing your highest skills in defense industry.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Wilmington, Delaware

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

BENDIX RADIO will suit you to a "T"

We need Mechanical Engineers to work on design of small mechanisms, light structures, gear trains, chassis and packaging units as applied to electronics communications equipment.

Men we want must have M. E. or A. E. degree, with one or more years experience in mechanical design.

Positions involve board design, model shop association and construction-testing of primary models.

You benefit from excellent starting salary, ideal working conditions in modern plant, paid vacations and holidays and good chance for rapid advancement. Housing immediately available in beautiful suburban and country areas that surround the Bendix plant.

Write, wire or phone
MR. E. O. COLE, Dept. M

Bendix Radio

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORP.
BALTIMORE-4, MD. Phone: TOWSON 2200

Seven Pages of "OPPORTUNITIES" This Month...139-145

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS...

NEW job opportunities with... a NEW Bendix Division! NEW Electronic Products!

This new division of the Bendix Aviation Corporation in York, Pennsylvania has a bright future, and this is *your* opportunity to get in on the ground floor with excellent possibilities for advancement.

Our work in producing new electronic products involves the need for Mechanical Engineers at several levels of technical accomplishment.

... And at the Bendix York Division you benefit from high wages, paid vacations and holidays and ideal living conditions in a beautiful suburban area.

Send resumé of Education and Experience to Mr. L. D. Smith, Employment Supervisor

Bendix

AVIATION CORPORATION
YORK DIVISION

Phone: York 5521 **York, Penna.**

TECHNICAL PERSONNEL

looking for opportunities in

ATOMIC ENERGY

ENGINEERS

- MACHINE DESIGN
- HEATING AND VENTILATING
- ELECTRICAL POWER DESIGN
- PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION DESIGN AND LIAISON
- PRESSURE VESSEL AND EQUIPMENT INSPECTION
- PROCESS ANALYSIS—MATHEMATICAL AND STATISTICAL
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

METALLURGISTS

- PHYSICAL AND PROCESS

Qualified graduates with 0–8 years' experience

Send resumé and salary information to

TECHNICAL PERSONNEL OFFICE

CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS COMPANY

a division of

UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

POST OFFICE BOX P, OAK RIDGE, TENNESSEE

SALES ENGINEERS

A successful corporation in the mechanical field, located on the east coast, has openings for sales engineers, age 26 to 40, with two or more years' actual experience selling mechanical devices, machinery or equipment to railroads or machine and equipment builders. Engineering graduates preferred, must be willing to travel in East or Midwest. Permanent position, salary plus travelling expenses, and liberal employe benefits. Write stating your experience, educational background and other qualifications in care of this magazine. Replies held in strictest confidence.

Address CA-4339, % "Mechanical Engineering"

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

We need two graduate M.E.'s with job shop experience for supervisory positions at our shop, rebuilding and manufacturing production machinery in a northern Illinois community. We have up to date benefit plans and excellent working conditions. Replies will be treated confidentially and should contain personal information, education and experience.

THE QUAKER OATS CO.

D. S. Willett **Merchandise Mart**
Personnel Department **Chicago 54, Illinois**

ENGINEERS—college positions. All sections U.S., all fields of engineering. Openings for B.S., M.S. and Ph.D's. Excellent salaries. Send pictures and qualifications to Cline Teachers Agency, Box 607, East Lansing, Mich.

MEDICAL ENGINEERING—Combination advanced degree work in Johns Hopkins Engineering School; instrument design and execution; theoretical and experimental analysis of complex vibrations problem in ballistocardiography project. Write full qualifications, experience, salary level, to Dr. S. A. Talbot, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5, Md.

PRODUCTION MANAGER—Small, rapidly growing manufacturer of industrial reinforced plastic, located on Long Island, needs a graduate mechanical engineer with two to three years' production experience; preferably under 30; will have complete responsibility and authority in setting up production line, systems, procedures, etc. Familiarity with tool and die operations, materials field, and mold design desirable. Opportunity unlimited. Please send complete resumé and salary requirements. Address CA-4338, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

MECHANICAL ENGINEER—Plant engineering. Pharmaceutical manufacturer, No. N.J. Fine grinding and steam plant experience desirable. Reply in full detail. Address CA-4359, care of "Mechanical Engineering"

PROJECT ENGINEERS—Solidly established company located in upstate New York in basic non-defense industry seeking several project engineers to work on layout and installation of food processing equipment; also plant alterations. Graduate engineers preferred but will consider basic engineering training and practical experience in lieu of degree. Please send full resumé listing education, experience and salary requirements. Address CA-4355, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

A SALESMAN for a nationally known Pipe Fabricating and Erecting Company. College graduate in Engineering, plus knowledge of the piping industry required. Person desired: Approximately 35 years of age and willing to do extensive traveling. Good salary and expenses. Address CA-4298, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

It will pay you to watch the announcements on these pages for an opportunity that you may be looking for or that may be of interest to you.

Seven Pages of "OPPORTUNITIES" This Month...139-145

POSITIONS WANTED

MECHANICAL ENGINEER—BSME. Age 26. 2 years' Army Engineers, 2 years' industrial experience equipment design and testing, report writing, process piping and valving design. Desire a creative position in manufacturing or mining. Western U.S. preferred. Will be available upon release from service in June 1953. Address CA-4344, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

MECHANICAL ENGINEER—48, married, 14 years' Development, and 13 years' Broad Patent Experience. Desires permanent position with medium size aggressive firm in engineering or managing Patent Dept., where outside Counsel is retained. Now with large firm on West Coast. Address CA-4345, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

MECHANICAL ENGINEER—desires foreign employment preferably in Europe or Latin America. Primarily interested in supervisory or administrative position. 15 years' heavy experience in power, mining, construction and general engineering, all phases. Age 34, married, one child. Previous Latin American experience. Spanish speaking. Presently employed by large construction company. Available on short notice. Excellent references. Inquiries invited. Address CA-4346, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

MECHANICAL ENGINEER—28, single, veteran, MS, Registered PE. Desires foreign position. 6 years' experience steam power plants, design, procurement, economic studies, project engineer, with consulting firm. Knowledge piping, instrumentation and controls, steam equipment. Address CA-4348, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

REGISTERED ENGINEER—38, desires position medium sized Phila. Co. with exacting standards and intestinal fortitude to let employee exercise initiative. Process and Ceramic Equipment, Development, Production, Automatic Machinery. Address CA-4353, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

MECHANICAL ENGINEER—Graduate—Age 30, married—Six years' Chemical Industry experience in Plant and Project Engineering, including two years' high pressure work. Desires responsible position in Chemical Process Industry. Present salary $6700. Address CA-4358, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

GRADUATE EE—32. 3 years' maintenance, operation, administration. Varied experience personnel handling. Desires challenging position in manufacturing or plant engineering. Know Spanish. Locate anywhere. Address CA-4354, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

INVENTIONS

WRITE for information about service for selling inventions. Patent Engineering Development Co., 617 Pioneer American Building, Houston, Texas.

BOOKS FOR SALE

Stop wasting money. Read how you can benefit by establishing Preventive Maintenance. Send $1.50 for the Preventive Maintenance Manual. Box 224, West Hartford 7, Conn.

See Advertisements on Preceding Pages

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND SERVICE BUREAUS

PLANT PERSONNEL, ENGINEERS, DESIGNERS—Draftsmen, Chemists, and Metallurgists, E. G. Stroud, Member ASME and President of Cleveland Engineering Agency Co., 2132 E. 9th St., Cleveland 15, Ohio, will help you find positions or men.

ENGINEERS AND EXECUTIVES—This confidential service for outstanding men who desire positions paying $5,000 to $40,000 will develop preliminary negotiations with reputable organizations without risk to present position. For complete details, send experience record and expected salary range. Tomsett Associates, 337 Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

SALARIED PERSONNEL $3,000—$25,000

This confidential service, established 1927, is geared to needs of high grade men who seek a change of connection under conditions, assuring, if employed, full protection to present position. Send name and address only for details. Personal consultation invited.

JIRA THAYER JENNINGS
Dept. J, 241 Orange Street, New Haven, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES AVAILABLE

MANUFACTURERS AGENT—Wants lines of reputable equipment. Will give your product the representation it needs. Operating out of Jacksonville and covering any or all of Florida, Georgia, and Alabama. Engineer, experienced in design, estimating, and contracting of Air Conditioning, Heating, Ventilating, Process Piping and Plumbing. Has directed large sales force and has had own Mechanical Contracting Company. Address CA-4317, care of "Mechanical Engineering."

READ the* CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS *appearing in this section each month.

IS YOUR COMPANY LISTED

?

IN THE

MECHANICAL CATALOG

USE YOUR 1953 VOLUME
TO CHECK IF YOUR FIRM IS LISTED

If not listed, write to us upon your Company letterhead, informing us under what product classifications your firm should be listed.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

NEW MARSH
Serviceman Soundscope

. . . cuts servicing and maintenance costs

Most effective instrument ever developed for pin-pointing and identifying mechanical defects. Saves time and dollars tracking down troubles in bearings, gears, mechanisms . . . detects leaks, knocks, piston slaps—any defects that make a sound. A precision instrument of Marsh quality, sensitive to faintest sounds . . . with handy probe and headband as illustrated. A remarkable tool, moderately priced.

MARSH INSTRUMENT CO.
Sales affiliate of Jas. P. Marsh Corporation
Dept. 29, Skokie, Illinois

Ask for Circular

RATES One Inch Card Announcements Inserted at rate of $20.00 each issue, $15.00 per issue on yearly contract.

CONSULTING SERVICE

Manufacturers of Equipment Not Included

BLACK & VEATCH
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Electricity—Water—Sewage—Industry
Reports, Design, Supervision of Construction
Investigations, Valuation and Rates
4706 Broadway — Kansas City 2, Missouri

PETER F. LOFTUS CORPORATION
Engineering and Architectural
Consultants and Designers
First National Bank Bldg.,
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania
Cable Address–"LOFTUS Pittsburgh"

DELOS M. PALMER & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Reg. Mechanical, Electrical & Industrial
Designers of Special Purpose Machines
Product Development
Laboratory and Model Work
4401 Jackman Rd. — Toledo 12, Ohio

EHRCO DIE CASTING SERVICE
Engineering Consultation—Die Castings
Equipment—Installation
Die and Product Design
John R. Ehrbar, Pres.
303 Main Street, Stamford, Connecticut
Telephone 3-2308

research and development
product engineering and styling
special production machines
model building
write for brochure
MAST DEVELOPMENT CO. INC
2212 E 12th St - DAVENPORT IOWA

Consult **Z. H. POLACHECK**
Reg. Patent Attorney
1234 Broadway
(at 31st St.) New York 1, N. Y.
Phone LO 5-3088

Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.
Electrical, mechanical, photometric, radiometric and chemical laboratories, rendering testing, research and associated services, including certification, inspections at factories and field investigations.
2 East End Avenue at 79th St., New York 21

Industrial Power—Surveys & Design
MYERS AND ADDINGTON
Consulting Engineers
21 East 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 6-4630

SANDERSON & PORTER
ENGINEERS & CONSTRUCTORS
New York • Chicago • San Francisco

C. M. HATHAWAY
CONSULTING ENGINEER
Project Engineering, Product Development,
Production Designs, Laboratory and Shop
Facilities for Research, Model Work,
and Pilot Manufacturing
1315 S. Clarkson Street — Denver 10, Colorado

WELD TESTING
Qualification of Operators—Supervision
Inspection—Research
NATIONAL WELD TESTING BUREAU
Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Power Plants, Structures
Transmission Systems
Design, Supervision, Inspection
Appraisals, Reports
SARGENT & LUNDY
140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

JACKSON & MORELAND
ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
Design and Supervision of Construction
Reports—Examinations—Appraisals
Machine Design—Technical Publications
Boston — New York

NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES, Inc.
—NDA—
Consulting Physicists, Mathematicians, and Engineers. Studies in Analytical Engineering and Mathematical Physics
80 Grand Street — White Plains, N. Y.
WHite Plains 8-5800

J. E. SIRRINE COMPANY
Engineers
Design and Supervision of Steam and Hydro-electric Power Plants. Industrial Plants Mechanical and Operating Surveys, Appraisals • Plans • Reports
Greenville, South Carolina

GEORGE H. KENDALL
Consulting Mechanical Engineers
Methods Studies: Process of Product
Redesign Existing Products for Greater Profit
Trouble Shooting Production, Design, Cost Problems,
Specialist Automatic Machinery Processes, Controls,
New Developments, Patent Studies, Investigations.
New Products & Process Engineering Studies.
P. O. Box 3 (*Est. 1923*) Tel. Darien 5-1504
Noroton Heights 3 Offices Darien, Connecticut

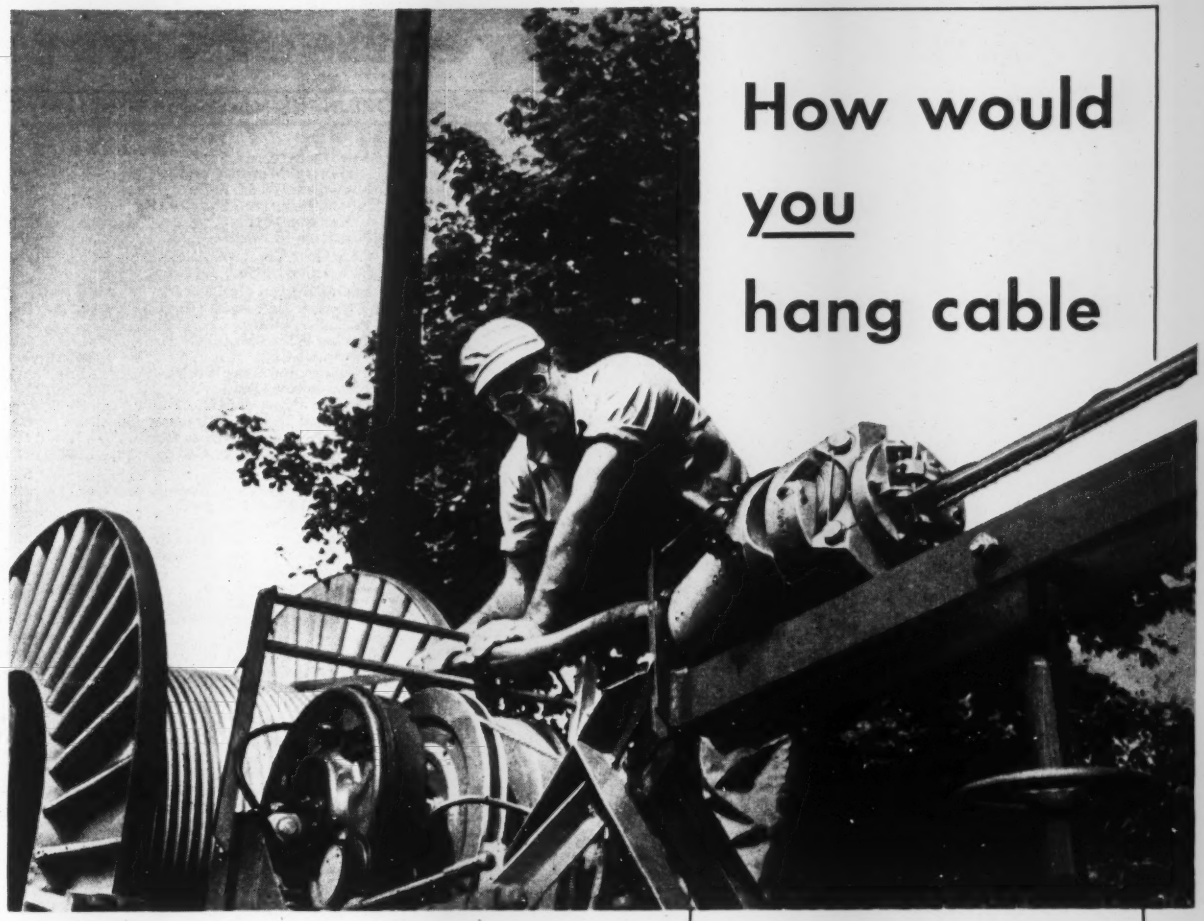
An announcement in this section will acquaint others with your specialized practice.

STANLEY ENGINEERING COMPANY
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Power Plants
Steam - Diesel - Hydro
Design - Construction - Test - Valuation
Surveys
Hershey Building — Muscatine, Iowa

The **Kuljian** *Corporation*
ENGINEERS • CONSTRUCTORS • CONSULTANTS
POWER PLANT SPECIALISTS
UTILITY • INDUSTRIAL • CHEMICAL
1200 N. Broad St., Phila. 21, Pa.

ST & CO., INC.
APPLIED MECHANICS
Consulting • Inspection
Machine Shop • Laboratories
SAM TOUR & CO., INC.
44 Trinity Pl., N. Y. 6, N. Y.

The above consultants are available
to work out solutions
to your engineering and management problems



How would you hang cable ...by the mile?

Cable lasher appears to right of workman. As the cable and supporting strand feed through, the machine rotates, binding them together with steel lashing wire. Meanwhile, a winch hauls the lashed cable into position.

It is a job your telephone company faces every day. Thousands of miles of cable go up each year—all secured to steel strand running from pole to pole. The best way to secure cable is to *lash* it to the strand with a spiral binding of wire.

One way to do this is to raise cable and strand separately, then lash them together by a rotating machine pulled along by workmen on the ground. This produces a strong, tight support for the cable. But each pole has to be climbed as many as four times. So Bell Laboratories engineers devised an easier way.

Now, lashing can be done *on the ground* so that cable, strand and lashing wire may be pulled into position as a complete assembly. Usually workmen need make only two trips up each pole.

For telephone users, the new way means that cable can be installed faster, while costs are kept down. It shows again how work at Bell Telephone Laboratories improves each part of your telephone system.

Bell Telephone Laboratories

IMPROVING TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR AMERICA PROVIDES CAREERS FOR CREATIVE MEN IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Index To Advertisers

*Aetna Ball & Roller Bearing Co. 19
*Air Preheater Corp. 79
*Aldrich Pump Co. 123
All American Tool & Mfg. Co. 71
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. 37
Aluminum Co. of America 61
*American Blower Corp. 149
*American Brass Co. 131
*American Felt Co. 113
ASME Publications 122, 135
Mechanical Catalog 114, 145
Arkwright Finishing Co. 56
Aurora Pump Co. 58
Automotive & Aircraft Div.
American Chain & Cable Co. 136

*Babcock & Wilcox Co. 2nd Cover
Bell Telephone Laboratories 147
Bellows Co. 132
Bigelow-Liptak Corp. 11
*Blaw-Knox Co.
Equipment Div. 69
Power Piping & Sprinkler Div. 136
Bridgeport Thermostat Div.,
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co. 6
Brown Boveri Corp. 78
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. 133
Bruning, Charles, Co. 54
Bundy Tubing Co. 89

Carborundum Co. 109
Chain Belt Co. 121
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co. 120
Chelsea Fan & Blower Co. 68
Cincinnati Gear Co. 67
Clark Bros. Co.,
Div. Dresser Operations (Inc.) 26, 27
Clark Equipment Co.,
Industrial Truck Div. 53
*Cleaver-Brooks Co. 129
Climax Molybdenum Co. 60
Columbia-Geneva Steel Div. 124, 125
*Combustion Engineering (Inc.) 137
Cone-Drive Gear Div.,
Michigan Tool Co. 46
Coppus Engineering Corp. 99

*Denison Engineering Co. 70, 119
Diamond Chain Co. (Inc.) 84
Diamond Power Specialty Corp. 97
Dow Corning Corp. 42
*Dresser Industries (Inc.)
Clark Bros. Co. 26, 27
Pacific Pumps (Inc.) 108
Roots-Connersville Blower Div. 44
Drop Forging Association 43
DuMont, Allen B., Labs. 52

Earle Gear & Machine Co. 134
Eastman Kodak Co. 95
Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America 83
Ellison Draft Gage Co. 138
Engineer Co. 57
*Erie City Iron Works 8, 9

Fafnir Bearing Co. 106
Fairbanks, Morse & Co. 77
*Farrel-Birmingham Co. 23
Farval Corp. 31

★ The asterisk indicates that firm also has product catalog in the 1953 ASME Mechanical Catalog and Directory

*Flexitallic Gasket Co. 39
Flexo Supply Co. 122
*Flexonics Corp.
Chicago Metal Hose Div. 107
*Foote Bros. Gear & Machine Corp. 85
Ford Instrument Co.
Div. Sperry Corp. 4
*Foxboro Co. 12
Fulton Sylphon Div.,
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co. 6

*Garlock Packing Co. 22
General Radio Co. 2
*Goulds Pumps (Inc.) 50
Graphite Metallizing Corp. 70
*Grinnell Co. 93

Hagan Corp. 90, 91
Hathaway Instrument Co. 66
Hewlett-Packard Co. 47
*Hoffman Combustion Engineering Co. 74, 75
Hyatt Bearings Div.,
General Motors Corp. 16
*Hydropress (Inc.) 15

Imperial Tracing Cloth 130
Insul-Mastic Corp. of America 33
International Nickel Co. 34
Iron Fireman Mfg. Co. 104
Irving Subway Grating Co. 59

*James, D. O., Gear Mfg. Co. 5
Jenkins Bros. 40
*Johns-Manville 111
Johnson-March Corp. 98

Kennametal, Inc. 45
Keuffel & Esser Co. 20, 21
*Koppers Co. (Inc.)
Fast's Coupling Dept. 96
Piston Ring Dept. 117

*Ladish Co. 17
Ledeen Mfg. Co. 64
Linear Inc. 138
Link-Belt Co. 76
Lord Mfg. Co. 126, 127
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co. 128
*Lummus Co.
Western Piping Supply Div. 71

Marsh Instrument Co.
Affil. Jas. P. Marsh Corp. 138, 145
Midwest Piping Co. 101
Morse Chain Co. 10
Murphy, Jas. A. & Co. 65

Nagle Pumps (Inc.) 67
*National Airoil Burner Co. 59
New Departure Div.,
General Motors Corp. 1
Nicholson, W. H. & Co. 66
Noone Industrial Fabrics Div.
Kenwood Mills 116
Northern Blower Co. 48

Ohio Gear Co. 128
Ohio Injector Co. 3

Pacific Pumps (Inc.)
Dresser Industries (Inc.) 108
Parker Appliance Co. 87
Parker White-Metal Co. 88
Permutit Co. 3rd Cover
Philadelphia Gear Works 7
Photoswitch (Inc.) 118
Pioneer Pump & Mfg. Co.
Div. of Detroit Harvester Co. 69
Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corp. 112
Powers Regulator Co. 102, 103

*Read Standard Corp. 51
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. 29
Republic Flow Meters Co. 18
Research Corp. 58
Revere Copper & Brass (Inc.) 30
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co. 6
Rockford Clutch Div.
Borg Warner Corp. 122
*Roots-Connersville Blower Div.
Dresser Industries (Inc.) 44

*Sarco Co. 122
Servel (Inc.) 94
Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co. 49
Sponge Rubber Products Co. 100
Spraying Systems (Inc.) 65
Streeter-Amet Co. 130

*Taylor Forge & Pipe Works 105
*Taylor Instrument Cos. 14
Tennessee Coal & Iron Div. 124, 125
*Terry Steam Turbine Co. 32
Thomas Flexible Coupling Co. 64
*Timken Roller Bearing Co. 4th Cover
Trabon Engineering Corp. 150
Trane Co. 110
*Tube Turns (Inc.) 81, 82

U.S. Steel Corp. 124, 125
U.S. Steel Export Co. 124, 125

Vickers (Inc.)
Div. of Sperry Corp. 80
*Vogt, Henry, Machine Co. 24
Voss, J. H. H., Co. 134

Waldes Kohinoor (Inc.) 13
Walworth Co. 115
*Westinghouse Electric Corp. 72, 73
*Westinghouse Electric Corp.,
Air Conditioning Div. 28
*Wickes Boiler Co.,
Div. of Wickes Corp. 25
Wiegand, Edwin L., Co. 59
Williams Gauge Co. 63
*Wing, L. J., Mfg. Co. 55
Wisconsin Motor Corp. 68
Wolverine Tube Div.
Calumet & Hecla (Inc.) 92
*Yarnall-Waring Co. 35

CONSULTING SERVICE . . . Page 145

Black & Veatch
Ehrco Die Casting Service
Electrical Testing Laboratories
Hathaway, C. M.
Jackson & Moreland
Kendall, George H.
Kuljian Corp.
Loftus, Peter F., Corp.
Mast Development Co.
Myers & Addington
National Weld Testing Bureau
Nuclear Development Assoc.
Palmer, Delos M. & Assoc.
Polachek, Z. H.
Sanderson & Porter
Sargent & Lundy
Sirrine, J. E., Co.
Stanley Engineering Co.
Tour, Sam & Co.

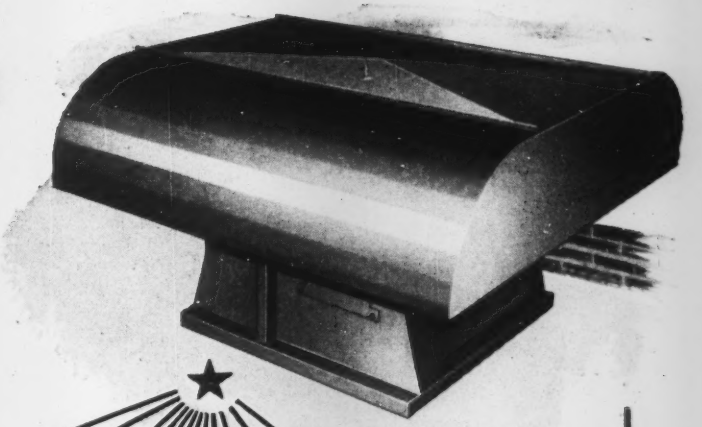
Advertisers in Previous 1953 issues but not in this issue

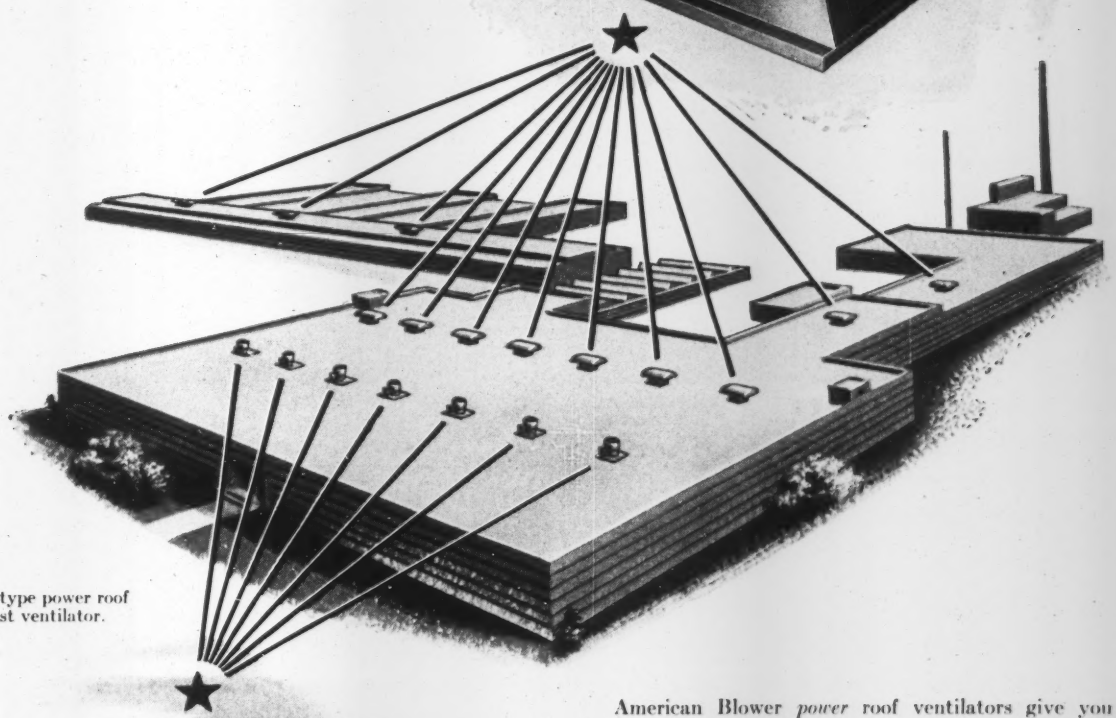
*Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
American Flexible Coupling Co.
*American Manganese Bronze Co.
American Pencil Co.
*American Pulverizer Co.
Amplex Mfg. Co.,
Div. of Chrysler Corp.
*Armstrong Machine Works
*Associated Spring Corp.

*Bailey Meter Co.
*Barco Mfg. Co.
Biddle, James G., Co.
Boston Gear Works
Briggs & Stratton Corp.
Brush Electronics Co.
*Buffalo Forge Co.
Burgess-Manning
Catalytic Combustion Corp.
Centrifline Corp.
Chace, W. M., Co.
Chiksan Co.
Clarage Fan Co.
Cleveland Worm & Gear Co.
*Cochrane Corp.
*Coffin, J. S., Jr., Co.
Consolidated Engineering Corp.
Cope, T. J., (Inc.)
Cuno Engineering Corp.
*Detroit Stoker Co.
DeZurik Shower Co.
Diefendorf Gear Corp.
*Downingtown Iron Works
*Dravo Corp., Heating Dept.
Dudek & Bock Spring Mfg. Co.
Eagle Pencil Co.
Edward Valves (Inc.)
Sub. Rockwell Mfg. Co.
Elliott Mfg. Co.
Fenwal (Inc.)
Fiske Bros. Refining Co.,
Lubriplate Div.
Flatto Management Co.
*General Electric Co.
Gerotor May Corp.
Hamilton Mfg. Co.
Hankison Corp.
Harper, H. M., Co.
Helicoid Gage Div.,
American Chain & Cable Co.
Henschel, John & Co.
*Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.
*Illinois Gear & Machine Co.
International Exposition Co.
Johnson, Carlyle, Machine Co.
*Keckley, O. C., Co.
Kellogg, M. W., Co.
Fabricated Products Div.
*Kewanee-Ross Corp.
*Koppers Co.
Tar Products Div.
Lefax
Lenape Hydraulic Pressing & Forging Co.
*Leslie Co.
Lincoln Electric Co.
Little, Arthur D. (Inc.)
Lubriplate Div.,
Fiske Bros. Refining Co.
Lukens Steel Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
MB Manufacturing Co.
*Mercoid Corp.
*Oilgear Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
*Pangborn Corp.
*Peabody Engineering Co.
Petro
Pittsburgh Piping & Equipment Co.
*Posey Iron Works (Inc.)
Post, Frederick, Co.
*R-S Products Corp.
Reeves Pulley Co.
Reliance Gauge Column Co.
Resolite Corp.
Ric-Wil Co.
*Rockwell Mfg. Co.
Nordstrom Valve Div.
Ronald Press Co.
Rust-Oleum Corp.
*SKF Industries, (Inc.)
*Schutte & Koerting Co.
*Shafer Bearing Corp.
*Spence Engineering Co.
Sterling Electric Motors (Inc.)
Sturtevant, P. A., Co.
Taylor Dynamometer & Machine Co.
Trimount Instrument Co.
Uniflow Mfg. Co.
Valvair Corp.
Waterman Engineering Co.
*Western Gear Works
*Westinghouse Air Brake Co.
Wheeler, C. H., Mfg., Co.
Winsmith, (Inc.)
Yoder Co.
*Zallea Brothers
Zurn, J. A., Mfg. Co.

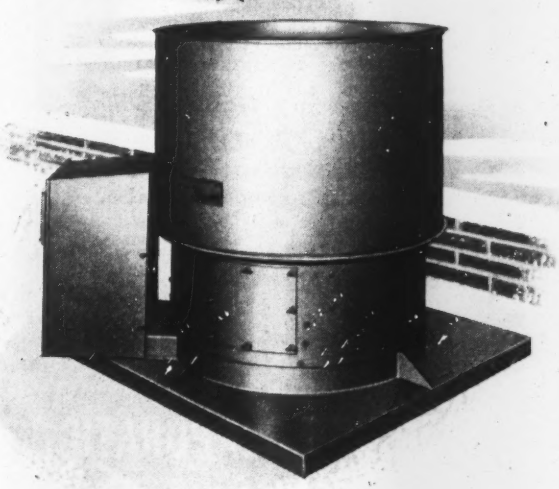
AMERICAN BLOWER
Power
Roof Ventilators

Hood type power roof exhaust or supply ventilator.





Upblast type power roof exhaust ventilator.



American Blower *power* roof ventilators give you the advantages of balanced ventilation, without the uncertainties of gravity units or the expense of a central system.

They're quickly and easily installed on all types of roofs. No extensive duct work is required; no valuable floor space is wasted. Use single units for spot ventilation; several units for large area coverage. American Blower power roof ventilators, supply or exhaust, are available in a wide range of capacities. They are designed to furnish balanced ventilation to industrial plants and commercial buildings.

Ask our nearest branch office for data.

AMERICAN BLOWER CORPORATION, DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN
CANADIAN SIROCCO COMPANY, LTD., WINDSOR, ONTARIO

Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary corporation

AMERICAN BLOWER

YOUR BEST BUY IN AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Serving home and industry: AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS & WALL TILE • DETROIT CONTROLS • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS EXCHANGERS

PRESS BUILDER USES Trabon SYSTEMS FOR POSITIVE LUBRICATION

Photo courtesy Clearing Machine Corp., Chicago

this has a **BEARING** on the subject

TRABON *automatic* lubrication on this Clearing forging press lubricates 36 bearing points while the press operates under full load. This completely trouble-free system has eliminated bearing burnouts and costly shutdowns.

A **TRABON** system on *your* equipment will do the same job efficiently, economically and positively.

Remember, it's impossible to under-lubricate or skip a bearing with a **TRABON** positive system . . . a single indicator at the pump tells the operator when every bearing is properly lubricated.

Fully hydraulic . . . economical . . . for oil or grease . . . safe . . . completely sealed.

There are more Trabon Automatic Lubrication Systems in use than all other makes!

Write for Bulletin No. 529

Trabon ENGINEERING CORPORATION
1814 E. 40th STREET • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
Oil and Grease Systems

Automatic Control

• Permutit motor operated valves make regeneration of the Mixed Bed Demineralizer completely automatic. This gives more positive control . . . eliminates the dangers of costly human errors—and takes less time . . . saves man-hours formerly spent in regeneration. In a recent installation for a 1450 psi boiler, two compact Permutit Mixed Bed units fill all make-up requirements . . . supply demineralized, silica-free water continuously and automatically—even if one unit is out of service. What better way to eliminate boiler scale and silica deposits on turbine blades!

MINERAL IMPURITIES REACH VANISHING POINT

An almost infinite number of ion exchange steps take place simultaneously in the homogeneous mixture of anion and cation exchangers. Result—mineral content so low that conventional water analysis methods fail. Effluents of Permutit Mixed Bed units have contained *total* electrolytes as low as 0.01 ppm, and silica as low as 0.01 ppm. Under service conditions, values may be slightly higher. (Most distilled water contains 2 to 10 ppm electrolytes . . . costs much more to produce.)

TWO AMAZING RESINS DO THE JOB

Highly efficient Permutit Q and Permutit S do the whole job under positive automatic control in the Mixed Bed Demineralizer. Permutit Q is a high capacity hydrogen cation exchange resin that is extremely resistant to wide pH ranges, high temperatures, and oxidizing conditions. Permutit S, a strongly basic resin with a high reaction rate, reduces silica to a range far lower than previous methods.

New Booklet—DEMINERALIZATION BY ION EXCHANGE

This interesting new bulletin describes the key methods of demineralizing water and removing silica by ion exchange.

For your copy, write to: THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, DEPT. ME-6, 330 WEST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK 36, N. Y., or Permutit Company of Canada, Ltd., 6975 Jeanne Mance Street, Montreal.

PERMUTIT

ION EXCHANGE AND WATER CONDITIONING HEADQUARTERS

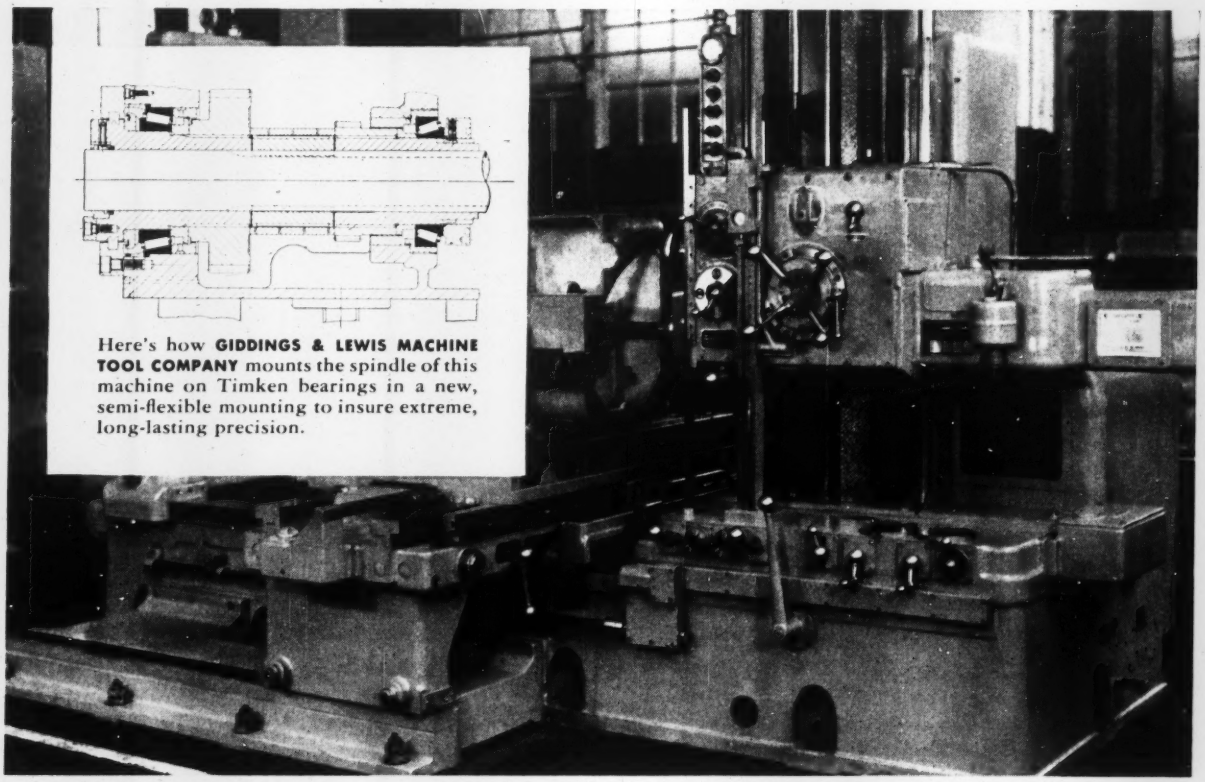
Gets high-speed spindle accuracy with TIMKEN® bearings in new semi-flexible mounting

TO insure high-speed spindle accuracy under varying conditions of speed, temperature and loading, Giddings and Lewis mounts the spindle of its 300 horizontal boring, drilling and milling machine on Timken® precision bearings in a new semi-flexible mounting.

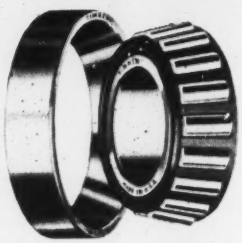
The new semi-flexible mounting was developed by engineers of The Timken Roller Bearing Company specifically to meet the requirements of higher spindle speeds. In this new mounting, the rear spindle bearing is mounted in a carrier, one end of which has a slight clearance in the housing while the other end has a tight fit (see diagram). The clearance between carrier and housing permits radial expansion to take place without excessive preloading of the bearings. The result is uniformly high spindle precision from the beginning to the end of every job.

The new semi-flexible mounting has been thoroughly proved in tests and in machine tools now in operation. For full information, write The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Canadian plant: St. Thomas, Ontario. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

TIMKEN BEARING EQUIPPED — *This symbol on a product means its bearings are the best.*



Here's how **GIDDINGS & LEWIS MACHINE TOOL COMPANY** mounts the spindle of this machine on Timken bearings in a new, semi-flexible mounting to insure extreme, long-lasting precision.



TIMKEN

TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

MAGNIFYING GLASS INSPECTION OF EVERY ROLLER!

Every one of the over one billion Timken bearing rollers produced every year is inspected with powerful magnifying glasses to detect surface flaws. It's just one example of how the Timken Company insures uniform high quality.

NOT JUST A BALL ◯ NOT JUST A ROLLER ▭ THE TIMKEN TAPERED ROLLER ▭ BEARING TAKES RADIAL ↓ AND THRUST →◯← LOADS OR ANY COMBINATION →✳←